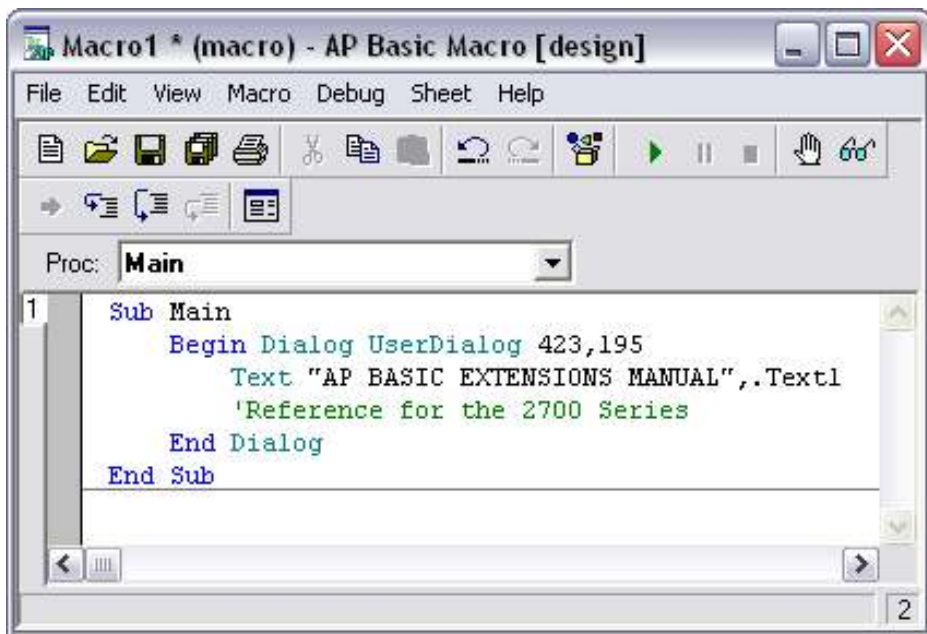


2700 Series

2700 Series Basic Extensions Manual



The screenshot shows a window titled "Macro1 * (macro) - AP Basic Macro [design]". The menu bar includes File, Edit, View, Macro, Debug, Sheet, and Help. The toolbar contains icons for file operations (New, Open, Save, Print, Copy, Paste, Undo, Redo), a Run button, and a Help button. Below the toolbar is a dropdown menu for "Proc:" set to "Main". The main text area contains the following BASIC code:

```
1 Sub Main
  Begin Dialog UserDialog 423,195
    Text "AP BASIC EXTENSIONS MANUAL",.Text1
    'Reference for the 2700 Series
  End Dialog
End Sub
```

The code is displayed in a monospaced font with syntax highlighting. The window has a scrollbar on the right and a status bar at the bottom right showing the number "2".

2722 • 2720 • 2712 • 2702

AP Basic Extensions Reference for 2700 Series Instruments

for • SYS-2722 •

and • SYS-2720 •
SYS-2712 • SYS-2702 •



for version 3.1 control software

Copyright © 2004 Audio Precision, Inc.

All rights reserved.

PN 8211.0185 Revision 1

For AP2700 control software Version 3.10

No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Audio Precision®, System One®, System Two™, System Two Cascade™, System Two Cascade *Plus*™, Cascade™, Cascade *Plus*™, System One + DSP™, System Two + DSP™, Dual Domain®, FASTTEST®, APWIN™, ATS™, ATS-2™, 2700 series™ and AP2700™ are trademarks of Audio Precision, Inc. Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Audio Precision instruments equipped with the OPT-2711 Dolby™ Digital Generator are manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. Confidential unpublished works. © 1992–2004 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

Published by:



Contents

Chapter 1

AP Basic Extensions Reference

Introduction	1
Manual Conventions	2

Chapter 2

System Panels

Analog Analyzer	3
Analog Generator	4
BarGraph	7
Computes	8
DCX-127	14
Digital Analyzer Panels	15
Digital Data Analyzer (BITTEST)	16
Digital Interface Analyzer (INTERVU)	17
DSP Audio Analyzer (ANALYZER)	18
FFT Spectrum Analyzer (FFT)	19
Harmonic Distortion Analyzer (DISTORT)	20
Multitone Audio Analyzer (FASTTEST)	21
Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester (MLS)	22
Digital Generator	23
Digital I/O Parameters	27
IEC 61397 / Dolby Digital	30
Regulation	37
PSIA—Transmit	38
PSIA—Transmit, Continued	39
PSIA—Receive	40
PSIA—Receive, Continued	41
Settling	42
Speaker	43
Status Bits—Transmit Consumer	44
Status Bits—Receive Consumer	45
Status Bits—Transmit Professional	46
Status Bits—Receive Professional	47
Status Bits—Receive Professional	48
Sweep	49
Switcher	52
Sync	53

Chapter 3**Analog Analyzer**

AP.Anlr.ChACoupling	55
AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg	56
AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady	56
AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling	57
AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig	57
AP.Anlr.ChAlmpedance	57
AP.Anlr.ChAInput	58
AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg	58
AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady	59
AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling	59
AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig	60
AP.Anlr.ChARange	60
AP.Anlr.ChARangeAuto	60
AP.Anlr.ChBCoupling	60
AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg	61
AP.Anlr.ChBFreqReady	61
AP.Anlr.ChBFreqSettling	62
AP.Anlr.ChBFreqTrig	62
AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance	62
AP.Anlr.ChBInput	63
AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg	64
AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady	64
AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling	65
AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig	65
AP.Anlr.ChBRange	65
AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto	66
AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRFreq	66
AP.Anlr.FuncBPBR Tuning	67
AP.Anlr.FuncDetector	67
AP.Anlr.FuncFilter	67
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP	69
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterId	69
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP	70
AP.Anlr.FuncInput	71
AP.Anlr.FuncMode	71
AP.Anlr.FuncRange	72
AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto	73
AP.Anlr.FuncRdg	73
AP.Anlr.FuncReady	74
AP.Anlr.FuncSettling	74
AP.Anlr.FuncTrig	75
AP.Anlr.PhaseMode	75
AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg	75
AP.Anlr.PhaseReady	76
AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling	76

AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig	77
AP.Anlr.RdgRate	77
AP.Anlr.RefChAdBr	77
AP.Anlr.RefChBdBr	78
AP.Anlr.RefdBm	79
AP.Anlr.RefdBrauto	80
AP.Anlr.RefFreq	80
AP.Anlr.RefFreqAuto	81
AP.Anlr.RefWatts	82
AP.Anlr.WFDetector	82
AP.Anlr.WFFilter	83

Chapter 4

Application

AP.Application.AppDir	85
AP.Application.ClearCurrentError	85
AP.Application.CopyPanelToClipboard	86
AP.Application.DisplayCurrentError	87
AP.Application.DisplayDataOnTestOpen	88
AP.Application.DoReadings	88
AP.Application.GetCurrentErrorString	90
AP.Application.HardwareExists	90
AP.Application.Input	91
AP.Application.IsDemoMode	92
AP.Application.MacroDir	92
AP.Application.Name	93
AP.Application.NewData	93
AP.Application.NewMacro	94
AP.Application.NewTest	94
AP.Application.NewTestCustom	95
AP.Application.Output	95
AP.Application.Page	95
AP.Application.PanelClose	96
AP.Application.PanelOpen	97
AP.Application.Quit	99
AP.Application.Restore	99
AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer1	100
AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer2	101
AP.Application.SysType	102
AP.Application.TestDir	103
AP.Application.TestName	103
AP.Application.ThrowErrors	104
AP.Application.Version	105
AP.Application.Visible	106
AP.Application.VisibleAll	106
AP.Application.VisibleBarGraphs	107
AP.Application.VisibleDataEditor	107
AP.Application.VisibleGraph	107

AP.Application.VisibleMacroEditor	108
AP.Application.VisiblePanels	108
AP.Application.WorkingDir	108

Chapter 5

Auxiliary Instrument

AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg	111
AP.Aux.Reading1Ready	112
AP.Aux.Reading1Settling	113
AP.Aux.Reading1Trig	113
AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg	113
AP.Aux.Reading2Ready	114
AP.Aux.Reading2Settling	114
AP.Aux.Reading2Trig	114
AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg	114
AP.Aux.Reading3Ready	115
AP.Aux.Reading3Settling	115
AP.Aux.Reading3Trig	115
AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg	116
AP.Aux.Reading4Ready	116
AP.Aux.Reading4Settling	116
AP.Aux.Reading4Trig	117
AP.Aux.SetReading1	117
AP.Aux.SetReading2	117
AP.Aux.SetReading3	117
AP.Aux.SetReading4	117
AP.Aux.Setting1	118
AP.Aux.Setting2	118
AP.Aux.Setting3	118
AP.Aux.Setting4	118

Chapter 6

Bar Graph

AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale	119
AP.BarGraph.AxisIncrement	121
AP.BarGraph.AxisLeft	121
AP.BarGraph.AxisLogLin	122
AP.BarGraph.AxisRight	122
AP.BarGraph.Comment	122
AP.BarGraph.CommentShow	123
AP.BarGraph.DigitsOnly	124
AP.BarGraph.Id	124
AP.BarGraph.Max	124
AP.BarGraph.Min	125
AP.BarGraph.New	125
AP.BarGraph.Reset	125
AP.BarGraph.TargetLower	126
AP.BarGraph.TargetRange	126

AP.BarGraph.TargetUpper	126
AP.BarGraph.Title	127

Chapter 7

Status Bits

AP.Bits.ChAAudioModeRdg	129
AP.Bits.ChAAuxBitsRdg	129
AP.Bits.ChACategoryRdg	130
AP.Bits.ChAChModeRdg.	131
AP.Bits.ChAChNumRdg	132
AP.Bits.ChAClockAccuracyRdg	133
AP.Bits.ChACopyrightRdg	134
AP.Bits.ChACrcRdg	135
AP.Bits.ChADestinationRdg	135
AP.Bits.ChAEmphRdg	136
AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg	137
AP.Bits.ChAFlag6_13Rdg	138
AP.Bits.ChAFlag14_17Rdg	139
AP.Bits.ChAFlag18_21Rdg	139
AP.Bits.ChAFreqModeRdg.	139
AP.Bits.ChALocalAddressRdg	140
AP.Bits.ChAModeRdg	141
AP.Bits.ChAOriginRdg	142
AP.Bits.ChARefSignalRdg	142
AP.Bits.ChASampleFreqRdg.	143
AP.Bits.ChASourceNumRdg	145
AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString	146
AP.Bits.ChATimeOfDayRdg	147
AP.Bits.ChAUserBitsRdg.	148
AP.Bits.ChAWordLengthRdg.	149
AP.Bits.ChAXmitStatus	149
AP.Bits.ChBAudioModeRdg	150
AP.Bits.ChBAuxBitsRdg	150
AP.Bits.ChBCategoryRdg	151
AP.Bits.ChBChModeRdg.	151
AP.Bits.ChBChNumRdg	152
AP.Bits.ChBClockAccuracyRdg	153
AP.Bits.ChBCopyrightRdg	153
AP.Bits.ChBCrcRdg	153
AP.Bits.ChBDestinationRdg	154
AP.Bits.ChBEmphRdg	154
AP.Bits.ChBFlag0_5Rdg.	155
AP.Bits.ChBFlag6_13Rdg	155
AP.Bits.ChBFlag14_17Rdg	156
AP.Bits.ChBFlag18_21Rdg	156
AP.Bits.ChBFreqModeRdg.	157
AP.Bits.ChBLocalAddressRdg	157
AP.Bits.ChBModeRdg	157

AP.Bits.ChBOriginRdg	158
AP.Bits.ChBRefSignalRdg	158
AP.Bits.ChBSampleFreqRdg	159
AP.Bits.ChBSourceNumRdg	159
AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString	160
AP.Bits.ChBTimeOfDayRdg	160
AP.Bits.ChBUserBitsRdg	160
AP.Bits.ChBWordLengthRdg	161
AP.Bits.ChBXmitStatus	161
AP.Bits.Cons.AudioMode	162
AP.Bits.Cons.Category	162
AP.Bits.Cons.Channels	162
AP.Bits.Cons.ChNum	163
AP.Bits.Cons.ClockAccuracy	163
AP.Bits.Cons.Copyright	163
AP.Bits.Cons.Emphasis	164
AP.Bits.Cons.SampleFreq	164
AP.Bits.Cons.SourceNum	164
AP.Bits.Mode	165
AP.Bits.Pro.AudioMode	165
AP.Bits.Pro.AuxBits	165
AP.Bits.Pro.ChMode	165
AP.Bits.Pro.CrcEnable	166
AP.Bits.Pro.Destination	166
AP.Bits.Pro.Emphasis	166
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag0_5	167
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag6_13	167
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag14_17	167
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag18_21	168
AP.Bits.Pro.FreqMode	168
AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress	168
AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddressAuto	169
AP.Bits.Pro.Origin	169
AP.Bits.Pro.RefSignal	170
AP.Bits.Pro.SampleFreq	170
AP.Bits.Pro.TimeOfDay	171
AP.Bits.Pro.UserBits	171
AP.Bits.Pro.WordLength	171
AP.Bits.XmitChannel	172

Chapter 8

RS-232

AP.CommA.Break	173
AP.CommA.CD Holding	173
AP.CommA.CDTimeout	174
AP.CommA.CommEvent	174
AP.CommA.CommId	175
AP.CommA.CommPort	175

AP.CommA.CTSHolding	176
AP.CommA.CTSTimeout	176
AP.CommA.DSRHolding	177
AP.CommA.DSRTimeout	177
AP.CommA.DTREnable	177
AP.CommA.Handshaking	178
AP.CommA.InBufferCount	178
AP.CommA.InBufferSize	178
AP.CommA.Input	179
AP.CommA.InputLen	179
AP.CommA.Interval	179
AP.CommA.NullDiscard	179
AP.CommA.OutBufferCount	180
AP.CommA.OutBufferSize	180
AP.CommA.Output	180
AP.CommA.ParityReplace	181
AP.CommA.PortOpen	181
AP.CommA.RThreshold	181
AP.CommA.RTSEnable	182
AP.CommA.Settings	182
AP.CommA.SThreshold	183

Chapter 9

Computes

AP.Compute.Avg.Apply	185
AP.Compute.Avg.Data	185
AP.Compute.Avg.PostSweep	186
AP.Compute.Avg.Start	186
AP.Compute.Avg.StartUnit	187
AP.Compute.Avg.Stop	187
AP.Compute.Avg.StopUnit	187
AP.Compute.Center.Apply	188
AP.Compute.Center.Data	188
AP.Compute.Center.PostSweep	189
AP.Compute.Center.Start	189
AP.Compute.Center.StartUnit	189
AP.Compute.Center.Stop	190
AP.Compute.Center.StopUnit	190
AP.Compute.Clear.All	190
AP.Compute.Delta.Apply	190
AP.Compute.Delta.Data	191
AP.Compute.Delta.FileName	191
AP.Compute.Delta.PostSweep	192
AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply	192
AP.Compute.Equalize.Data	193
AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName	193
AP.Compute.Equalize.PostSweep	193
AP.Compute.Invert.Apply	194

AP.Compute.Invert.Data	194
AP.Compute.Invert.Horizontal	195
AP.Compute.Invert.HorizontalUnit	195
AP.Compute.Invert.PostSweep	195
AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply	196
AP.Compute.Linearity.Data	196
AP.Compute.Linearity.PostSweep	197
AP.Compute.Linearity.Start	197
AP.Compute.Linearity.StartUnit	197
AP.Compute.Linearity.Stop	198
AP.Compute.Linearity.StopUnit	198
AP.Compute.Max.Apply	198
AP.Compute.Max.Data	199
AP.Compute.Max.PostSweep	199
AP.Compute.Max.Start	200
AP.Compute.Max.StartUnit	200
AP.Compute.Max.Stop	200
AP.Compute.Max.StopUnit	201
AP.Compute.Min.Apply	201
AP.Compute.Min.Data	202
AP.Compute.Min.PostSweep	202
AP.Compute.Min.Start	202
AP.Compute.Min.StartUnit	203
AP.Compute.Min.Stop	203
AP.Compute.Min.StopUnit	203
AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply	204
AP.Compute.Normalize.Data	204
AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal	205
AP.Compute.Normalize.HorizontalUnit	205
AP.Compute.Normalize.PostSweep	205
AP.Compute.Normalize.Target	206
AP.Compute.Normalize.TargetUnit	206
AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply	206
AP.Compute.Sigma.Data	207
AP.Compute.Sigma.PostSweep	207
AP.Compute.Sigma.Start	208
AP.Compute.Sigma.StartUnit	208
AP.Compute.Sigma.Stop	209
AP.Compute.Sigma.StopUnit	209
AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply	209
AP.Compute.Smooth.Auto	210
AP.Compute.Smooth.Data	210
AP.Compute.Smooth.Passes	211
AP.Compute.Smooth.PostSweep	211
AP.Compute.Status.Id	211
AP.Compute.Status.NumOf	213

Chapter 10**Data**

AP.Data.AddRowToEnd	215
AP.Data.ColLimitError	216
AP.Data.ColLowerLimitError	217
AP.Data.ColName	217
AP.Data.ColNumOf	217
AP.Data.ColSize	218
AP.Data.ColUnit	218
AP.Data.ColUpperLimitError	219
AP.Data.DeleteRow	219
AP.Data.Id	220
AP.Data.InsertRowAfter	221
AP.Data.InsertRowBefore	221
AP.Data.LimitError	222
AP.Data.LowerLimitError	222
AP.Data.OptimizeDisplay	223
AP.Data.Status	223
AP.Data.UpdateDisplay	224
AP.Data.Status	225
AP.Data.UpperLimitError	226
AP.Data.Value	226
AP.Data.XferToArray	227

Chapter 11**DCX-127**

AP.DCX.Ch1DcLevel	229
AP.DCX.Ch1DcOutput	229
AP.DCX.Ch2DcLevel	229
AP.DCX.Ch2DcOutput	230
AP.DCX.DigInFormat	230
AP.DCX.DigInRdg	231
AP.DCX.DigInRdgRate	231
AP.DCX.DigInReady	232
AP.DCX.DigInScale	232
AP.DCX.DigInSettling	233
AP.DCX.DigInTrig	233
AP.DCX.DigOut	233
AP.DCX.DigOutFormat	233
AP.DCX.DigOutScale	234
AP.DCX.DmmMode	234
AP.DCX.DmmOffset	235
AP.DCX.DmmRange	235
AP.DCX.DmmRangeAuto	236
AP.DCX.DmmRdg	236
AP.DCX.DmmRdgRate	237
AP.DCX.DmmReady	237
AP.DCX.DmmScale	237

AP.DCX.DmmSettling	238
AP.DCX.DmmTrig	238
AP.DCX.GateDelay	238
AP.DCX.PortAOutput	239
AP.DCX.PortBOutput	239
AP.DCX.PortCOutput	239
AP.DCX.PortDOutput	240

Chapter 12

Digital Generator

AP.DGen.AutoOn	241
AP.DGen.BurstInterval	241
AP.DGen.BurstLevel	242
AP.DGen.BurstOnTime	242
AP.DGen.ChAAmpl	242
AP.DGen.ChAEqAmpl	244
AP.DGen.ChAFreq	244
AP.DGen.ChAInvert	245
AP.DGen.ChAOutput	245
AP.DGen.ChBAmpl	245
AP.DGen.ChBEqAmpl	246
AP.DGen.ChBFreq	246
AP.DGen.ChBInvert	246
AP.DGen.ChBOutput	247
AP.DGen.ChBTrackA	247
AP.DGen.DitherType	247
AP.DGen.DualAmplRatio	248
AP.DGen.EqCurve	248
AP.DGen.EqCurveColumn	249
AP.DGen.EqCurveFilename	249
AP.DGen.Freq	249
AP.DGen.IMCenterFreq	249
AP.DGen.IMFreq	250
AP.DGen.IMHighFreq	250
AP.DGen.MIsLength	250
AP.DGen.Offset	251
AP.DGen.Output	251
AP.DGen.Phase	251
AP.DGen.RefdBr	252
AP.DGen.RefFreq	252
AP.DGen.RefVFS	252
AP.DGen.StepRate	253
AP.DGen.Wfm	253
AP.DGen.WfmName	254

Chapter 13

Dolby Digital Generator

AP.IEC61937.DataType	257
--------------------------------	-----

AP.IEC61937.Delay	257
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod	257
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.bsmod	258
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.dialnorm	258
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.dialnorm2	259
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.frmsizecod	259
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscod	260
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscodmode	260
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.lfeon	260
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodi2e	261
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodie	261
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.cmixlev	261
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.copyrightb	262
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.dsurmod	262
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod	262
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod2	262
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod2e	263
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcode	263
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel	263
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel2	264
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.origbs	264
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp	264
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp2	265
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.surmixlev	265
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.C	265
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.DGenCh1	266
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.DGenCh2	266
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.L	266
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.LS	267
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.Mode	267
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.R	267
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.RS	268
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.Sub	268
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.AllChannels	268
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.C	269
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.L	269
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.LS	269
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.R	270
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.RS	270
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.LFE	270
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Type	271
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.compr	271
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.dynrng	271
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression	272
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression	272
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.adconvtyp	273
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsidd	273

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsismode	274
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dheadphonmod	274
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod	274
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dsurexmod	275
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.encinfo	275
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ExtendedBitstream	276
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.lorocmixlev	276
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.lorosurmixlev	277
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtcmixlev	277
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtsurmixlev	278
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.frames	278
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.frames64ths	279
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.hours	279
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.minutes	279
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.seconds	280
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e	280
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod2e	281
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi1e	281
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2	282
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e	282
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc1enable	283
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc2enable	283
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncword	283
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncwordmode	284
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	284
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.ChannelLowpass	284
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.DCHighpass	285
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.LFELowpass	285
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.PhaseShift	285
AP.IEC61937.Idle.LevelofControl	286
AP.IEC61937.Idle.NullDataBurstRepetitionPeriod	286
AP.IEC61937.Idle.SendNullDataBursts	286
AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode	287
AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionPeriod	287
AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLength	288
AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLengthMode	288
AP.IEC61937.Pause.LevelOfControl	288
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumber	289
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumberMode	289
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType	289
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeCode	290
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfo	290
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfoMode	290
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode	291
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.ErrorFlag	291
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCode	291
AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCodeMode	292

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.ReservedBits 292

Chapter 14

Events

APEvent_OnAuxSetting1 293
 APEvent_OnAuxSetting2 294
 APEvent_OnAuxSetting3 294
 APEvent_OnAuxSetting4 294
 APEvent_OnDcxProgramControlInput. 295
 APEvent_OnError 295
 APEvent_OnSweepEnd 296
 APEvent_OnSweepNestEnd. 297
 APEvent_OnSweepNestStart 297
 APEvent_OnSweepReverseChannels. 297
 APEvent_OnSweepStart. 298
 APEvent_OnSweepStep. 299
 APEvent_OnSweepStepEnd. 299
 APEvent_OnSweepTrigger 299
 APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout 299

Chapter 15

File

AP.File.AppendData 301
 AP.File.ExportASCIIIData 301
 AP.File.ExportGraphic 302
 AP.File.ImportASCIIIData. 303
 AP.File.OpenData 303
 AP.File.OpenMacro 304
 AP.File.OpenTest 305
 AP.File.OpenWfm 306
 AP.File.SaveAll. 307
 AP.File.SaveDataAs 307
 AP.File.SaveMacroAs 307
 AP.File.SaveTest. 308
 AP.File.SaveTestAs 308
 AP.File.SaveTestAsCustom 309
 AP.File.SaveWfmAs 309

Chapter 16

Analog Generator

AP.Gen.AutoOn 311
 AP.Gen.BurstInterval. 311
 AP.Gen.BurstLevel. 312
 AP.Gen.BurstOnTime 312
 AP.Gen.ChAAmpl 312
 AP.Gen.ChAEqAmpl 313
 AP.Gen.ChAFreq 314
 AP.Gen.ChAInvert 315
 AP.Gen.ChAOutput 315

AP.Gen.ChBAmpl	315
AP.Gen.ChBEqAmpl	316
AP.Gen.ChBFreq	316
AP.Gen.ChBInvert	316
AP.Gen.ChBOutput	317
AP.Gen.ChBTrackA	317
AP.Gen.Config	318
AP.Gen.DACBandwidth	319
AP.Gen.DACSampleRate	320
AP.Gen.DualAmplRatio	320
AP.Gen.EqCurve	320
AP.Gen.EqCurveColumn	321
AP.Gen.EqCurveFilename	321
AP.Gen.Freq	321
AP.Gen.FreqAccuracy	322
AP.Gen.IMCenterFreq	322
AP.Gen.IMFreq	323
AP.Gen.IMHighFreq	324
AP.Gen.Impedance	324
AP.Gen.MIsLength	325
AP.Gen.Output	326
AP.Gen.Phase	326
AP.Gen.RefdBm	327
AP.Gen.RefdBr	327
AP.Gen.RefdBrAuto	328
AP.Gen.RefFreq	329
AP.Gen.RefFreqAuto	329
AP.Gen.RefWatts	330
AP.Gen.Wfm	331
AP.Gen.WfmName	332

Chapter 17

Graph

AP.Graph.Comment	335
AP.Graph.CommentAppend	336
AP.Graph.CommentShow	336
AP.Graph.CompanyNameShow	337
AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel	337
AP.Graph.CursorPosition	338
AP.Graph.CursorRow	339
AP.Graph.CursorsOn	340
AP.Graph.CursorValue	340
AP.Graph.Label	340
AP.Graph.LabelAuto	341
AP.Graph.Legend.Comment	341
AP.Graph.Legend.LineColor	342
AP.Graph.Legend.LineStyle	342
AP.Graph.Legend.LineThickness	342

AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually	343
AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft	343
AP.Graph.OptimizeRight	343
AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether	343
AP.Graph.RefDataClear	344
AP.Graph.RefDataShow	344
AP.Graph.RefDataStore	345
AP.Graph.ScrollBarsOn	345
AP.Graph.Sweeps	345
AP.Graph.SweepShow	345
AP.Graph.SweepTraces	345
AP.Graph.TimeDateShow	346
AP.Graph.Title	346
AP.Graph.TraceShow	346
AP.Graph.ZoomOriginal	347
AP.Graph.ZoomOut	347

Chapter 18

Log

AP.Log.AddEntry	349
AP.Log.AddEntryWithoutTimeDate	350
AP.Log.Clear	350
AP.Log.Data	350
AP.Log.Enable	350
AP.Log.ErrorMessages	350
AP.Log.FileActivity	351
AP.Log.FileName	351
AP.Log.GraphTitle	351
AP.Log.PassFailMessages	351
AP.Log.PrintLogFile	352
AP.Log.TestName	352
AP.Log.View	353

Chapter 19

Macro

AP.Macro.IsRunning	355
AP.Macro.Name	355

Chapter 20

Print

AP.Print.Data	357
AP.Print.Graph	357
AP.Print.LoadFromTest	358
AP.Print.TrackGraph	358

Chapter 21

Prompt

AP.Prompt.BackColor	359
AP.Prompt.FontName	360

AP.Prompt.FontSize	360
AP.Prompt.Hide	360
AP.Prompt.IsUp	360
AP.Prompt.Justify	361
AP.Prompt.Position	361
AP.Prompt.Show	361
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue	361
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinueAndStopSweep	362
AP.Prompt.Text	362
AP.Prompt.TextColor	363
AP.Prompt.Title	363

Chapter 22

Regulation

AP.Reg.IsRunning	365
AP.Reg.SourceHigh	366
AP.Reg.SourceId	366
AP.Reg.SourceIteration	367
AP.Reg.SourceLow	367
AP.Reg.SourceOperation	367
AP.Reg.SourceStepSize	368
AP.Reg.Start	369
AP.Reg.StartNoWait	369
AP.Reg.SweepEnable	369
AP.Reg.TargetId	369
AP.Reg.TargetTolerance	369
AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode	370
AP.Reg.TargetValue	370
AP.Reg.TimeOut	371

Chapter 23

Digital Input/Output

AP.S2CDio.ActiveBitsRdg	373
AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg	373
AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakReady	374
AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakTrig	374
AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg	374
AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakReady	375
AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakTrig	375
AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg	375
AP.S2CDio.DelayReady	376
AP.S2CDio.DelaySettling	377
AP.S2CDio.DelayTrig	377
AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg	377
AP.S2CDio.FlagChBInvalidRdg	378
AP.S2CDio.FlagCodingRdg	378
AP.S2CDio.FlagConfidenceRdg	378
AP.S2CDio.FlagInvalidRdg	379

AP.S2CDio.FlagLockRdg	379
AP.S2CDio.FlagParityRdg	379
AP.S2CDio.InBitsDisplay	380
AP.S2CDio.InAudioFormat	380
AP.S2CDio.InDeEmp	380
AP.S2CDio.InConnector	381
AP.S2CDio.InImpedance	381
AP.S2CDio.InInput	382
AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW	382
AP.S2CDio.InJitterDetector	383
AP.S2CDio.InJitterMode	383
AP.S2CDio.InMonitorMode	383
AP.S2CDio.InResolution	384
AP.S2CDio.InScaleFreq	384
AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg	385
AP.S2CDio.JitterReady	385
AP.S2CDio.JitterSettling	385
AP.S2CDio.JitterTrig	386
AP.S2CDio.OutCableSim	386
AP.S2CDio.OutCM	386
AP.S2CDio.OutCMAmpl	387
AP.S2CDio.OutCMFreq	387
AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat	388
AP.S2CDio.OutInvert	388
AP.S2CDio.OutJitterAmpl	388
AP.S2CDio.OutJitterEqCurve	388
AP.S2CDio.OutJitterFreq	389
AP.S2CDio.OutJitterType	389
AP.S2CDio.OutNoise	390
AP.S2CDio.OutNoiseAmpl	390
AP.S2CDio.OutParityError	390
AP.S2CDio.OutPreEmp	390
AP.S2CDio.OutConnector	391
AP.S2CDio.OutputSRRange	393
AP.S2CDio.OutResolution	393
AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFall	393
AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFallTime	393
AP.S2CDio.OutSampleRate	394
AP.S2CDio.OutScaleFreq	394
AP.S2CDio.OutSendInvalid	395
AP.S2CDio.OutVoltage	395
AP.S2CDio.RateRdg	395
AP.S2CDio.RateReady	396
AP.S2CDio.RateSettling	397
AP.S2CDio.RateTrig	397
AP.S2CDio.RefRate	397
AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg	397

AP.S2CDio.VoltageReady	398
AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling	399
AP.S2CDio.VoltageTrig	399

Chapter 24**DSP Audio Analyzer**

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChACoupling	401
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg	401
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqReady	402
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqSettling	403
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqTrig	403
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg	403
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelReady.	404
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelSettling	404
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig	404
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARange	405
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARangeAuto	405
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBCoupling	405
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg	406
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqReady	407
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqSettling	407
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqTrig	407
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg	408
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelReady.	408
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelSettling	409
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelTrig	409
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRange	409
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRangeAuto	410
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRFreq	410
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRTuning	411
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARange	412
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARangeAuto	412
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg	412
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChAReady	413
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChASettling	414
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChATrig	414
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRange	414
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRangeAuto	415
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg	415
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBReady	416
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBSettling	416
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBTrig	416
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector	417
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter	418
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP	418
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHPUserDefined.	419
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterId	419
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLP	420

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLPUserDefined	420
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterWeightingUserDefined	420
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode.	421
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncPhaseMode	423
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.InputFormat	423
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate	424

Chapter 25

Digital Data Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataRdg	425
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataReady	426
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataTrig.	426
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg	426
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrReady	427
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrTrig	428
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg	428
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataReady	429
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataTrig.	429
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg	429
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrReady	430
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTrig	430
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.DisplayError	431
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.FreezeOnError	431
AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.RdgRate	432
AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.Wfm.	432

Chapter 26

Multitone Audio Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg	433
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Ready.	433
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Source	434
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Trig	434
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg	435
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Ready.	435
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Source	436
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Trig	436
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength	437
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FreqRes.	438
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat	438
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode	439
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.PhaseDisplay	441
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Processing	442
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.TrigDelay	443
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.TrigSource	443

Chapter 27

FFT Spectrum Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AcquireLength	447
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages.	447

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AverageType	449
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg	449
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Ready	450
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Source	451
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Trig	451
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg	451
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Ready	452
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Source	452
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Trig	453
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat	453
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Smoothing	453
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.StartTime	454
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.SubtractDC	454
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TransformLength	455
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigDelay	455
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigLevel	456
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigPolarity	456
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigSensitivity	456
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigSource	457
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.WfmDisplay	458
AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window	459

Chapter 28**Harmonic Analyzer**

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg	461
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqReady	462
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqSettling	462
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqTrig	463
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg	463
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundReady	463
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundSettling	464
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundTrig	464
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Source	464
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Harmonics	465
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg	465
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Ready	466
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1RelUnits	467
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Settling	467
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Trig	467
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Harmonics	468
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg	468
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Ready	469
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2RelUnits	469
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Settling	469
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Trig	470
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg	470
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqReady	471
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqSettling	471

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqTrig	472
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg	472
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundReady	472
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundSettling	473
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundTrig	473
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Source	473
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Harmonics	474
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg	474
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Ready	475
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1RelUnits	476
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Settling	476
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Trig	476
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Harmonics	477
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg	477
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Ready	478
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2RelUnits	478
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Settling	478
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Trig	479
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Freq	479
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat	480
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Selectivity	480
AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Tuning	480

Chapter 29

Digital Interface Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AcquisitionPosition	483
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime	483
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AudioMonitor	484
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Averages	485
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.JitterDetection	485
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorCoding	487
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorConfidence	487
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorLock	488
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity	488
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigPolarity	490
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigSource	490
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Window	492

Chapter 30

Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Averages	493
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg	493
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Ready	494
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Source	495
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Trig	495
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg	495
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Ready	496
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Source	496

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Trig	497
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.InputFormat	497
AP.S2CDsp.Mls.Smoothing	497
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TimeDelay	498
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TimeDisplay	499
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TrigSource	499
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WfmDisplay	500
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowETime	500
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowStart	501
AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowStop	502

Chapter 31

DSP Program & Reference

AP.S2CDsp.Program	503
AP.S2CDsp.RefCh1dBr	506
AP.S2CDsp.RefCh2dBr	507
AP.S2CDsp.RefFreq	507
AP.S2CDsp.RefVFS	507

Chapter 32

Programmable Serial Interface

AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir	509
AP.PSIA.OutputsOn	510
AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir	510
AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor	510
AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse	511
AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync	512
AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor	512
AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm	512
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelA	513
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelB	513
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync	514
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.Justify	515
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.MSBFirst	515
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits	516
AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse	516
AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Dir	517
AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync	518
AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.InvWfm	518
AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Rate	518
AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft	519
AP.PSIA.Rx.I2S	519
AP.PSIA.Rx.MasterClk.Factor	520
AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.Factor	520
AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.InvWfm	520
AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Dir	521
AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Factor	521
AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse	521

AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync	521
AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.Factor	521
AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.InvWfm.	521
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelA	521
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelB	521
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.EdgeSync	522
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.Justify	522
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.MSBFirst	522
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PadBits	522
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType	522
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType	522
AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse.	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.Dir	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.EdgeSync	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.InvWfm.	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.Rate	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft.	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.I2S	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.LoopBack	523
AP.PSIA.Tx.MasterClk.Factor	524
AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.Factor	524
AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.InvWfm	524
AP.PSIA.VoltageSetting	524

Chapter 33

Speaker

AP.Speaker.Mode	525
AP.Speaker.Source	526

Chapter 34

Sweep

AP.Sweep.AbortTime	527
AP.Sweep.Append	528
AP.Sweep.CopyData1To2	529
AP.Sweep.CopyData2To1	530
AP.Sweep.CreateGraph	530
AP.Sweep.CreateTable	530
AP.Sweep.Data1.AutoDiv	530
AP.Sweep.Data1.Autoscale	531
AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom.	531
AP.Sweep.Data1.Div	531
AP.Sweep.Data1.Id	532
AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits	532
AP.Sweep.Data1.LogLin	533
AP.Sweep.Data1.Top	533
AP.Sweep.Data2.AutoDiv	534
AP.Sweep.Data2.Autoscale	534
AP.Sweep.Data2.Bottom.	534

AP.Sweep.Data2.Div	535
AP.Sweep.Data2.Id	535
AP.Sweep.Data2.Limits	535
AP.Sweep.Data2.LogLin	536
AP.Sweep.Data2.Top	536
AP.Sweep.Data3.Id	536
AP.Sweep.Data3.Limits	537
AP.Sweep.Data4.Id	537
AP.Sweep.Data4.Limits	537
AP.Sweep.Data5.Id	538
AP.Sweep.Data5.Limits	538
AP.Sweep.Data6.Id	539
AP.Sweep.Data6.Limits	539
AP.Sweep.Data <i>n</i> .LowerLimit.Column	540
AP.Sweep.Data <i>n</i> .LowerLimit.FileName	540
AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacing	540
AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacingRelUnits	541
AP.Sweep.External.DataThreshold	541
AP.Sweep.External.DataThresholdId	541
AP.Sweep.External.End	541
AP.Sweep.External.EndRule	542
AP.Sweep.External.EndTolerance	542
AP.Sweep.External.EndToleranceRelUnits	542
AP.Sweep.External.Start	542
AP.Sweep.External.StartRule	543
AP.Sweep.External.StartTolerance	543
AP.Sweep.External.StartToleranceRelUnits	543
AP.Sweep.GraphType	543
AP.Sweep.IsRunning	544
AP.Sweep.PreSweepDelay	544
AP.Sweep.Recompare	544
AP.Sweep.Repeat	545
AP.Sweep.Reprocess	546
AP.Sweep.Rettransform	547
AP.Sweep.ReverseChannels	548
AP.Sweep.SinglePoint	549
AP.Sweep.Source1.AutoDiv	549
AP.Sweep.Source1.Div	550
AP.Sweep.Source1.EndOn	550
AP.Sweep.Source1.Id	551
AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin	551
AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevel	551
AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevelId	552
AP.Sweep.Source1.Multiply	552
AP.Sweep.Source1.Spacing	552
AP.Sweep.Source1.Start	553
AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps	553

AP.Sweep.Source1.StepSize	553
AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop	554
AP.Sweep.Source1.SweepTable.Column	554
AP.Sweep.Source1.SweepTable.Filename	554
AP.Sweep.Source1.Table	555
AP.Sweep.Source2.Id	555
AP.Sweep.Source2.LogLin.	555
AP.Sweep.Source2.Multiply	556
AP.Sweep.Source2.Start	556
AP.Sweep.Source2.Steps	556
AP.Sweep.Source2.StepSize	556
AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop	557
AP.Sweep.Spectrum	557
AP.Sweep.Start	558
AP.Sweep.StartNoWait.	559
AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend	559
AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat	559
AP.Sweep.Stereo	560
AP.Sweep.Stop	560
AP.Sweep.Timeout.	561
AP.Sweep.Waveform	561

Chapter 35

Switcher

AP.SWR.ChABIn.	563
AP.SWR.ChABInOut.	563
AP.SWR.ChABOut.	563
AP.SWR.ChAIn	564
AP.SWR.ChAInOut	564
AP.SWR.ChAOut	564
AP.SWR.ChBIn	565
AP.SWR.ChBInOut	565
AP.SWR.ChBOffset	565
AP.SWR.ChBOut	565
AP.SWR.Mode.	566
AP.SWR.OutOffset.	567

Chapter 36

Sync/Ref Input

AP.Sync.DelayRdg.	569
AP.Sync.DelayReady	570
AP.Sync.DelaySettling	570
AP.Sync.DelayTrig	570
AP.Sync.FrameLock	571
AP.Sync.Freq	571
AP.Sync.FreqRdg	572
AP.Sync.FreqReady	572
AP.Sync.FreqTrig	573

Contents

AP.Sync.Impedance	573
AP.Sync.OutDelay	574
AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef	574
AP.Sync.OutFrameSyncInvert	574
AP.Sync.OutJitterClockOutputs	575
AP.Sync.OutOfRangeRdg	575
AP.Sync.PassThruDomainPref	575
AP.Sync.Source	575
AP.Sync.SourceInput	576

Appendix A

Settling Algorithm

Description	577
Settling Parameter Discriptions	577

Appendix B

Parameter ID# List	581
------------------------------	-----

Appendix C

FFT Window Descriptions	587
-----------------------------------	-----

Appendix D

Analog Filter ID# List

Numerical Listing	589
-----------------------------	-----

Appendix E

Extensions Error Codes

Errors	593
General Errors	594
General Warnings	597
Exception Errors	598
DSP Errors	599
DSP Warnings	601

Appendix F

Language Error Codes

Errors	603
------------------	-----

Chapter 1

AP Basic Extensions Reference

Introduction

Chapter 2 of this manual displays illustrations of the 2700 series control software panels, shown with the AP Basic Extension commands applicable to each panel. Chapters 3 through 36 provide a listing of all AP Basic extensions with syntax, description, examples, and so on.

The appendices at the end to the book provide additional technical reference information for the command extensions.

Commands may contain many of the following components:

Component	Description
<i>Syntax:</i>	Programming usage information.
<i>Command type:</i>	Method or Property
<i>Data type:</i>	Setting Data Type.
<i>Result:</i>	Query Data Type.
<i>Description:</i>	Technical Information.
<i>See also:</i>	Commands related to the current command that may contain relevant information.
<i>Example:</i>	Example procedure/macro.
<i>Example Output:</i>	When an example program produces output to the immediate window of the Procedure/Macro Editor or output to a file a sample of what the output will be shown in this location.
<i>Comments:</i>	Additional information relating to the example procedure/macro.

Manual Conventions

This manual uses the following typographic conventions.

Example	Description
<i>event, var, arg</i>	For the syntax part of each command, italicized words indicate placeholders where the user must enter additional information.
<i>FILENAME.TXT</i>	Words in all CAPITAL letters indicate file names.
<i>Sub Main</i> <i>AP.Gen.Amp = 1.0</i> <i>End Sub</i>	This font is used in all example macros and code modules.
<i>[expression list]</i>	In syntax, items inside square brackets are optional.
<i>{While Until}</i>	In syntax, braces and a vertical bar indicate a choice between two or more items.
Command	For the syntax part of each command, the bold characters identify the part of the command that must be entered.
<i>AP.Prompt. _</i> <i>Text "Example"</i>	The line continue character (<i>_</i>) is used to indicate that the code from one line to the next should be typed on one line.

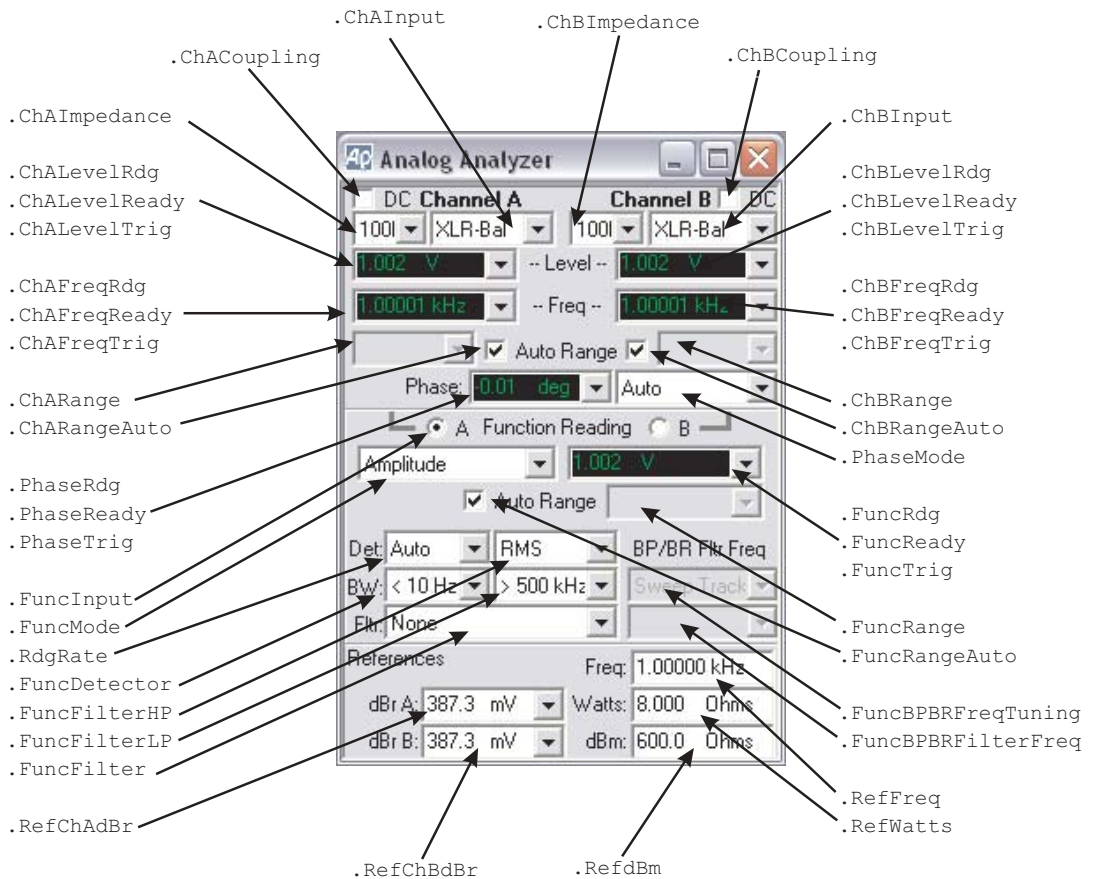
Chapter 2

System Panels

Analog Analyzer

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Anlr

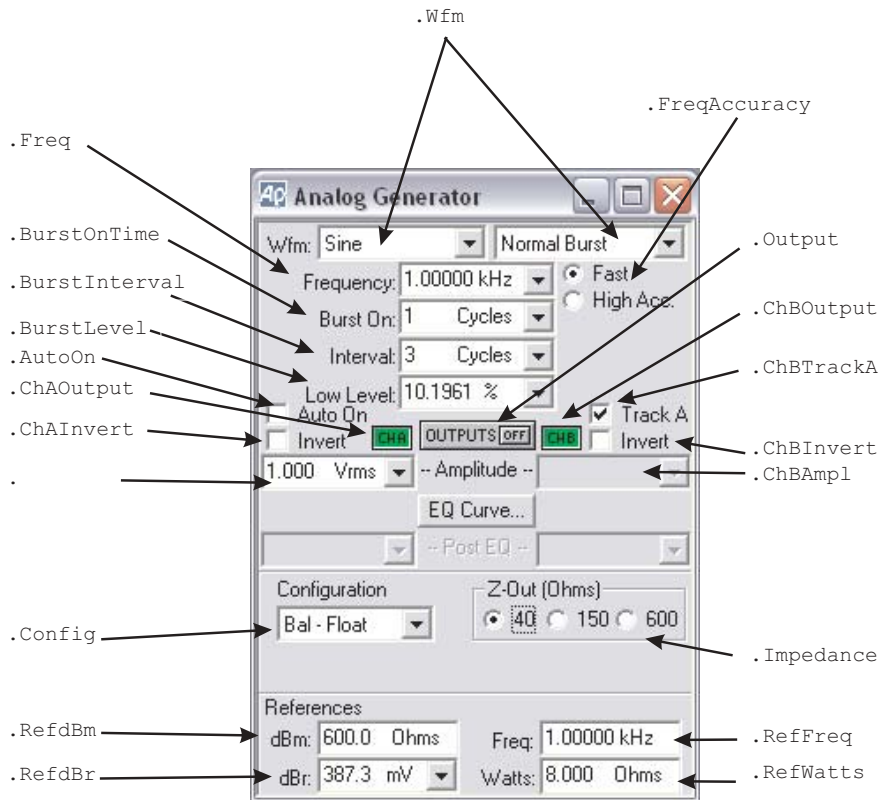


Analog Generator

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Gen

Example: AP.Gen.Freq

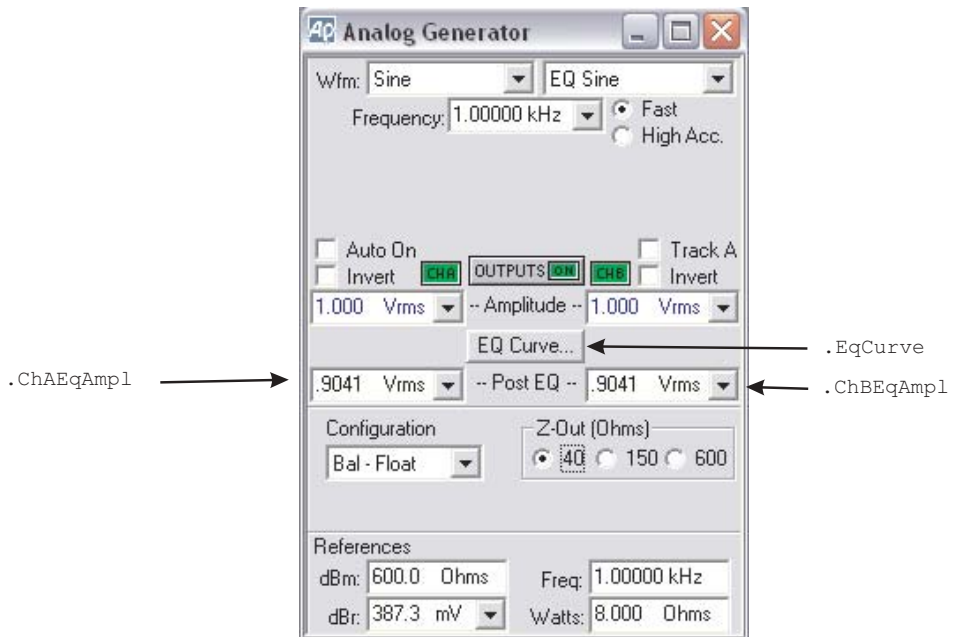


Analog Generator, continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Gen

Example: AP.Gen.ChAEqAmp1

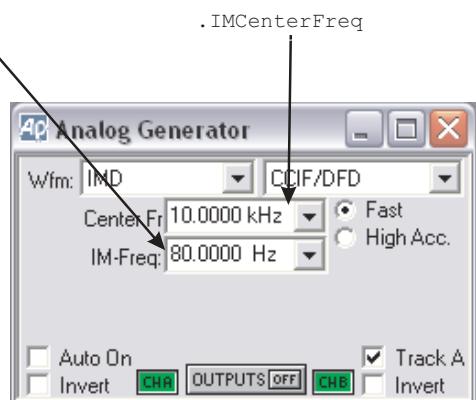
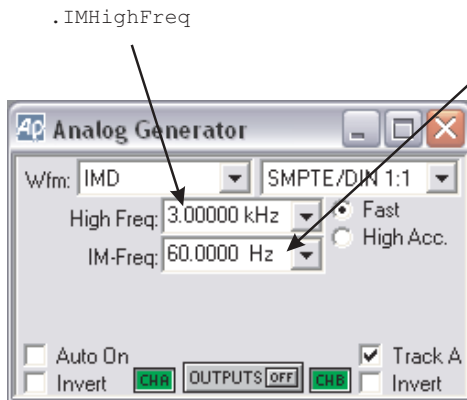
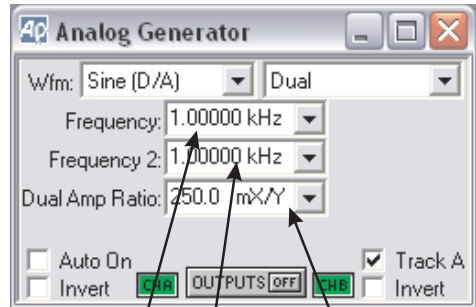
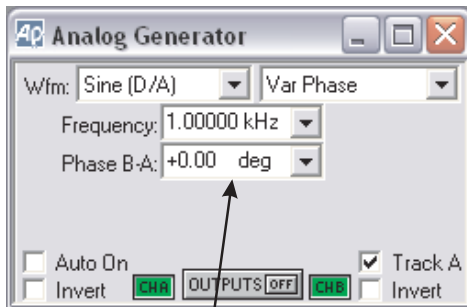


Analog Generator, continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Gen

Example: AP.Gen.Phase

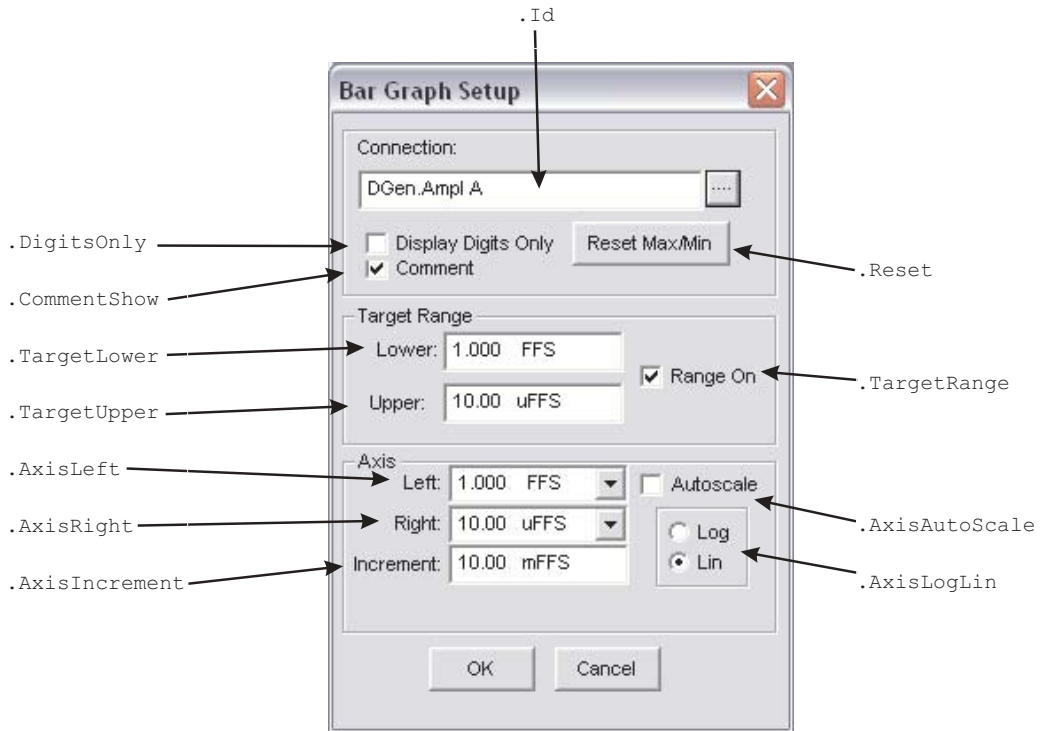


BarGraph

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Bar

Example: AP.Bar.DigitsOnly



Computes

All commands for the top diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Sigma

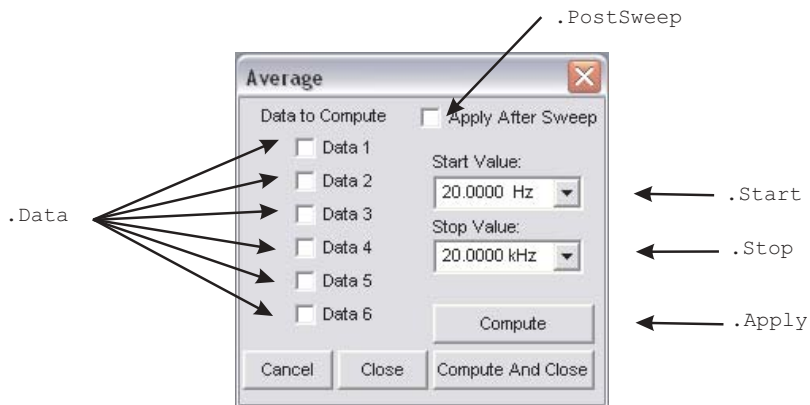
Example: AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply



All commands for the bottom diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Avg

Example: AP.Compute.Avg.Apply

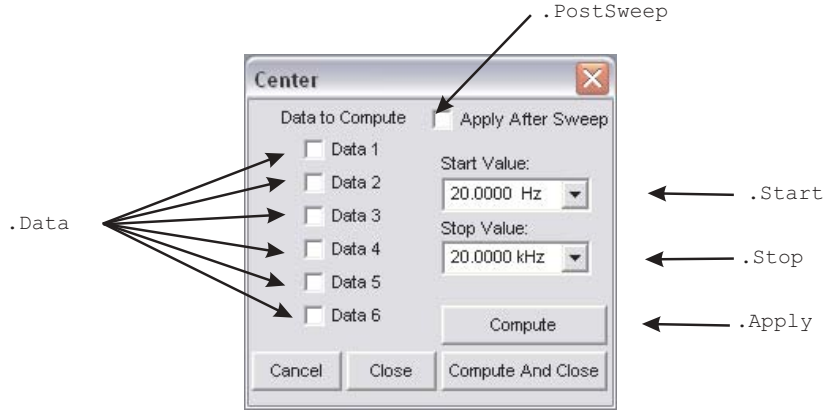


Computes, continued ...

All commands for the top diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Center

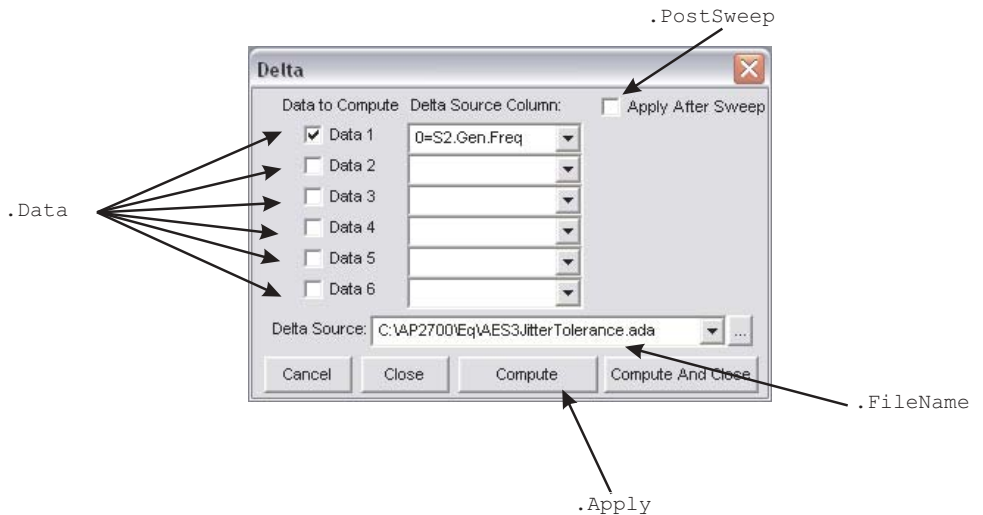
Example: AP.Compute.Center.Apply



All commands for the bottom diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Delta

Example: AP.Compute.Delta.Apply

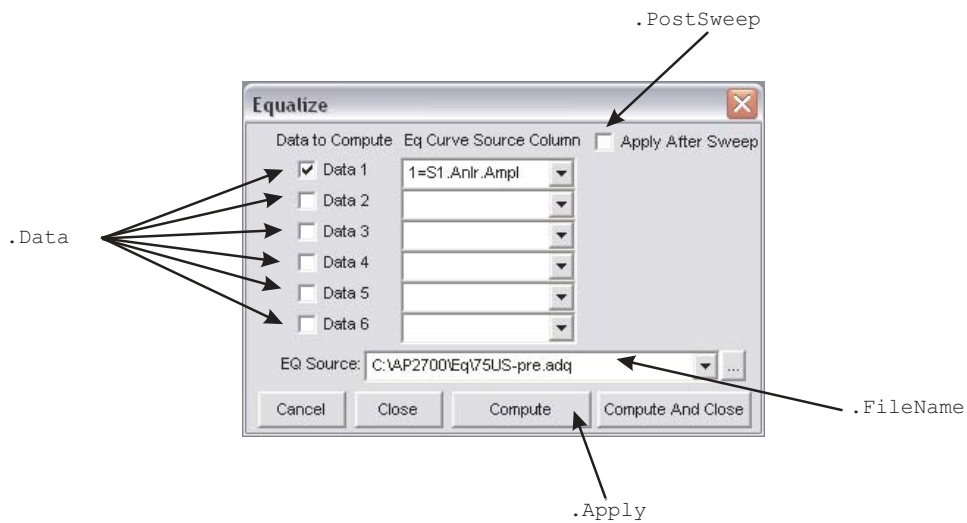


Computes, continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Compute.Equalize

Example: `AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply`

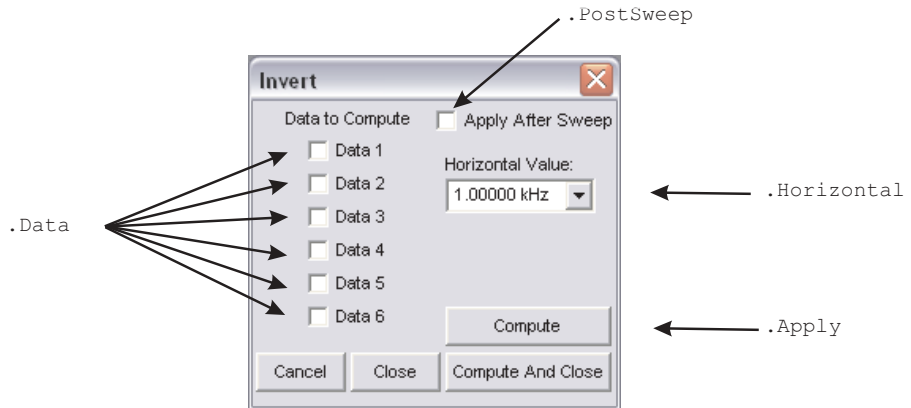


Computes, continued ...

All commands for the top diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Invert

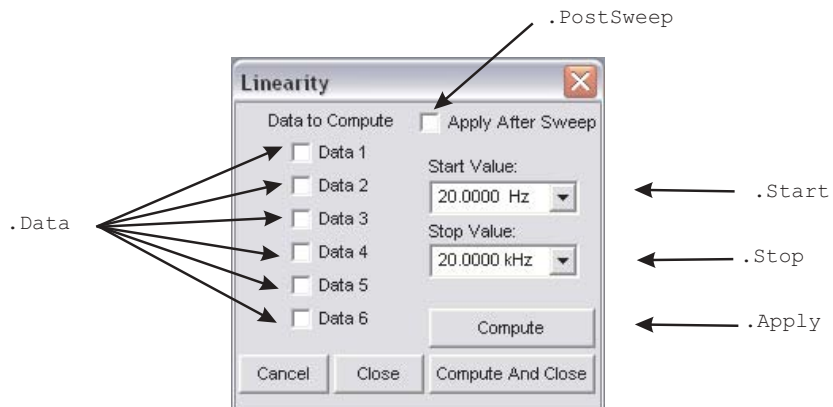
Example: `AP.Compute.Invert.Apply`



All commands for the bottom diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Linearity

Example: `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`

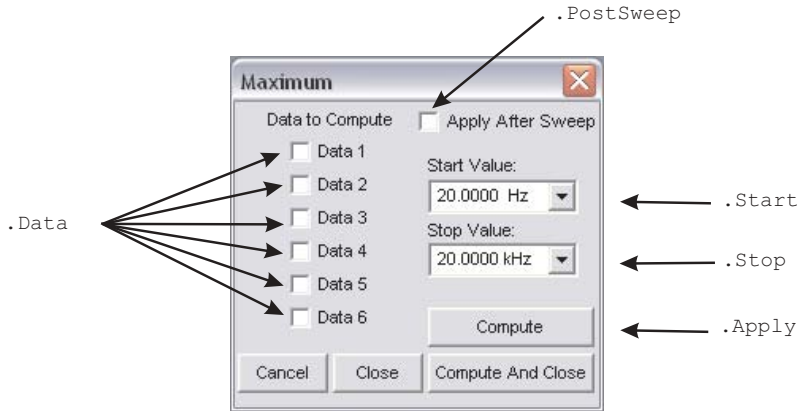


Computes, continued ...

All commands for the top diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Max

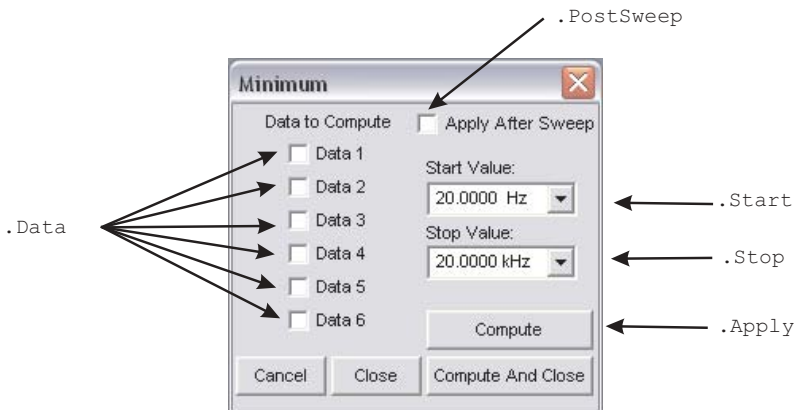
Example: AP.Compute.Max.Apply



All commands for the bottom diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Min

Example: AP.Compute.Min.Apply

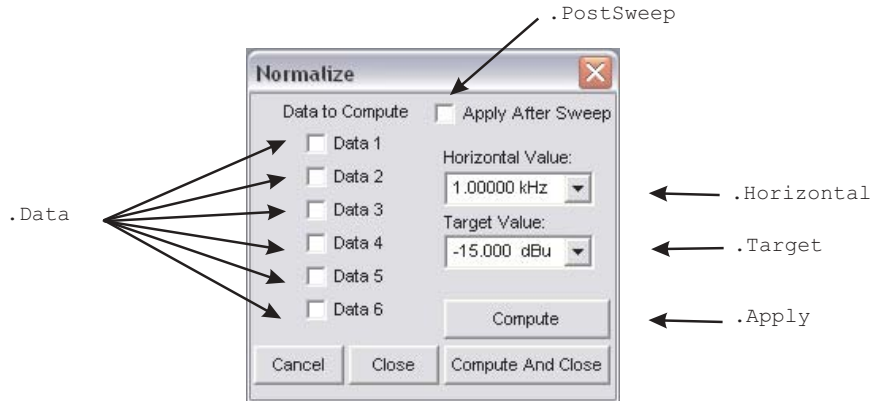


Computes, continued ...

All commands for the top diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Normalize

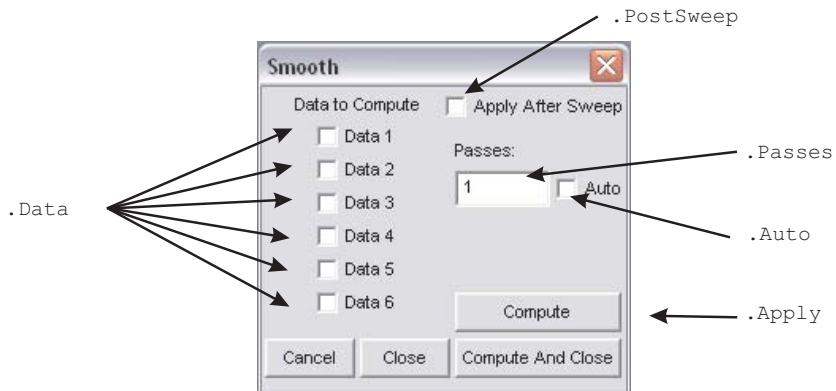
Example: AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply



All commands for the bottom diagram start with the following:

AP.Compute.Smooth

Example: AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply

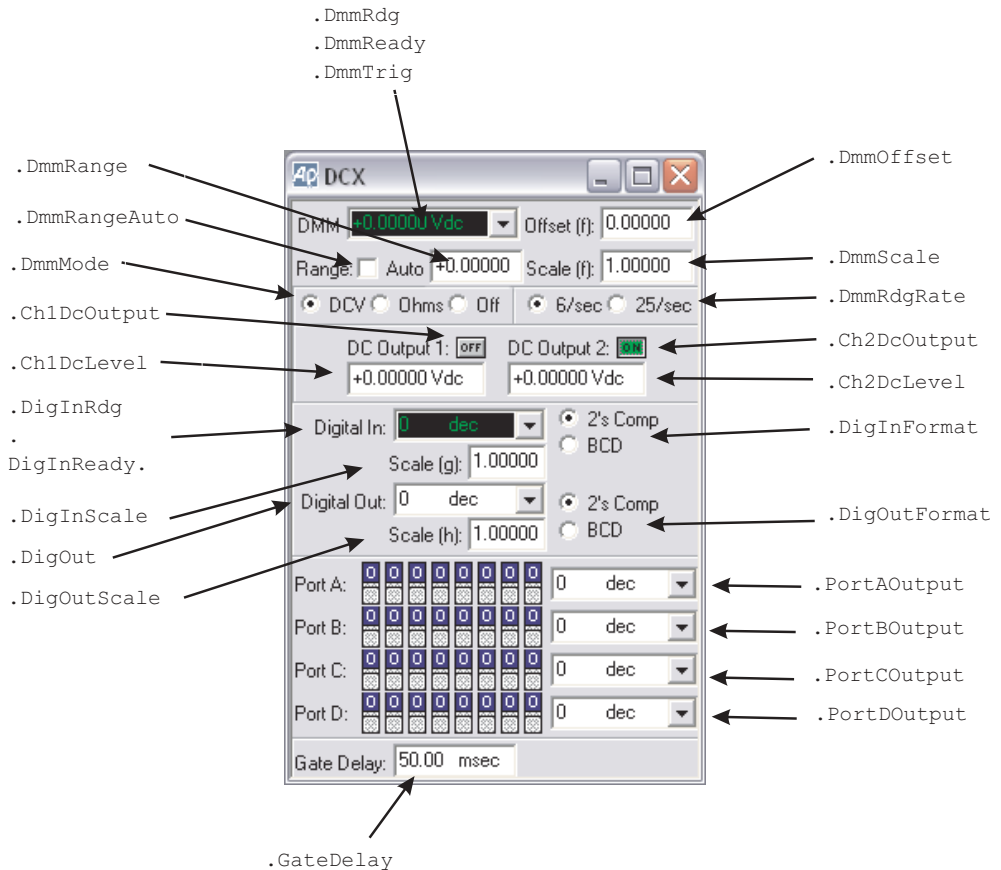


DCX-127

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.DCX

Example: AP.DCX.DmmReady

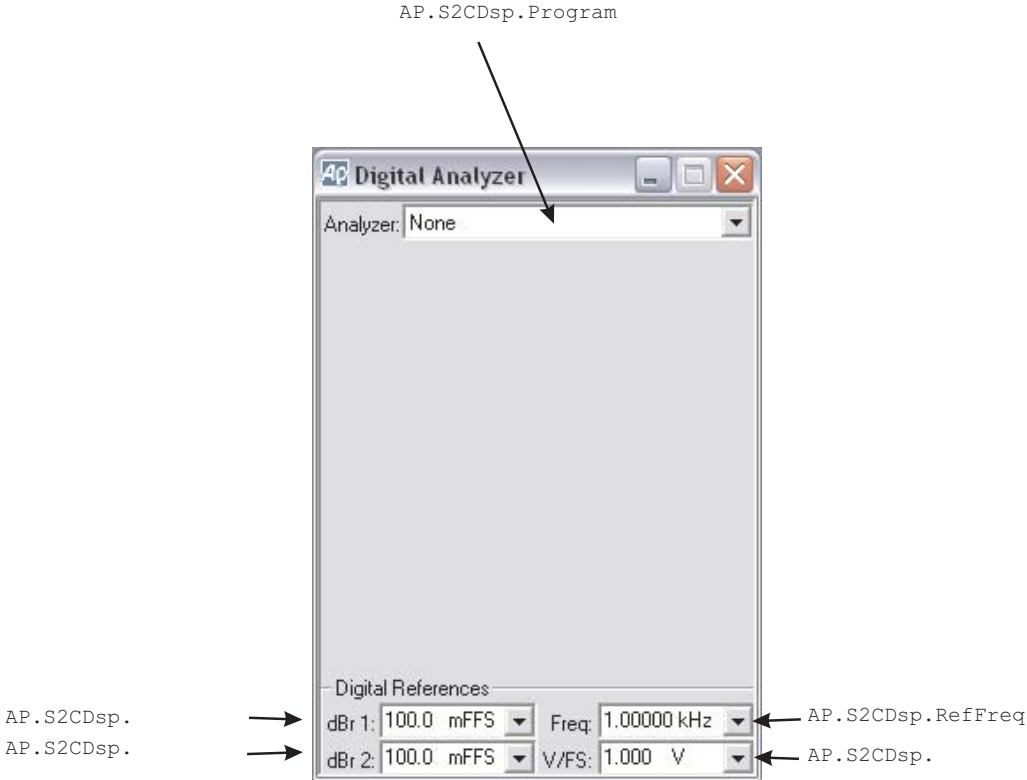


Digital Analyzer Panels Program and Reference

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.

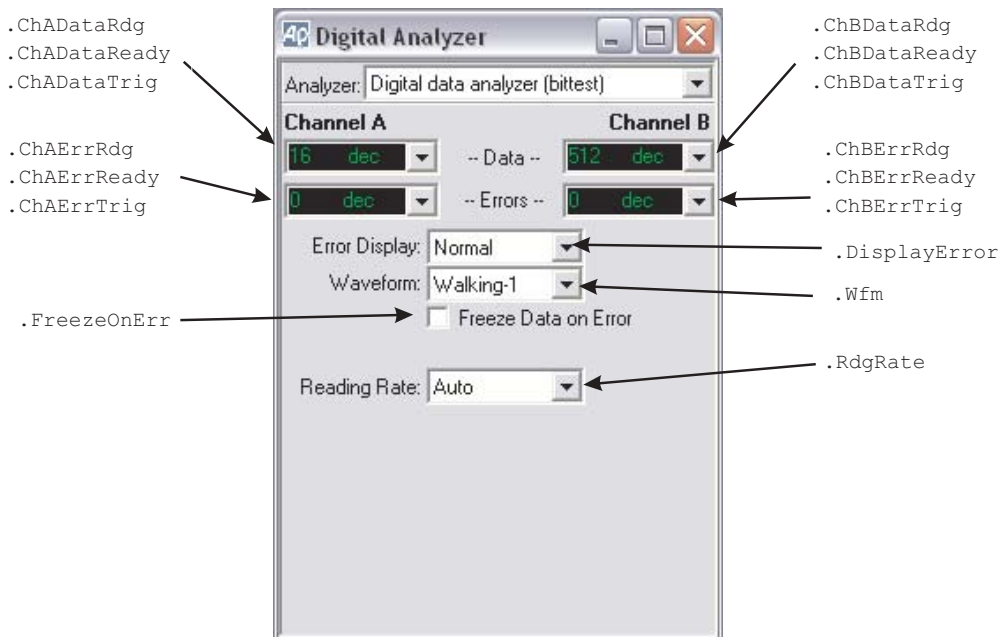
Example: AP.S2CDsp.Program



Digital Data Analyzer (BITTEST)

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDsp.BitTest

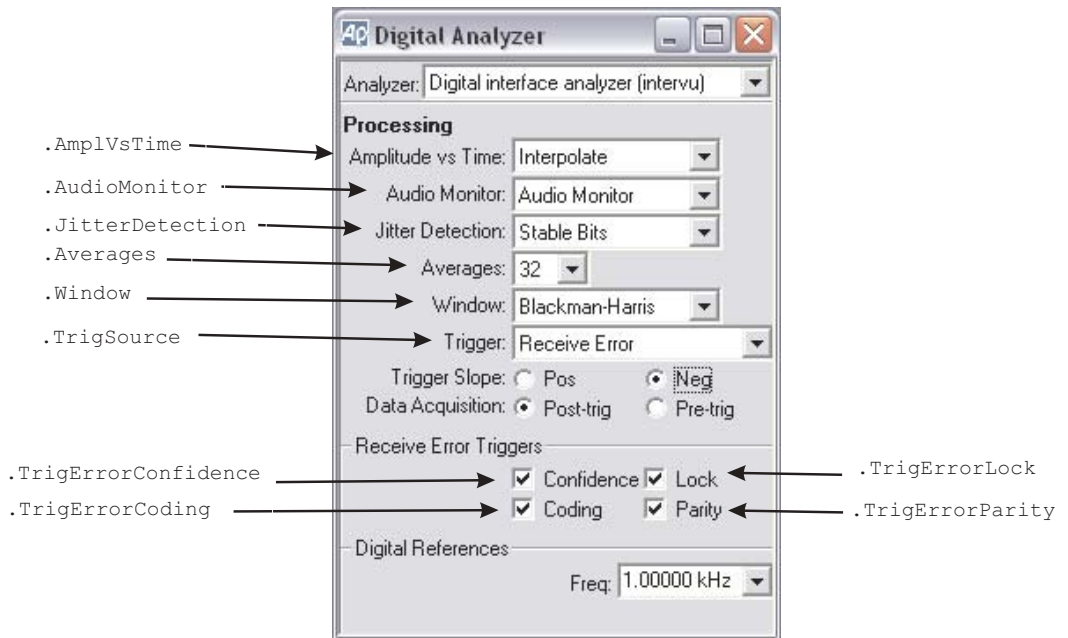


Digital Interface Analyzer (INTERVU)

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu

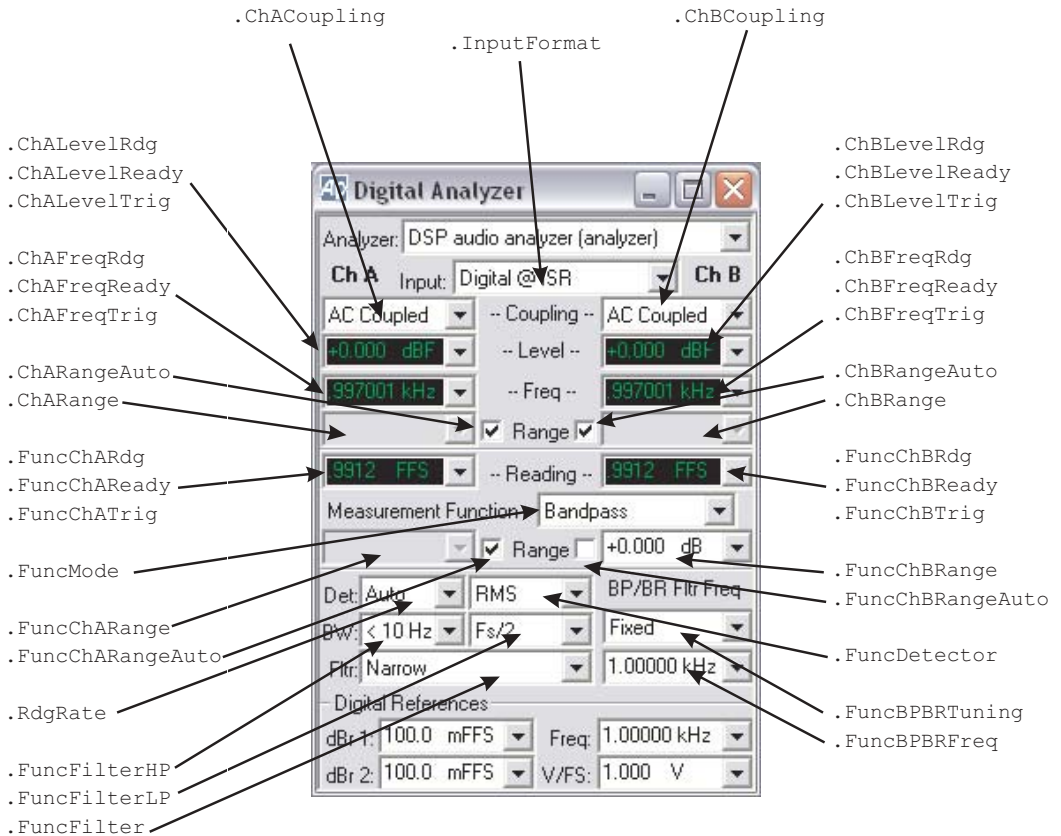
Example: AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime



DSP Audio Analyzer (ANALYZER)

All commands on this page start with the following:

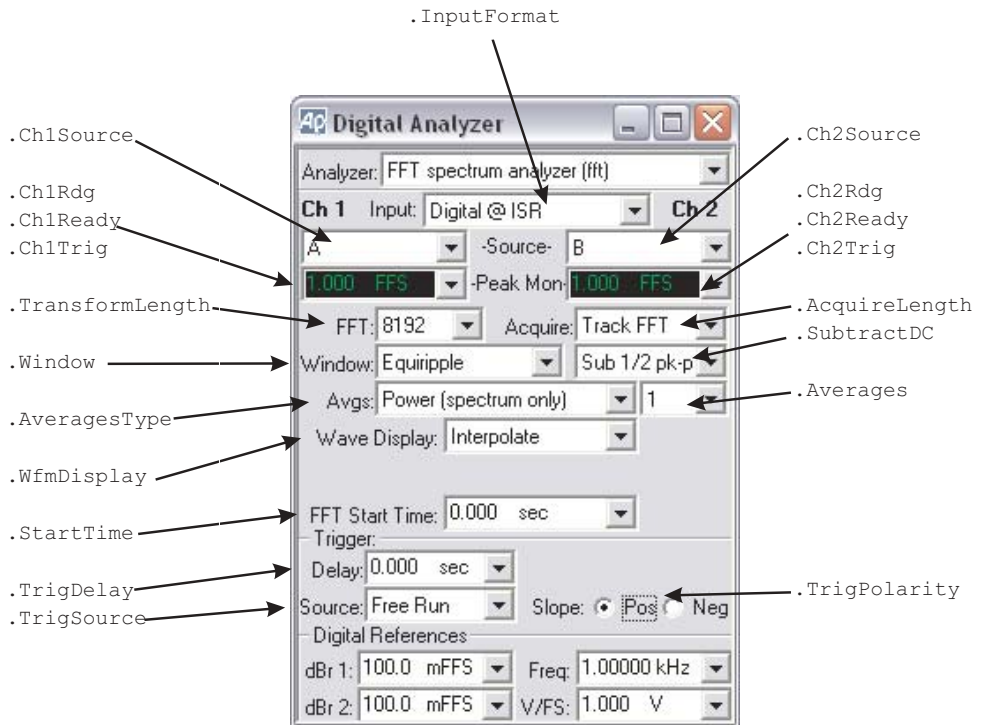
AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer



FFT Spectrum Analyzer (FFT)

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDsp.FFT

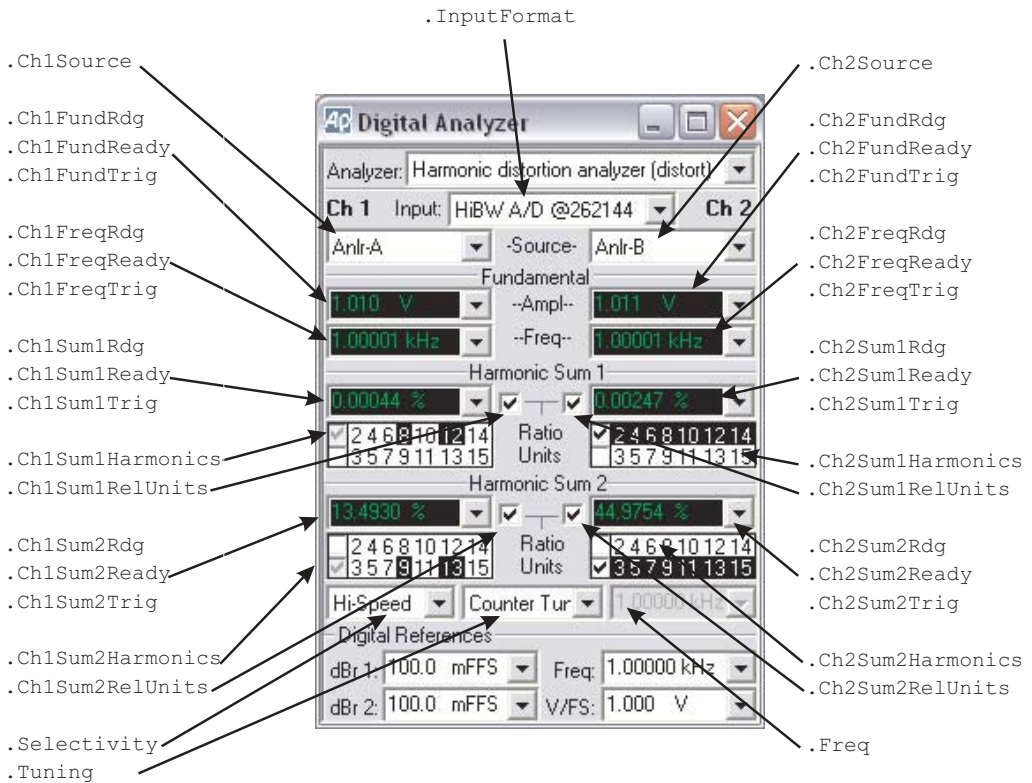


Harmonic Distortion Analyzer (DISTORT)

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic

Example: AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat

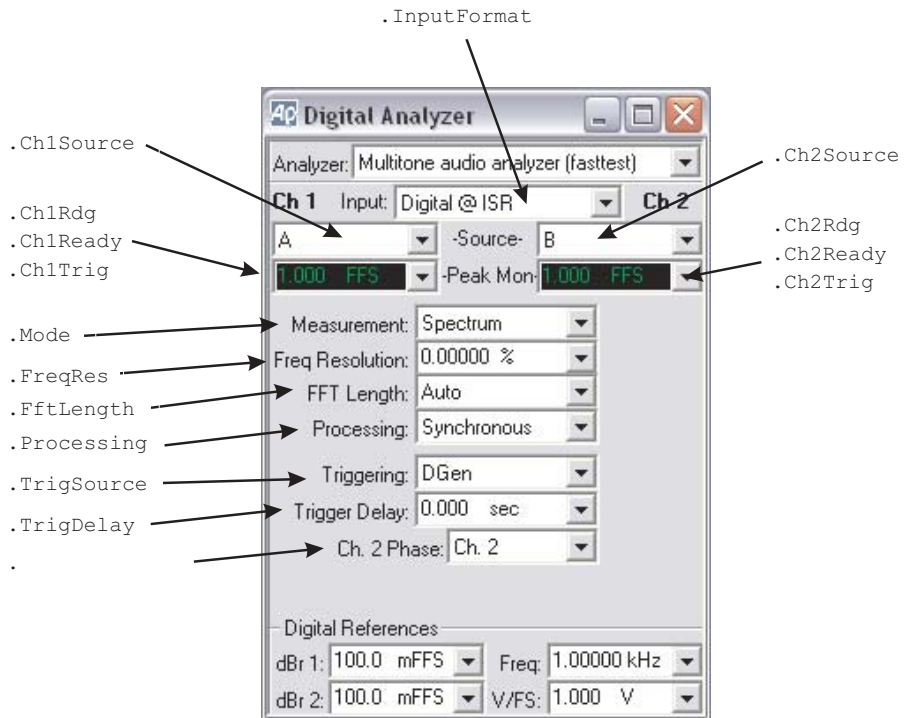


Multitone Audio Analyzer (FASTTEST)

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest

Example: AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat

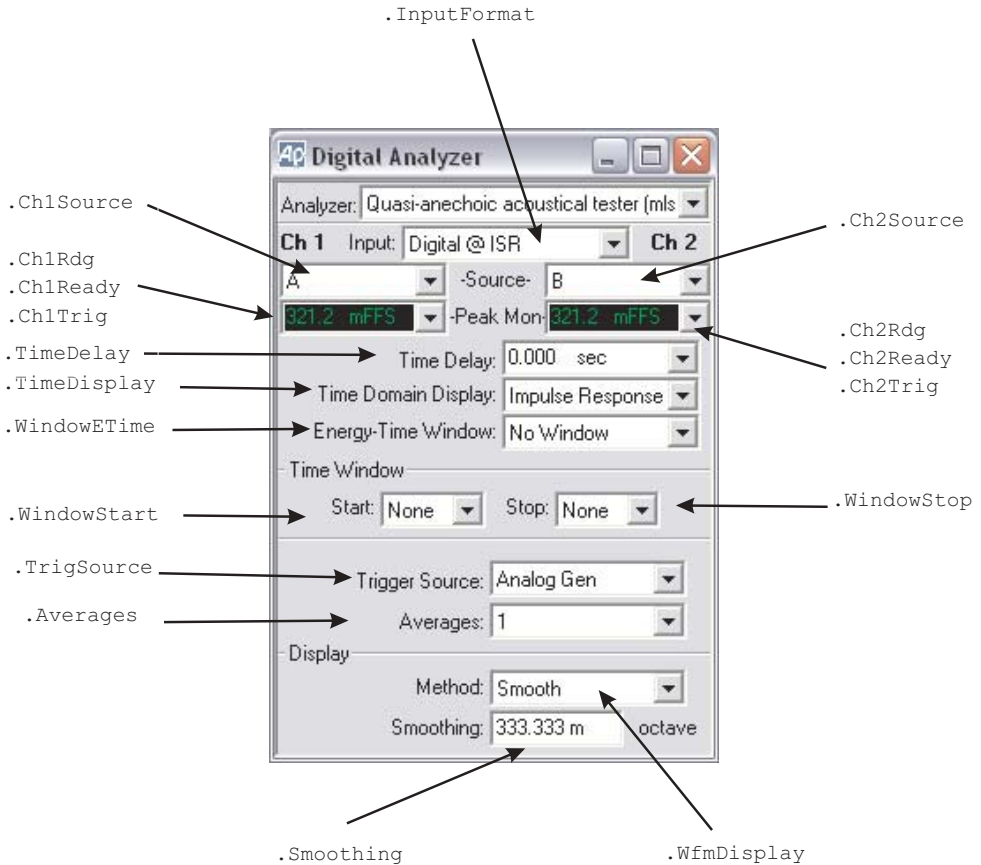


Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester (MLS)

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDsp.MLs

Example: AP.S2CDSP.MLs.InputFormat

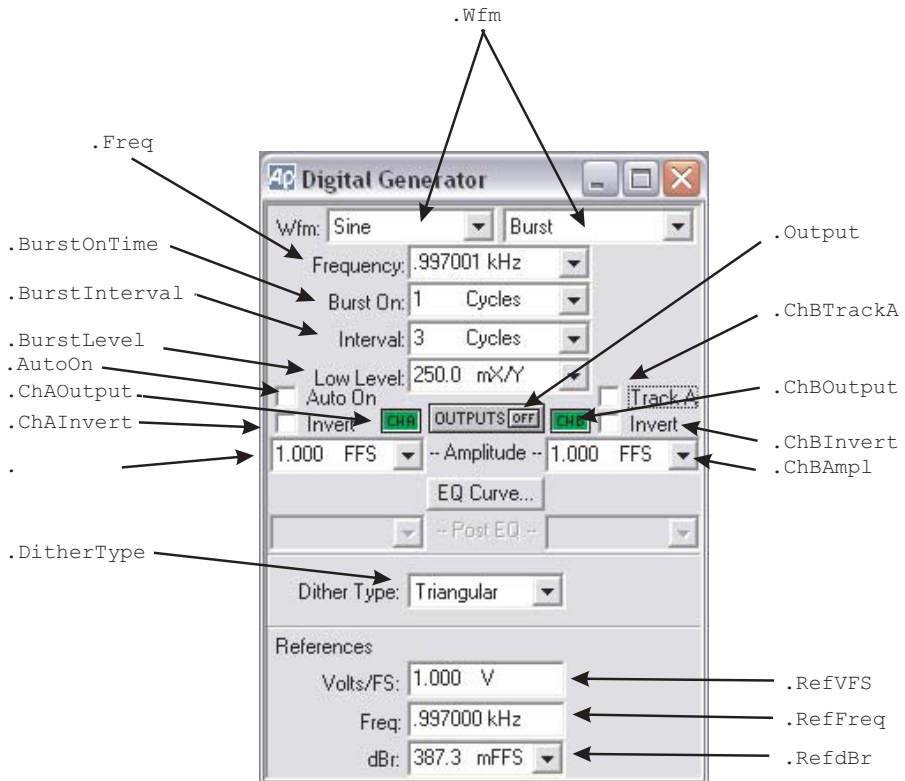


Digital Generator

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.DGen

Example: AP.DGen.Freq

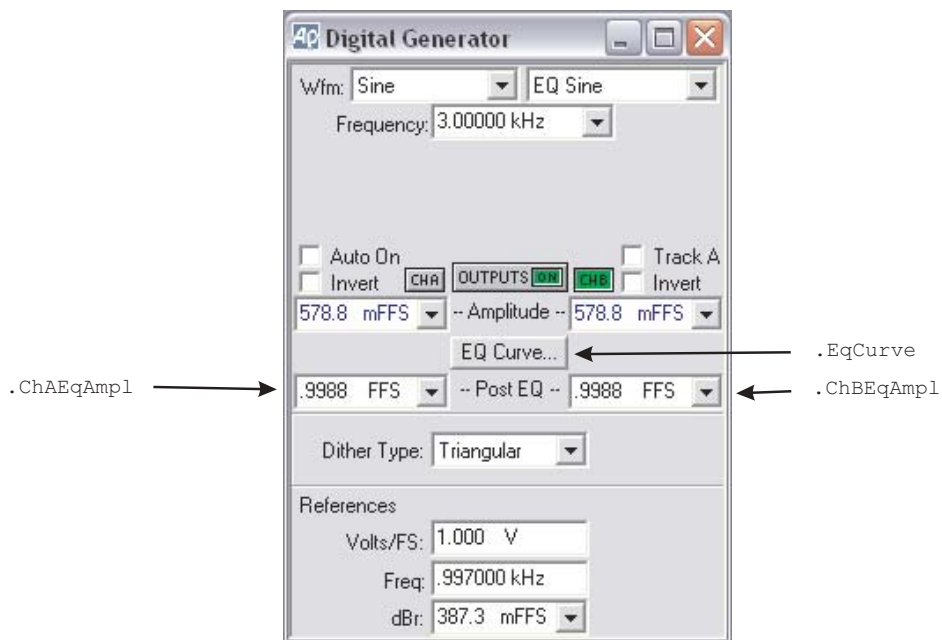


Digital Generator, continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.DGen

Example: AP.DGen.ChAEqAmpl

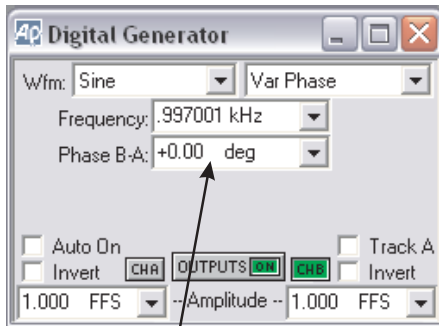


Digital Generator, continued ...

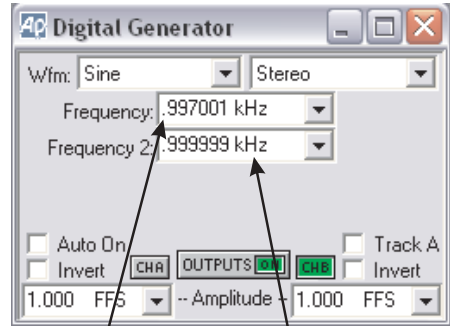
All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.DGen

Example: AP.DGen.Phase

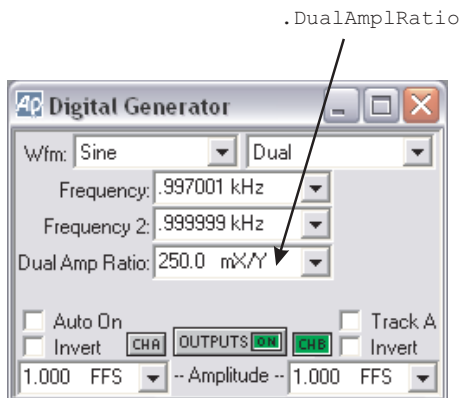


.Phase

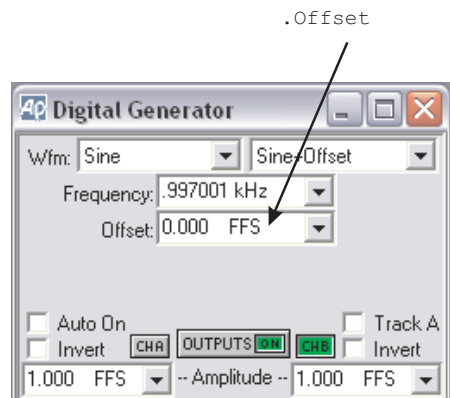


.ChAFreq

.ChBFreq



.DualAmplRatio



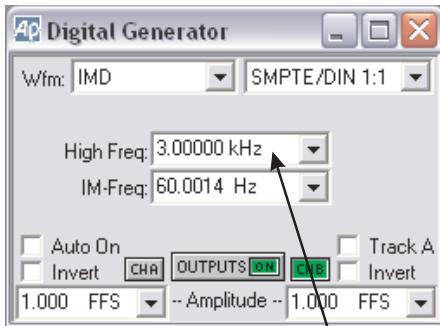
.Offset

Digital Generator, continued ...

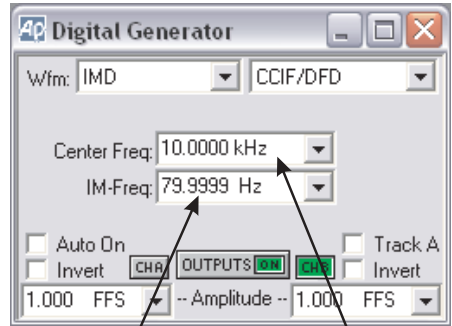
All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.DGen

Example: AP.DGen.IMFreq



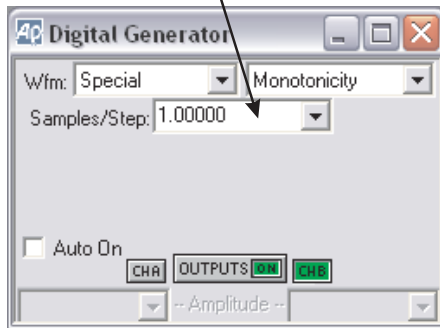
.IMHighFreq



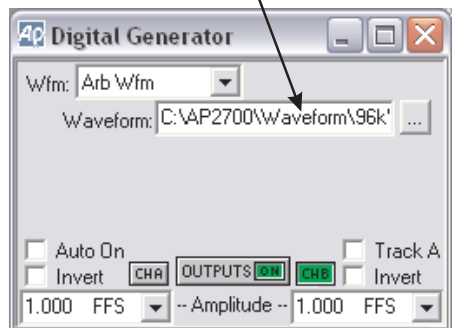
.IMFreq

.IMCenterFreq

.StepRate



.WfmName



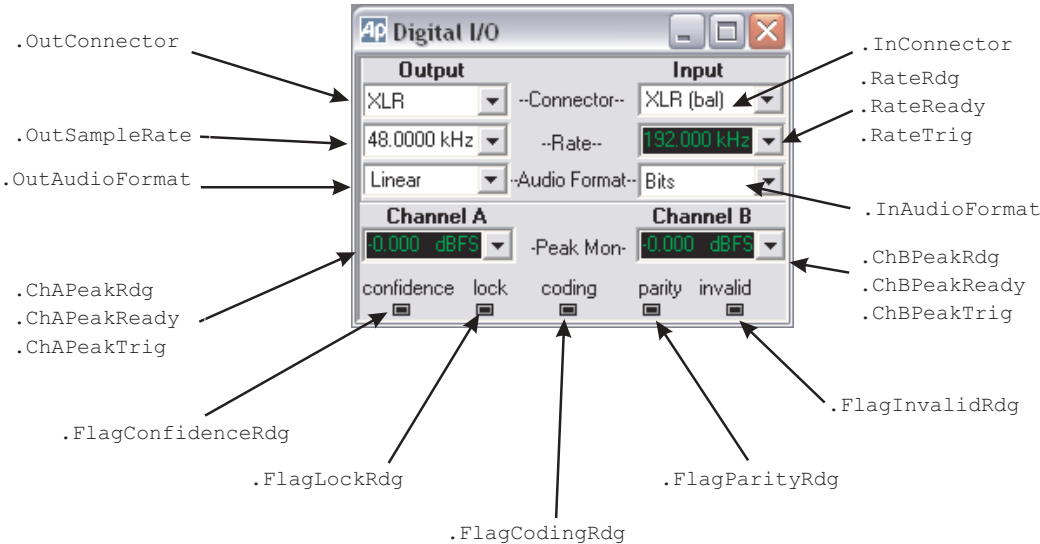
Digital I/O Parameters

Input/Output small panel view...

All commands on this page start with the following:

```
AP.S2CDio
```

Example: AP.S2CDio.OutConnector

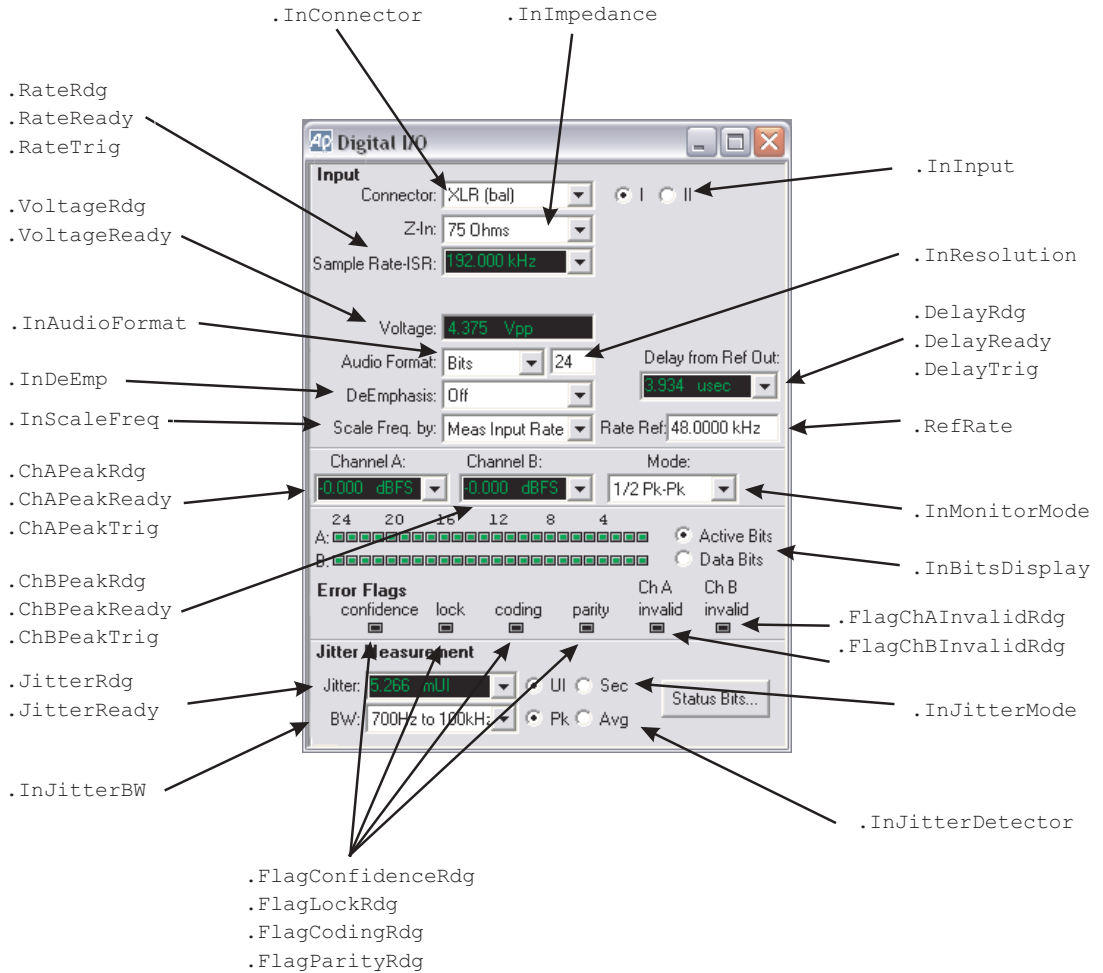


Digital I/O Parameters—Input

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDio

Example: AP.S2CDio.InConnector

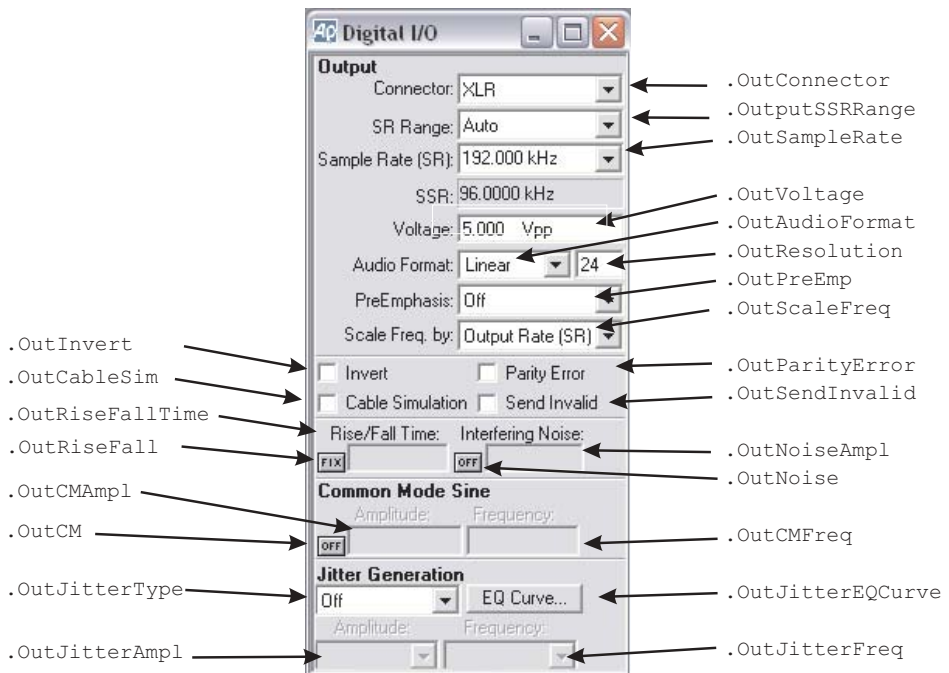


Digital I/O Parameters—Output

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.S2CDio

Example: AP.S2CDio.OutConnector



IEC 61937 / Dolby Digital

—Dolby Digital controls at Normal level of control

All commands on this page except

AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat and **AP.IEC61937.DataType**
start with the following:

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital

Example: `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod`

The screenshot shows the IEC 61937 control panel with the following settings and their corresponding command names:

- `AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat` points to the Audio Format dropdown (IEC 61937).
- `.LevelOfControl` points to the Level of control radio buttons (Normal).
- `.AudioService.acmod` points to the Audio coding mode (acmod) dropdown (3/2).
- `.AudioService.lfeon` points to the LFE channel (lfeon) checkbox (checked).
- `AP.IEC61937.DataType` points to the Data-type dropdown (Dolby Digital).
- `.Bitstream.audprodie` points to the Audio production information (audprodie) checkbox (checked).
- `.AudioService.frmsizecod` points to the Data rate (frmsizecod) dropdown (448 kbps).
- `.Bitstream.cmixlev` points to the Center (cmixlev) dropdown (-3.012 dB).
- `.Bitstream.surmixlev` points to the Surround (surmixlev) dropdown (-3.012 dB).
- `.Bitstream.dsurmod` points to the Dolby Surround Mode (dsurmod) dropdown (Not Dolby Surround encoded).
- `.Bitstream.mixlevel` points to the Mixing level (mixlevel) dropdown (+05.000 dB).
- `.Bitstream.roomtyp` points to the Room type (roomtyp) dropdown (small room).
- `.Bitstream.bsmod` points to the Bitstream mode (bsmod) dropdown (main audio service: complete main (CM)).
- `.Bitstream.origbs` points to the Original bitstream (origbs) checkbox (checked).
- `.Bitstream.copyrightb` points to the Copyright protected (copyrightb) radio buttons (On).
- `.DynamicRange.compr` points to the Dialogue normalization (dialnorm) dropdown (-37.000 dBFS).
- `.DynamicRange.dynrng` points to the Line mode compression gain (dynrng) dropdown (+0.000 dB).
- `.AudioService.dialnorm` points to the Dialogue normalization (dialnorm) dropdown (-37.000 dBFS).
- `.AudioService.bsmod` points to the Bitstream mode (bsmod) dropdown (main audio service: complete main (CM)).
- `.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression` points to the Line mode compression gain (dynrng) dropdown (+0.000 dB).
- `.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression` points to the RF mode compression gain (compr) dropdown (+0.000 dB).

IEC 61397 / Dolby Digital—Dolby Digital controls at Expert level of control (includes Advanced level controls) #1

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital

Example: AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital.AudioServices.acmod

.AudioService.frmsizecod		Dolby Digital	
.AudioService.fscodmode		<input type="checkbox"/> Audio service configuration	
.AudioService.fscod		frmsizecod	224 kb
.AudioService.acmod		fscod mode	Overri
.AudioService.lfeon		fscod	48.0 k
.AudioService.bsmod		acmod	3/2
.AudioService.dialnorm		lfeon	On
.AudioService.dialnorm2		bsmod	main a
.Bitstream.cmixlev		dialnorm	-1.000
.Bitstream.surmixlev		dialnorm2	-27.00
.Bitstream.dsurnod		<input type="checkbox"/> Bitstream information	
.Bitstream.copyrightb		cmixlev	-3.012
.Bitstream.origbs		surmixlev	-3.012
.Bitstream.audprodie		dsurnod	Not Do
.Bitstream.mixlevel	copyrightb	Off	
.Bitstream.roomtyp	origbs	On	
.Bitstream.audprodi2e	audprodie	On	
.Bitstream.audprodi2e	mixlevel	+105.0	
.Bitstream.mixlevel2	roomtyp	not ind	
	audprodi2e	On	
	mixlevel2	+105.0	

IEC 61397 / Dolby Digital—Dolby Digital controls at Expert level of control (includes Advanced level controls) #2

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital

Example: AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp2

.Bitstream.roomtyp2	roomtyp2	small rc
.Bitstream.langcode	langcode	On
.Bitstream.langcod	langcod	0
.Bitstream.langcod2e	langcod2e	On
.Bitstream.langcod2	langcod2	0
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.ExtendedBitstream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Extended bitstream information	
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.bsidmode	Extended bitstream	On
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.bsid	bsid mode	Overric
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.xbsile	bsid	6
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.dmixmod	xbsi1e	On
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.lorocmixlev	dmixmod	not ind
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.lorosurmixlev	ltrtcmixlev	-3.012
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.ltrtcmixlev	ltrtsurmixlev	-3.012
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.ltrtsurmixlev	lorocmixlev	-3.012
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.xbsi2e	lorosurmixlev	-3.012
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.dsurexmod	xbsi2e	On
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.dheadphonmod	dsurexmod	not ind
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.adconvtyp	dheadphonmod	not ind
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.xbsi2	adconvtyp	Standa
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.encinfo	xbsi2	0
	encinfo	0

IEC 61397 / Dolby Digital—Dolby Digital controls at Expert level of control (includes Advanced level controls) #3

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital

Example: AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.LFELowpass

.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		<input type="checkbox"/> Time Code	
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		timecod1e	On
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		timecod2e	On
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		hours	0
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		minutes	0
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		seconds	0
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		frames	0
.ExtendedBitsreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e		64ths of a frame	0
		<input type="checkbox"/> Preprocessing	
.Preprocess.DCHighpass		DC highpass	Off
.Preprocess.ChannelLowpass		Channel lowpass	Off
.Preprocess.LFELowpass		LFE lowpass	On
.Preprocess.PhaseShift		Phase shift	Off
		<input type="checkbox"/> Dynamic range compression	
.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression		Line mode compression	Fixed
.DynamicRange.dynrng		dynrng	+0.000
.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression		RF mode compression	Fixed
.DynamicRange.compr		compr	+1.023

IEC 61397 / Dolby Digital—Dolby Digital controls at Expert level of control (includes Advanced level controls) #4

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.IEC61397

Example: AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncword

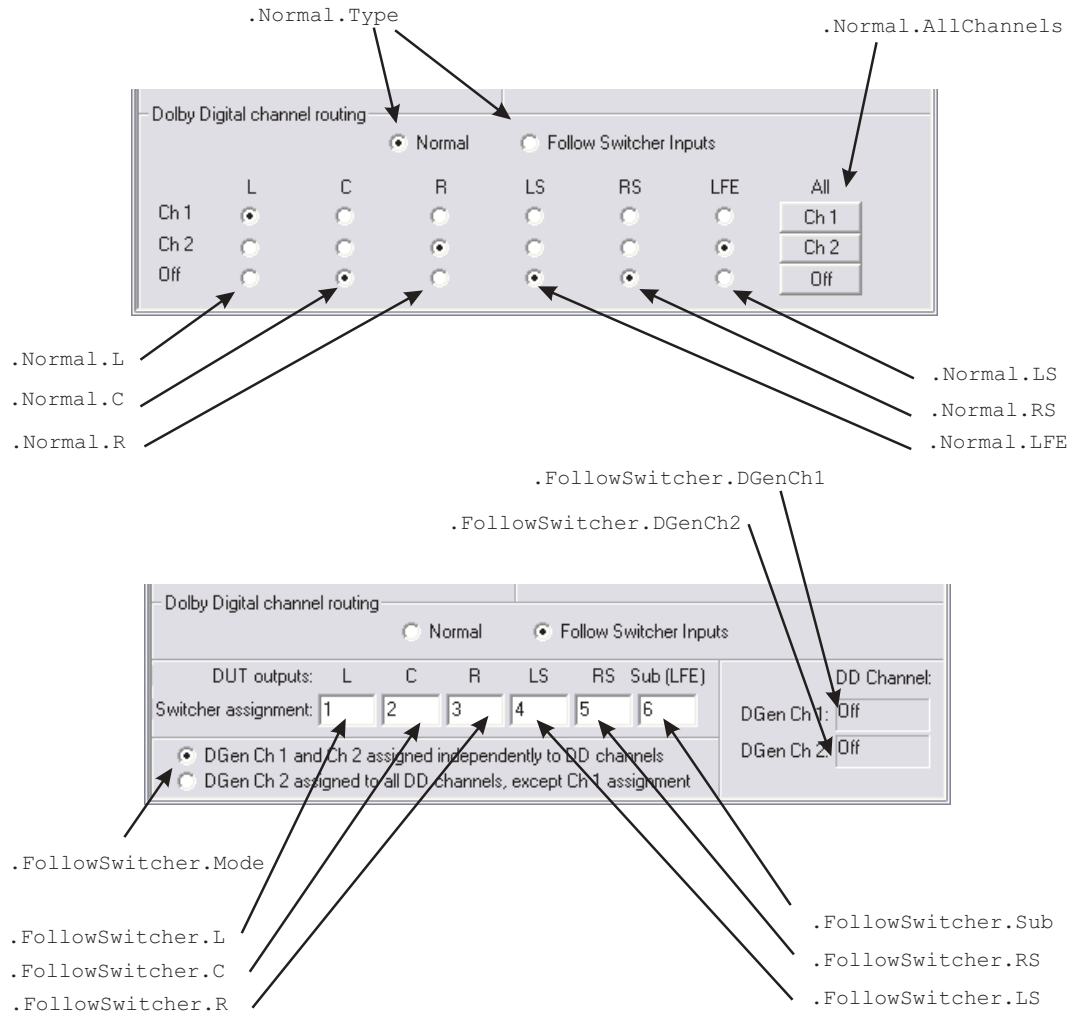
<code>.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncwordmode</code>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Impairments	
<code>.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncword</code>	syncword mode	Overric
<code>.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc1enable</code>	syncword	B77
<code>.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc2enable</code>	crc1 enable	On
	crc2 enable	On
	Preambles	
<code>.Preambles.DataTypeMode</code>	Data-type mode	Overric
<code>.Preambles.DataType</code>	Data-type	Numeri
<code>.Preambles.DataTypeCode</code>	Data-type code	0
<code>.Preambles.ReservedBits</code>	Reserved bits (bits 5 and 6)	0
<code>.Preambles.ErrorFlag</code>	Error-flag	Off
<code>.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfoMode</code>	Data-type-dependent-info mode	Overric
<code>.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfo</code>	Data-type-dependent-info	0
<code>.Preambles.BitstreamNumberMode</code>	Bitstream number mode	Overric
<code>.Preambles.BitstreamNumber</code>	Bitstream number	0
<code>.Preambles.LengthCodeMode</code>	Length-code mode	Overric
<code>.Preambles.LengthCode</code>	Length-code	0 B

IEC 61397 / Dolby Digital—Channel Routing controls

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting

Example: AP.IEC61397.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.LS



IEC 61397 panel—Idle and Pause controls

All commands on this page start with the following:

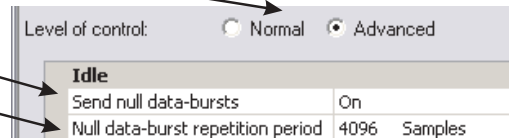
AP.IEC61397.

Example: AP.IEC61397.Idle.SendNullDataBursts

.Idle.LevelOfControl

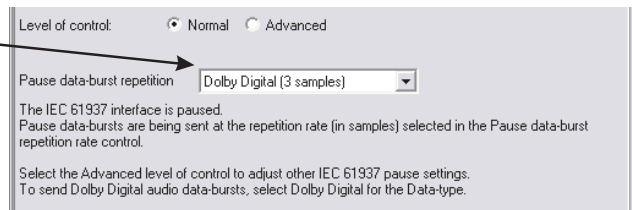
.Idle.SendNullDataBursts

.Idle.NullDataBurstRepetitionPeriod



.Pause.LevelOfControl

.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode



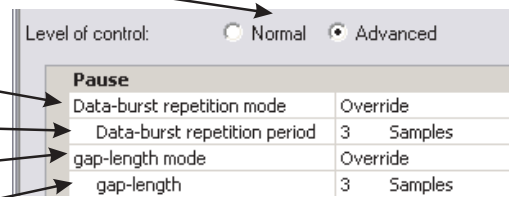
.Pause.LevelOfControl

.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode

.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode

.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode

.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode

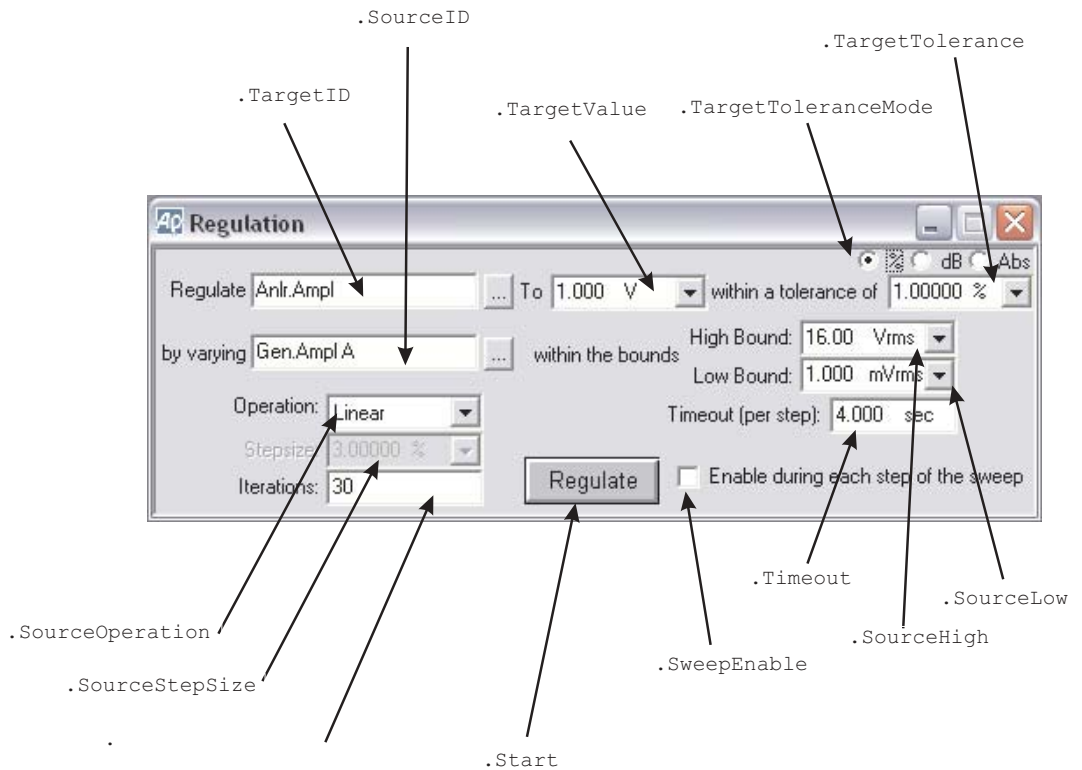


Regulation

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Reg

Example: AP.Reg.TargetValue

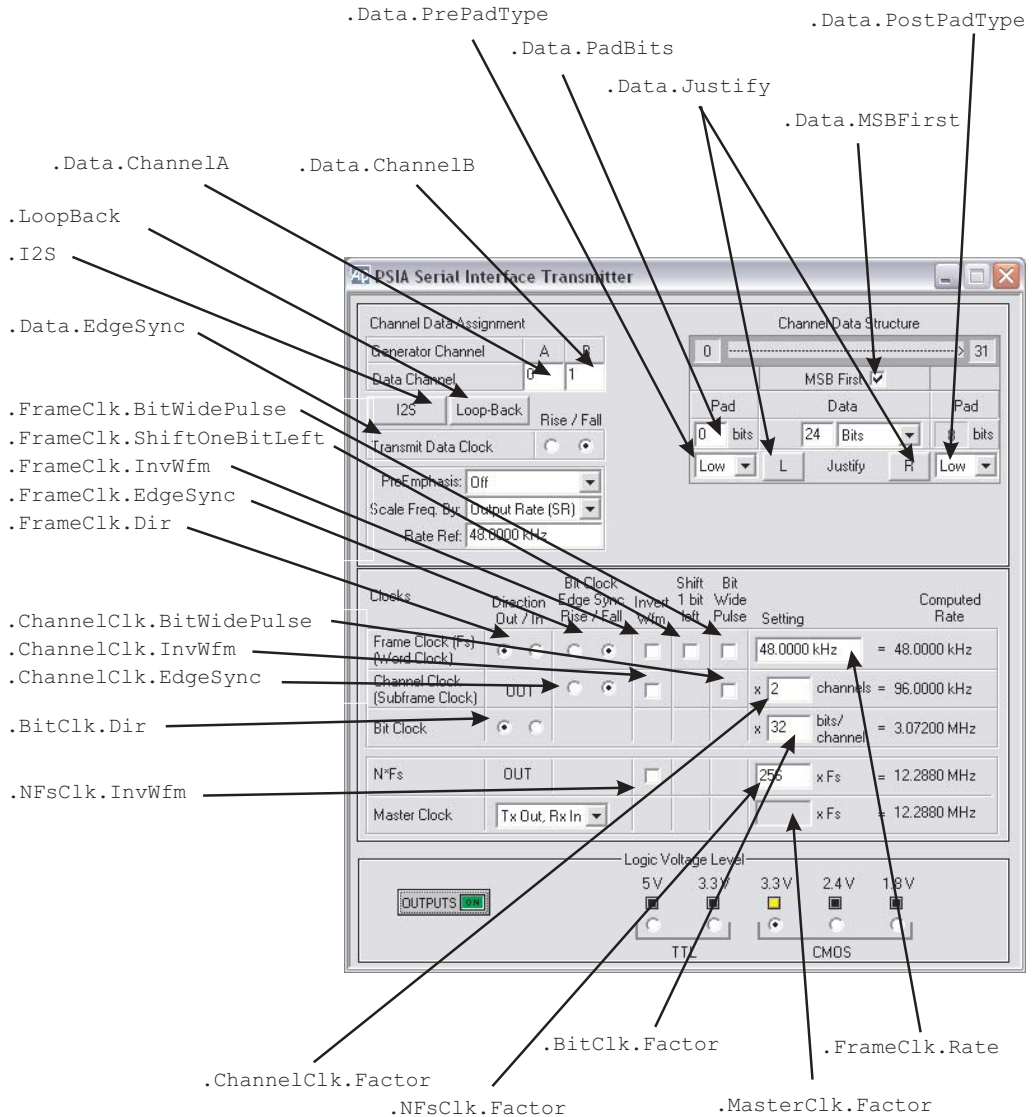


PSIA—Transmit

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.PSIA.Tx

Example: AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Dir

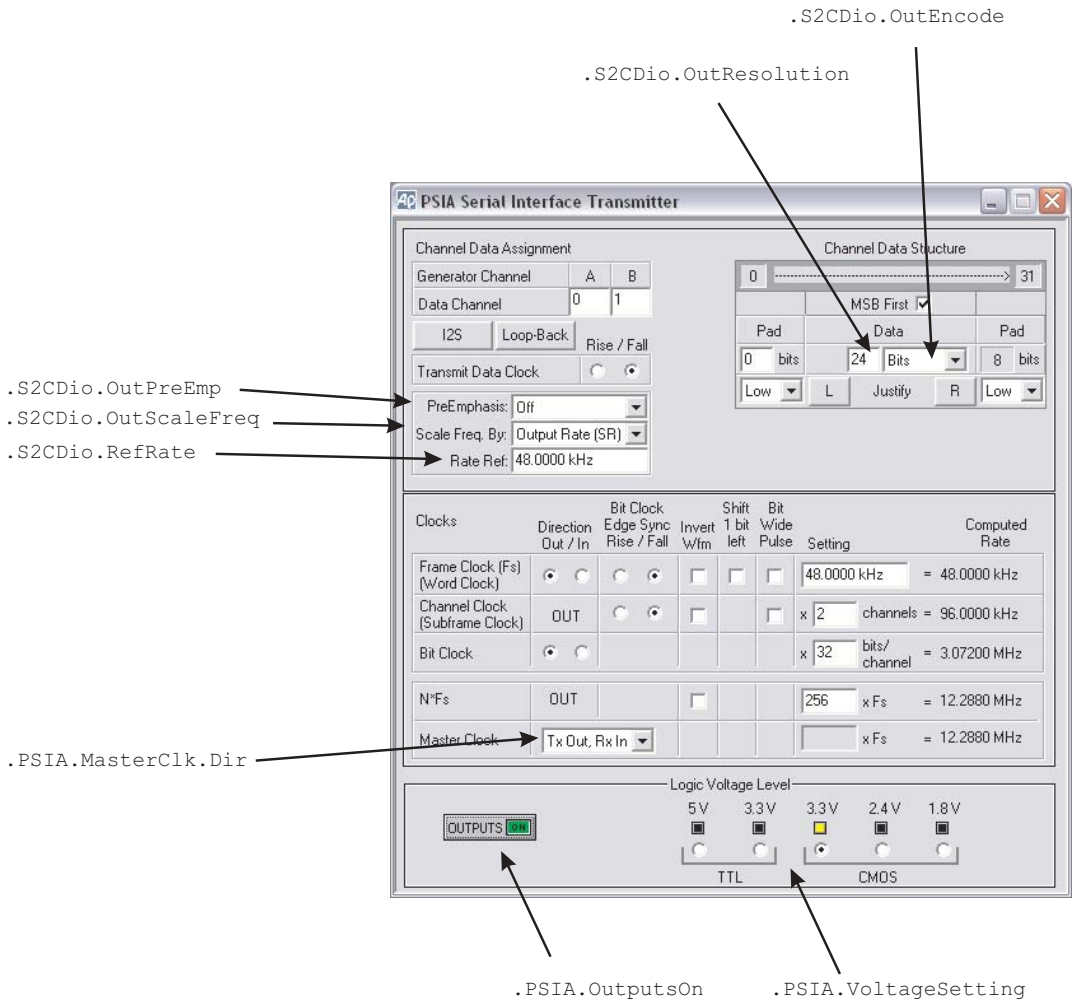


PSIA—Transmit, Continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.

Example: AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat

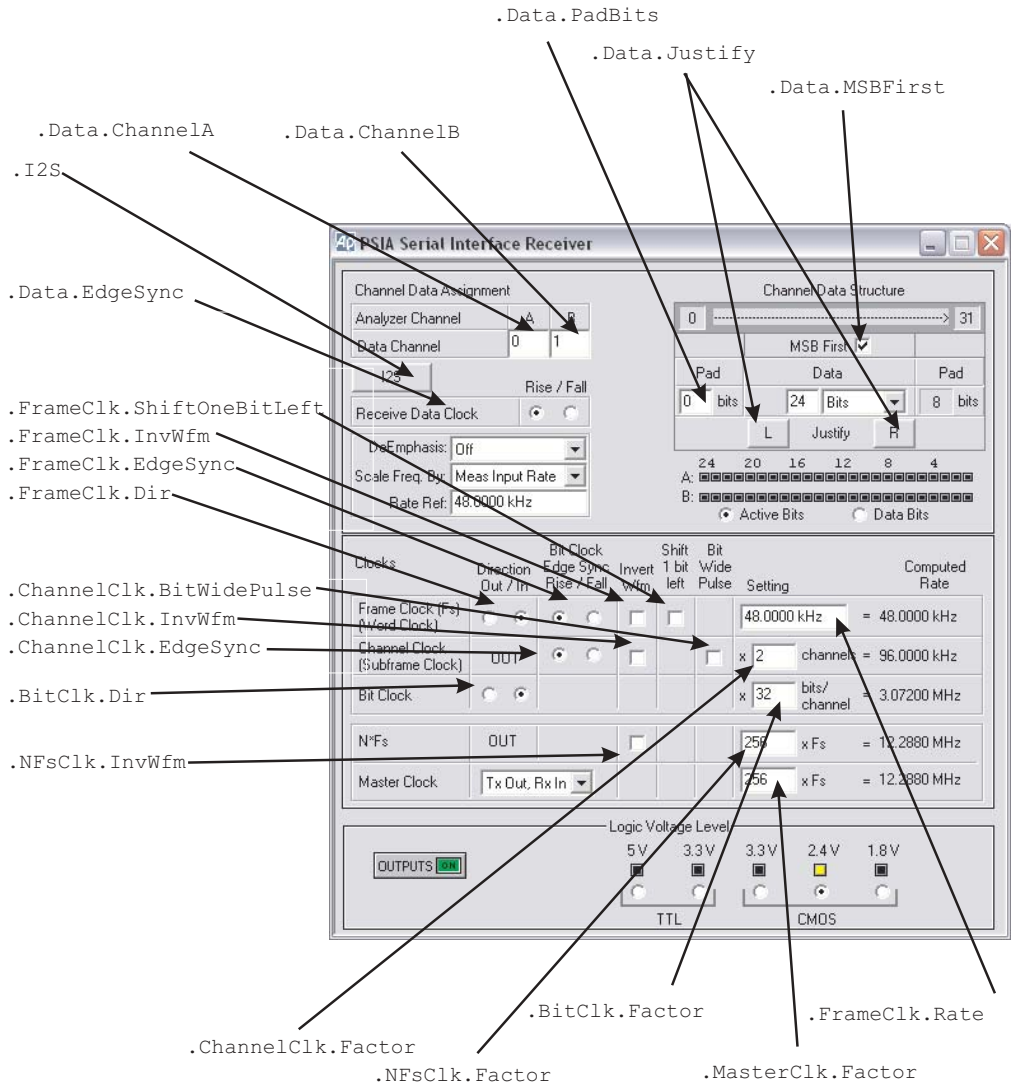


PSIA—Receive

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.PSIA.Rx

Example: AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir

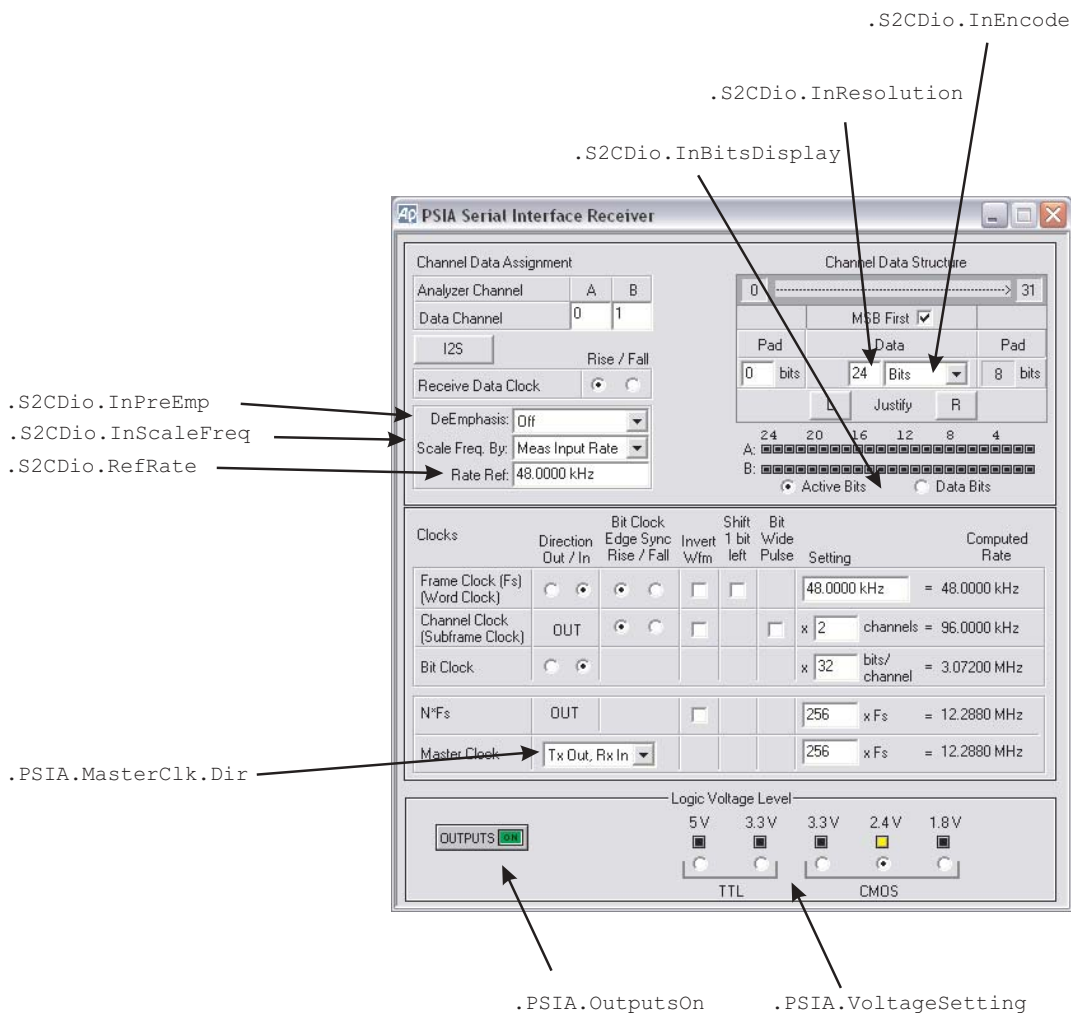


PSIA—Receive, Continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.

Example: AP.S2CDio.InEncode



Settling

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.

Example: AP.Anlr.FuncSettling

.Anlr.FuncSettling

.Anlr.ChALevelSettling

.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling

.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling

.Anlr.ChBFreqSettling

.Anlr.PhaseSettling

.DCX.DmmSettling

.DCX.DigInSettling

.S2CDio.RateSettling

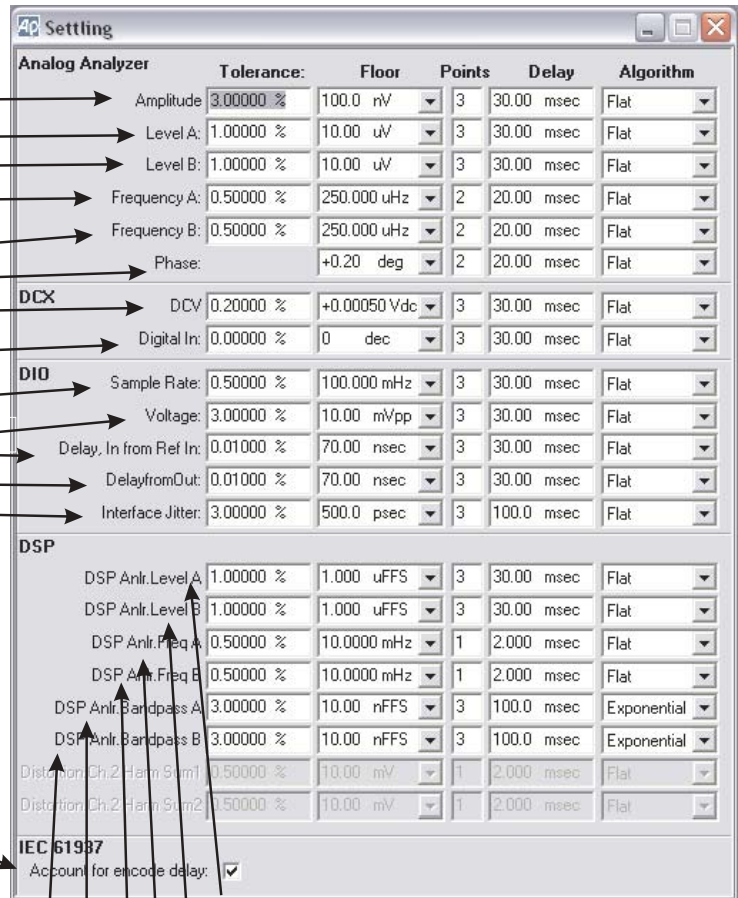
.S2CDio.VoltageSettling

.Sync.DelaySettling

.S2CDio.DelaySettling

.S2CDio.JitterSettling

.IEC61937.Delay



.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBSettling

.S2CDspSettling.Analyzer.ChALevelSettling

.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChASettling

.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqSettling

.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelSettling

.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqSettling

Speaker

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Speaker

Example: AP.Speaker.Source

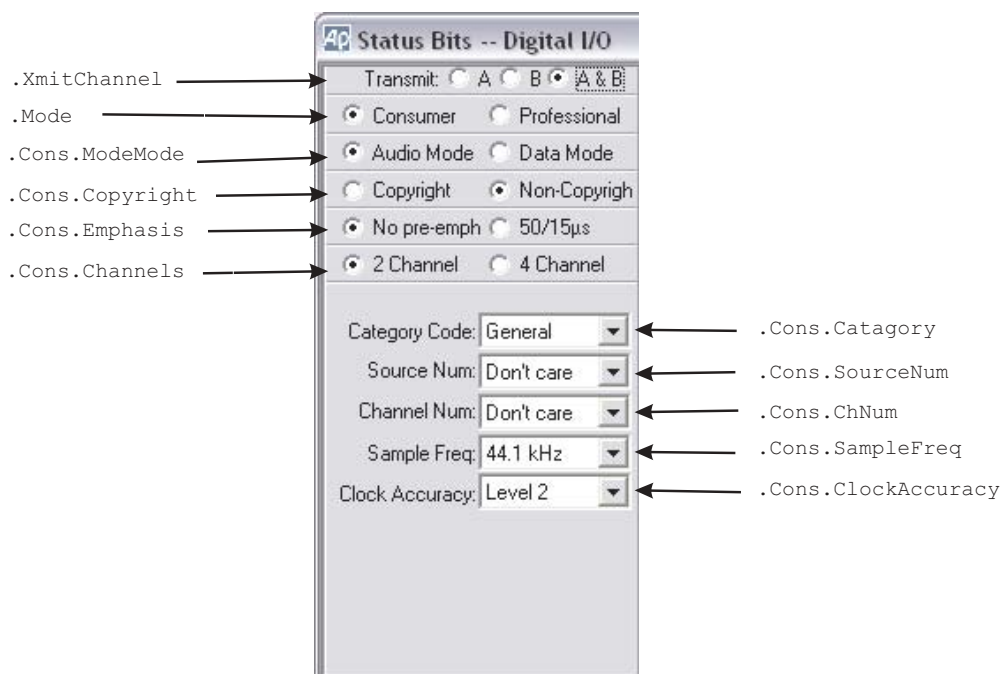


Status Bits—Transmit Consumer

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Bits

Example: AP.Bits.Mode

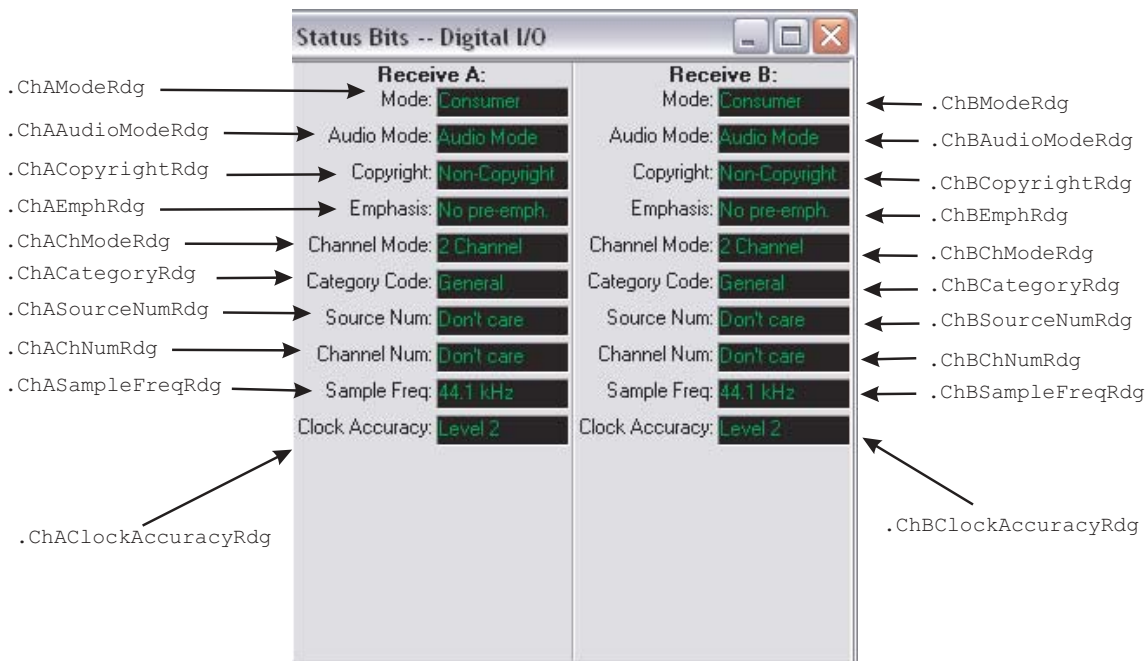


Status Bits—Receive Consumer

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Bits

Example: `AP.Bits.ChASampleFreqRdg`

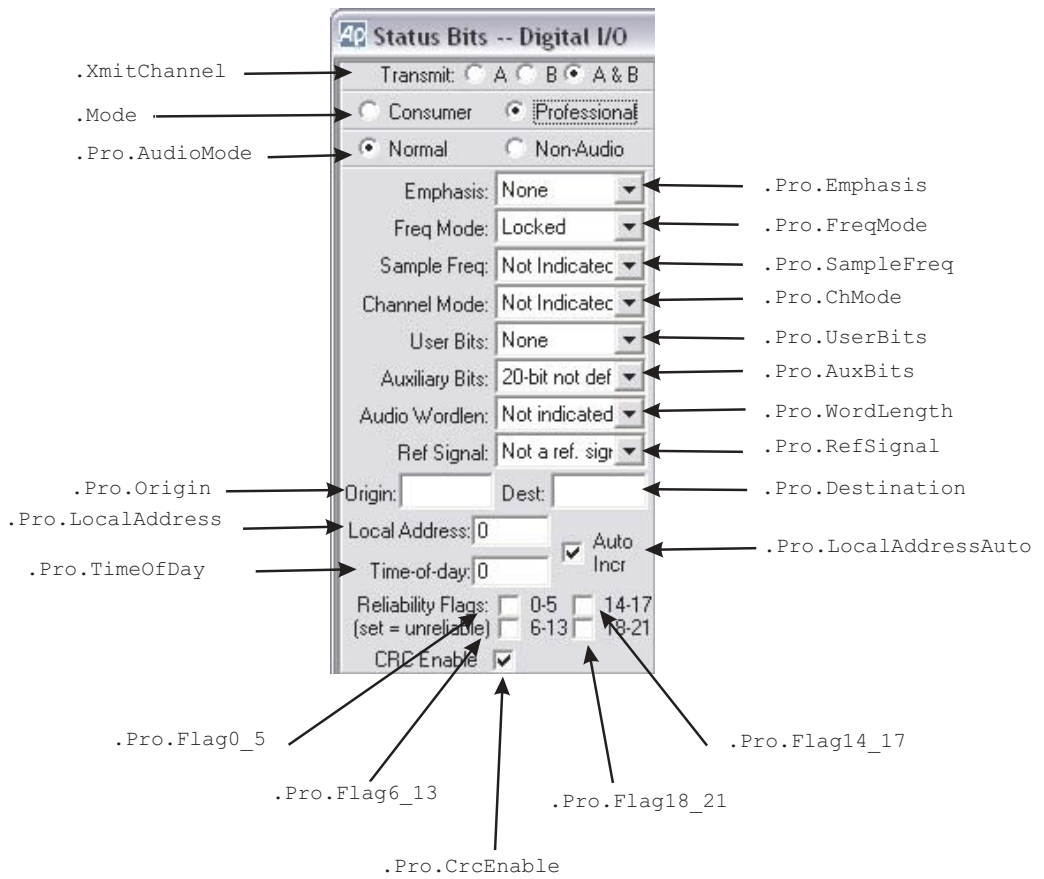


Status Bits—Transmit Professional

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Bits

Example: AP.Bits.XmitChannel

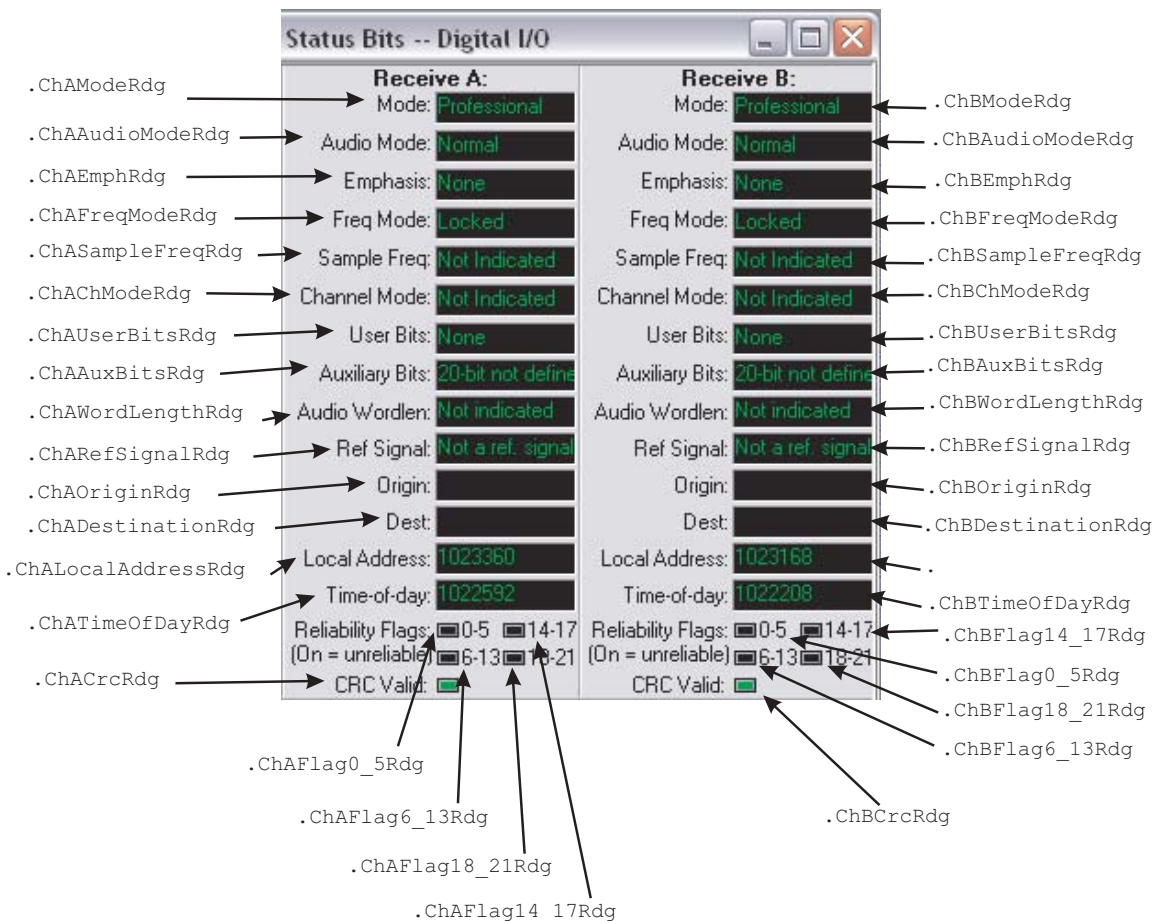


Status Bits—Receive Professional

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Bits

Example: `AP.Bits.ChBChModeRdg`



Status Bits—Receive Professional

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Bits

Example: AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToArray

.ChAStatusXferToString

.ChAXmitData

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Transmit A:	05	00	00	00	00	00	80	80	80	20	80	80	80	20	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Receive A:	05	00	00	00	00	00	80	80	80	20	80	80	80	20	80	3D	0F	00	80	9A	0F	00	00	24
Transmit B:	05	00	00	00	00	00	80	80	80	20	80	80	80	20	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Receive B:	05	00	00	00	00	00	80	80	80	20	80	80	80	20	C0	9C	0F	00	00	99	0F	00	00	99

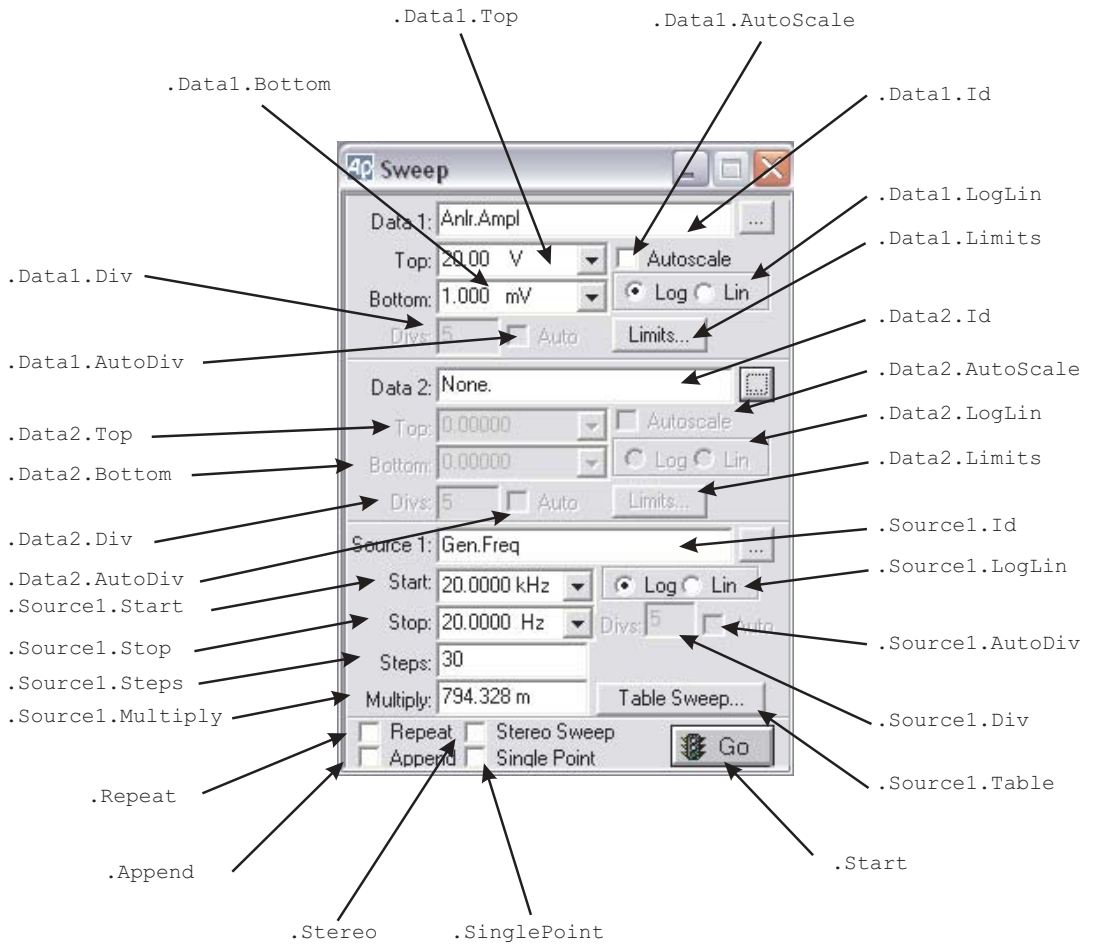
.ChBXmitData

Sweep

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Sweep

Example: AP.Sweep.Data1.Id

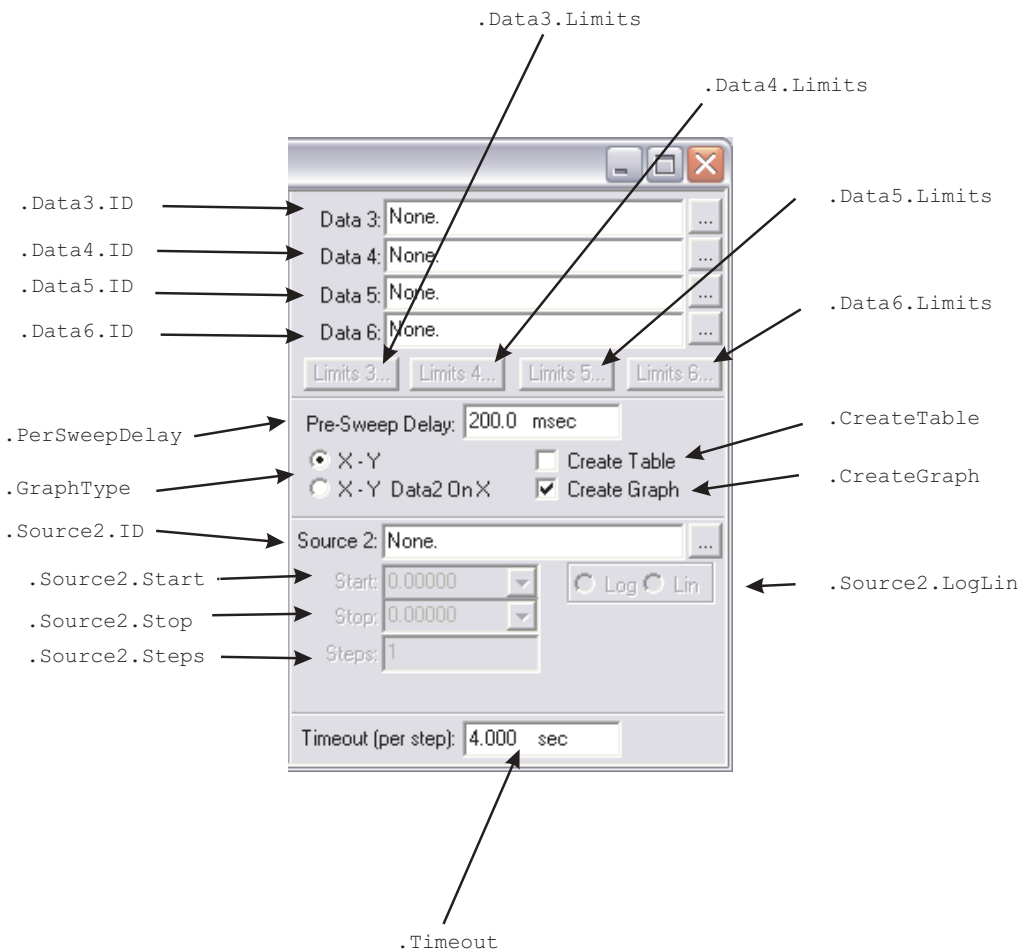


Sweep, continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Sweep

Example: AP.Sweep.CreateGraph

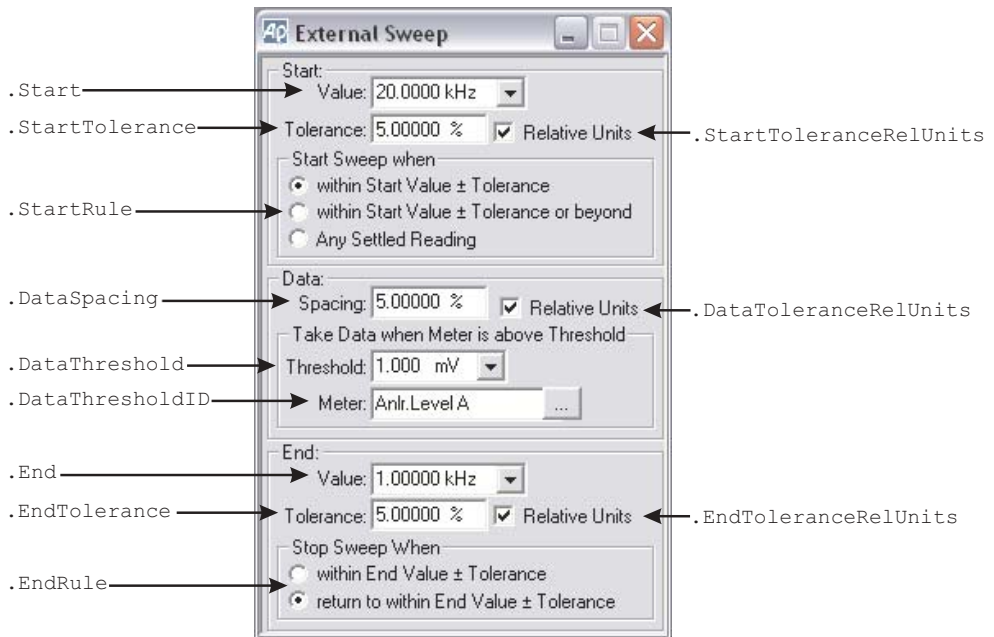


Sweep, continued ...

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Sweep.External

Example: AP.Sweep.External.DataThresholdID

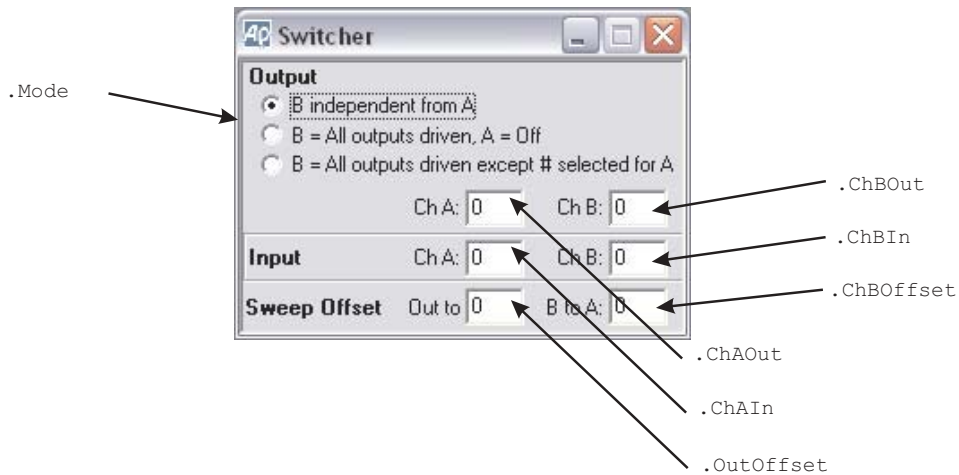


Switcher

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.SWR

Example: AP.SWR.Mode

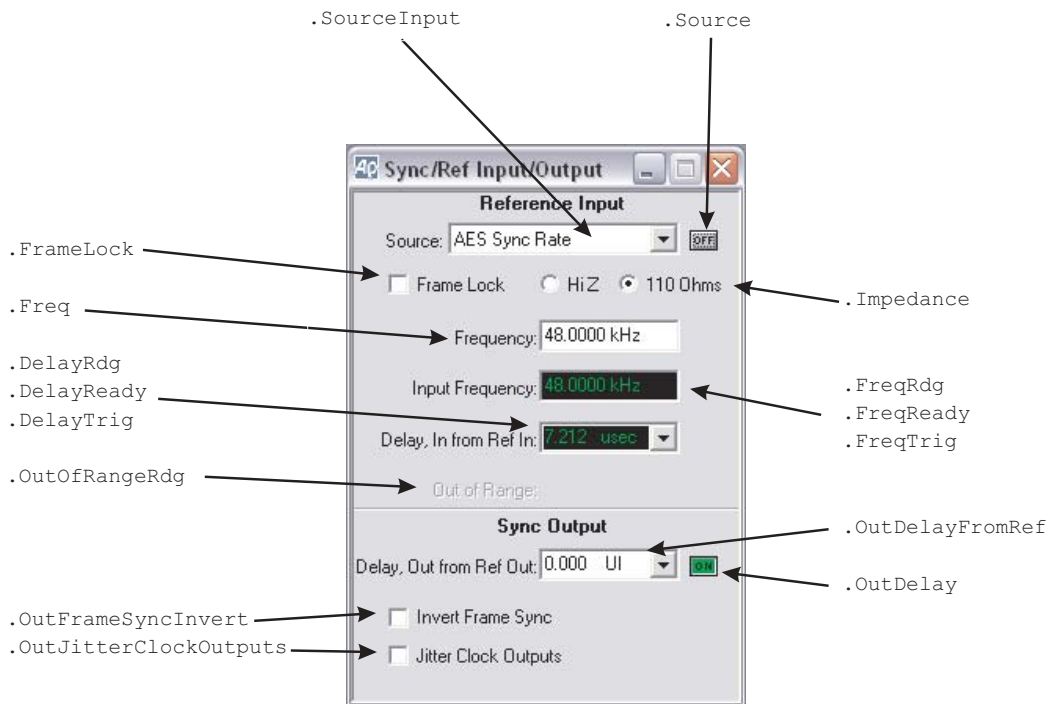


Sync

All commands on this page start with the following:

AP.Sync

Example: AP.Sync.Source



Chapter 3

Analog Analyzer

AP.Anlr.ChACoupling

Property

Syntax AP.Anlr.ChACoupling

Data Type Boolean

True DC coupled.
False Not DC coupled.

Description This command sets channel A Input Coupling to DC. This enables the instrument to DC couple the input to the A/D converter for improved CMRR at low frequencies and increased low frequency measurement capability. By DC coupling the Analog Analyzer and DSP Audio Analyzer inputs DC Volts can be measured.

See Also AP.Anlr.ChBCoupling

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
  AP.Application.PanelClose (apbPanelAnlrSmall)
  AP.Application.PanelClose (apbPanelAnalogGenSmall)
  AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbPanelAnlrLarge)
  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 1      'Select DSP Audio
                              Analyzer
  AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbDSPPanelLarge)
  AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.InputFormat = 1
                              'Select A/D Input

  AP.Anlr.ChACoupling = True
  AP.Anlr.ChBCoupling = True
  AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChACoupling = True
  AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBCoupling = True
                              'Get readings.

  Wait 1
  Reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg ("V")
  Reading2 = AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg ("V")
  Debug.Print "Channel A DC Level = "; _
    Format(Reading1, "#.0000"); " VDC" _
  Debug.Print "Channel B DC Level = "; _
    Format(Reading2, "#.0000"); " VDC"
End Sub
```

Output Channel A DC Level = 9.1081 VDC
Channel B DC Level = .0004 VDC

AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg**Property****Syntax** `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg (ByVal Unit As String)`**Data Type** Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.

Description This command returns a settled reading for the channel A Frequency meter and zeros the ready count.**See Also** `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady`, `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling`, `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig`

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Output = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling(.5, .0002, "Hz", 3, .03, 1)
    AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig      'Trigger new reading.
    Do
        Ready = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady
                                'Get status.
    Loop Until Ready > 0
    Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg ("Hz")
                                'Get reading.
    Debug.Print "Frequency A = ";Format(Reading1, _
        "#.0000");" Hz"
End Sub

```

Output Frequency A = 1002.9112 Hz**AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady****Property****Syntax** `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady`**Data Type** Integer

<i>0</i>	Reading not ready.
<i>>0</i>	Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Frequency A settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg` or `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig` commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.Anlr.FuncInput`, `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg`, `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling`, `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig`

Example See example for AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg.

AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling

Method

Syntax `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg command.

See Also AP.Anlr.FuncInput, AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg, AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady, AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig

Example See example for AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg.

AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig

Method

Syntax `AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also AP.Anlr.FuncInput, AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg, AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady, AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling

Example See example for AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg.

AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance

Property

Syntax `AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance`

Data Type Integer

0	300 ohms
1	600 ohms
2	100k ohms

Description This command selects one of the available termination impedances for the Analyzer channel A Input.

See Also AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Impedance = 2       'Set generator output
                                Z to 600 ohms.

    AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("dBm") = 0
    AP.Gen.Output = 1

    AP.Anlr.ChARangeAuto = 0  'Set input ranging to
                                fixed.
```

```

AP.Anlr.ChARange("V") = 2.5 'Set input range to
                                2.5 Volts.
AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 0         'Set anlr input to
                                INPUT(XLR).
AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance = 1     'Set cha A input Z to
                                600 ohms.
AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1)
AP.Anlr.FuncTrig           'Trigger new reading.
Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady 'Get status.
Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBm")
                                'Get settled reading.
Debug.Print "Channel A Amplitude =" ; Format _
    (Reading1, "#.0000");" dBm"
Anlr.ChARangeAuto = 1       'Set input ranging to
                                auto.

End Sub

```

Output

```
Channel A Amplitude = 0.0079 dBm
```

AP.Anlr.ChAInput**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChAInput						
Data Type	Integer						
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>XLR-Bal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BNC-Unbal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>GenMon</td> </tr> </table>	0	XLR-Bal	1	BNC-Unbal	2	GenMon
0	XLR-Bal						
1	BNC-Unbal						
2	GenMon						
Description	This command selects the Analog Analyzer channel A Input.						
See Also	AP.Anlr.ChBInput						
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance.						

AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dBm, W.
Description	This command returns the channel A level meter settled reading.	
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncMode, AP.Anlr.FuncInput	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Output = 1 </pre>	

```

AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1
AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling(1, .000025, "v", 3, .03, 1)
AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig           'Trigger new reading.
Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady
                                     'Get status.
    Loop Until Ready > 0
    Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg ("v")
                                     'Get settled reading.
    Debug.Print "Level A Amplitude = ";Format_
        (Reading1, "#.0000");" v"
End Sub

```

Output Level A Amplitude = 0.9957 V

AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady

Property

Syntax **AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady**

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
>0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Level A settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg or AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also AP.Anlr.FuncInput, AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg, AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling, AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig

Example See example for AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg.

AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling

Method

Syntax **AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling**(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg command.

See Also AP.Anlr.FuncMode, AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg, AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady, AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig

Example See example for AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg.

AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg</code> .

AP.Anlr.ChARange**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.ChARange (ByVal Unit As String)</code>					
Data Type	Double	The following values are the range boundaries for the Volts unit: 160, 80, 40, 20, 10, 5, 2.5, 1.2, 0.600, 0.300, 0.160, 0.08, 0.04 If an arbitrary value between the range boundaries is entered the next higher range will be selected.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: V, dBu, dBV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: V, dBu, dBV	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: V, dBu, dBV					
Description	This command sets the <code>AP.Anlr.ChARange</code> and returns the nominal full scale of the range in use.					
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.ChARangeAuto</code>					
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance</code> .					

AP.Anlr.ChARangeAuto**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.ChARangeAuto</code>	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Auto range
	<i>False</i>	Fixed range
Description	This command sets the Analyzer channel A Input to Auto range or Fixed range. Care must be taken when using Fixed range that the input signal does not exceed the selected range.	
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.ChARange</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance</code> .	

AP.Anlr.ChBCoupling**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.ChBCoupling</code>
---------------	----------------------------------

Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> DC coupled.
	<i>False</i> Not DC coupled.
Description	This command sets channel B Input Coupling to DC. This enables the instrument to DC couple the input to the A/D converter for improved CMRR at low frequencies and increased low frequency measurement capability. By DC coupling the Analog Analyzer and DSP Audio Analyzer inputs, DC Volts can be measured.
See Also	AP.Anlr.ChACoupling
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.ChACoupling.

AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double				
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the channel B Frequency meter and zeros the ready count.				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Part</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Part	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.
Part	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.				
See Also	AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady, AP.Anlr.FreqATrig, AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling				
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 1 AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 1 AP.Anlr.ChBFreqSettling(.5, .0002, "Hz", 3, .03, 1) AP.Anlr.ChBFreqTrig 'Trigger new reading. Do Ready = AP.Anlr.ChBFreqReady 'Get status. Loop Until Ready > 0 Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg ("Hz") 'Get settled reading. Debug.Print "Frequency B = ";Format(Reading1, _ "#.0000");" Hz" End Sub </pre>				
Output	Frequency B = 999.6856 Hz				

AP.Anlr.ChBFreqReady**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChBFreqReady
Data Type	Integer

	0	Reading not ready.
	>0	Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Frequency B settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> or <code>AP.Anlr.FreqBTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.	
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.FuncInput</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqSettling</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqTrig</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> .	

AP.Anlr.ChBFreqSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChBFreqSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)	
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.	
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.FuncInput</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FreqBTrig</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FreqBReady</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> .	

AP.Anlr.ChBFreqTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChBFreqTrig	
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.	
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.FuncInput</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqReady</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqSettling</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.ChBFreqRdg</code> .	

AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	300 ohms
	1	600 ohms
	2	100k ohms

Description	This command selects one of the available termination impedances for the Analyzer channel B Input.
See Also	AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Impedance = 2 'Set generator output Z to 600 ohms. AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("dBm") = 0 AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto = 0 'Set input ranging to fixed. AP.Anlr.ChBRange("V") = 2.5 'Set input range to 2.5 Volts. AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 0 'Set anlr input to INPUT(XLR). AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance = 1 'Set Cha A input Z to 600 ohms. AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 1 'Set Function Meter Cha to B. AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1) AP.Anlr.FuncTrig 'Trigger new reading. Do Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady 'Get status. Loop Until Ready > 0 Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBm") 'Get settled reading. Debug.Print "Channel B Amplitude = ";Format _ (Reading1, "#.0000");" dBm" Anlr.ChBRangeAuto = 1 'Set input ranging to auto. End Sub </pre>
Output	Channel B Amplitude = -103.7187 dBm

AP.Anlr.ChBInput

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChBInput						
Data Type	Integer						
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;">0</td> <td>XLR-Bal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BNC-Unbal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>GenMon</td> </tr> </table>	0	XLR-Bal	1	BNC-Unbal	2	GenMon
0	XLR-Bal						
1	BNC-Unbal						
2	GenMon						
Description	This command selects the Analog Analyzer channel B Input.						
See Also	AP.Anlr.ChAInput						
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance.						

AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg**Property****Syntax** `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg (ByVal Unit As String)`**Data Type** Double**Parameters**

Name	Description
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: V, dBu, dBV, dBm A, dBm B, dBg A, dBg B, dBm, W.

Description This command returns the channel B Level meter settled reading.**See Also** `AP.Anlr.FuncMode`, `AP.Anlr.FuncInput`, `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady`, `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling`, `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig`**Example**

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling(1, .000025, "V", 3, .03, 1)
    AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig           'Trigger new reading.
    Do
        Ready = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady
                                   'Get status.
    Loop Until Ready > 0
    Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg ("V")
                                   'Get settled reading.
    Debug.Print "Level B Amplitude = ";Format _
        (Reading1, "#.0000");" V"
End Sub
```

Output Level B Amplitude = 0.9973 V**AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady****Property****Syntax** `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady`**Data Type** Integer

0	Reading not ready.
>0	Reading ready.

Description

This command returns the Level B settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg` or `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.Anlr.FuncInput`

Example See example for `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg`.

AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling

Method

Syntax `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg` command.

See Also `AP.Anlr.FuncMode`, `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg`, `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady`, `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig`

Example See example for `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg`.

AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig

Method

Syntax `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.Anlr.FuncInput`

Example See example for `AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg`.

AP.Anlr.ChBRange

Property

Syntax `AP.Anlr.ChBRange` (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

The following values are the range boundaries for the Volts unit: 160, 80, 40, 20, 10, 5, 2.5, 1.2, 0.600, 0.300, 0.160, 0.08, 0.04.

If an arbitrary value between the range boundaries is entered, the next higher range will be selected.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: V, dBu, dBV.

Description This command sets the `AP.Anlr.ChBRange` and returns the nominal full scale of the range in use.

See Also `AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto`

Example See example for `AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance`.

AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Auto range
	<i>False</i> Fixed range
Description	This command sets the Analyzer channel B Input to Auto range or Fixed range. Care must be taken when using Fixed range that the input signal does not exceed the selected range.
See Also	AP.Anlr.ChBRange
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance.

AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRFreq**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRFreq (ByVal Unit As String)				
Data Type	Double Any frequency value between 10 Hz to 204 kHz.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.				
Description	This command sets the bandpass/bandreject filter frequency.				
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRTuning, AP.Anlr.FuncMode				
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = 1 Frequency = AP.Gen.Freq("Hz") AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 1 'Set Anlr mode to Bandpass AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRTuning = 4 'Set Tuning to Fixed. For Harmonic = 2 To 5 Step 1 AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRFreq ("Hz") = Frequency * Harmonic AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1) AP.Anlr.FuncTrig Do Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady Loop Until Ready > 0 Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBV") Debug.Print "Harmonic Amplitude at ";Frequency_ * Harmonic;" Hz = ";Format(Reading1, _ "#.0000");"dBV" Next Harmonic End Sub</pre>				
Output	Harmonic Amplitude at 2000 Hz = -33.0766 dBV				

Harmonic Amplitude at 3000 Hz = -43.0576 dBV
 Harmonic Amplitude at 4000 Hz = -48.9417 dBV
 Harmonic Amplitude at 5000 Hz = -53.2414 dBV

Comment This example macro sets the Analog Generator to 1kHz and sweeps the Bandpass filter through the 2nd to 5th harmonics. A settled reading is taken at each harmonic frequency and displayed on the Debug Immediate Tab.

AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRTuning

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRTuning	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Counter tuned
	1	Sweep track
	2	Analog Generator track
	3	Digital Generator track
	4	Fixed frequency
Description	This command sets the Bandpass Bandreject filter tuning source.	
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRFreq	
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRFreq.	

AP.Anlr.FuncDetector

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.FuncDetector	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	RMS
	1	Average
	2	Peak
	3	Qpeak
	4	Peak-Equivalent-Sine
Description	This command selects the Detector Type for Function meter.	
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncInput, AP.Anlr.RdgRate, AP.Anlr.FuncMode, AP.Anlr.FuncRange, AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto	
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.FuncInput.	

AP.Anlr.FuncFilter

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.FuncFilter	
Data Type	Integer	This command has two methods of controlling the selection of the Analog Analyzer Function Meter Filter. The first method is to use the zero based list that selects the items in the Filter drop down list box from top to

bottom. The disadvantage to this method is that if the number of filters located in the *the instrument* hardware is different from another system then the list may be different. This may cause problems in selecting the correct filter with any macro using this method.

The following list shows how the Analog Analyzer Function Meter Filter drop down list box changes depending on what and how many filters are installed. Note that in configuration #1 the CCIR selections and the A-Weighting filter are available and in configuration #2 only the A-Weighting filter is provided. Also notice that the integer value required to select the A-Weighting filter is different.

	Configuration #1	Configuration #2
0	None	None
1	CCIR 468-3	A-Weighting
2	CCIR-2k	Slot #1
3	A-Weighting	Slot #2
4	Slot #1	Slot #3
5	Slot #2	Slot #4
6	Slot #3	Slot #5
7	Slot #4	Slot #6
8	Slot #5	Slot #7
9	Slot #6	
10	Slot #7	

The second method is to use ID numbers to select the appropriate filter. In this approach if the filter is available in the instrument, the software will automatically find and activate the filter. This approach allows macros to be compatible from one instrument to another regardless of the filter configuration.

Refer to Appendix E Analog Filter ID List to obtain filter identification numbers.

Note: The return form of this command (`Var = AP.Anlr.FuncFilter`) will always return the zero based list number for the selected filter.

Description	This command selects one or none of the available weighting filters. The weighting filters are optional filters that plug into the analyzer (internally). Any other setting attempted results in no weighting being selected (weighting 0).
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP, AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906 'Set Sweep Data 1 to "Anlr.Ampl" AP.Anlr.FuncFilter = 12017 ' "A" Weighting filter AP.Sweep.Start End Sub </pre>
Comment	The example program produces a graph that displays the frequency response for the "A" Weighting filter.

AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td><10 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>22 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>100 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>400 Hz</td> </tr> </table>	0	<10 Hz	1	22 Hz	2	100 Hz	3	400 Hz
0	<10 Hz								
1	22 Hz								
2	100 Hz								
3	400 Hz								
Description	This command selects the value of High Pass filter in the function meter circuit.								
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLowPass								
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1 AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 2 'Set High Pass filter to 100Hz. A = AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP 'Return High Pass filter setting value. AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906 AP.Sweep.Start End Sub </pre>								
Comment	The example program produces a graph that displays the frequency response for the 100Hz High Pass filter.								

AP.Anlr.FuncFilterId

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.FuncFilterId
Data Type	Integer
	This command controls the selection of the Analog Analyzer Function Meter Filter.

ID numbers are used to select the appropriate filter.
Refer to Analog Filter ID List in Appendix E to obtain filter identification numbers.

Description	This command selects one (or none) of the available weighting filters. The weighting filters are optional filters that plug internally into the analyzer. An attempt to select a filter that is not present will result in the filter being set to NONE.
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncFilter, AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP, AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906 'Set Sweep Data 1 to "Anlr.Ampl" AP.Anlr.FuncFilterId = 12017 'A" Weighting filter. Debug.Print AP.Anlr.FuncFilterId End Sub </pre>
Example Output	12017

AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>22 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>30 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>80 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>>500 kHz</td> </tr> </table>	0	22 kHz	1	30 kHz	2	80 kHz	3	>500 kHz
0	22 kHz								
1	30 kHz								
2	80 kHz								
3	>500 kHz								
Description	This command selects the value of Low Pass filter in the function meter circuit.								
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP								
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1 AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 1 'Set Low Pass filter to 30kHz. A = AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP 'Return Low Pass ilter setting value. AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906 AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 100000 AP.Sweep.Start End Sub </pre>								
Comment	The example program produces a graph that displays the frequency response for the 30kHz Low Pass filter.								

AP.Anlr.FuncInput**Property****Syntax** AP.Anlr.FuncInput**Data Type** Integer

0	Channel A
1	Channel B

Description This command selects channel A or channel B to be used for measurements with the Function meter.**See Also** AP.Anlr.RdgRate, AP.Anlr.FuncDetector, AP.Anlr.FuncMode, AP.Anlr.FuncRange, AP.Anlr.FuncRangeBAuto**Example**

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
  AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("Vrms") = .01
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 0      'Set Function Meter
                             mode to amplitude.
  AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0    'Set Function Meter
                             channel to A.
  AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto = 0 'Set Function Meter
                             range to fixed.
  AP.Anlr.FuncRange("X/Y") = 4 'Set Function Meter
                             range to 4.0 X/Y.
  AP.Anlr.FuncDetector = 1 'Set Function Meter
                             Average.
  AP.Anlr.RdgRate = 1      'Set reading rate to
                             4/Sec.
  AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1)
  AP.Anlr.FuncTrig          'Trigger new reading.
Do
  Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady 'Get status.
Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBV")
                             'Get settled reading.
Debug.Print "Channel A Averaged Amplitude = "; _
  Format(Reading1, "#.0000");" dBV"
End Sub

```

Output Channel A Averaged Amplitude = -40.0410 dBV**AP.Anlr.FuncMode****Property****Syntax** AP.Anlr.FuncMode**Data Type** Integer

0	Amplitude
1	Bandpass
2	Bandreject

3	THD+N Amplitude
4	THD+N Ratio
5	SMPTE
6	CCIF
7	DIM
8	Wow & Flutter
9	2-Ch. Ratio
10	Crosstalk
11	DFD

Description	This command selects the analysis mode of the Analyzer Function meter. The measurement is taken from the selected channel, using the selected mode, using the unit specified by that mode. If a reading is not ready when this function is called, it will wait for a reading to become available. Any particular reading will be returned only once.
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncInput, AP.Anlr.FuncReady, AP.Anlr.FuncSettling, AP.Anlr.FuncTrig, AP.Anlr.RdgRate, AP.Anlr.FuncRange, AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.FuncInput.

AP.Anlr.FuncRange

Property

Syntax `AP.Anlr.FuncRange (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: X/Y, dB.

Description This command sets the Analyzer Function meter Range.
The following table shows the gains (X/Y) and (dB) available and to what full-scale ranges they correspond for the various measurement modes of the analyzer:

X/Y	dB	Ampl(S2)	THD & DIM	CCIF/SMPTE
1	0	40 mV	100%	25%
4	12.041	10 mV	25%	6%
16	24.082	2.5 mV	6%	1.6%
64	36.124	600 uV	1.6%	0.4%
256	48.165	150 uV	0.4%	0.1%
1024	60.206	*40 uV	0.1%	0.025%

* a gain of 1024 is valid only for Bandpass, Bandreject, THD+N, and Crosstalk measurements.

Note that for the amplitude ranges, the `AP.Anlr.ChARange` and `AP.Anlr.ChBRange` must be set to the 40 mV range before these ranges are valid. Likewise, the gain here should be set to 1 or Auto (see command: `AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto`) if the input range is set to anything other than 40 mV. While the Function meter ranges may be set independently of the input range settings, specified operation cannot be guaranteed if these cautions are not observed.

This range must be reprogrammed if the measurement mode of the Analyzer Function meter is changed (see `AP.Anlr.FuncMode`). Otherwise, the resulting range is not determinate.

A common use of this command is to set the Function meter Range by obtaining the gain reading while in auto range and then set the gain to the determined range. This keeps the Function meter Range from changing during an acquisition.

See Also

`AP.Anlr.FuncInput`, `AP.Anlr.RdgRate`, `AP.Anlr.WFDetector`, `AP.Anlr.FuncMode`, `AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto`

Example

See example for `AP.Anlr.FuncInput`.

AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto**Property****Syntax**

`AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto`

Data Type

Boolean

True

Auto range

False

Fixed range

Description

This command sets the Function meter to Auto or Fixed Range.

See Also

`AP.Anlr.FuncInput`, `AP.Anlr.RdgRate`, `AP.Anlr.FuncMode`, `AP.Anlr.FuncRange`

Example

See example for `AP.Anlr.FuncInput`.

AP.Anlr.FuncRdg**Property****Syntax**

`AP.Anlr.FuncRdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type

Double

Parameters

Part

Description

Unit

The following units (V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dBm, W) are available for the following Function meter Modes: Amplitude, Bandpass, Bandreject, THD+N Amplitude, 2-Channel Amplitude, and 2-Channel Band Pass Amplitude.

The following units (% , dB, PPM, X/Y) are available for the following Function meter Modes: THD+N Ratio, SMPTE, CCIF, DIM, Wow & Flutter, 2-Channel Ratio, and Crosstalk.

Description

This command returns a reading from the Function meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also

`AP.Anlr.FuncInput`, `AP.Anlr.FuncMode`, `AP.Anlr.FuncReady`, `AP.Anlr.FuncSettling`, `AP.Anlr.FuncTrig`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Freq("Hz") = 3150
    AP.Gen.ChAmp("dBu") = 0.0
```

```

AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2           'GenMon input
AP.Gen.Output = 1
AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 8         'Select W&F mode
AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0       'Select Channel A
                              input
AP.Anlr.WFDetector = 1      'Set W&F detector to
                              JIS
AP.Anlr.WFFilter = 1        'Set W&F Filter to
                              UnWeighted
AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(5, .0002, "%", 3, .05, 1)
AP.Anlr.FuncTrig         'Trigger new reading
Do
  Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady 'Get status
Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("%")
                              'Get settled reading
Debug.Print "Wow & Flutter = ";Format(Reading1, _
  "#.00000");" %"
End Sub

```

Output Wow & Flutter = .05305 %

AP.Anlr.FuncReady

Property

Syntax **AP.Anlr.FuncReady**

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready
>0 Reading ready

Description This command returns the Function meter settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.Anlr.FuncRdg or AP.Anlr.FuncTrig commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.Anlr.FuncRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also AP.Anlr.FuncInput, AP.Anlr.FuncRdg, AP.Anlr.FuncSettling, AP.Anlr.FuncTrig

Example See example for AP.Anlr.FuncRdg.

AP.Anlr.FuncSettling

Method

Syntax **AP.Anlr.FuncSettling**(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRdg</code> command.
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.FuncInput</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRdg</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncReady</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRdg</code> .

AP.Anlr.FuncTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.FuncTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.FuncInput</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRdg</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncReady</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncSettling</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRdg</code> .

AP.Anlr.PhaseMode**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.PhaseMode</code>								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Auto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>-180 +180 deg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>0 +360 deg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>-90 +270 deg</td> </tr> </table>	0	Auto	1	-180 +180 deg	2	0 +360 deg	3	-90 +270 deg
0	Auto								
1	-180 +180 deg								
2	0 +360 deg								
3	-90 +270 deg								
Description	This function sets the Analog Analyzer Phase measurement range.								
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg</code> .								

AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>Unit</code></td> <td>The following units are available: deg.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<code>Unit</code>	The following units are available: deg.
Name	Description				
<code>Unit</code>	The following units are available: deg.				
Description	This command returns the Analog Analyzer Phase meter settled reading.				
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.ChBInvert = 1 AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2 AP.Anlr.PhaseMode = 0 AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling(0, .5, "deg", 3, .03, 1) AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig 'Trigger new reading.</pre>				


```

Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.PhaseReady 'Get status.
Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg("deg")'Get settled
        reading.
Debug.Print "Phase A to B = ";Format(Reading1, _
    "#.0000");" deg"
End Sub

```

Output Phase A to B = 179.9375 deg

AP.Anlr.PhaseReady**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.PhaseReady
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Phase settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg or AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.
See Also	AP.Anlr.PhaseMode, AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg, AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling, AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg.

AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg command. Note that this command doesn't require a tolerance setting as in all other settling commands. Enter a 0 (Zero) as shown above for the first parameter as a place holder for the tolerance setting.
See Also	AP.Anlr.PhaseMode, AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg, AP.Anlr.PhaseReady, AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg.

AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.PhaseMode</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.PhaseReady</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg</code> .

AP.Anlr.RdgRate**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.RdgRate</code>																		
Data Type	Integer																		
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Auto reading rate. The reading rate is automatically selected based on the measured frequency.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>4/Sec fixed rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>8/Sec fixed rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>16/Sec fixed rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>32/Sec fixed rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>64/Sec fixed rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>128/Sec fixed rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Auto-Fast</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Auto-Precise</td> </tr> </table>	0	Auto reading rate. The reading rate is automatically selected based on the measured frequency.	1	4/Sec fixed rate	2	8/Sec fixed rate	3	16/Sec fixed rate	4	32/Sec fixed rate	5	64/Sec fixed rate	6	128/Sec fixed rate	7	Auto-Fast	8	Auto-Precise
0	Auto reading rate. The reading rate is automatically selected based on the measured frequency.																		
1	4/Sec fixed rate																		
2	8/Sec fixed rate																		
3	16/Sec fixed rate																		
4	32/Sec fixed rate																		
5	64/Sec fixed rate																		
6	128/Sec fixed rate																		
7	Auto-Fast																		
8	Auto-Precise																		
Description	<p>This command sets the detector averaging time for the RMS and Average detectors. These functions have no effect on the Peak and Qpeak detectors.</p> <p>There is an inherent relationship between the detector averaging time and the lowest frequency component of the measured signal. The combinations of detector time constant and reading rate will affect both low frequency accuracy and digit stability.</p> <p>For most applications, detector time constants should be ganged with reading rate, where the slowest time constant (range 1) is used for 4 readings/second, and the fastest (range 4) for 30 readings/sec.</p>																		
See Also	<code>AP.Anlr.FuncInput</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncDetector</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncMode</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRange</code> , <code>AP.Anlr.FuncRangeAuto</code>																		
Example	See example for <code>AP.Anlr.FuncInput</code> .																		

AP.Anlr.RefChAdBr**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Anlr.RefChAdBr (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double	Reference value.			
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>Unit</code></td> <td>The following units are available: V, dBV, dBu</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<code>Unit</code>	The following units are available: V, dBV, dBu
Name	Description				
<code>Unit</code>	The following units are available: V, dBV, dBu				
Description	This command sets the zero dB value of Analog Analyzer dB A reference.				

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
  AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("Vrms") = 1
  AP.Gen.ChBTrackA = 1
  AP.Gen.Output = 1
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.RefChAdBr("V") = 1
  AP.Anlr.RefChBdBr("V") = 1
  ReferenceA = AP.Anlr.RefChAdBr("V")
  ReferenceB = AP.Anlr.RefChBdBr("V")
  AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05,
1)
  AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05,
1)
  AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig 'Trigger new reading.
  AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig 'Trigger new reading.
  Do
    ReadyA = AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady
                                'Get status.
    ReadyB = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady
                                'Get status.
  Loop Until (ReadyA > 0 And ReadyB > 0)
  ReadingA = AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg("dBr A")
                                'Get settled reading.
  ReadingB = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg("dBr B")
                                'Get settled reading.
  Debug.Print "Channel A Gain = ";Format(ReadingA, _
"#.0000");" dBr relative to";ReferenceA;" Volts"
  Debug.Print "Channel B Gain = ";Format(ReadingB, _
"#.0000");" dBr relative to";ReferenceB;" Volts"
End Sub

```

Output

```

Channel A Gain = -.0296 dBr relative to 1 Volts
Channel B Gain = -.0073 dBr relative to 1 Volts

```

AP.Anlr.RefChBdBr**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.RefdBrB (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double Reference value.				
Description	This command sets the zero dB value of the Analog Analyzer dBr B reference.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: V, dBV, dBu</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: V, dBV, dBu
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: V, dBV, dBu				
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.RefChAdBr.				

AP.Anlr.RefdBm**Property**

Syntax `AP.Anlr.RefdBm(ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double Reference value.

Parameters	Name	Discription
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Ohms.

Description This command sets the Analog Analyzer dBm impedance value. This value of circuit impedance is used as the "R" value in the equation V^2/R to compute power from the measured voltage (V), followed by decibel conversion.

See Also `AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance`, `AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance`.

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest           'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.ChBOutput = 0             'Set generator output
                                    B to OFF
    AP.Gen.Impedance = 2             'Set generator output
                                    Z to 600 Ohms
    AP.Gen.RefdBm("Ohms") = 600    'Set dBm reference to
                                    600 Ohms

    AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("dBm") = 0
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 0
    AP.Gen.Output = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance = 1        'Set Cha A input Z to
                                    600 ohms
    AP.Anlr.RefdBm("Ohms") = 600    'Set dBm reference To
                                    600 Ohms

    Reference = AP.Anlr.RefdBm("Ohms")
    AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1)
    AP.Anlr.FuncTrig                 'Trigger new reading.
Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
                                    'Get status

    Loop Until Ready > 0
    Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBm")
                                    'Get settled reading
    Debug.Print "Channel A Amplitude = ";Format _
        (Reading1, "#.0000");" dBm (";Reference;" Ohms)"
End Sub

```

Output Channel A Amplitude = -.0404 dBm (600 Ohms)

Comment This example requires that a XLR cable be connected between the Analog Generator channel A output and the Analog Analyzer channel A input.

AP.Anlr.RefdBrAuto**Method****Syntax** `AP.Anlr.RefdBrAuto`**Result** Boolean*True*

dBr reference set.

False

dBr reference NOT set.

Description

This command sets the Analyzer dBr Reference field(s).

The following logic is used to determine which meter reading is written into which reference field:

If the Function meter units selected on the Analog Analyzer panel are not either dBrA or dBrB, then the Channel A Level meter reading is written into the dBrA Reference field and the Channel B Level meter reading is written into the dBrB Reference field.

If the Function meter units are either dBrA or dBrB and the corresponding Level meter is not set to a dBr unit, the Function meter measurement is written into the corresponding dBr Reference field and the other dBr Reference field takes its value from the Level meter on the corresponding channel.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.File.OpenTest ("SNR.AT2") 'Open signal-to-noise
                                test.
    AP.Anlr.RefdBrAuto          'Set dBr reference.
    Return = AP.Anlr.RefdBrAuto
    If Return = True Then Debug.Print "Reference Set"
    AP.Gen.Output = 0             'Turn generator OFF.
    AP.Sweep.Start               'Start single point
                                sweep.
End Sub
```

Output

Reference Set

Comment

This example performs a single point signal to noise measurement. The measurement result is displayed in the Data Editor. The text "Reference Set" is output to the Debug Immediate Tab of the Macro editor.

AP.Anlr.RefFreq**Property****Syntax** `AP.Anlr.RefFreq(ByVal Unit As String)`**Data Type**

Double

Set reference frequency value.

Parameters**Name****Description***Unit*

The following units are available: Hz only.

Description

This command sets the value of Analog Analyzer Frequency reference. This reference value is used by all Analog Analyzer relative frequency units (F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM).

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Output = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1
```

```

AP.Anlr.RefFreq("Hz") = 1000
Ref = AP.Anlr.RefFreq("Hz")
AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling(.5, .0002, "Hz", 3, .03, 1)
AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig           'Trigger new reading.
Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady
                                'Get status.

Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg("dHz")
                                'Get settled reading.

Debug.Print "Frequency delta relative to";Ref; _
            "Hz = ";Format(Reading1, "#.0000");" dHz"
End Sub

```

Output

```
Frequency delta relative to 1000Hz = -0.3173 dHz
```

AP.Anlr.RefFreqAuto**Method**

Syntax **AP.Anlr.RefFreqAuto**

Result Boolean
 True Frequency reference set.
 False Frequency reference NOT set.

Description This command sets the Analyzer Frequency Reference field to the current frequency reading.

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest           'Reset panels
    AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0
    AP.Gen.Output = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1
    AP.Anlr.RefFreqAuto           'Set frequency
                                reference.

    Return = AP.Anlr.RefFreqAuto   'Return reference
                                frequency.

    If Return = True Then Debug.Print "Reference Set"
    AP.Gen.Freq("Hz") = 2000
    AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig
    Do
        Ready = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0
    A = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg("dHz")
    Debug.Print "Frequency change = "; Format(A, _ "#.0000")
End Sub

```

Output

```
Reference Set
Frequency change = 999.6768
```

AP.Anlr.RefWatts**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.RefWatts (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double Set Watts reference Impedance value.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: Ohms only.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Ohms only.
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Ohms only.				
Description	This command sets the value of Analog Analyzer Watts reference impedance. The known external load impedance should be entered, from which the software computes power from the measured voltage and the equation $VU!^X/O!A!2/R$ where <i>R</i> is the reference impedance.				
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Gen.RefWatts("Ohms") = 8 AP.Gen.ChAAMPL("W") = .1 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.RefWatts("Ohms") = 8 AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1) AP.Anlr.FuncTrig 'Trigger new reading. Do Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady 'Get status. Loop Until Ready > 0 Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("W") 'Get settled reading. Debug.Print "Output Power = ";Format(Reading1, _ "#.0000");" Watts" End Sub </pre>				
Output	Output Power = .0997 Watts				

AP.Anlr.WFDetector**Property**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.WFDetector						
Data Type	Integer						
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>NAB-RMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>JIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>IEC-PK</td> </tr> </table>	0	NAB-RMS	1	JIS	2	IEC-PK
0	NAB-RMS						
1	JIS						
2	IEC-PK						
Description	The Function meter mode must be set to Wow & Flutter.						
See Also	AP.Anlr.FuncFilterWF, AP.Anlr.FuncMode						
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Freq("Hz") = 3150 AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1 </pre>						

```

AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 8
AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0
AP.Anlr.WFDetector = 1      'Set W&F detector to
                             JIS.
AP.Anlr.WFFilter = 1      'Set W&F Filter to UnWeighted.
AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(5, .0002, "%", 3, .05, 1)
AP.Anlr.FuncTrig          'Trigger new reading.
Do
  Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
                             'Get status.

Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("%")
                             'Get settled reading.
Debug.Print "Wow & Flutter = ";Format(Reading1, _
"#.0000");" %"
End Sub

```

Output Wow & Flutter = .0500 %

AP.Anlr.WFFilter

Property

Syntax	AP.Anlr.WFFilter												
Data Type	Integer												
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Weighted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>UnWeighted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Weighted-High Band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>UnWeighted-High Band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Wide-High Band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Scrape-High Band</td> </tr> </table>	0	Weighted	1	UnWeighted	2	Weighted-High Band	3	UnWeighted-High Band	4	Wide-High Band	5	Scrape-High Band
0	Weighted												
1	UnWeighted												
2	Weighted-High Band												
3	UnWeighted-High Band												
4	Wide-High Band												
5	Scrape-High Band												
Description	This command sets the Analog Analyzer Wow & Flutter Filter weighting.												
See Also	AP.Anlr.WFDetector, AP.Anlr.FuncMode												
Example	See example for AP.Anlr.WFDetector.												

Chapter 4

Application

AP.Application.AppDir

Method

Syntax	AP.Application.AppDir
Result	String
Description	This command returns the application directory. When installing the software the default application directory is "C:\Program Files\Audio Precision\AP2700\" for Windows 98, 2000 and XP. Utility programs are located in the application directory. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	<pre>Declare Function GetShortPathName Lib "kernel32" _ Alias "GetShortPathNameA" _ (ByVal lpLongPath As String, _ ByVal lpShortPath As String, _ ByVal nSizeShortPath As Long) As Long Sub main() Dim LongPath As String Dim ShortPath As String ShortPath = String(255, vbNullChar) LongPath = AP.Application.AppDir ReturnLength = GetShortPathName(LongPath, _ ShortPath, Len(ShortPath)) ShortPath = Left(ShortPath, ReturnLength) Debug.Print "Long Path = ";LongPath Debug.Print "Short Path = ";ShortPath End Sub</pre>
Output	Long Path = C:\PROGRAM FILES\AUDIO PRECISION\AP2700\ Short Path = C:\PROGRA~1\AUDIOP~1\AP2700\ <hr/>

AP.Application.ClearCurrentError

Method

Syntax	AP.Application.ClearCurrentError
Description	This command when executed clears the current error.

Note: In AP Basic, "Dim WithEvents" is allowed in any module. In Visual Basic, "Dim WithEvents" is only allowed in Class modules.

See Appendix D Extensions Error Codes for Error String numbers and descriptions.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Gen.ChAAMPL("Vrms") = 111.9 'Cause an error _
        and see what happens.
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnError(Code As Long)
    Debug.Print "Got number " & Code & " " & _
        AP.Application.GetCurrentErrorString

    ' If you are going to handle the error, then call
    ' AP.Application.ClearCurrentError before you exit
    ' this subroutine to stop the control software from
    ' displaying the error,

AP.Application.ClearCurrentError

    ' It is also preferable to call
    ' AP.Application.ClearCurrentError before you
    ' make any other calls into the control software in
    ' case these calls also generate an unexpected
    ' error
End Sub
```

AP.Application.CopyPanelToClipboard

Method

Syntax

AP.Application.CopyPanelToClipboard

Description

This command copies the graphic image of the panel that has focus to the Clipboard.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Create Graph with data
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 3
    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 0
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906
    AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 50000.0
    AP.Sweep.Start
    AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft
AP.Application.CopyPanelToClipboard

    Dim MSWord As Object
    Set MSWord = CreateObject("Word.Basic")
        'Start Word

    With MSWord
```

```

.AppShow                                'Display MS Word
.FileOpen Name:= CurDir & "\GENERIC.DOC"
.EditFind "Place Graph Here"

.EditPaste                                'Search for string
                                           'Paste Graph into Word
Wait 10
.FileCloseAll 2                          'Close all open files
.AppClose                                'Close MS Word
End With
End Sub

```

AP.Application.DisplayCurrentError

Method

Syntax **AP.Application.DisplayCurrentError**

Result None

Description This command temporarily overrides display suppression of error messages by the error handling system and displays the current error.
See Appendix D Extensions Error Codes for Error String numbers and descriptions.
Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("Vrms") = 111.9
                                           'Cause an error and
                                           see what happens.
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnError(Code As Long)
    Debug.Print "Got number " & Code & " " & _
                AP.Application.GetCurrentErrorString

    'In some cases you may want the operator to see the
    'error message. The following command will display
    'the error.

AP.Application.DisplayCurrentError

    'If you are going to handle the error, then call
    'AP.Application.ClearCurrentError before you exit
    'this subroutine to stop the control software from
    'displaying the error,

    AP.Application.ClearCurrentError

    'It is also preferable to call
    'AP.Application.ClearCurrentError before you
    'make any other calls into the control software in
    'case these calls also generate an unexpected
    'error
End Sub

```

AP.Application.DisplayDataOnTestOpen**Property****Syntax** AP.Application.DisplayDataOnTestOpen**Data Type** Boolean*True* Display data on test open.*False* Don't display data on test open.**Description** This command specifies whether the measurement data saved in a test file is displayed when the file is loaded.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

Sub Main

```

AP.Application.DisplayDataOnTestOpen = 0
AP.File.OpenTest "SAMPLE1.AT2C"
'Define strings to be used in the following prompt.
String1$ = "Test Loaded and data NOT displayed."
AP.Prompt.Text = String1$
AP.Prompt.FontSize = 10           'Set prompt font size
                                   to 8 point.
AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,120  'Set prompt location
                                   and size.
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue       'Display prompt with
Continue Macro button displayed.
Stop
'Stop Macro until Continue Macro button is pressed.

AP.Application.DisplayDataOnTestOpen = 1
AP.File.OpenTest "SAMPLE1.AT2C"
'Define strings to be used in the following prompt.
String1$ = "Test loaded and data displayed."
AP.Prompt.Text = String1$
AP.Prompt.FontSize = 10
'Set prompt font size to 8 point.
AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,100  'Set prompt location
                                   and size.
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue       'Display prompt with
Continue Macro button displayed.
Stop
'Stop Macro until Continue Macro button is pressed.
End Sub

```

AP.Application.DoReadings**Method****Syntax** AP.Application.DoReadings**Result** None

Description This command forces a reading cycle to take place. The reading cycle allows the reading commands (commands ending in Rdg such as AP.Anlr.FuncRdg) to make and return a measurement. Under normal conditions when a dialog is displayed the automatic readings cycle is disabled and readings will not return correctly. Use this command to force a reading cycle to take place while a dialog is displayed.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("Vrms") = 0.5

    Begin Dialog UserDialog 270,105,"Readings Example",.
Handler          'GRID:10,7,1,1
        PushButton 40,7,190,21,"Make Reading",.PushButton1
        TextBox 40,35,190,21,.TextBox1
        CancelButton 40,63,190,21
    End Dialog
    Dim dlg As UserDialog
    Select Case Dialog (dlg)
    Case 0
        End
    End Select
End Sub

Private Function Handler(DlgItem$, Action%, SuppValue&) As
Boolean
    Select Case Action%
    Case 1
        'Dialog box
        initialization
    Case 2
        'Value changing or
        button pressed
        If DlgItem$ = "PushButton1" Then
            Handler = True
            'Prevent button press
            from closing the
            dialog box
            AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(5.000000, _
1.000000e-007, "V", 3, 0.050000, 1)
            AP.Anlr.FuncTrig
            'Trigger new reading
            Do
                AP.Application.DoReadings
                'Start reading cycle
                Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
                'Get status.
            Loop Until Ready > 0
            Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("V")
            'Get settled _
            reading.
            DlgText "TextBox1", "Amplitude = " & _
            Format(Reading1, "#.00000") & " V"
        End If
    End Select
End Function

```

```

        End If
    Case 3
        'TextBox or ComboBox
        text changed
    Case 4
        'Focus changed
    Case 5
        'Idle
        Rem Handler = True
        'Continue getting idle
        actions
    Case 6
        'Function key
    End Select
End Function

```

AP.Application.GetCurrentErrorString**Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.GetCurrentErrorString
Result	String
Description	This command returns the ASCII text string for the current error. See Appendix D Extensions Error Codes for Error String numbers and descriptions. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Application.ClearCurrentError</code> .

AP.Application.HardwareExists**Property**

Syntax	AP.Application.HardwareExists(ByVal <i>hardware</i> As Constant)	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Hardware is connected/installed
	<i>False</i>	Hardware is not connected/installed
Parameters	Constants	Description
	<i>apbHwAES17Filter</i>	Determines if the AES17 Filter option is installed.
	<i>apbHwAnalogAnalyzer</i>	Determines if the Analog Analyzer option is installed.
	<i>apbHwAnalogAnalyzerPlus</i>	Determines if the Analog Analyzer option (Plus version) is installed.
	<i>apbHwAnalogGenerator</i>	Determines if the Analog Generator option is installed.
	<i>apbHwAnalogGeneratorPlus</i>	Determines if the Analog Generator option (Plus version) is installed.
	<i>apbHwBurst</i>	Determines if the Burst option is installed.
	<i>apbHwAPSI</i>	Determines if the Audio Precision Streaming Interface option is installed
	<i>apbHwDCX127</i>	Determines if the DCX127 auxiliary device is connected.
	<i>apbHwDigitalAnalyzer</i>	Determines if the Digital Analyzer option is installed.
	<i>apbHwDIO96K</i>	Determines if the Digital Input/Output option is installed.
	<i>apbHwDIO192K</i>	Determines if the Digital Input/Output option (192k version) is installed.
	<i>apbHwIMD</i>	Determines if the Intermodulation Distortion option is installed.

	<i>apbHwOpt_2020Filter</i>	Determines if the Opt 2020 Filter auxiliary device is connected.
	<i>apbHwPSIA</i>	Determines if the PSIA auxiliary device is connected.
	<i>apbHwSwitcher</i>	Determines if the Switcher auxiliary device is connected.
	<i>apbHwWF</i>	Determines if the Wow and Flutter option is installed.
Description	This command determines whether the specified internal module or auxiliary instrument is installed or connected.	
	Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.	

AP.Application.Input

Method

Syntax	AP.Application.Input (ByVal <i>PortAddress</i> As Integer)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>PortAddress</i>	An I/O address value between 0 and 65535 (FFFF Hex).
Result	Integer	
Description	<p>The purpose of this command is to read input from an external device through a parallel port, or an I/O mapped interface card plugged into the computer.</p> <p>The decimal read address of the first printer port (treated by DOS as LPT1) is 889 (379 Hex) and the second port (LPT2) is 633 (279 Hex).</p> <p>The standard parallel port has four pins that can be used for Input: pins 11, 12, 13, and 15. Each line is held high by an internal pull-up resistor and requires approximately 1mA to pull the line low, this will allow other parallel ports to drive the input.</p> <p>When all of the input lines (11(), 12(), 13(), and 15()) are high the <i>AP.Application.Input</i> command will return decimal 127. The following list shows the return value for each line when it is pulled low.</p> <p>Note: This command is not available for the Windows NT operating system.</p> <p>Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.</p>	

Input Line	Bit Value	Data Line	Return Value
11	128	7	255
12	32	5	95
13	16	4	111
15	8	3	119

Example

```

Sub Main
Return = AP.Application.Input (889)
If Return = 127 Then Debug.Print "All Lines _
    pulled high."
If Return And 128 Then          'Using And logic.
    Debug.Print "Pin 11 pulled low."
End If
If Return Xor 32 Then          'Using Xor logic.
    Debug.Print "Pin 12 pulled low."
End If
If Not Return And 16 Then      'Using Not And logic.
    
```



```

        Debug.Print "Pin 13 pulled low."
    End If
    If Not Return And 8 Then      'Using Not And logic.
        Debug.Print "Pin 15 pulled low."
    End If
End Sub

```

Output All Lines pulled high.

AP.Application.IsDemoMode

Property

Syntax	AP.Application.IsDemoMode
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Demo Mode <i>False</i> Not Demo Mode (hardware has been detected)
Description	This command returns the status of Demo Mode. If true, no hardware has been detected and control software is in Demo Mode. If false, hardware has been detected. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands
See Also	AP.Application.SysType

AP.Application.MacroDir

Method

Syntax	AP.Application.MacroDir
Result	String
Description	This command returns the running macro source directory. This command is like the MacroDir\$ command in the Language reference section of AP Basic with the exception that this command can be used from an OLE client that is accessing the control software to determine the directory from which the selected macro was loaded. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	<pre> Private Sub Form_Load() Dim AP As Object Set AP = CreateObject("AP2700.Application") 'The following lines makes the Visual Basic Current 'Directory and the AP2700 Working Directory the same 'as the directory where the current macro was 'loaded from. ChDir AP.Application.MacroDir AP.Application.WorkingDir = AP.Application.MacroDir 'Your code goes here. End Sub </pre>

AP.Application.Name **Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.Name
Result	String ASCII characters.
Description	This command returns the AP2700 Application Name “Audio Precision AP2700”. This text string is located in the AP2700 title bar before the test name. This string is useful when using the AppActivate command located in the Language reference section of AP Basic. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	<pre> Sub Main AppActivate AP.Application.Name 'Select the AP2700 window 'The following SendKey command will now be sent to the AP2700 application. SendKeys "%WC",1 'Clear all windows on page. SendKeys "%PO",1 'Display Data Editor. 'In Debug mode focus is automatically returned to 'the editor each time the user interacts with the 'controls. Therefore it is important to note that 'sections of code containing commands that are to 'be sent to other applications via the SendKeys 'command need to be executed without interruption. 'When debugging these areas place a breakpoints 'before and after the SendKeys commands to maintain 'the correct window/application focus. End Sub </pre>

AP.Application.NewData **Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.NewData
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Data removed from memory. <i>False</i> Command failed to remove data from memory.
Description	This command deletes the measurements currently in memory. The command is functionally the same as selecting File, New, Data from the Menu bar. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "FRQ-RESP.AT2C" 'Open frequency response test. AP.Application.NewData </pre>

```

AP.Sweep.Start           'Start sweep.
AP.File.SaveDataAs "FRQ-RESP.DAT"
                        'Save data.

AP.File.OpenTest "THD-FRQ.AT2C"
                        'Open total harmonic
                        distortion + noise
                        test.

AP.Application.NewData
AP.Sweep.Start
'Start sweep.
AP.File.SaveDataAs "THD-FRQ.DAT"
                        'Save data.
AP.File.OpenTest "RESIDNOI.AT2C"
                        'Open residual noise
                        test.

AP.Application.NewData
AP.Sweep.Start           'Start sweep.
AP.File.SaveDataAs "RESIDNOI.DAT"
                        'Save data.

End Sub

```

AP.Application.NewMacro

(OLE) Method

Syntax	AP.Application.NewMacro
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> New macro created.
	<i>False</i> Command failed to create new macro.
Description	This command initializes the macro editor and is only to be used via OLE. The command is functionally the same as selecting File, New, Macro, and OK from the Menu bar. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

AP.Application.NewTest

Method

Syntax	AP.Application.NewTest
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> New test panel configuration restored.
	<i>False</i> Command failed to restore new test panel configuration.
Description	This command initializes the current AP2700 test to the default test condition. The command is functionally the same as selecting New Test from the Standard Toolbar or selecting File, New, Test, and OK from the Menu bar. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands
Example	Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels

```

AP.Gen.Output = 1
AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 1
A = AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP
AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906
AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 100000
AP.Sweep.Start
End Sub

```

AP.Application.NewTestCustom**Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.NewTestCustom
Result	<p>Boolean</p> <p><i>True</i> New test panel configuration restored.</p> <p><i>False</i> Command failed to restore new test panel configuration.</p>
Description	<p>This command opens the New Test (Custom) file to initiate a new test with previously saved custom user preferences. The command is functionally the same as selecting New Test (Custom) from the Standard toolbar, or selecting File > New > Test (Custom) from the Menu bar.</p> <p>Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.</p>

AP.Application.Output**Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.Output (ByVal <i>PortAddress</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>DataByte</i> As Integer)							
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>PortAddress</i></td> <td>An I/O address value between 0 and 65535 (FFFF Hex).</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>DataByte</i></td> <td>Any value between 0 and 255 (FF Hex).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>PortAddress</i>	An I/O address value between 0 and 65535 (FFFF Hex).	<i>DataByte</i>	Any value between 0 and 255 (FF Hex).	
Name	Description							
<i>PortAddress</i>	An I/O address value between 0 and 65535 (FFFF Hex).							
<i>DataByte</i>	Any value between 0 and 255 (FF Hex).							
Description	<p>The purpose of this command is to control an external device through a parallel port, or an I/O mapped interface card plugged into the computer.</p> <p>The standard parallel port has eight pins that can be used for Output.; pins 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. The decimal address of the first printer port (treated by DOS as LPT1) is 888 (378 Hex) and the second port (LPT2) is 632 (278 Hex).</p> <p>Note: This command is not available for the Windows NT operating system.</p> <p>Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.</p>							
Example	<pre> Sub Main Application.Output(888, 255) End Sub </pre>	<p>'Set all LPT1 bits high.</p>						

AP.Application.Page**Property**

Syntax	AP.Application.Page
Data Type	Integer

1	Page #1.
2	Page #2.
3	Page #3.
4	Page #4.
5	Page #5.

Description This command displays the selected page.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest          'Reset panels
    AP.Application.Page = 1
    Return = AP.Application.Page
    Debug.Print "Page "; Return; " displayed."
    Wait 1                          'So the user can see
                                    the page change.

    AP.Application.Page = 2
    Return = AP.Application.Page
    Debug.Print "Page "; Return; " displayed."
    Wait 1

    AP.Application.Page = 3
    Return = AP.Application.Page
    Debug.Print "Page "; Return; " displayed."
End Sub
```

AP.Application.PanelClose

Method

Syntax **AP.Application.PanelClose** (ByVal *PanelID* As AP.PanelConstants)

Parameters	Constants	Description
	<i>apbPanelAnalogGenLarge</i>	Remove the Analog Generator panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelAnalogGenSmall</i>	Remove the Analog Generator panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelAnlrLarge</i>	Remove the Analog Analyzer panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelAnlrSmall</i>	Remove the Analog Analyzer panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelBarGraph?</i>	Remove the desired Bar Graph 1 through 32 from view.
	<i>apbPanelDataEditor</i>	Remove the Data Editor panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelDCXLarge</i>	Remove the DCX-127 panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelDCXSmall</i>	Remove the DCX-127 panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelDiagnostic</i>	Remove the Diagnostic panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelDigIOLarge</i>	Remove the Digital Input / Output panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelDigIOSmall</i>	Remove the Digital Input / Output panel from view.
	<i>apbPanelDigitalGenLarge</i>	Remove the Digital Generator panel from view.

<code>apbPanelDigitalGenSmall</code>	Remove the Digital Generator panel from view.
<code>apbPanelDIOStatusBitsLarge</code>	Remove the Status Bits panel from view.
<code>apbPanelDIOStatusBitsSmall</code>	Remove the Status Bits panel from view.
<code>apbPanelDSPSmall</code>	Remove the DSP panel from view.
<code>apbPanelDSPLarge</code>	Remove the DSP panel from view.
<code>apbPanelGraph</code>	Remove the Graph from view.
<code>apbPanelRefInput</code>	Remove the Sync Reference panel from view.
<code>apbPanelRegulation</code>	Remove the Regulation panel from view.
<code>apbPanelSerialInterface</code>	Remove the Serial Interface panel from view.
<code>apbPanelSettling</code>	Remove the Settling panel from view.
<code>apbPanelSpeaker</code>	Remove the Speaker panel from view.
<code>apbPanelSweepLarge</code>	Remove the Sweep panel from view.
<code>apbPanelSweepSmall</code>	Remove the Sweep panel from view.
<code>apbPanelSwitcher</code>	Remove the Switcher panel from view.

Description

This command closes the selected panel.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbPanelAnalogGenLarge)
  AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbPanelAnlrLarge)
  AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbPanelSweep)
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 3
  AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906
  AP.Application.Page = 2
  AP.Application.Page = 3
  AP.Application.PanelClose (apbPanelDigIOSmall)
  AP.Application.Page = 2
  AP.Sweep.Start
End Sub
```

AP.Application.PanelOpen**Method****Syntax**

```
AP.Application.PanelOpen (ByVal PanelID As AP.  
PanelConstants)
```

Parameters**Constants****Description**

```
apbPanelAnalogGenLarge
```

Display Large view of Analog Generator panel.

<i>apbPanelAnalogGenSmall</i>	Display Large view of Analog Generator panel.
<i>apbPanelAnlrLarge</i>	Display Large view of Analog Analyzer panel.
<i>apbPanelAnlrSmall</i>	Display Small view of Analog Analyzer panel.
<i>apbPanelBarGraph?</i>	Display desired Bar Graph panel 1 through 32.
<i>apbPanelDataEditor</i>	Display Data Editor panel.
<i>apbPanelDCXLarge</i>	Display Large view of DCX-127 panel.
<i>apbPanelDCXSmall</i>	Display Small view of DCX-127 panel.
<i>apbPanelDiagnostic</i>	Display Diagnostic panel.
<i>apbPanelDigIOLarge</i>	Display Large view of Digital Input / Output panel.
<i>apbPanelDigIOSmall</i>	Display Small view of Digital Input / Output panel.
<i>apbPanelDigitalGenLarge</i>	Display Large view of Digital Generator panel.
<i>apbPanelDigitalGenSmall</i>	Display Small view of Digital Generator panel.
<i>apbPanelDIOStatusBitsLarge</i>	Display Large view of Status Bits panel.
<i>apbPanelDIOStatusBitsSmall</i>	Display Small view of Status Bits panel.
<i>apbPanelDSPSmall</i>	Display Small view of DSP panel.
<i>apbPanelDSPLarge</i>	Display Large view of DSP panel. When None is selected with the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Program</code> command this constant will display the Small view of the DSP panel.
<i>apbPanelGraph</i>	Display Small view of Graph panel.
<i>apbPanelGraphMax</i>	Display Maximum size Graph panel.
<i>apbPanelRefInput</i>	Display Sync Reference panel.
<i>apbPanelRegulation</i>	Display Regulation panel.
<i>apbPanelSerialInterface</i>	Display Serial Interface panel.
<i>apbPanelSettling</i>	Display Settling panel.
<i>apbPanelSpeaker</i>	Display Speaker panel.
<i>apbPanelSweepLarge</i>	Display Large view of Sweep panel.
<i>apbPanelSweepSmall</i>	Display Small view of Sweep panel.
<i>apbPanelSwitcher</i>	Display Switcher panel.

Description This command displays the selected panel.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example See example for `AP.Application.PanelClose`.

AP.Application.Quit**Method****Syntax** **AP.Application.Quit**

Description This command terminates AP2700 and returns to Windows. If the "Prompt to Save Test when a test is closed" selection in the Utilities, Config menu is enabled the operator will be prompted to save changed files when AP2700 quits.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
Start:
  ChDir MacroDir
  Begin Dialog UserDialog 430,105
    PushButton 20,21,380,28,"Your Code",.Field1
    PushButton 130,63,180,28,"Exit AP2700",.Field3
  End Dialog
  Dim Main_Menu As UserDialog

  Select Case Dialog(Main_Menu)
    Case 1
      'Insert your code here...
    Case Else
      AP.Application.Quit    'Exit AP2700
  End Select
  GoTo Start:
End Sub
```

AP.Application.Restore**Method****Syntax** **AP.Application.Restore**

Description This command restores the hardware to the present state of the software. This function should be used if the hardware loses power or becomes disconnected from the computer.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
Start:
  Begin Dialog UserDialog 430,105,"Example Menu"
    PushButton 40,28,170,42,"Restore Hardware",.Field1
    PushButton 230,28,160,42,"Exit Macro",.Field2
  End Dialog
  Dim Main_Menu As UserDialog

  Select Case Dialog(Main_Menu)
    Case 1
      AP.Application.Restore
    Case Else
      End
  End Select
End Sub
```



```

GoTo Start:
End Sub

```

AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer1

Method

Syntax `AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer1 (ByVal Sec As Double [, Optional ByVal ThrowError As Variant])`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Sec</i>	Defines the amount of time that will elapse after starting the WatchDog Timer before the APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout event is generated. To disable the timer at any time set the time value to (0) zero seconds.
	<i>ThrowError</i>	Optional parameter. Set this parameter to True to throw/raise an error (11021) when the defined time has elapsed. Basic's On Error mechanism can then detect the error. The default (False) condition will not throw/raise an error when the defined time has elapsed.

Description This command sets up and starts timer number 1. When the defined time expires the APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout event is generated. In addition an error can be thrown/raised to allow Basic's On Error mechanism to intercept the error.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```

Dim Halt As Boolean
Sub Main
    Halt = False

    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2

    AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 30

    AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer1 (5.0, False)

    AP.Sweep.StartNoWait
    Do
        Loop While Halt = False
End Sub

Sub APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout (ByVal Id As Long)
    If Id = 1 Then
        If AP.Sweep.IsRunning = True Then
            AP.Sweep.Stop
            Debug.Print "Sweep Stopped"
        End If
    End If
End Sub

```

AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer2**Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer2 (ByVal <i>Sec</i> As Double [,Optional ByVal <i>ThrowError</i> As Variant])	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Sec</i>	Defines the amount of time that will elapse after starting the WatchDog Timer before the APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout event is generated. To disable the timer at any time set the time value to (0) zero seconds.
	<i>ThrowError</i>	Optional parameter. Set this parameter to True to throw/raise an error (11021) when the defined time has elapsed. Basic's On Error mechanism can then detect the error. The default (False) condition will not throw/raise an error when the defined time has elapsed.
Description	This command sets up and starts timer number 2. When the defined time expires the APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout event is generated. In addition an error can be thrown/raised to allow Basic's On Error mechanism to intercept the error. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.	
Example	<pre>Dim Halt As Boolean Sub Main Halt = False AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 30 AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer2 (5.0, False) AP.Sweep.StartNoWait Do Loop While Halt = False End Sub Sub APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout (ByVal Id As Long) If Id = 2 Then If AP.Sweep.IsRunning = True Then AP.Sweep.Stop Debug.Print "Sweep Stopped" End If End If End Sub</pre>	

AP.Application.SysType**Method****Syntax** `AP.Application.SysType`**Result** String

<code>"2"</code>	AP2700 running in System Two mode.
<code>"2C"</code>	AP2700 running in Cascade mode.
<code>"2CP"</code>	AP2700 running in 2700 series / Cascade Plus mode.

Description This command returns the current mode of the AP2700 software.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
  Select Case AP.Application.SysType
    Case "2"
      AP.Prompt.Text = "AP2700 configured for _
        System Two hardware."
    Case "2CP"
      AP.Prompt.Text = "AP2700 configured for _
        2700 series / Cascade Plus hardware."
  End Select
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
  Stop
End Sub
```

See Also `AP.Application.HardwareExists`

AP.Application.TestDir**Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.TestDir
Result	String
Description	This command returns the path of the test (.AT1 or .AT2) that is currently loaded. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.DisplayDataOnTestOpen = 0 AP.File.OpenTest "SAMPLE1.AT2C" 'Get current test name TestName\$ = AP.Application.TestName 'Get directory that the current test was loaded from TestDir\$ = AP.Application.TestDir 'Define strings to be used in the following prompt. String1\$ = "Test file " String2\$ = " was loaded from the " String3\$ = " directory." AP.Prompt.Text = String1\$ & TestName\$ & String2\$ _ & TestDir\$ & String3\$ AP.Prompt.FontSize = 10 'Set prompt font size to 8 _ point. AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,130 'Set prompt location and size. AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue 'Display prompt with Continue Macro button displayed. Stop 'Stop Macro until Continue Macro button is pressed. End Sub </pre>

AP.Application.TestName**Method**

Syntax	AP.Application.TestName
Result	String
Description	This command returns the test (.AT1 or .AT2) file name of the test that is currently loaded. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	See example for AP.Application.TestDir.

AP.Application.ThrowErrors*Property***Syntax** **AP.Application.ThrowErrors****Data Type** Boolean

True Expose Errors and Warnings.
False Don't expose Errors and Warnings.

Description This command exposes errors and warnings generated by AP2700 to the Err. object.

See Appendix D Extensions Error Codes for Error String numbers and descriptions.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
    'Pick one the three On Error possibilities below
    'On Error GoTo 0
    'Disable your error handler (default). Basic will
    handle the error by termination.
    On Error GoTo MyErrorHandler
    'Send error conditions to "MyHandler"
    'On Error Resume Next
    'Error conditions continue execution at the next
    statement.
    'Caution—This is generally very dangerous as no
    error will be seen
    'AP2700 will not send errors to Basic's "On Error"
    unless AP.Application.ThrowErrors is set to True
    'After this is set to True, AP2700 will no longer
    display errors, they will all be passed to Basic
AP.Application.ThrowErrors = True
    'Now cause an error and see what happens.
    'Cause another error and see what happens.
    AP.Gen.Freq("Hz") = 2.1
    MsgBox "Resumed after the offending Call"
Exit Sub ' Exit to avoid handler.

MyErrorHandler:
    'show some debug info
    Debug.Print "Err=";Err.Number
    Debug.Print "Description=";Err.Description
    Debug.Print "Source=";Err.Source

    'Select different actions for errors
    Select Case Err.Number 'Evaluate error number
        Case 8504
            ' "Generator Amplitude" error.
            ' put your error handler code here
            MsgBox "Got to the Handler"
            ' If you handled the error, then resume
            Resume Next
        Case Else
```

```

        ' Handle other situations here...
        ' If we don't know about the err then or _
            instead you could decide that Basic _
should handle this
        ' Note that if this is a called subroutine, _
            Basic will pass the error back to the _
            calling subroutine.
        ' Passing all the info:
Err.Raise Err.Number, Err.Source, _
            Err.Description
        ' Or more simply
Error Err
        ' Or you could exit this subroutine
Exit Sub
    End Select
End Sub

```

AP.Application.Version

Method

Syntax	AP.Application.Version
Result	Double
Description	<p>This command returns the running AP2700 Application Version number. This command can be used to check if the running version of AP2700 is compatible with the running macro.</p> <p>Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.</p>
Example	<pre> Sub Main 'AP2700 version 3.0 required If AP.Application.Version <> 3.0 Then End AP.Application.NewTest AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbPanelAnalogGenLarge) AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbPanelAnlrLarge) AP.Application.PanelOpen (apbPanelSweep) AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 3 AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906 AP.Application.Page = 2 AP.Application.Page = 3 AP.Application.PanelClose (apbPanelDigIOSmall) AP.Application.Page = 2 AP.Sweep.Start End Sub </pre>

AP.Application.Visible**Property**

Syntax	AP.Application.Visible
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Restore AP2700 to view. <i>False</i> Remove AP2700 from view.
Description	This command when executed makes the AP2700 window visible or invisible. The Macro Editor remains visible. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.Visible = False 'Remove AP2700 from view. AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = 1 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Sweep.Start AP.Application.Visible = True 'Restore AP2700. End Sub</pre>

AP.Application.VisibleAll**Property**

Syntax	AP.Application.VisibleAll
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Restore to view. <i>False</i> Remove from view.
Description	This command enables or disables display of the Graph and Bar-Graph displays, Data Editor, and Panels when a test is loaded during Macro execution only. Use this command at the beginning of your macro to decrease overall test times. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	<pre>Private Sub Form_Load() Dim AP As Object Set AP = CreateObject("AP2700.Application") ' Create OLE link to AP2700. AP.Application.Visible = True ' Make AP2700 visible AP.Application.VisibleAll = True AP.File.OpenTest "VIEW.AT27" 'Test loaded displaying ALL graphic panels AP.Application.VisibleBarGraphs = False 'Disable display of Bar Graphs AP.File.OpenTest "VIEW.AT27" AP.Application.VisibleDataEditor = False AP.File.OpenTest "VIEW.AT27" 'Disable display of Data Editor AP.Application.VisibleGraph = False AP.File.OpenTest "VIEW.AT27"</pre>

```
'Disable display of Graph
  AP.Application.VisiblePanels = False
  AP.File.OpenTest "VIEW.AT27"
'Disable display of Instrument panels
  AP.Application.Quit
'Quit AP2700
  End
End Sub
```

AP.Application.VisibleBarGraphs

Property

Syntax	AP.Application.VisibleBarGraphs
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Restore to view. <i>False</i> Remove from view.
Description	This command enables or disables display of the Bar-Graph display, when a test is loaded during Macro execution only. Use this command at the beginning of your macro to decrease overall test times. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	See example for AP.Application.VisibleAll.

AP.Application.VisibleDataEditor

Property

Syntax	AP.Application.VisibleDataEditor
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Restore to view. <i>False</i> Remove from view.
Description	This command enables or disables display of the Data Editor panel when a test is loaded during Macro execution only. Use this command at the beginning of your macro to decrease overall test times. Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.
Example	See example for AP.Application.VisibleAll.

AP.Application.VisibleGraph

Property

Syntax	AP.Application.VisibleGraph
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Restore to view. <i>False</i> Remove from view.
Description	This command enables or disables display of the Graph display when a test is loaded during Macro execution only. Use this command at the beginning of your macro to decrease overall test times.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example See example for AP.Application.VisibleAll.

AP.Application.VisibleMacroEditor

Method

Syntax **AP.Application.VisibleMacroEditor** (ByVal *bVisible* As Boolean)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>bVisible</i>	True = Restore Macro Editor to view. False = Remove Macro Editor from view.

Description This command when executed makes the AP2700 Macro Editor visible or invisible. Dialogs displayed when the Macro Editor is invisible have a higher Z-order (which window is on top of another) than the AP2700 window, therefore when focus is moved to the AP2700 window the dialog remains displayed on top of the AP2700 application. If the Macro Editor is visible then the Z-order is relative to the Macro Editor and the dialog may be covered by any other window that has focus.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.VisibleMacroEditor (False) 'Remove _
        Macro Editor from view.
    AP.Application.NewTest
    'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Output = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Sweep.Start
    AP.Application.VisibleMacroEditor (True) 'Restore _
        Macro Editor.
End Sub
```

AP.Application.VisiblePanels

Property

Syntax **AP.Application.VisiblePanels**

Data Type Boolean

<i>True</i>	Restore to view.
<i>False</i>	Remove from view.

Description This command enables or disables display of the Panels when a test is loaded during Macro execution only. Use this command at the beginning of your macro to decrease overall test times.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example See example for AP.Application.VisibleAll.

AP.Application.WorkingDir

Property

Syntax **AP.Application.WorkingDir**

Data Type String

Description This command sets or returns the current working directory. This command is like the ChDir\$ command in the Language reference section of AP Basic with the exception that this command can be used from an OLE client to change the AP2700 working directory.

Note: AP.App... commands are equivalent to AP.Application... commands.

Example

```
Private Sub Form_Load()  
    Dim AP As Object  
    Set AP = CreateObject("AP2700.Application")  
'The following line makes the AP2700 Working Directory '  
the same as the VB current directory.  
    If AP.Application.AppDir <> CurDir Then  
        AP.Application.WorkingDir = CurDir  
        'Your code goes here.  
End Sub
```


Chapter 5

Auxiliary Instrument

AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg

Property

Syntax **AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg**

Data Type Double

Description This command returns a settled reading for Auxiliary Reading #1 and zeros the ready count.

See Also AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg, AP.Aux.Reading1Settling, AP.Aux.Reading1Trig

Example

```
' Uses the AP2700-GPIB Library GPIBLIB.APB
' A National Instruments GPIB card must be installed
' in your system to use this file.
'#Uses "gpib-lib.apb"
' See the GPIB-LIB.apb file for instructions on use.
'#Uses "APNiglob.bas"
'#Uses "APVbib32.bas"
Public iAP As Integer

Sub Main
Dim iStatus As Integer, iAddr As Integer, _ iAnyOneHome As
Integer, sResponse As String

    iAP = ildev(0, 1, NO_SAD, T3s, 1, 0) 'Open I/O to _
        this GPIB address  ** Assumes Board 0, Address 1

    iStatus = illn(iAP, 1, NO_SAD, iAnyOneHome)
        'Check for listener at address 1
    If iAnyOneHome Then 'Found a listener at address 1
        iStatus = ilclr(iAP)      'Device clear
        GpibWrite iAP, "*IDN?" 'Query for Instrument _
            Identificaiton
        sResponse = GpibRead(iAP, 60)
    'Get response
        If Not (ibsta And EERR) Then
    'If no GPIB _
        read error Then save response string
        GpibWrite iAP, "*CLS;*RST;"
    'Clear status _
```

```

        registers and resets all settings
    End If
End If

result = GpibWrite(iAP, ":HEADER OFF;")
result = GpibWrite(iAP, ":SETTLE OFF;")
result = GpibWrite(iAP, ":OUTPUT ON;")

AP.File.OpenTest("AUX GPIB Example.at2")
AP.Aux.Reading1Settling(1.0, 0.0000001, 3, 0.03, 1)
AP.Aux.Setting1 = 1000.0 'Set frequency for _
    sweep to return to when done
AP.Sweep.Start
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnSweepTrigger()
AP.Aux.Reading1Trig
While AP.Aux.Reading1Ready = 0
    result = GpibWrite(iAP, ":M1?;")
    Str1 = GpibRead(iAP,80) 'Read METER M1 result

    Debug.Print "Reading = " & Str1
AP.Aux.SetReading1(Val(Str1))
    Wait .1
Wend
    Debug.Print "Settled Reading = " & Str1
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnSweepStep(Value As Variant, Source As _
    Long)
    Value = Format(Value, "###.###")
    Debug.Print "Setting = " & Value
    'GPIB Code to set ATS Generator Frequency to _
    "Value" variable
    result = GpibWrite(iAP, ":GFREQUENCY " & _
        Str$(Value)&";") 'Set Aux Generator Freq

End Sub

```

AP.Aux.Reading1Ready

Property

Syntax **AP.Aux.Reading1Ready**

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
 >0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Auxiliary Reading #1 settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and

so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg` or `AP.Aux.Reading1Trig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading1Settling`, `AP.Aux.Reading1Trig`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading1Settling

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.Reading1Settling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg` command.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading1ReadyAP_Aux_Reading1Ready`, `AP.Aux.Reading1Trig`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading1Trig

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.Reading1Trig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading1ReadyAP_Aux_Reading1Ready`, `AP.Aux.Reading1Settling`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg`

Data Type Double

Description This command returns a settled reading for Auxiliary Reading #2 and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading2Settling`, `AP.Aux.Reading2Trig`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading2Ready**Property**

Syntax	AP.Aux.Reading2Ready
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Auxiliary Reading #2 settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg</code> or <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Trig</code> commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.
See Also	<code>AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg</code> , <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Settling</code> , <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Trig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .

AP.Aux.Reading2Settling**Method**

Syntax	AP.Aux.Reading2Settling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg</code> command.
See Also	<code>AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg</code> , <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Ready</code> , <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Trig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .

AP.Aux.Reading2Trig**Method**

Syntax	AP.Aux.Reading2Trig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.Aux.Reading2Rdg</code> , <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Ready</code> , <code>AP.Aux.Reading2Settling</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .

AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg
---------------	---------------------------

Data Type	Long
Description	This command returns a settled reading for Auxiliary Reading #3 and zeros the ready count.
See Also	AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg, AP.Aux.Reading3Settling, AP.Aux.Reading3Trig
Example	See example for AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg.

AP.Aux.Reading3Ready

Property

Syntax	AP.Aux.Reading3Ready
Data Type	Integer 0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Auxiliary Reading #3 settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg or AP.Aux.Reading3Trig commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.
See Also	AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg, AP.Aux.Reading3Settling, AP.Aux.Reading3Trig
Example	See example for AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg.

AP.Aux.Reading3Settling

Method

Syntax	AP.Aux.Reading3Settling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg command.
See Also	AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg, AP.Aux.Reading3Ready, AP.Aux.Reading3Trig
Example	See example for AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg.

AP.Aux.Reading3Trig

Method

Syntax	AP.Aux.Reading3Trig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading3Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading3Ready`, `AP.Aux.Reading3Settling`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg`

Data Type Long

Description This command returns a settled reading for Auxiliary Reading #4 and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Settling`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Trig`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading4Ready

Property

Syntax `AP.Aux.Reading4Ready`

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
>0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Auxiliary Reading #4 settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg` or `AP.Aux.Reading4Trig` commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Settling`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Trig`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading4Settling

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.Reading4Settling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg` command.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Ready`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Trig`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.Reading4Trig

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.Reading4Trig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.Aux.Reading4Rdg`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Ready`, `AP.Aux.Reading4Settling`

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.SetReading1

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.SetReading1(ByVal Value as Double)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Value</i>	Any Double Data Type value.

Description This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Reading 1 parameter.

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.SetReading2

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.SetReading2(ByVal Value as Double)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Value</i>	Any Double Data Type value.

Description This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Reading 2 parameter.

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.SetReading3

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.SetReading3(ByVal Value as Long)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Value</i>	Any Long Data Type value.

Description This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Reading 3 parameter.

Example See example for `AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg`.

AP.Aux.SetReading4

Method

Syntax `AP.Aux.SetReading4(ByVal Value as Long)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Value</i>	Any Long Data Type value.
Description	This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Reading 4 parameter.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .	

AP.Aux.Setting1**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Aux.Setting1</code>
Data Type	Double
Description	This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Setting 1 parameter.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .

AP.Aux.Setting2**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Aux.Setting2</code>
Data Type	Double
Description	This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Setting 2 parameter.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .

AP.Aux.Setting3**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Aux.Setting3</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Setting 3 parameter.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .

AP.Aux.Setting4**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Aux.Setting4</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets the value used by the Aux instrument Setting 4 parameter.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Aux.Reading1Rdg</code> .

Chapter 6

Bar Graph

AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale

Property

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale (ByVal BarId As Integer)`

Data Type Boolean

True Auto scale Bar Graph.
False Disable auto scale.

Parameters

Name	Description
<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.

Description Set the selected Bar Graph Axis to Auto Scale.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest      'Setup Code to make _
        something to test
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Gen.ChAFreq("Hz") = 3000.0
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 1
    AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRTuning = 4
    AP.Anlr.FuncBPBRFreq("Hz") = 3000.0
'End Setup code

    With AP.BarGraph
        GenFreqBar = .New      'Create New Bargraph
        .Id(GenFreqBar) = 5051  'Configure Bargraph _
            to control Generator Frequency
        .AxisLogLin(GenFreqBar) = 1
        'Linear axis
        .AxisRight(GenFreqBar,"Hz") = 3500.0 'Right value
        .AxisLeft(GenFreqBar,"Hz") = 2500.0
        'Left value
        .AxisIncrement(GenFreqBar,"Hz") = 10.0
        'Step size

        AnlrFuncRdg = .New      'Create New Bargraph
        .Id(AnlrFuncRdg) = 5907  'Configure Bargraph _
            to display Function meter readings
```

```

        .DigitsOnly(AnlrFuncRdg) = False
'Display Digits _
    and Bar on the Bargraph
        .AxisLogLin(AnlrFuncRdg) = 1
'Linear axis
        .AxisLeft(AnlrFuncRdg,"V") = 0.8
    'Left value
        .AxisRight(AnlrFuncRdg,"V") = 1.2
'Right value
        .AxisAutoScale(AnlrFuncRdg) = True
'Autoscale _
    Readings
        .TargetLower(AnlrFuncRdg,"V") = 0.95
'Target _
    Lower value
        .TargetUpper(AnlrFuncRdg,"V") = 1.05
'Target _
    Upper value
        .TargetRange(AnlrFuncRdg) = True
'Display _
    Target area

        .Reset(GenFreqBar) 'Reset #1 Min/Max readings
        .Reset(AnlrFuncRdg) 'Reset #2 Min/Max readings

String1$ = "Adjust Generator Frequency using _
    Bargraph #" & GenFreqBar
String2$ = " for Maximum Amplitude on _
    Bargraph #" & AnlrFuncRdg & "."
AP.Prompt.Text = String1$ & String2$
AP.Prompt.Position(0,0,1150,120)
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Stop

GenMaxSet = .Max(GenFreqBar) 'Create _
    readings prompt
GenMinSet = .Min(GenFreqBar)
AnlrMaxRdg = .Max(AnlrFuncRdg)
AnlrMinRdg = .Min(AnlrFuncRdg)
End With

MaxSet$ = "Maximum Frequency = " _
    & Left(Str$(GenMaxSet),6) & " Hz" & Chr(13)
MinSet$ = "Minimum Frequency = " _
    & Left(Str$(GenMinSet),6) & " Hz" & Chr(13) _
    & Chr$(13)
MaxRdg$ = "Maximum Voltage = " _
    & Left(Str$(AnlrMaxRdg),6) & " V" & Chr(13)

```

```

MinRdg$ = "Minimum Voltage = " _
        & Left(Str$(AnlrMinRdg),6) & " V" & Chr(13) _
        & Chr$(13)
CurSet$ = "Current Frequency Setting = " _
        & Left(Str$(Gen.Freq("Hz")),6) & " Hz" & Chr(13)
CurRdg$ = "Current Amplitude Reading = " _
        & Left(Str$(Anlr.FuncRdg("V")),6) & " V"

AP.Prompt.Text = MaxSet$ & MinSet$ & MaxRdg$ _
        & MinRdg$ & CurSet$ & CurRdg$
AP.Prompt.Position(0,0,550,350)
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.BarGraph.AxisIncrement

Property

Syntax **AP.BarGraph.AxisIncrement**(ByVal *BarId* As Integer, ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP . BarGraph . Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description Set the selected Bar Graph increment decrement size. When the Bar Graph is configured to control a setting (for example the generator frequency) the arrow keys can be used to increment or decrement the frequency by the increment value.

Example See example for AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale .

AP.BarGraph.AxisLeft

Property

Syntax **AP.BarGraph.AxisLeft**(ByVal *BarId* As Integer, ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP . BarGraph . Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command defines the value on the left side of the Bar Graph.

See Also AP.BarGraph.AxisRight, AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale

Example See example for `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale`.

AP.BarGraph.AxisLogLin

Property

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.AxisLogLin (ByVal BarId As Integer)`

Data Type Integer

0 Logarithmic axis.
1 Linear axis.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.

Description This command determines the Bar Graph axis data scaling type.

Example See example for `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale`.

AP.BarGraph.AxisRight

Property

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.AxisRight (ByVal BarId As Integer)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
	<i>unit\$</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>AP.BarGraph.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command defines the value on the right side of the Bar Graph.

See Also `AP.BarGraph.AxisLeft`, `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale`

Example See example for `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale`.

AP.BarGraph.Comment

Property

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.Comment (ByVal BarId As Integer)`

Data Type String ASCII characters.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.

Description This command transfers the ASCII characters to or from the comment section in the BarGraph panel to a string variable.

See Also `AP.BarGraph.CommentShow`

Example Sub Main
`AP.Application.NewTest`

```

AP.Gen.Output = True
With AP.Anlr
    .ChAInput = 2
    .FuncMode = 1
    .FuncBPBRTuning = 4
    .FuncBPBRFreq("Hz") = 3000.0
End With
With AP.BarGraph
    BarID1 = .New(5051) 'Setup Settings Bar Graph
    .AxisLeft(BarID1,"Hz") = 2500.0
    .AxisRight(BarID1,"Hz") = 3500.0
    .AxisIncrement(BarID1,"Hz") = 1.0
    .Title(BarID1) = "Bar Graph 1: Analog _
Generator Frequency"
    BarID2 = .New(5907) 'Setup Readings Bar Graph
    .AxisLeft(BarID2,"V") = 0.50
    .AxisRight(BarID2,"V") = 1.50
    .CommentShow(BarID2) = True
    .Title(BarID2) = "Analog Analyzer Bandpass _
Amplitude"
    .Comment(BarID2) = "Adjust Bar Graph #1 for _
maximum amplitude reading."
End With
With AP.Prompt
    .FontSize = 8 'Set font size to 8 point.
    .Position(290,244,225,120) 'Set location and size.
    .Text = Chr$(10) & "Press this button to _
proceed." 'Set string to display in prompt.
    .ShowWithContinue 'Display prompt with _
Continue button.
    Stop 'Stop macro.
End With
Debug.Print "Filter peek = " & AP.Gen.Freq("Hz") _
& " Hz"
End Sub

```

AP.BarGraph.CommentShow

Property

Syntax	AP.BarGraph.CommentShow
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Display Comment section.
	<i>False</i> Remove Comment section from view.
Description	This command displays or removes from view the comment section in the Graph panel
See Also	AP.BarGraph.Comment
Example	See example for AP.BarGraph.Comment.

AP.BarGraph.DigitsOnly**Property**

Syntax	AP.BarGraph.DigitsOnly (ByVal <i>BarId</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Display digits only.
	<i>False</i>	Display digits and Bar Graph.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
Description	This command displays only the digits (numeric characters) or the digits and the bar on the Bar Graph.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale</code> .	

AP.BarGraph.Id**Property**

Syntax	AP.BarGraph.Id (ByVal <i>BarId</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will return readings or control settings for the selected Bar Graph. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale</code> .	

AP.BarGraph.Max**Property**

Syntax	AP.BarGraph.Max (ByVal <i>BarId</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>AP.BarGraph.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Result	Double	
Description	This command returns the maximum measured value obtained during the time since the last reset for the selected Bar Graph	
See Also	<code>AP.BarGraph.Reset</code> , <code>AP.BarGraph.Min</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale</code> .	

AP.BarGraph.Min**Property**

Syntax	AP.BarGraph.Min (ByVal <i>BarId</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.BarGraph.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Result	Double	
Description	This command returns the maximum measured value obtained during the time since the last reset for the selected Bar Graph	
See Also	AP.BarGraph.Reset, AP.BarGraph.Max	
Example	See example for AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale.	

AP.BarGraph.New**Method**

Syntax	AP.BarGraph.New [(Optional ByVal <i>ConId</i> As Variant)]	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>ConId</i>	Instrument identification number. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.
Result	Integer <i>1-32</i>	Identification number of Bar Graph created.
Description	This command creates a new Bar Graph and returns the identification number.	
Example	See example for AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale.	

AP.BarGraph.Reset**Method**

Syntax	AP.BarGraph.Reset (ByVal <i>BarId</i> As Integer)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
Description	This command resets the selected Bar Graph. The reset action sets the Min and Max values to the current reading and as additional readings are taken the Min and Max readings track the deviations	
See Also	AP.BarGraph.Max, AP.BarGraph.Min	
Example	See example for AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale.	

AP.BarGraph.TargetLower**Property**

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.TargetLower (ByVal BarId As Integer, ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>AP.BarGraph.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command defines the target value for the left side of the Bar Graph.

See Also `AP.BarGraph.TargetUpper`, `AP.BarGraph.TargetRange`

Example See example for `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale`.

AP.BarGraph.TargetRange**Property**

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.TargetRange (ByVal BarId As Integer)`

Data Type Boolean

<i>True</i>	Target area displayed.
<i>False</i>	Target area not displayed.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.

Description This command turns the selected Bar Graph Target Range ON or OFF.

See Also `AP.BarGraph.TargetLower`, `AP.BarGraph.TargetUpper`

Example See example for `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale`.

AP.BarGraph.TargetUpper**Property**

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.TargetUpper (ByVal BarId As Integer, ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>BarId</i>	Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>AP.BarGraph.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command defines the value on the right side of the Bar Graph.

See Also `AP.BarGraph.TargetLower`, `AP.BarGraph.TargetRange`

Example See example for `AP.BarGraph.AxisAutoScale`.

AP.BarGraph.Title

Property

Syntax `AP.BarGraph.Title (ByVal BarId As Integer)`

Data Type String ASCII characters.

Parameters

Name Description

Parameters	Name	Description
<i>BarId</i>		Bar Graph identification number (1-32). The identification number is located on the Bar Graph title bar.

Description This command transfers the ASCII characters to or from the title bar in the BarGraph panel to a string variable.

Example See example for `AP.BarGraph.Comment`.

User Notes

Chapter 7

Status Bits

AP.Bits.ChAAudioModeRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChAAudioModeRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Result	Value	Description
	0 1	Audio Mode Data Mode
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel A Audio Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3 Wait .3 'Wait for reading to update Debug.Print "Audio Mode = " & AP.Bits.ChAAudioModeRdg End Sub</pre>	
Output	Audio Mode = 0	

AP.Bits.ChAAuxBitsRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChAAuxBitsRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Result	Value	Description
	0	20-bit not defined

1	24-bit not defined
2	20-bit single
3	Reserved

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Auxiliary Bits from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
  Dim String_Array(3)
  String_Array(0) = "20-bit not defined"
  String_Array(1) = "24-bit main audio"
  String_Array(2) = "20-bit single"
  String_Array(3) = "Reserved"

  AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
  AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
  AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
  Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
  Debug.Print "Auxiliary Bits Reading = " & _
    String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAAuxBitsRdg)
End Sub
```

Output Auxiliary Bits Reading = 20-bit not defined

AP.Bits.ChACategoryRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChACategoryRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	General
	1	CD Player
	2	PCM Adaptor
	3	DAT Recorder
	4	Digital Broadcast
	5	Musical Instrument

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Category code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

```

Example      Sub Main
                Dim String_Array(5)
                String_Array(0) = "General"
                String_Array(1) = "CD Player"
                String_Array(2) = "PCM Adaptor"
                String_Array(3) = "DAT Recorder"
                String_Array(4) = "Digital Broadcast"
                String_Array(5) = "Musical Instrument"

                AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
                AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
                Wait .3 'Wait for reading to update
                Debug.Print "Category Reading = " & _
                    'String_Array(AP.Bits.ChACategoryRdg)
                End Sub

Output      Category Reading = General

```

AP.Bits.ChAChModeRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAChModeRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Not Indicated
	1	2-channel
	2	Single-channel
	3	Primary/Sec
	4	Stereo
	5	Reserved-1
	6	Reserved-2
	7	Vector to byte 3
	8	Mono Double Rate
	9	Left Double Rate
	10	Right Double Rate

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Channel Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

```

Example      Sub Main
                Dim String_Array(7)
                String_Array(0) = "Not Indicated"
                String_Array(1) = "2-channel"
                String_Array(2) = "Single-channel"

```



```
String_Array(3) = "Primary/Sec"
String_Array(4) = "Stereo"
String_Array(5) = "Reserved-1"
String_Array(6) = "Reserved-2"
String_Array(7) = "Vector to byte 3"
String_Array(8) = "Mono Double Rate"
String_Array(9) = "Left Double Rate"
String_Array(10) = "Right Double Rate"
```

```
AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
Wait .3 'Wait for reading to update
Debug.Print "Channel Mode Reading = " & _
String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAChModeRdg)
End Sub
```

Output

```
Channel Mode Reading = Not Indicated
```

AP.Bits.ChAChNumRdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAChNumRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Don't Care
	1	A (Left)
	2	B (Right)
	3	C
	4	D
	5	E
	6	F
	7	G
	8	H
	9	I
	10	J
	11	K
	12	L
	13	M
	14	N
	15	O

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Channel Number from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(15)
    String_Array(0) = "Don't Care"
    String_Array(1) = "A (Left)"
    String_Array(2) = "B (Right)"
    String_Array(3) = "C"
    String_Array(4) = "D"
    String_Array(5) = "E"
    String_Array(6) = "F"
    String_Array(7) = "G"
    String_Array(8) = "H"
    String_Array(9) = "I"
    String_Array(10) = "J"
    String_Array(11) = "K"
    String_Array(12) = "L"
    String_Array(13) = "M"
    String_Array(14) = "N"
    String_Array(15) = "O"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 0      'Consumer Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Channel Number Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAChNumRdg)
End Sub
```

Output

Channel Number Reading = Don't Care

AP.Bits.ChAClockAccuracyRdg**Property**

Syntax **AP.Bits.ChAClockAccuracyRdg** ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Level 1
	1	Level 2
	2	Level 3
	3	Reserved

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Clock Accuracy from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The

string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(3)
    String_Array(0) = "Level 1"
    String_Array(1) = "Level 2"
    String_Array(2) = "Level 3"
    String_Array(3) = "Reserved"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 0      'Consumer Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Clock Accuracy Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAClockAccuracyRdg)
End Sub
```

Output Clock Accuracy Reading = Level 2

AP.Bits.ChACopyrightRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChACopyrightRdg` ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Copyright
	1	Non-Copyright

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Copyright status from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(1)
    String_Array(0) = "Copyright"
    String_Array(1) = "Non-Copyright"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 0      'Consumer Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Copyright Reading = " & _
```

```
String_Array(AP.Bits.ChACopyrightRdg) & _
" protected."
End Sub
```

Output Copyright Reading = Copyright protected.

AP.Bits.ChACrcRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChACrcRdg ([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Invalid
	1	Valid

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A CRC state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(1)
    String_Array(0) = "Clear"
    String_Array(1) = "Set"
    System = AP.App.SysType
    AP.App.NewTest
    AP.Bits.Mode = 1
    'Professional Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Crc Valid Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChACrcRdg)
End Sub
```

AP.Bits.ChADestinationRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChADestinationRdg ([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type String

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Destination Code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

Sub Main

```

AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
AP.Bits.Pro.Destination = "ABCD"
Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
Debug.Print "Destination Reading = " & _
AP.Bits.ChADestinationRdg

```

End Sub

Output Destination Reading = ABCD

AP.Bits.ChAEmphRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAEmphRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
The following list is for Consumer Mode.		
	0	No Pre-emph
	1	50/15S
The following list is for Professional Mode.		
	0	Not Indicated
	1	None
	2	50/15 uS
	3	CCITT J.17

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Emphasis setting from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`, `AP.Bits.ChAModeRdg`

Example

Sub Main

```

Dim String_Array_Cons(1)
Dim String_Array_Pro(3)
String_Array_Cons(0) = "No Pre-emph"

```

```

String_Array_Cons(1) = "50/15S"

String_Array_Pro(0) = "Not Indicated"
String_Array_Pro(1) = "None"
String_Array_Pro(2) = "50/15S"
String_Array_Pro(3) = "CCITT J.17"

AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels

With AP.Bits
    .XmitChannel = 0
    .Mode = 0      'Consumer Mode
    .Cons.Emphasis = 1
    .XmitChannel = 1
    .Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
    .Pro.Emphasis = 3
End With

AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
Wait 1 'Wait for reading to update
With AP.Bits
    If .ChAModeRdg = 0 Then
        Debug.Print "Ch A Consumer Emphasis _
        Reading = " &String_Array_Cons(.ChAEmphRdg)
    Else
        Debug.Print "Ch A Professional Emphasis _
        Reading = " &String_Array_Pro(.ChAEmphRdg)
    End If
End With
End Sub

```

Output

```

Ch A Consumer Emphasis Reading = 50/15S
Ch B Professional Emphasis Reading = CCITT J.17

```

AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg*Property*

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Flag 0-5 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The

string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(1)
    String_Array(0) = "Cleared"
    String_Array(1) = "Set"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    AP.Bits.Pro.Flag14_17 = 1 'Set flags 14-17
    AP.Bits.Pro.Flag18_21 = 1 'Set Flags 18-21
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Reliability Flags 0-5 Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg)
    Debug.Print "Reliability Flags 6-13 Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAFlag6_13Rdg)
    Debug.Print "Reliability Flags 14-17 Reading = " & _
        & String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAFlag14_17Rdg)
    Debug.Print "Reliability Flags 18-21 Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAFlag18_21Rdg)
End Sub
```

Output

```
Reliability Flags 0-5 Reading = Cleared
Reliability Flags 6-13 Reading = Cleared
Reliability Flags 14-17 Reading = Set
Reliability Flags 18-21 Reading = Set
```

AP.Bits.ChAFlag6_13Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAFlag6_13Rdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Flag 6-13 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg`.

AP.Bits.ChAFlag14_17Rdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAFlag14_17Rdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Flag 14-17 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg`.

AP.Bits.ChAFlag18_21Rdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAFlag18_21Rdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Flag 18-21 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg`.

AP.Bits.ChAFreqModeRdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAFreqModeRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Unlocked
	1	Locked

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Frequency Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(3)
    String_Array(0) = "Unlocked"
    String_Array(1) = "Locked"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait 1 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Frequency Mode Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAFreqModeRdg)
End Sub
```

Output Frequency Mode Reading = Locked

AP.Bits.ChALocalAddressRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChALocalAddressRdg</code> ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])				
Data Type	Long				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Part</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>String</i></td> <td>Optional string containing status bit information.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Part	Description	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Part	Description				
<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.				
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel A Local Address code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString</code> command.				
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString</code>				
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Bits.Mode = 1 'Professional Mode AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3 AP.Bits.XmitChannel = 0 AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress = False AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress = 1234 'Set Ch A</pre>				

```

AP.Bits.XmitChannel = 1
AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress = 5678
    'Set Ch B
Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
Debug.Print "Ch A Origin Reading = " & _
AP.Bits.ChALocalAddressRdg
Debug.Print "Ch B Local Address Reading = " & _
    AP.Bits.ChBLocalAddressRdg
End Sub

```

AP.Bits.ChAModeRdg**Property**

Syntax **AP.Bits.ChAModeRdg** ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Consumer
	1	Professional

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    AP.Bits.Mode = 0
    For LoopNum = 1 To 5 Step 1
        Debug.Print "Mode = " & AP.Bits.ChAModeRdg()
        If LoopNum = 3 Then
            AP.Bits.Mode = 1
            Wait .5
        End If
    Next LoopNum
End Sub

```

Output

```

Mode = 0
Mode = 0
Mode = 0
Mode = 1
Mode = 1

```

AP.Bits.ChAOriginRdg**Property****Syntax** `AP.Bits.ChAOriginRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`**Data Type** String

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Origin Code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    AP.Bits.XmitChannel = 0
    AP.Bits.Pro.Origin = "ABCD"      'Set Ch A
    AP.Bits.XmitChannel = 1
    AP.Bits.Pro.Origin = "1234" 'Set Ch B
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Ch A Origin Reading = " & _
        AP.Bits.ChAOriginRdg
    Debug.Print "Ch B Origin Reading = " & _
        AP.Bits.ChBOriginRdg
End Sub
```

Output

```
Ch A Origin Reading = ABCD
Ch B Origin Reading = 1234
```

AP.Bits.ChARefSignalRdg**Property****Syntax** `AP.Bits.ChARefSignalRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`**Data Type** Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Not a ref. Signal
	1	Grade 1
	2	Grade 2
	3	Reserved

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Reference Signal setting from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parame-

ter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also

`AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(3)
    String_Array(0) = "Not a ref. Signal"
    String_Array(1) = "Grade 1"
    String_Array(2) = "Grade 2"
    String_Array(3) = "Reserved"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Reference Signal Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChARefSignalRdg)
End Sub
```

Output

Reference Signal Reading = Not a ref. Signal

AP.Bits.ChASampleFreqRdg**Property****Syntax**

AP.Bits.ChASampleFreqRdg ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type

Integer

Parameters

Part	Description
<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result

Value	Description
The following list is for Consumer Mode.	
0	48 kHz
1	44.1 kHz
2	32 kHz
The following list is for Professional Mode.	
0	Not Indicated
1	48 kHz
2	44.1 kHz
3	32 kHz

Description

This command returns the Status Bits channel A Sample Frequency from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also

`AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```

Sub Main
  Dim String_Array_Cons(2)
  Dim String_Array_Pro(3)
  String_Array_Cons(0) = "48 kHz"
  String_Array_Cons(1) = "44.1 kHz"
  String_Array_Cons(2) = "32 kHz"

  String_Array_Pro(0) = "Not Indicated"
  String_Array_Pro(1) = "48 kHz"
  String_Array_Pro(2) = "44.1 kHz"
  String_Array_Pro(3) = "32 kHz"

  AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels

  With AP.Bits
    .XmitChannel = 0
    .Mode = 0          'Consumer Mode
    .Cons.SampleFreq = 0
    .XmitChannel = 1
    .Mode = 1          'Professional Mode
    .Pro.SampleFreq = 2
  End With

  AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
  Wait 1 'Wait for reading to update
  With AP.Bits
    If .ChAModeRdg = 0 Then
      Debug.Print "Ch A Consumer Frequency _
      Reading = " & _
String_Array_Cons(.ChASampleFreqRdg)
    Else
      Debug.Print "Ch A Professional Frequency _
      Reading = " & String_Array_Pro _
      (.ChASampleFreqRdg)
    End If

    If .ChBModeRdg = 0 Then
      Debug.Print "Ch B Consumer Frequency _
      Reading = " & String_Array_Cons _
      (.ChBSampleFreqRdg)
    End If
  End With
End Sub

```

Output

```

Ch A Consumer Frequency Reading = 48 kHz
Ch B Professional Frequency Reading = 44.1 kHz

```

AP.Bits.ChASourceNumRdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChASourceNumRdg` ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Don't Care
	1	1
	2	2
	3	3
	4	4
	5	5
	6	6
	7	7
	8	8
	9	9
	10	10
	11	11
	12	12
	13	13
	14	14
	15	15
	16	16

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Source Number from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```

Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(0)
    String_Array(0)= "Don't Care"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 0      'Consumer Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    AP.Bits.Cons.SourceNum = 5
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    If AP.Bits.ChASourceNumRdg = 0 Then
        Debug.Print "Source Number Reading = " & _
            String_Array(AP.Bits.ChASourceNumRdg)
    Else
        Debug.Print "Source Number Reading = " & _
            AP.Bits.ChASourceNumRdg
    End If

```

```

    End If
End Sub
Output      Source Number Reading = 5

```

AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString
Method

Syntax **AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString**

Result String

Description This command transfers the contents of the channel A Status Bits into a string. This enables the programmer to extract all of the status information from a single measurement.

See Also AP.Bits.ChAXmitStatus

Example Sub Main

```

    With AP.Bits
        Channel_A_Status = .ChAStatusXferToString
        Mode = .ChAModeRdg(Channel_A_Status)
        Debug.Print "Mode = " & Mode

        If Mode = 0 Then 'Consumer
            Debug.Print "Audio Mode = " & _
                .ChAAudioModeRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Copyright = " & _
                .ChACopyrightRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Emphasis = " & _
                .ChAEmphRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Channel Mode = " & _
                .ChAChModeRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Category Code = " & _
                .ChACategoryRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Source Number = " & _
                .ChASourceNumRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Channel Number = " & _
                .ChAChNumRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Sample Frequency = " & _
                .ChASampleFreqRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Clock Accuracy = " & _
                .ChAClockAccuracyRdg(Channel_A_Status)
        Else 'Professional
            Debug.Print "Audio Mode = " & _
                .ChAAudioModeRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Emphasis = " & _
                .ChAEmphRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Frequency Mode = " & _
                .ChAFreqModeRdg(Channel_A_Status)
            Debug.Print "Sample Frequency = " & _
                .ChASampleFreqRdg(Channel_A_Status)
        End With
    End Sub

```

```

Debug.Print "Channel Mode = " & _
.ChAChModeRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "User Bits = " & _
.ChAUserBitsRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Aux Bits = " & _
.ChAAuxBitsRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Word Length = " & _
.ChAWordLengthRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Ref Signal = " & _
.ChARefSignalRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Origin Code = " & _
.ChAOriginRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Destination Code = " & _
.ChADestinationRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Local Address = " & _
.ChALocalAddressRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Time Of Day = " & _
.ChATimeOfDayRdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Flag 0-5 = " & _
.ChAFlag0_5Rdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Flag 6-13 = " & _
.ChAFlag6_13Rdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Flag 14-17 = " & _
.ChAFlag14_17Rdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Flag 18-21 = " & _
.ChAFlag18_21Rdg(Channel_A_Status)
Debug.Print "Crc Valid = " & _
.ChACrcRdg(Channel_A_Status)
End If
End With
End Sub

```

AP.Bits.ChATimeOfDayRdg

Property

Syntax	AP.Bits.ChATimeOfDayRdg ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	Long	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel A Time Of Day code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Bits.Mode = 1 'Professional Mode </pre>	


```

AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddressAuto = 0
AP.Bits.Pro.TimeOfDay = 123456789
AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
Debug.Print "Ch A Time Of Day Reading = " & _
    AP.Bits.ChATimeOfDayRdg
Debug.Print "Ch B Time Of Day Reading = " & _
    AP.Bits.ChBTimeOfDayRdg
End Sub

```

Output

```

Ch A Time Of Day Reading = 123456789
Ch B Time Of Day Reading = 123456789

```

AP.Bits.ChAUserBitsRdg**Property**

Syntax **AP.Bits.ChAUserBitsRdg**([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	None
	1	192-bit block
	2	Reserved
	3	User defined

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A User Bits from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```

Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(3)
    String_Array(0) = "None"
    String_Array(1) = "192-bit block"
    String_Array(2) = "Reserved"
    String_Array(3) = "User defined"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 1 'Professional Mode
    AP.Bits.Pro.UserBits = 1
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "User Bits Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAUserBitsRdg)
End Sub

```

Output

```

User Bits Reading = 192-bit block

```

AP.Bits.ChAWordLengthRdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAWordLengthRdg` ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Not Indicated
	1	20 bits
	2	19 bits
	3	18 bits
	4	17 bits
	5	16 bits

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel A Word Length from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
    Dim String_Array(5)
    String_Array(0) = "Not Indicated"
    String_Array(1) = "20 bits"
    String_Array(2) = "19 bits"
    String_Array(3) = "18 bits"
    String_Array(4) = "17 bits"
    String_Array(5) = "16 bits"

    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Bits.Mode = 1      'Professional Mode
    AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
    Wait .5 'Wait for reading to update
    Debug.Print "Word Length Reading = " & _
        String_Array(AP.Bits.ChAWordLengthRdg)
End Sub
```

Output Word Length Reading = Not Indicated

AP.Bits.ChAXmitStatus**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChAXmitStatus`

Data Type String String containing status bit information.

Description This command transmits the status bits data contained in the string for channel A.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString`

Example

```
Sub Main
  With AP.Bits
    'Get current Channel A&B status
      Channel_A_Status = .ChAStatusXferToString
      Channel_B_Status = .ChBStatusXferToString

    'Your code goes here

    'Restore Channel A&B status
      .ChAXmitStatus = Channel_A_Status
      .ChBXmitStatus = Channel_B_Status
  End With
End Sub
```

AP.Bits.ChBAudioModeRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBAudioModeRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	1	Normal
	0	Non Audio

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Audio Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAAudioModeRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBAuxBitsRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBAuxBitsRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	20-bit not defined

1	24-bit not defined
2	20-bit single
3	Reserved

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Auxiliary Bits from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAAuxBitsRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBCategoryRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBCategoryRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	General
	1	CD Player
	2	PCM Adaptor
	3	DAT Recorder
	4	Digital Broadcast
	5	Musical Instrument

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Category code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChACategoryRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBChModeRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBChModeRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Not Indicated
	1	2-channel
	2	Single-channel

3	Primary/Sec
4	Stereo
5	Reserved-1
6	Reserved-2
7	Vector to byte 3
8	Mono Double Rate
9	Left Double Rate
10	Right Double Rate

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Channel Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAChModeRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBChNumRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBChNumRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Don't Care
	1	A (Left)
	2	B (Right)
	3	C
	4	D
	5	E
	6	F
	7	G
	8	H
	9	I
	10	J
	11	K
	12	L
	13	M
	14	N
	15	O

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Channel Number from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAChNumRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBClockAccuracyRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.Bits.ChBClockAccuracyRdg ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Result	Value	Description
	0	Level 1
	1	Level 2
	2	Level 3
	3	Reserved
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B Clock Accuracy setting from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChAClockAccuracyRdg</code> .	

AP.Bits.ChBCopyrightRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.Bits.ChBCopyrightRdg ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Result	Value	Description
	1	Copyright
	0	Non-Copyright
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B Copyright state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChACopyrightRdg</code> .	

AP.Bits.ChBCrcRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.Bits.ChBCrcRdg ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])
---------------	--

Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Result	Value	Description
	0	Invalid
	1	Valid
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B CRC state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChACrcRdg</code> .	

AP.Bits.ChBDestinationRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChBDestinationRdg</code> ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	String	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B Destination code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChADestinationRdg</code> .	

AP.Bits.ChBEmphRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChBEmphRdg</code> ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Result	Value	Description
	The following list is for Consumer Mode.	
	0	No Pre-emph
	1	50/15S
	The following list is for Professional Mode.	

0	Not Indicated
1	None
2	50/15 uS
3	CCITT J.17

Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B Emphasis setting from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChAEmphRdg</code> .

AP.Bits.ChBFlag0_5Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBFlag0_5Rdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Flag 0-5 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBFlag6_13Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBFlag6_13Rdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Flag 6-13 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The

string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBFlag14_17Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBFlag14_17Rdg` ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Flag 14-17 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBFlag18_21Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBFlag18_21Rdg` ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Clear
	1	Set

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Flag 18-21 state from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFlag0_5Rdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBFreqModeRdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBFreqModeRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Unlocked
	1	Locked

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Frequency Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAFreqModeRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBLocalAddressRdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBLocalAddressRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Long

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Local Address code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChALocalAddressRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBModeRdg**Property**

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBModeRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Consumer
	1	Professional

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Mode from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAModeRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBOriginRdg**Property****Syntax** `AP.Bits.ChBOriginRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`**Data Type** String

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Origin code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`**Example** See example for `AP.Bits.ChAOriginRdg`.**AP.Bits.ChBRefSignalRdg****Property****Syntax** `AP.Bits.ChBRefSignalRdg([Optional ByVal String As Variant])`**Data Type** Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Not a ref. Signal
	1	Grade 1
	2	Grade 2
	3	Reserved

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Reference Signal setting from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChARefSignalRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBSampleFreqRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBSampleFreqRdg` ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	48 kHz
	1	44.1 kHz
	2	32 kHz

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B Sample Frequency from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChASampleFreqRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBSourceNumRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.ChBSourceNumRdg` ([Optional ByVal *String* As Variant])

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	Don't Care
	1	1
	2	2
	3	3
	4	4
	5	5
	6	6
	7	7
	8	8
	9	9
	10	10
	11	11
	12	12
	13	13
	14	14

	15	15
	16	16
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B Source Number from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChASourceNumRdg</code> .	

AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>
Result	String
Description	This command transfers the contents of the channel B Status to a string.
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBXmitStatus</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChAStatusXferToString</code> .

AP.Bits.ChBTimeOfDayRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChBTimeOfDayRdg</code> ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	Long	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B Time Of Day code from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChATimeOfDayRdg</code> .	

AP.Bits.ChBUserBitsRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChBUserBitsRdg</code> ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.

Result	Value	Description
	0	None
	1	192-bit block
	2	Reserved
	3	User defined

Description This command returns the Status Bits channel B User Bits from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString` command.

See Also `AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.ChAUserBitsRdg`.

AP.Bits.ChBWordLengthRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChBWordLengthRdg</code> ([Optional ByVal <i>String</i> As Variant])	
Data Type	Integer	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>String</i>	Optional string containing status bit information.
Result	Value	Description
	0	Not Indicated
	1	20 bits
	2	19 bits
	3	18 bits
	4	17 bits
5	16 bits	
Description	This command returns the Status Bits channel B Word Length setting from an optional string or from the AES/EBU data stream. When the optional string parameter is included the command uses the designated string as the source for the reading. The string is obtained by using the <code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChAWordLengthRdg</code> .	

AP.Bits.ChBXmitStatus

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.ChBXmitStatus</code>	
Data Type	String	String containing status bit information.
Description	This command transmits the status bits data contained in the string for channel B.	
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.ChBStatusXferToString</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.ChAXmitStatus</code> .	

AP.Bits.Cons.AudioMode**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.AudioMode</code>				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Audio Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Data Mode</td> </tr> </table>	0	Audio Mode	1	Data Mode
0	Audio Mode				
1	Data Mode				
Description	This command sets the Mode parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code> .				

AP.Bits.Cons.Category**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code>												
Data Type	Integer												
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>General</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CD Player</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>PCM Adaptor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>DAT Recorder</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Digital Broadcast</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Musical Instrument</td> </tr> </table>	0	General	1	CD Player	2	PCM Adaptor	3	DAT Recorder	4	Digital Broadcast	5	Musical Instrument
0	General												
1	CD Player												
2	PCM Adaptor												
3	DAT Recorder												
4	Digital Broadcast												
5	Musical Instrument												
Description	This command sets the Category Code parameter (channel status bit C) encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.												
Example	<pre> Sub Main 'other setup code ... AP.Bits.XmitChannel = 2 'channels A & B AP.Bits.Mode = 0 'consumer AP.Bits.Cons.AudioMode = 1 'data mode AP.Bits.Cons.CopyRight = 1 'non-copyright AP.Bits.Cons.Emphasis = 1 '50/15 uS AP.Bits.Cons.Channels = 0 '2 channel AP.Bits.Cons.Category = 1 'CD player AP.Bits.Cons.SourceNum = 1 'source 1 AP.Bits.Cons.ChNum = 1 'A (left) AP.Bits.Cons.SampleFreq = 0 '48 kHz AP.Bits.Cons.ClockAccuracy = 0 'level 1 'rest of program ... End Sub </pre>												

AP.Bits.Cons.Channels**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.Channels</code>				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>2 Channel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>4 Channel</td> </tr> </table>	0	2 Channel	1	4 Channel
0	2 Channel				
1	4 Channel				

Description	This command sets the Channel Mode parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code> .

AP.Bits.Cons.ChNum**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.ChNum</code>																																
Data Type	Integer																																
	<table> <tr><td>0</td><td>Don't Care</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>A (Left)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>B (Right)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>D</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>E</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>G</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>I</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>J</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>L</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>O</td></tr> </table>	0	Don't Care	1	A (Left)	2	B (Right)	3	C	4	D	5	E	6	F	7	G	8	H	9	I	10	J	11	K	12	L	13	M	14	N	15	O
0	Don't Care																																
1	A (Left)																																
2	B (Right)																																
3	C																																
4	D																																
5	E																																
6	F																																
7	G																																
8	H																																
9	I																																
10	J																																
11	K																																
12	L																																
13	M																																
14	N																																
15	O																																
Description	This command sets the Source Number parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.																																
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.XmitChannel</code>																																
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code> .																																

AP.Bits.Cons.ClockAccuracy**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.ClockAccuracy</code>								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr><td>0</td><td>Level 1</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Level 2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Level 3</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </table>	0	Level 1	1	Level 2	2	Level 3	3	Reserved
0	Level 1								
1	Level 2								
2	Level 3								
3	Reserved								
Description	This command sets the Clock Accuracy parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.								
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code> .								

AP.Bits.Cons.Copyright**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.Copyright</code>
---------------	-------------------------------------

Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Copyright</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Non-Copyright</td> </tr> </table>	1	Copyright	0	Non-Copyright
1	Copyright				
0	Non-Copyright				
Description	This command sets the Copyright parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code> .				

AP.Bits.Cons.Emphasis**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.Emphasis</code>				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No Pre-emph</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>50/15S</td> </tr> </table>	0	No Pre-emph	1	50/15S
0	No Pre-emph				
1	50/15S				
Description	This command sets the Emphasis parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code> .				

AP.Bits.Cons.SampleFreq**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.SampleFreq</code>						
Data Type	Integer						
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>48 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>44.1 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>32 kHz</td> </tr> </table>	0	48 kHz	1	44.1 kHz	2	32 kHz
0	48 kHz						
1	44.1 kHz						
2	32 kHz						
Description	This command sets the Frequency parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.						
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Cons.Category</code> .						

AP.Bits.Cons.SourceNum**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Cons.SourceNum</code>																										
Data Type	Integer																										
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Don't Care</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>12</td> </tr> </table>	0	Don't Care	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	12	12
0	Don't Care																										
1	1																										
2	2																										
3	3																										
4	4																										
5	5																										
6	6																										
7	7																										
8	8																										
9	9																										
10	10																										
11	11																										
12	12																										

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

Description This command sets the Source Number parameter encoded in the Consumer Status Bits.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Cons.Category`.

AP.Bits.Mode

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Mode`

Data Type Integer

0	Consumer
1	Professional

Description This command sets the Transmit Mode.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Cons.Category`.

AP.Bits.Pro.AudioMode

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.AudioMode`

Data Type Integer

0	Normal
1	Non Audio

Description This command sets the Audio Mode parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.Bits.Pro.AuxBits

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.AuxBits`

Data Type Integer

0	20-bit not defined
1	24-bit main audio
2	20-bit single
3	Reserved

Description This command sets the Aux Bits parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.Bits.Pro.ChMode

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.ChMode`

Data Type	Integer																						
	<table> <tr><td>0</td><td>Not Indicated</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2-channel</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Single-channel</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Primary/Sec</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Stereo</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Reserved-1</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Reserved-2</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Vector to byte 3</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Mono Double Rate</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Left Double Rate</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Right Double Rate</td></tr> </table>	0	Not Indicated	1	2-channel	2	Single-channel	3	Primary/Sec	4	Stereo	5	Reserved-1	6	Reserved-2	7	Vector to byte 3	8	Mono Double Rate	9	Left Double Rate	10	Right Double Rate
0	Not Indicated																						
1	2-channel																						
2	Single-channel																						
3	Primary/Sec																						
4	Stereo																						
5	Reserved-1																						
6	Reserved-2																						
7	Vector to byte 3																						
8	Mono Double Rate																						
9	Left Double Rate																						
10	Right Double Rate																						
Description	This command sets the Channel Mode parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.																						
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .																						

AP.Bits.Pro.CrcEnable**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.CrcEnable</code>					
Result	<table> <tr><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr><td><i>True</i></td><td>Set</td></tr> <tr><td><i>False</i></td><td>Clear</td></tr> </table>	Boolean	<i>True</i>	Set	<i>False</i>	Clear
Boolean						
<i>True</i>	Set					
<i>False</i>	Clear					
Description	<p>This command sets or clears the CRC parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.</p> <p>The AES3 standard defines byte 23 as a CRC byte to assist the receiver in detecting errors in the preceding 23 bytes (0-22) of each channel status block.</p>					
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .					

AP.Bits.Pro.Destination**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.Destination</code>
Data Type	String
Description	This command sets a four-character alphanumeric (ASCII) code to be transmitted.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .

AP.Bits.Pro.Emphasis**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.Emphasis</code>									
Result	<table> <tr><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>Not Indicated</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>50/15 uS</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>CCITT J.17</td></tr> </table>	Integer	0	Not Indicated	1	None	2	50/15 uS	3	CCITT J.17
Integer										
0	Not Indicated									
1	None									
2	50/15 uS									
3	CCITT J.17									

Description	This command sets the Emphasis parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .

AP.Bits.Pro.Flag0_5*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.Flag0_5</code>
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Set <i>False</i> Clear
Description	<p>This command sets or clears the Reliability Flag for bytes 0-5.</p> <p>This flag is to be set if useful information is not being transmitted in the corresponding status bytes.</p> <p>Note that the Reliability Flags are not indications of the quality of the signal, but are simply a way for the transmitting device to tell the receiving device whether or not the information received in each group of six status bytes is valid.</p>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .

AP.Bits.Pro.Flag6_13*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.Flag6_13</code>
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Set <i>False</i> Clear
Description	<p>This command sets or clears the Reliability Flag for bytes 6-13.</p> <p>This flag is to be set if useful information is not being transmitted in the corresponding status bytes.</p> <p>Note that the Reliability Flags are not indications of the quality of the signal, but are simply a way for the transmitting device to tell the receiving device whether or not the information received in each group of eight status bytes is valid.</p>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .

AP.Bits.Pro.Flag14_17*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.Flag14_17</code>
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Set <i>False</i> Clear
Description	<p>This command sets or clears the Reliability Flag for bytes 14-17.</p> <p>This flag is to be set if useful information is not being transmitted in the corresponding status bytes.</p>

Note that the Reliability Flags are not indications of the quality of the signal, but are simply a way for the transmitting device to tell the receiving device whether or not the information received in each group of four status bytes is valid.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.Bits.Pro.Flag18_21

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.Flag18_21`

Result Boolean
True Set
False Clear

Description This command sets or clears the Reliability Flag for bytes 18-21. This flag is to be set if useful information is not being transmitted in the corresponding status bytes.

Note that the Reliability Flags are not indications of the quality of the signal, but are simply a way for the transmitting device to tell the receiving device whether or not the information received in each group of four status bytes is valid.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.Bits.Pro.FreqMode

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.FreqMode`

Data Type Integer
 0 Unlocked
 1 Locked

Description This command sets the Frequency Mode parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`

Data Type Long

Description This command sets the Local Address parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits bytes 14-17.

The Local Address is a timer function defined in the Professional standard only.

See Also `AP.Bits.Pro.AddressAuto`

Example

```
Sub Main
  'other setup code ...
  AP.Bits.XmitChannel = 1      'transmit chan B
  AP.Bits.Mode = 1          'professional
  AP.Bits.Pro.AudioMode = 1  'non-audio
```

```

AP.Bits.Pro.Emphasis = 2      '50/15 uS
AP.Bits.Pro.FreqMode = 0     'unlocked
AP.Bits.Pro.SampleFreq = 1   '48 kHz
AP.Bits.Pro.ChMode = 4      'stereo
AP.Bits.Pro.UserBits = 3    'user defined
AP.Bits.Pro.AuxBits = 1     '24-bit main audio
AP.Bits.Pro.WordLength = 1  '24 bits
AP.Bits.Pro.RefSignal = 2   'grade 2
AP.Bits.Pro.Origin = "SYS2" 'source SYS2
AP.Bits.Pro.Destination = "TEST" 'target TEST
AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddressAuto = 0
'auto address off
AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress = 123456
'set address = _
    123456
AP.Bits.Pro.TimeOfDay = 1234 'set TOD = 1234 samples
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag0_5 = True   'unreliable
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag6_13 = True 'unreliable
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag14_17 = False 'reliable
AP.Bits.Pro.Flag18_21 = True 'unreliable
AP.Bits.Pro.CrcEnable = True 'valid
'Rest of program
End Sub

```

AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddressAuto

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddressAuto`

Data Type Boolean

True Enabled
False Disabled

Description This command enables or disables automatic selection of the Local Address and Time Of Day values.

If the Local Address Auto box via this command is enabled, both the Local Address value transmitted (bytes 14-17) and the Time of Day value (bytes 18-21) are the count, in samples, of the elapsed time since the Professional format of status bytes was selected or the Auto box was checked (whichever was later). If the Auto box is not checked, an entry field is displayed to the right of the Auto box. A number may be entered into this field via the `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress` command and the number will be continuously transmitted as the Local Address code in the status bytes.

See Also `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`, `AP.Bits.Pro.TimeOfDay`

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.Bits.Pro.Origin

Property

Syntax `AP.Bits.Pro.Origin`

Data Type	String
Description	This command sets a four-character alphanumeric (ASCII) code to be transmitted.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .

AP.Bits.Pro.RefSignal**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.RefSignal</code>								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Nor a ref. Signal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Grade 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Grade 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </table>	0	Nor a ref. Signal	1	Grade 1	2	Grade 2	3	Reserved
0	Nor a ref. Signal								
1	Grade 1								
2	Grade 2								
3	Reserved								
Description	This command sets the ReferenceSignal parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.								
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .								

AP.Bits.Pro.SampleFreq**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.SampleFreq</code>																																						
Data Type	Integer																																						
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not Indicated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>48 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>44.1 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>32 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>192 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>192/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>176.4 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>176.4/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>96 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>96/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>88.2 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>88.2/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>48/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>44.1/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>32/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>24 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>24/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>22.05 kHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>22.05/1.001 kHz</td> </tr> </table>	0	Not Indicated	1	48 kHz	2	44.1 kHz	3	32 kHz	4	192 kHz	5	192/1.001 kHz	6	176.4 kHz	7	176.4/1.001 kHz	8	96 kHz	9	96/1.001 kHz	10	88.2 kHz	11	88.2/1.001 kHz	12	48/1.001 kHz	13	44.1/1.001 kHz	14	32/1.001 kHz	15	24 kHz	16	24/1.001 kHz	17	22.05 kHz	18	22.05/1.001 kHz
0	Not Indicated																																						
1	48 kHz																																						
2	44.1 kHz																																						
3	32 kHz																																						
4	192 kHz																																						
5	192/1.001 kHz																																						
6	176.4 kHz																																						
7	176.4/1.001 kHz																																						
8	96 kHz																																						
9	96/1.001 kHz																																						
10	88.2 kHz																																						
11	88.2/1.001 kHz																																						
12	48/1.001 kHz																																						
13	44.1/1.001 kHz																																						
14	32/1.001 kHz																																						
15	24 kHz																																						
16	24/1.001 kHz																																						
17	22.05 kHz																																						
18	22.05/1.001 kHz																																						
Description	This command sets the Frequency parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.																																						
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .																																						

AP.Bits.Pro.TimeOfDay**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.TimeOfDay</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets the Time Of Day parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits bytes 18-21.
See Also	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.AddressAuto</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .

AP.Bits.Pro.UserBits**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.UserBits</code>								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>192-bit block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>User defined</td> </tr> </table>	0	None	1	192-bit block	2	Reserved	3	User defined
0	None								
1	192-bit block								
2	Reserved								
3	User defined								
Description	This command sets the User Bits parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.								
Example	See example for <code>AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress</code> .								

AP.Bits.Pro.WordLength**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Bits.Pro.WordLength</code>																								
Data Type	Integer																								
	<p>The following list contains the selections relevant to the <code>AP.Bits.Pro.AuxBits</code> command "20-bit not defined" selection.</p> <table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not Indicated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>20 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>19 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>18 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>17 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>16 bits</td> </tr> </table> <p>The following list contains the selections relevant to the <code>AP.Bits.Pro.AuxBits</code> command "24-bit main audio" selection.</p> <table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not Indicated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>24 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>23 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>22 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>21 bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>20 bits</td> </tr> </table>	0	Not Indicated	1	20 bits	2	19 bits	3	18 bits	4	17 bits	5	16 bits	0	Not Indicated	1	24 bits	2	23 bits	3	22 bits	4	21 bits	5	20 bits
0	Not Indicated																								
1	20 bits																								
2	19 bits																								
3	18 bits																								
4	17 bits																								
5	16 bits																								
0	Not Indicated																								
1	24 bits																								
2	23 bits																								
3	22 bits																								
4	21 bits																								
5	20 bits																								
Description	This command sets the Audio Word Length parameter encoded in the Professional Status Bits.																								

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.Bits.XmitChannel*Property*

Syntax `AP.Bits.XmitChannel`

Data Type Integer

0	A
1	B
2	A & B

Description This command sets the Transmit Channel.

Example See example for `AP.Bits.Pro.LocalAddress`.

AP.CommA.Break

Property

AP.CommB.Break

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.Break</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Sets the break signal.
	<i>False</i> Clears the break signal.
Description	This command sets or clears the break signal. Setting the break signal to True stops sending characters and places the line in a break state until the Break command is set to False.

AP.CommA.CD Holding

Property

AP.CommB.CD Holding

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.CD Holding</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Carrier Detect line high.
	<i>False</i> Carrier Detect line low.
Description	<p>This command returns the state of the Carrier Detect (CD) line. The state of the Carrier Detect line indicates to the computer whether or not the modem is online.</p> <p>When the Carrier Detect line is high (CD Holding = True) and the time specified by the AP.CommA.CDTimeout command has expired, the AP.CommA.CommEvent command is set to comCDTO (Carrier Detect Timeout Error), and a OnComm event is generated.</p> <p>The Carrier Detect is also known as the Receive Line Signal Detect (RLSD).</p>
See Also	<code>AP.CommA.CDTimeout</code>

AP.CommA.CDTimeout**Property****AP.CommB.CDTimeout****Syntax** `AP.CommA.CDTimeout`**Data Type** Long**Description** This command sets and returns the maximum amount of time (in milliseconds) that the control waits for the Carrier Detect (CD) signal before timing out. This command indicates a timeout condition by setting the AP.CommA.CommEvent command to CDTO (Carrier Detect Timeout Error) and generating the OnComm event.**AP.CommA.CommEvent****Property****AP.CommB.CommEvent****Syntax** `Event = AP.CommA.CommEvent`**Data Type** Integer

The following list contains communications errors or events.

Setting	Value	Description
<code>comBreak</code>	1001	Break signal received.
<code>comCTSTO</code>	1002	Clear To Send Timeout. The Clear To Send line was low for the number of milliseconds specified by the AP.CommA.CTSTimeout command while trying to send a character.
<code>comDSRTO</code>	1003	Data Set Ready Timeout. The Data Set Ready line was low for the number of milliseconds specified by the AP.CommA.DSRTimeout command while trying to send a character.
<code>comFrame</code>	1004	Framing Error. The hardware detected a framing error.
<code>comOverrun</code>	1006	Port Overrun. A character was not read from the hardware before the next character arrived and was lost.
<code>comCDTO</code>	1007	Carrier Detect Timeout. The Carrier Detect line was low for the number of milliseconds specified by the AP.CommA.CDTimeout command while trying to send a character.
<code>comRxOver</code>	1008	Receive Buffer Overflow. The receive buffer is full.
<code>comRxParity</code>	1009	Parity Error. Parity error detected.
<code>comTxFull</code>	1010	Transmit Buffer Full. The transmit buffer was full while trying to queue a character.

Communications events include the following settings.

Setting	Value	Description
<i>comEvSend</i>	1	There are fewer than SThreshold number of characters in the transmit buffer.
<i>comEvReceive</i>	2	Received RThreshold number of characters. This event is generated continuously until you use the Input property to remove the data from the receive buffer.
<i>comEvCTS</i>	3	Change in Clear To Send line.
<i>comEvDSR</i>	4	Change in Data Set Ready line. This event is only fired when DSR changes from 1 to 0.
<i>comEvDC</i>	5	Change in Carrier Detect line.
<i>comEvRing</i>	6	Ring detected. Some UARTs (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitters) may not support this event.
<i>comEvEOF</i>	7	End Of File (ASCII character 26) character received.

Description Returns the most recent communication event or error.

AP.CommA.CommId

Property

AP.CommB.CommId

Syntax `AP.CommA.CommIdCommId`

Data Type Integer

Description This command returns a handle that identifies the communications device.

AP.CommA.CommPort

Property

AP.CommB.CommPort

Syntax `AP.CommA.CommPort`

Data Type Integer

Description This command sets and returns the communications port number. The communications control generates error 68 (Device unavailable) if the port does not exist.

Warning You must set AP.CommA.CommPort before opening the port.

Example

```
Sub Main
  If AP.CommA.PortOpen = True Then
  'Close Port if Open
    AP.CommA.PortOpen = False
  End If
```

```

'Port Setup
AP.CommA.CommPort = 2           'Select Comm Port
AP.CommA.Settings = "9600,N,8,1"
'Set Comm Port _
    settings baud rate etc.
AP.CommA.OutBufferSize = 10 'Set Output buffer size
AP.CommA.InBufferSize = 10   'Set Input buffer size

'Output to Comm Port 2
AP.CommA.PortOpen = True       'Open Comm Port 2
AP.CommA.Output = "1234567890" 'Send data

'Input from Comm Port 2
Character$ = AP.CommA.Input 'Get data sent to Comm 2
Debug.Print Character$        'Print Input to _
    Immediate Window

AP.CommA.PortOpen = False      'Close Comm Port
End Sub

```

AP.CommA.CTSHolding*Property***AP.CommB.CTSHolding**

Syntax `AP.CommA.CTSHolding`

Data Type Boolean

True Clear To Send line high.
False Clear To Send line low.

Description This command returns the state of the of the Clear To Send (CTS) line. The state of the Clear To Send line indicates to the computer whether or not the transmission can proceed.

When the Clear To Send line is low (CTSHolding = False) and the time specified by the AP.CommA.CTSTimeout command has expired, the AP.CommA.CommEvent command is set to comCTSTO (Clear To Send Timeout) and a OnComm event is generated.

The Clear To Send line is used in RTS/CTS (Request To Send/Clear To Send) hardware handshaking. The AP.CommA.CTSHolding command provides a way to manually determine the state of the Clear To Send line.

See Also `AP.CommA.Handshaking`

AP.CommA.CTSTimeout*Property***AP.CommB.CTSTimeout**

Syntax `AP.CommA.CTSTimeout`

Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets and returns the maximum amount of time (in milliseconds) that the control waits for the Clear To Send (CTS) signal before timing out. This command indicates a timeout condition by setting the AP.CommA.CommEvent command to CTSTO (Clear To Send Timeout Error) and generating the OnComm event.

AP.CommA.DSRHolding

Property

AP.CommB.DSRHolding

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.DSRHolding</code>	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Data Set Ready line high.
	<i>False</i>	Data Set Ready line low.
Description	This command returns the state of the of the Data Set Ready (DSR) line. The state of the Data Set Ready line indicates to the computer whether or not the hardware is ready to proceed.	

AP.CommA.DSRTimeout

Property

AP.CommB.DSRTimeout

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.DSRTimeout</code>	
Data Type	Long	
Description	This command sets and returns the maximum amount of time (in milliseconds) that the control waits for the Data Set Ready (DSR) signal before timing out. This command indicates a timeout condition by setting the AP.CommA.CommEvent command to DSRTO (Data Set Ready Timeout Error) and generating the OnComm event.	

AP.CommA.DTREnable

Property

AP.CommB.DTREnable

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.DTREnable</code>	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Enable the Data Terminal Ready (line high) when port opened and (line Low) when the port is closed.
	<i>False</i>	(Default) Disable the Data Terminal Ready (line always low).
Description	This command determines whether to enable the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) line during communications. Typically, the Data Terminal Ready signal is sent by a computer to its modem to indicate that the computer is ready to accept incoming data.	

Setting the Data Terminal Ready line to low in most cases hangs up the telephone.

AP.CommA.Handshaking

Property

AP.CommB.Handshaking

Syntax	AP.CommA.Handshaking	
Data Type	Long	Valid protocols are listed in the following table.
	0	(Default) No handshaking.
	1	XON/XOFF handshaking.
	2	RTS/CTS (Request To Send/Clear To Send) handshaking.
	3	Both Request To Send and XON/XOFF handshaking.
Description	<p>This command sets and returns the state of the hardware handshaking.</p> <p>Handshaking refers to the internal communications protocol by which data is transferred from the hardware port to the receive buffer. When a character of data arrives at the serial port, the communications device has to move it into the receive buffer so that your program can read it. If there is no receive buffer and your program is expected to read every character directly from the hardware, you will probably lose data because the characters can arrive very quickly.</p> <p>A handshaking protocol insures that data is not lost due to a buffer overrun, in which case data arrives at the port too quickly for the communications device to move the data into the receive buffer.</p>	

AP.CommA.InBufferCount

Property

AP.CommB.InBufferCount

Syntax	AP.CommA.InBufferCount	
Data Type	Integer	
Description	This command returns the number of characters in the receive buffer.	

AP.CommA.InBufferSize

Property

AP.CommB.InBufferSize

Syntax	AP.CommA.InBufferSize	
Data Type	Integer	
Description	This command sets and returns the size of the receive buffer in bytes. The default receive buffer size is 1024.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.CommA.CommPort</code> .	

AP.CommA.Input**Property****AP.CommB.Input**

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.Input</code>
Result	String
Description	This command returns and removes a string of characters from the receive buffer. The <code>AP.CommA.InputLen</code> command defines the number of characters that are read by the <code>AP.CommA.Input</code> command.
Example	See example for <code>AP.CommA.CommPort</code> .

AP.CommA.InputLen**Property****AP.CommB.InputLen**

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.InputLen</code>
Data Type	Integer
Description	<p>This command sets and returns the number of characters the <code>AP.CommA.Input</code> command reads from the receive buffer.</p> <p>Setting the <code>AP.CommA.InputLen</code> command to 0 causes the <code>AP.CommA.Input</code> command to read the entire contents of the receive buffer.</p> <p>If <code>InputLen</code> characters are not available in the receive buffer, the <code>AP.CommA.Input</code> command returns a zero-length string (""). The <code>AP.CommA.InBufferCount</code> command can also be checked to determine if the required number of characters are present before using the <code>AP.CommA.Input</code> command.</p>

AP.CommA.Interval**Property****AP.CommB.Interval**

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.Interval</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets the interval (milliseconds) for polling the hardware for data under the Windows 3.0 operating system.

AP.CommA.NullDiscard**Property****AP.CommB.NullDiscard**

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.NullDiscard</code>
Data Type	Boolean

	<i>True</i>	Null characters are not transferred from the port to the receive buffer.
	<i>False</i>	(Default) Null characters are transferred from the port to the receive buffer.
Description	This command determines whether null characters are allowed into the receive buffer. A null character is defined as ASCII character 0, Chr\$(0).	

AP.CommA.OutBufferCount

Property

AP.CommB.OutBufferCount

Syntax	AP.CommA.OutBufferCount
Data Type	Integer
Description	This command returns the number of characters in the transmit buffer. The transmit buffer can be cleared by setting the <code>AP.CommA.OutBufferCount</code> command to 0.

AP.CommA.OutBufferSize

Property

AP.CommB.OutBufferSize

Syntax	AP.CommA.OutBufferSize
Data Type	Integer
Description	This command sets and returns the size, in characters, of the transmit buffer. The default transmit buffer size is 512 bytes.
Example	See example for <code>AP.CommA.CommPort</code> .

AP.CommA.Output

Property

AP.CommB.Output

Syntax	AP.CommA.Output
Data Type	Variant
Description	This command sends a string of characters to the transmit buffer.
Example	See example for <code>AP.CommA.CommPort</code> .

AP.CommA.ParityReplace**Property****AP.CommB.ParityReplace**

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.ParityReplace</code>
Data Type	String
Description	<p>This command sets and returns the character that replaces an invalid character in the data if a parity error occurs.</p> <p>The parity bit refers to a bit that is transmitted along with a specified number of data bits to provide error checking. When you use a parity bit, the communications control adds up all the bits that are set (having a value of 1) in the data and tests the sum as being odd or even (according to the parity setting used when the port was opened).</p> <p>By default, the control uses a question mark (?) character for replacing invalid characters. Setting ParityReplace to an empty string ("") disables replacement of the character where the parity error occurs.</p>

AP.CommA.PortOpen**Property****AP.CommB.PortOpen**

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.PortOpen</code>
Data Type	<p>Boolean</p> <p><i>True</i></p> <p><i>False</i></p> <p>Port is opened.</p> <p>Port is closed or closes the port and clears the receive and transmit buffers.</p>
Description	<p>This command sets and returns the state of the communications port.</p> <p>If either the AP.CommA.DTREnable or the AP.CommA.RTSEnable commands are set to True before the port is opened, the state of each command is set to False when the port is closed. Otherwise, the DTR and RTS lines remain in their previous state.</p>
Example	See example for <code>AP.CommA.CommPort</code> .

AP.CommA.RThreshold**Property****AP.CommB.RThreshold**

Syntax	<code>AP.CommA.RThreshold</code>
Data Type	Integer
Description	<p>This command sets and returns the number of characters to receive before the communications control sets the CommEvent command to comEvReceive and generates the OnComm event.</p> <p>By setting the <code>AP.CommA.RThreshold</code> command to 0 (the default) generation of the OnComm event is disabled when characters are received.</p>

By setting `AP.CommA.RThreshold` command to 1, each time a character is placed in the receive buffer an OnComm event is generated.

AP.CommA.RTSEnable

Property

AP.CommB.RTSEnable

Syntax `AP.CommA.RTSEnable`

Data Type Boolean

True

Enables the Request To Send line (line set high when port open and low when port closed).

False

The default condition, disables the Request To Send line.

Description

This command determines the state of the Request To Send line.

The Request To Send line is used in RTS/CTS hardware handshaking.

AP.CommA.Settings

Property

AP.CommB.Settings

Syntax `AP.CommA.Settings`

Data Type String

The following table lists the valid baud rates.

Setting	Description
<i>110</i>	
<i>300</i>	
<i>600</i>	
<i>1200</i>	
<i>2400</i>	
<i>9600</i>	(Default)
<i>14400</i>	
<i>19200</i>	

The following table describes the valid parity values.

Setting	Description
<i>E</i>	Even
<i>M</i>	Mark
<i>N</i>	None (Default)
<i>O</i>	Odd
<i>S</i>	Space

The following table lists the valid data bit values.

Setting	Description
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	(default)

The following table lists the valid stop bit values.

Setting	Description
1	(Default)
1.5	
2	

Description This command sets and returns the baud rate, parity, data bit, and stop bit settings. If paramString\$ is not valid when the port is opened, the communications control generates error 380 (Invalid property value). Settings\$ consists of four parts as specified in the following format:
"B,P,D,S"

Part	Description
<i>B</i>	Baud rate
<i>P</i>	Parity
<i>D</i>	Number of data bits
<i>S</i>	Number of stop bits

The default value of Settings\$ is: "9600,N,8,1"

Example See example for AP.CommA.CommPort.

AP.CommA.SThreshold

Property

AP.CommB.SThreshold

Syntax AP.CommA.SThreshold

Data Type Integer Valid protocols are listed in the following table.

0	No handshaking.
1	XON/XOFF handshaking.
2	RTS/CTS (Request To Send/Clear To Send) handshaking.
3	Both Request To Send and XON/XOFF handshaking.

Description This command sets and returns the minimum number of characters allowed in the transmit buffer before the communications control sets the CommEvent property to comEvSend.
Setting the AP.CommA.SThreshold command to 0 (the default) disables generating the OnComm event for data transmission events. Setting the AP.CommA.SThreshold command to 1 causes the communications control to generate the OnComm event when the transmit buffer is completely empty.

If the number of characters in the transmit buffer is less than the number specified by the `AP.CommA.SThreshold` command, the `CommEvent` property is set to `comEvSend`. The `comEvSend` event is only sent once, when the number of characters crosses the `Threshold`.

Chapter 9

Computes

AP.Compute.Avg.Apply

Method

Syntax	AP.Compute.Avg.Apply
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Computation performed. <i>False</i> Computation NOT performed.
Description	This command applies the Average computation to the selected data (1-6). All of the measurements in the selected data will be replaced with the average value of the data within the Start and Stop settings for the Compute Average function.
See Also	AP.Compute.Clear.All, AP.Compute.Avg.Data, AP.Compute.Avg.PostSweep, AP.Compute.Avg.Start, AP.Compute.Avg.Stop,
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "AVG.AT2C" 'Open test AP.Compute.Clear.All AP.Compute.Avg.Data (1) = True 'Use Column1 for data 1 AP.Compute.Avg.PostSweep = False 'Disable Apply _ after sweep AP.Compute.Avg.Start ("Hz") = 5000 AP.Compute.Avg.Stop ("Hz") = 100 AP.Sweep.Start AP.Compute.Avg.Apply 'Compute Average End Sub</pre>

AP.Compute.Avg.Data

Property

Syntax	AP.Compute.Avg.Data (ByVal <i>Source</i> As Integer)				
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Select specified data. <i>False</i> Deselect specified data.				
Parameters	<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>Source</i></td><td>1 = Data 1 measurements</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Description	<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements
Name	Description				
<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements				

2 = Data 2 measurements
 3 = Data 3 measurements
 4 = Data 4 measurements
 5 = Data 5 measurements
 6 = Data 6 measurements

Description	This command determines which data (1-6) the Average computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Average computations can be performed in one operation.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Avg.Apply</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Avg.Apply</code> .

AP.Compute.Avg.PostSweep

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Avg.PostSweep</code>				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>True</i></td> <td>Enable computation to be applied after sweep.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>False</i></td> <td>Disable computation after sweep.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>True</i>	Enable computation to be applied after sweep.	<i>False</i>	Disable computation after sweep.
<i>True</i>	Enable computation to be applied after sweep.				
<i>False</i>	Disable computation after sweep.				
Description	<p>This command instructs the test to perform the Average computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Average panel.</p> <p>AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.</p>				
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Avg.Apply</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Avg.Apply</code> .				

AP.Compute.Avg.Start

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Avg.Start (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.				
Description	This command sets the Start value of the data over which the Average computation will be performed.				
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Avg.Stop</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Avg.Apply</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Avg.Apply</code> .				

AP.Compute.Avg.StartUnit**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Avg.StartUnit
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Start setting for the Compute Average function.
See Also	AP.Compute.Avg.StopUnit
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Avg.Data1 = True AP.Compute.Avg.Start("Hz") = 0.02 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Avg.StartUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Avg.Stop**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Avg.Stop (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Description	This command sets the Stop value of the data over which the Average computation will be performed.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Avg.Start, AP.Compute.Avg.Apply	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Avg.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Avg.StopUnit**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Avg.StopUnit
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Stop setting for the Compute Average function.
See Also	AP.Compute.Avg.StartUnit
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Avg.Data1 = True AP.Compute.Avg.Stop("Hz") = 20000.0 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Avg.StopUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Center.Apply**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Center.Apply
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Computation performed. <i>False</i> Computation NOT performed.
Description	This command applies the Center computation to the selected data (1-6).
See Also	AP.Compute.Clear.All, AP.Compute.Center.Data, AP.Compute.Center.PostSweep, AP.Compute.Center.Start, AP.Compute.Center.Stop
Example	<pre> Sub Main Dim Status As Boolean Status = AP.Log.Enable 'Determine Log Status AP.Log.Enable = False 'Enable Log Status AP.File.OpenTest "CENTER.AT2C" 'Open test AP.Compute.Clear.All AP.Compute.Center.Data(1) = True 'Set Data 1 AP.Compute.Center.PostSweep = False 'Apply after _ sweep off AP.Compute.Center.Start("Hz") = 200000 'Start _ freq 200k Hz AP.Compute.Center.Stop("Hz") = 10 'Stop at 10 Hz AP.Sweep.Start AP.Compute.Center.Apply 'Compute Center AP.Log.Enable = Status 'Reset Log Status End Sub </pre>

AP.Compute.Center.Data**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Center.Data (ByVal <i>Source</i> As Integer)				
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Select specified data. <i>False</i> Deselect specified data.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Source</i></td> <td>1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements
Name	Description				
<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements				
Description	This command determines which data (1-6) the Center computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Center computations can be performed in one operation.				
See Also	AP.Compute.Center.Apply				
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Center.Apply.				

AP.Compute.Center.PostSweep**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Center.PostSweep</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Enable computation to be applied after sweep. <i>False</i> Disable computation after sweep.
Description	This command instructs the test to perform the Center computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the ComputeCenter panel. AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Center.Apply</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Center.Apply</code> .

AP.Compute.Center.Start**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Center.Start</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.				
Description	This command sets the Start value of the data over which the Center computation will be performed.				
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Center.Stop</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Center.Apply</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Center.Apply</code> .				

AP.Compute.Center.StartUnit**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Center.StartUnit</code>
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Start setting for the Compute Center function.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Center.StopUnit</code>
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Center.Data1 = True AP.Compute.Center.Start("Hz") = 20000.0 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Center.StartUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Center.Stop**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Center.Stop (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Description	This command sets the Stop value of the data over which the Center computation will be performed.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Center.Start, AP.Compute.Center.Apply	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Center.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Center.StopUnit**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Center.StopUnit
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Stop setting for the Compute Center function.
See Also	AP.Compute.Center.StartUnit
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Center.Data1 = True AP.Compute.Center.Stop("Hz") = 20000.0 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Center.StopUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Clear.All**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Clear.All
Description	This command clears all computes from the current test.
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Center.Apply.

AP.Compute.Delta.Apply**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Delta.Apply	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Computation performed.
	<i>False</i>	Computation NOT performed.
Description	This command applies the Delta computation to the selected data (1-6).	

See Also AP.Compute.Clear.All, AP.Compute.Delta.Data, AP.Compute.Delta.FileName, AP.Compute.Delta.PostSweep

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "DELTA.AT2C" 'Opens test to be
    run with results compared to stored data file
  AP.Compute.Clear.All
  AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Compute.Delta.FileName = "DELTA1.ADA" 'Data _
    file used in delta computation
  AP.Compute.Delta.PostSweep = False 'Disables _
    apply after sweep
  AP.Compute.Delta.Data (1,1) = True
  AP.Compute.Delta.Data (2,2) = True
  AP.Compute.Delta.Apply 'Compute Delta
End Sub
```

AP.Compute.Delta.Data

Property

Syntax AP.Compute.Delta.Data (ByVal *Source* As Integer, ByVal *Column* As Integer)

Data Type Boolean

True Select specified data.
False Deselect specified data.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Source</i>	Number of the Sweep Data (1-6) of the data in memory.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7) of the data specified by the AP.Compute.Delta.FileName command.

Description This command determines which data (Data 1-6) in memory and which data (Column 0-7) as specified by the AP.Compute.Delta.FileName command the Delta computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Delta computations can be performed in one operation.

See Also AP.Compute.Delta.Apply, AP.Compute.Delta.FileName

Example See example for AP.Compute.Delta.Apply.

AP.Compute.Delta.FileName

Property

Syntax AP.Compute.Delta.FileName

Data Type String Any valid DOS filename and extension. Enter "SweepData" for the file name to select data in memory.

Description This command attaches a data file to be used in the Compute Delta computation. The difference between the selected column data values in the data file and the selected data in memory will be calculated and then replace the data in memory.

See Also AP.Compute.Delta.Apply

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Delta.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Delta.PostSweep

Property

Syntax `AP.Compute.Delta.PostSweep`

Data Type Boolean

True Enable computation to be applied after sweep.
False Disable computation after sweep.

Description This command instructs the test to perform the Delta computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Delta panel.
 AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.

See Also `AP.Compute.Delta.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Delta.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply

Method

Syntax `AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply`

Result Boolean

True Computation performed.
False Computation NOT performed.

Description This command applies equalization to the selected data (1-6).

See Also `AP.Compute.Clear.All`, `AP.Compute.Equalize.Data`, `AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName`, `AP.Compute.Equalize.PostSweep`

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "EQ.AT2C"      'opens test to be run
    'with results compared to stored data file

  AP.Compute.Clear.All
  AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName = "EQ1.ADA"
' data
  'file used in delta computation
  AP.Compute.Equalize.PostSweep = False 'disables
  'apply after sweep
  AP.Compute.Equalize.Data(1,1) = True
  AP.Compute.Equalize.Data(2,2) = True
  AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply 'Compute Equalize
End Sub
```

AP.Compute.Equalize.Data**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Equalize.Data (ByVal <i>Source</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Select specified data.
	<i>False</i>	Deselect specified data.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Source</i>	Number of the Sweep Data (1-6) of the data in memory.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7) of the data specified by the <code>AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName</code> command.
Description	This command determines which data (Data 1-6) in memory and which data (Column 0-7) as specified by the <code>AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName</code> command the Equalization computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Equalization computations can be performed in one operation.	
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply</code> .	

AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Equalize.FileName	
Data Type	String	
	Any valid DOS filename and extension. Enter "SweepData" for the file name to select data in memory.	
Description	This command attaches a data file (Eq) to be used in the Compute Equalize computation. The data in memory is multiplied by the data in the Eq file.	
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply</code> .	

AP.Compute.Equalize.PostSweep**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Equalize.PostSweep	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Enable computation to be applied after sweep.
	<i>False</i>	Disable computation after sweep.
Description	This command instructs the test to perform equalization after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Equalize panel. AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.	
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply</code>	

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Equalize.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Invert.Apply

Method

Syntax `AP.Compute.Invert.Apply`

Result Boolean

True Computation performed.
False Computation NOT performed.

Description This command applies the Invert computation to the selected data (1-6).

See Also `AP.Compute.Clear.All`, `AP.Compute.Invert.Data`, `AP.Compute.Invert.Horizontal`, `AP.Compute.Invert.PostSweep`

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "INVERT.AT2C"
  'Open test.
  AP.Compute.Clear.All      'Clear Compute functions.
  AP.Compute.Invert.PostSweep = False
  'Post Sweep Off.
  AP.Compute.Invert.Data(1) = True 'Data to be inverted.
  AP.Compute.Invert.Horizontal ("Hz") = 5000 'Horizontal _
  Value.
  AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Compute.Invert.Apply
End Sub
```

AP.Compute.Invert.Data

Property

Syntax `AP.Compute.Invert.Data (ByVal Source As Integer)`

Data Type Boolean

True Select specified data.
False Deselect specified data.

Parameters

Name	Description
<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements

Description This command determines which data (1-6) the Invert computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Invert computations can be performed in one operation.

See Also `AP.Compute.Invert.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Invert.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Invert.Horizontal**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Invert.Horizontal (ByVal Unit As String)</code>	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<code>Unit</code>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Description	This command sets the horizontal value in which the data will be inverted around.	
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Invert.Apply</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Invert.Apply</code> .	

AP.Compute.Invert.HorizontalUnit**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Invert.HorizontalUnit</code>
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Horizontal setting for the Compute Invert function.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Invert.Horizontal</code>
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Invert.Data(1) = True AP.Compute.Invert.Horizontal("Hz") = 1000.0 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Invert.HorizontalUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Invert.PostSweep**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Invert.PostSweep</code>	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<code>True</code> <code>False</code>	Enable computation to be applied after sweep. Disable computation after sweep.
Description	This command instructs the test to perform the Invert computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Invert panel. AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.	
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Invert.Apply</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Invert.Apply</code> .	

AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Computation performed. <i>False</i> Computation NOT performed.
Description	This command applies the Linearity computation to the selected data (1-6). The difference
See Also	AP.Compute.Clear.All, AP.Compute.Linearity.Data, AP.Compute.Linearity.PostSweep, AP.Compute.Linearity.Start, AP.Compute.Linearity.Stop,
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "LINEAR.AT2C" 'Open test. AP.Compute.Clear.All AP.Compute.Linearity.PostSweep = False'Disables _ Apply after sweep. AP.Compute.Linearity.Data(1) = True 'Use column 1 _ for data 1. AP.Compute.Linearity.Start("Vrms") = .5 'Start at _ 500mV. AP.Compute.Linearity.Stop("Vrms") = 2 'Stop at 2V. AP.Sweep.Start AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply 'Start computation. AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom("V") = -.02 AP.Sweep.Data1.Top("V") = .02 End Sub</pre>

AP.Compute.Linearity.Data**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Linearity.Data (ByVal <i>Source</i> As Integer)				
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Select specified data. <i>False</i> Deselect specified data.				
Parameters	<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>Source</i></td><td>1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Description	<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements
Name	Description				
<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements				
Description	This command determines which data (1-6) the Linearity computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Linearity computations can be performed in one operation.				

See Also `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Linearity.PostSweep

Property

Syntax `AP.Compute.Linearity.PostSweep`

Data Type Boolean

True Enable computation to be applied after sweep.
False Disable computation after sweep.

Description This command instructs the test to perform the Linearity computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Linearity panel.

AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.

See Also `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Linearity.Start

Property

Syntax `AP.Compute.Linearity.Start (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters

Name

Description

Unit

The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.

Description This command sets the Start value of the data over which the Linearity computation will be performed.

See Also `AP.Compute.Linearity.Stop`, `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Linearity.StartUnit

Method

Syntax `AP.Compute.Linearity.StartUnit`

Result String

Description This command returns the Unit used for the Start setting for the Compute Linearity function.

See Also `AP.Compute.Linearity.StopUnit`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Compute.Linearity.Data(1) = True
    AP.Compute.Linearity.Start("Hz") = 0.02
```

```

    Debug.Print AP.Compute.Linearity.StartUnit
End Sub

```

Output Hz

AP.Compute.Linearity.Stop

Property

Syntax `AP.Compute.Linearity.Stop (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.

Description This command sets the Stop value of the data over which the Linearity computation will be performed.

See Also `AP.Compute.Linearity.Start`, `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Linearity.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Linearity.StopUnit

Method

Syntax `AP.Compute.Linearity.StopUnit`

Result String

Description This command returns the Unit used for the Stop setting for the Compute Linearity function.

See Also `AP.Compute.Center.StartUnit`

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Compute.Linearity.Data(1) = True
    AP.Compute.Linearity.Stop("Hz") = 20000.0
    Debug.Print AP.Compute.Linearity.StopUnit
End Sub

```

Output Hz

AP.Compute.Max.Apply

Method

Syntax `AP.Compute.Max.Apply`

Result Boolean

<i>True</i>	Computation performed.
<i>False</i>	Computation NOT performed.

Description This command applies the Maximum computation to the selected data (1-6).

See Also `AP.Compute.Clear.All`, `AP.Compute.Max.Data`, `AP.Compute.Max.PostSweep`, `AP.Compute.Max.Start`, `AP.Compute.Max.Stop`,

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "MAX.AT2C"      'Open test.
  AP.Compute.Clear.All
  AP.Compute.Max.PostSweep = False 'Disables Apply _
  after Sweep.
  AP.Compute.Max.Data (1) = True  'Use column 1 for _
  data 1.
  AP.Compute.Max.Start ("Hz") = 2000
  AP.Compute.Max.Stop ("Hz") = 200
  AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Compute.Max.Apply
End Sub

```

AP.Compute.Max.Data**Property****Syntax**

AP.Compute.Max.Data (ByVal *Source* As Integer)

Data Type

Boolean

True

Select specified data.

False

Deselect specified data.

Parameters**Name****Description**

Source

1 = Data 1 measurements

2 = Data 2 measurements

3 = Data 3 measurements

4 = Data 4 measurements

5 = Data 5 measurements

6 = Data 6 measurements

Description

This command determines which data (1-6) the Maximum computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Maximum computations can be performed in one operation.

See Also

AP.Compute.Max.Apply

Example

See example for AP.Compute.Max.Apply.

AP.Compute.Max.PostSweep**Property****Syntax**

AP.Compute.Max.PostSweep

Data Type

Boolean

True

Enable computation to be applied after sweep.

False

Disable computation after sweep.

Description

This command instructs the test to perform the Maximum computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Maximum panel.

AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.

See Also `AP.Compute.Max.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Max.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Max.Start

Property

Syntax `AP.Compute.Max.Start (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.

Description This command sets the Start value of the data over which the Maximum computation will be performed.

See Also `AP.Compute.Max.Stop`, `AP.Compute.Max.Apply`

Example See example for `AP.Compute.Max.Apply`.

AP.Compute.Max.StartUnit

Method

Syntax `AP.Compute.Max.StartUnit`

Result String

Description This command returns the Unit used for the Start setting for the Compute Maximum function.

See Also `AP.Compute.Max.StopUnit`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Compute.Max.Data(1) = True
    AP.Compute.Max.Start("Hz") = 0.02
    Debug.Print AP.Compute.Max.StartUnit
End Sub
```

Output Hz

AP.Compute.Max.Stop

Property

Syntax `AP.Compute.Max.Stop (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.

Description This command sets the Stop value of the data over which the Maximum computation will be performed.

See Also AP.Compute.Max.Start, AP.Compute.Max.Apply

Example See example for AP.Compute.Max.Apply.

AP.Compute.Max.StopUnit

Method

Syntax AP.Compute.Max.StopUnit

Result String

Description This command returns the Unit used for the Stop setting for the Compute Maximum function.

See Also AP.Compute.Max.StartUnit

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Compute.Max.Data(1) = True
    AP.Compute.Max.Stop("Hz") = 20000.0
    Debug.Print AP.Compute.Max.StopUnit
End Sub
```

Output Hz

AP.Compute.Min.Apply

Method

Syntax AP.Compute.Min.Apply

Result Boolean

True Computation performed.
False Computation NOT performed.

Description This command applies the Minimum computation to the selected data (1-6).

See Also AP.Compute.Clear.All, AP.Compute.Min.Data, AP.Compute.Min.PostSweep, AP.Compute.Min.Start, AP.Compute.Min.Stop,

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.File.OpenTest "MIN.AT2C"
'Open test.
    AP.Compute.Clear.All
    AP.Compute.Min.PostSweep = False 'Disables apply _
    after sweep.
    AP.Compute.Min.Data(1) = True 'Use column 1 for _
    data 1.
    AP.Compute.Min.Start("Hz") = 10000
    AP.Compute.Min.Stop("Hz") = 200
    AP.Sweep.Start
    AP.Compute.Min.Apply
End Sub
```

AP.Compute.Min.Data**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Min.Data (ByVal <i>Source</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Select specified data.
	<i>False</i>	Deselect specified data.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements
Description	This command determines which data (1-6) the Minmum computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Minmum computations can be performed in one operation.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Min.Apply	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Min.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Min.PostSweep**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Min.PostSweep	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Enable computation to be applied after sweep.
	<i>False</i>	Disable computation after sweep.
Description	This command instructs the test to perform the Minimum computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Minimum panel. AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Min.Apply	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Min.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Min.Start**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Min.Start (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.

Description	This command sets the Start value of the data over which the Minimum computation will be performed.
See Also	AP.Compute.Min.Stop, AP.Compute.Min.Apply
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Min.Apply.

AP.Compute.Min.StartUnit**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Min.StartUnit
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Start setting for the Compute Minimum function.
See Also	AP.Compute.Min.StopUnit
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Min.Data(1) = True AP.Compute.Min.Start("Hz") = 0.02 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Min.StartUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Min.Stop**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Min.Stop (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Description	This command sets the Stop value of the data over which the Minimum computation will be performed.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Min.Start, AP.Compute.Min.Apply	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Min.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Min.StopUnit**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Min.StopUnit
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Stop setting for the Compute Minimum function.
See Also	AP.Compute.Min.StartUnit
Example	Sub Main


```

AP.Compute.Min.Data(1) = True
AP.Compute.Min.Stop("Hz") = 20000.0
Debug.Print AP.Compute.Min.StopUnit
End Sub

```

Output Hz

AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply

Method

Syntax **AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply**

Result Boolean

True Computation performed.
False Computation NOT performed.

Description This command applies the Normalize computation to the selected data (1-6).

See Also AP.Compute.Clear.All, AP.Compute.Normalize.Data, AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal, AP.Compute.Normalize.PostSweep, AP.Compute.Normalize.Target

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "NORMAL.AT2C" 'opens test to be run.
  AP.Compute.Clear.All
  AP.Compute.Normalize.PostSweep = False 'Disables _
    apply after sweep.
  AP.Compute.Normalize.Data(1) = True
  AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal("Hz") = 1000
    'Sets 1kHz point to be normalized.
  AP.Compute.Normalize.Target("dBV") = 0.0
    'Normalize 1Khz point to 0.0dBV.
  AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply
End Sub

```

AP.Compute.Normalize.Data

Property

Syntax **AP.Compute.Normalize.Data** (ByVal *Source* As Integer)

Data Type Boolean

True Select specified data.
False Deselect specified data.

Parameters

Name	Description
<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements

Description	This command determines which data (1-6) the Normalize computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Normalize computations can be performed in one operation.
See Also	AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply.

AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal

Property

Syntax	AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Description	This command sets the horizontal value in which the data will be normalized around.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply, AP.Compute.Normalize.Target	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Normalize.HorizontalUnit

Method

Syntax	AP.Compute.Normalize.HorizontalUnit
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Horizontal setting for the Compute Normalize function.
See Also	AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Normalize.Data(1) = True AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal("Hz") = 1000.0 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Normalize.HorizontalUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Normalize.PostSweep

Property

Syntax	AP.Compute.Normalize.PostSweep	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Enable computation to be applied after sweep.
	<i>False</i>	Disable computation after sweep.

Description	This command instructs the test to perform the Normalize computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Normalize panel. AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.
See Also	AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply.

AP.Compute.Normalize.Target

Property

Syntax	AP.Compute.Normalize.Target (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Description	This command sets the vertical value to which the data will be Normalized.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply, AP.Compute.Normalize.Horizontal	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Normalize.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Normalize.TargetUnit

Method

Syntax	AP.Compute.Normalize.TargetUnit	
Result	String	
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Target setting for the Compute Normalize function.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Normalize.Target	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Normalize.Data(1) = True AP.Compute.Normalize.Target("V") = 1.0 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Normalize.TargetUnit End Sub</pre>	
Output	V	

AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply

Method

Syntax	AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Computation performed.
	<i>False</i>	Computation NOT performed.

Description This command applies the 2-Sigma computation to the selected data (1-6).
See Also AP.Compute.Clear.All, AP.Compute.Sigma.Data, AP.Compute.Sigma.PostSweep, AP.Compute.Sigma.Start, AP.Compute.Sigma.Stop,

Example

```

Sub Main
    Dim status As Boolean
    status = AP.Log.Enable    'Get logging condition.
    AP.Log.Enable = False    'Turn logging off.
    AP.File.OpenTest "SIGMA.AT2C" 'Open test.
    AP.Compute.Clear.All
    AP.Compute.Sigma.PostSweep = False 'Disables _
        apply after sweep.
    AP.Compute.Sigma.Data(1) = True 'Set data 1 for _
        Compute Sigma.
    AP.Compute.Sigma.Start("sec") = 6
    AP.Compute.Sigma.Stop("sec") = 12
    AP.Sweep.Start
    AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply
    AP.Log.Enable = status    'Return to initial _
        logging condition.
End Sub
    
```

AP.Compute.Sigma.Data

Property

Syntax **AP.Compute.Sigma.Data**(ByVal *Source* As Integer)

Data Type Boolean

True Select specified data.
False Deselect specified data.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements

Description This command determines which data (1-6) the 2-Sigma computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several 2-Sigma computations can be performed in one operation.

See Also AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply

Example See example for AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply.

AP.Compute.Sigma.PostSweep

Property

Syntax **AP.Compute.Sigma.PostSweep**

Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> <i>False</i>	Enable computation to be applied after sweep. Disable computation after sweep.
Description	This command instructs the test to perform the 2-Sigma computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute 2-Sigma panel. AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Sigma.Start**Property**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Sigma.Start (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Description	This command sets the Start value of the data over which the 2-Sigma computation will be performed.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Sigma.Stop, AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply	
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply.	

AP.Compute.Sigma.StartUnit**Method**

Syntax	AP.Compute.Sigma.StartUnit	
Result	String	
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Start setting for the Compute Sigma function.	
See Also	AP.Compute.Sigma.Start, AP.Compute.Sigma.StopUnit	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Sigma.Data(1) = True AP.Compute.Sigma.Start("Hz") = 0.02 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Sigma.StartUnit End Sub</pre>	
Output	Hz	

AP.Compute.Sigma.Stop**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Sigma.Stop (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The desired unit has to be available to the sweep panel: Source 1 for X-Y plots and Data 2 for X-Y Data 2 On X plots.				
Description	This command sets the Stop value of the data over which the 2-Sigma computation will be performed.				
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Sigma.Start</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Sigma.Apply</code> .				

AP.Compute.Sigma.StopUnit**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Sigma.StopUnit</code>
Result	String
Description	This command returns the Unit used for the Stop setting for the Compute Sigma function.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Sigma.StartUnit</code>
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Compute.Sigma.Data(1) = True AP.Compute.Sigma.Stop("Hz") = 20000.0 Debug.Print AP.Compute.Sigma.StopUnit End Sub</pre>
Output	Hz

AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply</code>				
Result	Boolean				
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>True</i></td> <td>Computation performed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>False</i></td> <td>Computation NOT performed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>True</i>	Computation performed.	<i>False</i>	Computation NOT performed.
<i>True</i>	Computation performed.				
<i>False</i>	Computation NOT performed.				
Description	This command performs a running 3-point smoothing computation to the selected data (1-6).				
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Clear.All</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Data</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Passes</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Smooth.PostSweep</code>				
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "SMOOTH.AT2C" 'Open test. AP.Compute.Clear.All</pre>				

```

AP.Compute.Smooth.PostSweep = False 'Disable _
Apply after Sweep.
AP.Compute.Smooth.Auto = False'Disable Auto Smoothing.
AP.Compute.Smooth.Data(1) = True
AP.Compute.Smooth.Passes = 1 'Set Smooth Passes _
to 1.
AP.Sweep.Start
AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply
End Sub

```

AP.Compute.Smooth.Auto

Property

Syntax	AP.Compute.Smooth.Auto
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Enable auto smoothing. <i>False</i> Disable auto smoothing.
Description	This command automatically determines the number of passes that the smoothing algorithm performs on the selected data based on the number of measurements in the data.
See Also	AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply.

AP.Compute.Smooth.Data

Property

Syntax	AP.Compute.Smooth.Data (ByVal <i>Source</i> As Integer)				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<i>True</i> Select specified data. <i>False</i> Deselect specified data.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Source</i></td> <td>1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements
Name	Description				
<i>Source</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements 2 = Data 2 measurements 3 = Data 3 measurements 4 = Data 4 measurements 5 = Data 5 measurements 6 = Data 6 measurements				
Description	This command determines which data (1-6) the Smooth computation is to be performed on. By using this command several times to select multiple data sources, several Smooth computations can be performed in one operation.				
See Also	AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply				
Example	See example for AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply.				

AP.Compute.Smooth.Passes**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Passes</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets the number of times the smoothing algorithm is applied to the selected data.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply</code> , <code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Data</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply</code> .

AP.Compute.Smooth.PostSweep**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Smooth.PostSweep</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Enable computation to be applied after sweep. <i>False</i> Disable computation after sweep.
Description	This command instructs the test to perform the Smooth computation after a sweep is complete and sets the state of the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute Smooth panel. AP2700 retains the order in which the Apply After Sweep field on the Compute panels is enabled. This permits multiple computations to be performed on data from a single test. The order of the computations is also retained in the test file.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply</code> .

AP.Compute.Status.Id**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Status.Id (ByVal Num As Integer)</code>	
Data Type	Integer	Type of computation
	142	Normalize
	138	Invert
	144	Smooth
	139	Linearity
	136	Center
	137	Delta
	145	2-Sigma
	135	Average
	140	Minimum
	141	Maximum
	151	Equalize
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>Num</i>	Number representing computation order.

Description	This command returns the Compute Status Identification Number.
See Also	AP.Compute.Status.NumOf
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest("Status Id.at2c") Computations = AP.Compute.Status.NumOf Debug.Print Computations & " Computations performed in the following order." For Counter = 0 To Computations - 1 Debug.Print ComputationText(AP.Compute.Status. Id(Counter)) Next Counter End Sub Function ComputationText(IdNum) Select Case IdNum Case 142 ComputationText = "Normalize" Case 138 ComputationText = "Invert" Case 144 ComputationText = "Smooth" Case 139 ComputationText = "Linearity" Case 136 ComputationText = "Center" Case 137 ComputationText = "Delta" Case 135 ComputationText = "Average" Case 140 ComputationText = "Minimum" Case 141 ComputationText = "Maximum" Case 151 ComputationText = "Equalize" End Select End Function </pre>
Output	<p>10 Computations performed in the following order.</p> <pre> Normalize Invert Smooth Linearity Center Delta Average Minimum Maximum Equalize </pre>

AP.Compute.Status.NumOf*Method*

Syntax	<code>AP.Compute.Status.NumOf</code>
Result	Integer
Description	This command returns the number of computations applied to the Sweep Data after the sweep has completed.
See Also	<code>AP.Compute.Status.Id</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Compute.Status.Id</code> .

Chapter 10

Data

AP.Data.AddRowToEnd

Method

Syntax `AP.Data.AddRowToEnd (ByVal Id As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.

Result Integer

Description This command adds an additional row to the end of data and returns the number of the row added.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Sweep.Data2.Id = 5905 'Add Phase Data to Sweep

    StartValue = 20
    StopValue = 20000
    Frequencies = 31

    Counter = StartValue
    Do
        intAddRowToEnd = AP.Data.AddRowToEnd(0)
    'Add row
        AP.Data.Value(0,0,intAddRowToEnd,"Hz") = Counter
        AP.Data.Value(0,1,intAddRowToEnd,"V") = 1.0

        AP.Data.Value(0,2,intAddRowToEnd,"deg") = 0.0

        Counter = Counter * 1.25893
    'Log spacing
    Loop Until Counter > StopValue

    intAddRowToEnd = AP.Data.AddRowToEnd(0)
    AP.Data.Value(0,0,intAddRowToEnd,"Hz") = StopValue
    AP.Data.Value(0,1,intAddRowToEnd,"V") = 1.0

    AP.Data.Value(0,2,intAddRowToEnd,"deg") = 0.0
```

```

    AP.Data.UpdateDisplay(0)
End Sub

```

AP.Data.ColLimitError

Method

Syntax `AP.Data.ColLimitError (ByVal Id As Integer, ByVal Column As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).

Result Integer

Description This command returns a positive value if any measurement exceeds the upper or lower limit values for the specified column of data. A zero is returned if no errors occur. The returned value defines the number of measurements that exceed a limit.

See Also `AP.Data.LimitError`

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.File.OpenTest "S1-FREQ.AT2"
    AP.Sweep.Start
    Errors = AP.Data.ColLimitError(0,1)
    If Errors > 0 Then
        ErrorsUpper = AP.Data.ColUpperLimitError(0,1)
        ErrorsLower = AP.Data.ColLowerLimitError(0,1)
        String1$ = "This test Failed. " & Str(Errors) & " Errors."
        String2$ = Str(ErrorsUpper) & " Upper Limit Errors."
        String3$ = Str(ErrorsLower) & " Lower Limit Errors."
        Prompt.Text = String1$ & Chr(13) & String2$ & Chr(13) & String3$
        AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
        AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,425,175
        AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
        Stop
    ElseIf Errors = 0 Then
        AP.Prompt.Text = "This test Passed."
        AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
        AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,100
        AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
        Stop
    End If
End Sub

```

AP.Data.ColLowerLimitError**Method**

Syntax	AP.Data.ColLowerLimitError (ByVal <i>Id</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).
Result	Integer	
Description	This command returns the number of lower limit errors for the selected data. A zero is returned if no errors occur.	
Example	See example for AP.Data.ColLimitError.	

AP.Data.ColName**Method**

Syntax	AP.Data.ColName (ByVal <i>Id</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).
Result	String	
Description	This command returns the string as shown on the sweep panel for the selected data. The string defines the meter that is returning measurements.	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Sweep.Start ColumnName\$ = AP.Data.ColName (0,1) Debug.Print "String definition For Data 1: = " & _ ColumnName\$ End Sub</pre>	
Comment	This macro puts up a prompt displaying the contents of the Data 1 control on the Sweep Panel.	
Output	String definition For Data 1: = .Anlr.Level A	

AP.Data.ColNumOf**Method**

Syntax	AP.Data.ColNumOf (ByVal <i>Id</i> As Integer)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.

Result	Integer
Description	This command returns the number of columns of data.
Example	See example for AP.Data.ColSize.

AP.Data.ColSize**Method**

Syntax `AP.Data.ColSize(ByVal Id As Integer, ByVal Column As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).

Result Long

Description This command returns the number of rows in the specified column.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Sweep.Start
    NumColumns = AP.Data.ColNumOf(0)
    For Column = 1 To (NumColumns - 1) Step 1
        Size = AP.Data.ColSize(0, Column)
        Debug.Print "Number of measurements for Column _
            ";Column;" ="; Size
    Next Column
End Sub
```

Output Number of measurements for Column 1 = 31

AP.Data.ColUnit**Property**

Syntax `AP.Data.ColUnit(ByVal Id As Integer, ByVal Column As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).

Result String

Description This command returns the unit string for the data in the selected column. the control software computes all other relevant units for display.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Output = True 'Turn Generator output ON
```

```

AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2           'Set Analyzer input to _
    GENMON
AP.Sweep.SinglePoint = 1 'Set sweep for single _
    measurement
AP.Sweep.Start               'Run sweep
Unit = AP.Data.ColUnit(0, 1)
Debug.Print "The Unit for Data 1 is " & Unit
End Sub

```

AP.Data.ColUpperLimitError

Method

Syntax `AP.Data.ColUpperLimitError (ByVal Id As Integer, ByVal Column As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).

Result Integer

Description This command returns the number of upper limit errors for the selected data column.

Example See example for AP.Data.ColLimitError.

AP.Data.DeleteRow

Method

Syntax `AP.Data.DeleteRow (ByVal Id As Integer, ByVal RowNum As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.
	<i>RowNum</i>	Number of row to delete.

Result Boolean

True Row deleted.
False Row not deleted.

Description This command deletes the designated row.
 Note that the row numbering begins with zero.

Example

```

Sub Main()
    Dim FreqData() As Double

    DataSize = AP.Data.ColSize(0,0)
    ReDim FreqData(DataSize)
    FreqData = AP.Data.XferToArray(0,0,"Hz")

    For Count1 = 0 To DataSize - 1
        LastDup = 0
    
```



```

    For Count2 = Count1 + 1 To DataSize - 1
      If FreqData(Count1) = FreqData(Count2) _
        And Count1 <> Count2 Then
        FreqData(Count2) = 0
        LastDup = Count2
        Data.Value(0,0,Count2,"Hz") = 0
      End If
    Next Count2
    If LastDup <> 0 Then Count1 = LastDup
  Next Count1

  Duplicates = 0
  For Count1 = DataSize - 1 To 0 Step -1
    If AP.Data.Value(0,0,Count1,"Hz") = 0 Then
      AP.Data.DeleteRow (0, count1)
      Duplicates = Duplicates + 1
    End If
  Next Count1
  If Duplicates > 0 Then
    AP.Prompt.Text = Str$(Duplicates) & _
      " Duplicate frequency(s) removed."
    AP.Prompt.Show
    Wait 2
    AP.Prompt.Hide.
  End If
End Sub

```

AP.Data.Id**Method**

Syntax **AP.Data.Id**(ByVal *FileName* As String)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be a limit, sweep, or data (.adl, .ads, .ada) file attached to the current test.

Result Integer

Description This command returns an ID# that identifies the file specified in the command argument. The ID# can be use as the *id%* argument in all of the Data commands to specify which data to act upon. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data.

See Also AP.Data.ColLimitError, AP.Data.ColLowerLimitError, AP.Data.ColName, AP.Data.ColNumOf, AP.Data.ColSize, AP.Data.ColUpperLimitError, AP.Data.LimitError, AP.Data.LowerLimitError, AP.Data.OptimizeDisplay, AP.Data.UpdateDisplay, AP.Data.UpperLimitError, AP.Data.Value, AP.Data.XferToArray

Example

```

Sub Main
  Dim Limitarray As Variant
  Dim Tablearray As Variant

```

```

File.OpenTest "ID.AT2C"
'Open test
LimitId = AP.Data.Id("LIMIT.ADL")
TableId = AP.Data.Id("TABLE.ADS")
LimitArray = AP.Data.XferToArray(LimitId, 1, "V")
TableArray = AP.Data.XferToArray(TableId, 1, "V")
Debug.Print "Limit ID # = ";LimitId
Debug.Print "Table ID # = ";TableId

```

```
End Sub
```

Output

```

Limit ID # = 100
Table ID # = 101

```

AP.Data.InsertRowAfter**Method**

Syntax `AP.Data.InsertRowAfter` (ByVal *Id* As Integer, ByVal *RowNum* As Integer)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.
	<i>RowNum</i>	Number of row to insert after.

Result Boolean
True Row inserted.
False Row not inserted.

Description This command inserts an additional row before the designated row. Note that the row numbering begins with zero.

Example See example for `AP.Data.InsertRowBefore`.

AP.Data.InsertRowBefore**Method**

Syntax `AP.Data.InsertRowBefore` (ByVal *Id* As Integer, ByVal *RowNum* As Integer)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.
	<i>RowNum</i>	Number of row to insert before.

Result Boolean
True Row deleted.
False Row not deleted.

Description This command inserts an additional row after the designated row. Note that the row numbering begins with zero.

Example See example for `AP.Data.InsertRowAfter`.

AP.Data.LimitError**Method****Syntax** `AP.Data.LimitError (ByVal Id As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.

Result Integer**Description** This command returns the number of measurements that exceed a limit.

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "S2-FREQ.AT2C"
  AP.Sweep.Start
  Errors = AP.Data.LimitError (0)
  If Errors > 0 Then
    ErrorsUpper = AP.Data.ColUpperLimitError (0,1)
    ErrorsLower = AP.Data.ColLowerLimitError (0,1)
    String1$ = "This test Failed. " & Str(Errors) _
    & " Errors. "
    String2$ = Str(ErrorsUpper) & " Upper Limit _
    Errors."
    String3$ = Str(ErrorsLower) & " Lower Limit _
    Errors."
    AP.Prompt.Text = String1$ & Chr(13) & String2$ _
    & Chr(13) & String3$
    AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
    AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,425,175
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Stop
  ElseIf Errors = 0 Then
    AP.Prompt.Text = "This test Passed."
    AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
    AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,100
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Stop
  End If
End Sub

```

AP.Data.LowerLimitError**Method****Syntax** `AP.Data.LowerLimitError (ByVal Id As Integer)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.

Result Integer

Description This command returns a positive value if any measurement is less than the lower limit values. A zero is returned if no errors occur. The returned value defines the number of measurements that are less than the limit.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "S2-FREQ.AT2C"
  AP.Sweep.Start
  Flag = AP.Data.LowerLimitError(0)
  If Flag > 0 Then
    AP.Prompt.Text = "This test Failed."
    AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
    AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,100
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Stop
  ElseIf Flag = 0 Then
    AP.Prompt.Text = "This test Passed."
    AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
    AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,100
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Stop
  End If
End Sub
```

AP.Data.OptimizeDisplay**Method**

Syntax **AP.Data.OptimizeDisplay**(ByVal *Id* As Integer)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i> §	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.

Result Void

Description This command optimizes the graph to display all data.

AP.Data.Status**Property**

Syntax **AP.Data.Status**(ByVal *Id* As Integer, ByVal *Column* As Integer, ByVal *Index* As Long, ByVal *Status* As Constant)

Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Data value status as specified by Status constant.
	<i>False</i>	Data value status valid.

Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.
	<i>Column</i>	Number of Data Column (0-7).
	<i>Index</i>	This value defines the row a measurement is returned from. A column may have any number of rows. Use the

	<code>Status</code>	<p><code>AP.Data.ColSize</code> command to determine the number of rows in a column.</p> <p><code>apbInValid</code> = Data displayed as Invalid.</p> <p><code>apbTimeout</code> = Data displayed as Timed out.</p> <p><code>apbUnregulated</code> = Data displayed as Unregulated.</p>
Description	This command set or returns the status of the specified data value.	
Example	<pre> Sub Main Dim Timeouts As Integer Timeouts = 0 AP.File.OpenTest("Timeouts.at2c") For Row = 0 To (AP.Data.ColSize(0, 1) - 1) _ Step 1 Timeout = AP.Data.Status(0, 1, Row, _ apbTimeout) If Timeout = True Then Timeouts = Timeouts _ + 1 Next Row Debug.Print Timeouts & " timeouts detected." End Sub </pre>	
Output	2 timeouts detected.	

AP.Data.UpdateDisplay

Method

Syntax	<code>AP.Data.UpdateDisplay</code> (ByVal <i>Id</i> As Integer)					
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Id</i></td> <td>Data identification number. Use an <i>Id</i># of zero (0) to access sweep data only.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an <i>Id</i> # of zero (0) to access sweep data only.	
Name	Description					
<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an <i>Id</i> # of zero (0) to access sweep data only.					
Description	This command updates the data displayed in the table and graph displays.					
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 1 AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906 AP.Sweep.Data2.Id = 5906 AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 100000 AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 4 AP.Sweep.Start Size = Data.ColSize (0, 1) For Reading = 0 To (Size - 1) Step 1 'Read readings. Debug.Print "Acquired Reading";Reading;" = " _ ;Format (AP.Data.Value (0, 1, Reading), _ "#.0000");" V" 'Return reading. Next Reading For Reading = 0 To (Size - 1) Step 1 Measurement = AP.Data.Value(0, 1, Reading) </pre>					

```

        AP.Data.Value(0, 2, Reading) = (Measurement * _
        1.20) 'Increase level by 20%.
    Next Reading
    For Reading = 0 To (Size - 1) Step 1
        Debug.Print "Limit";Reading;" =" _
        ;Format(AP.Data.Value(0, 2, Reading), _
        "#.0000");" V" 'Return reading.
    Next Reading
AP.Data.UpdateDisplay(0)
    AP.File.SaveDataAs "UPPER.ADL"
End Sub

```

Output

```

Acquired Reading 0 = .0219 V
Acquired Reading 1 = .9874 V
Acquired Reading 2 = .9937 V
Acquired Reading 3 = .9933 V
Acquired Reading 4 = .9950 V
Limit 0 = .0262 V
Limit 1 = 1.1848 V
Limit 2 = 1.1925 V
Limit 3 = 1.1920 V
Limit 4 = 1.1940 V

```

AP.Data.Status**Property**

Syntax **AP.Data.Status** (ByVal *Id* As Integer, ByVal *Column* As Integer, ByVal *Index* As Long, ByVal *Status* As Constant)

Data Type Boolean

True When setting: set *Status* to True. When reading: *Status* is True (active).

False When setting: set *Status* to False. When reading: *Status* is False (inactive).

Parameter

Name	Description
<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.
<i>Column</i>	Number of Data Column (0-7).
<i>Index</i>	This value defines the row a measurement is returned from. A column may have any number of rows. Use the <code>AP.Data.ColSize</code> command to determine the number of rows in a column.
<i>Status</i>	<code>apbInvalid</code> = Data displayed as Invalid. <code>apbTimeout</code> = Data displayed as Timed out. <code>apbUnregulated</code> = Data displayed as Unregulated.

Description This command sets or returns the status of the specified data value.

Example Sub Main

```

Dim Timeouts As Integer
Timeouts = 0
AP.File.OpenTest("Timeouts.at2c")
For Row = 0 To (AP.Data.ColSize(0, 1) - 1) Step 1
    Timeout = AP.Data.Status(0, 1, Row, apbTimeout)
    If Timeout = True Then Timeouts = Timeouts + 1
Next Row
Debug.Print Timeouts & " timeouts detected."
End Sub

```

Output 2 timeouts detected.

AP.Data.UpperLimitError

Method

Syntax **AP.Data.UpperLimitError** (ByVal *Id* As Integer)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to AP.Data.Id command for additional information.

Result Integer

Description This command returns a positive value if any measurement exceeds the upper limit values. A zero is returned if no errors occur. The returned value defines the number of measurements that exceed the limit.

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.File.OpenTest "S2-FREQ.AT2C"
    AP.Sweep.Start
    Flag = AP.Data.UpperLimitError(0)
    If Flag > 0 Then
        AP.Prompt.Text = "This test Failed."
        AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
        AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,100
        AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
        Stop
    ElseIf Flag = 0 Then
        AP.Prompt.Text = "This test Passed."
        AP.Prompt.FontSize = 18
        AP.Prompt.Position -1,-1,290,100
        AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
        Stop
    End If
End Sub

```

AP.Data.Value

Property

Syntax **AP.Data.Value** (ByVal *Id* As Integer, ByVal *Column* As Integer, ByVal *Index* As Long, ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type	Double								
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Id</i></td> <td>Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Column Index</i></td> <td>Number of the Data Column (0-7). This value defines which row a measurement is returned from. A column may have any number of rows. Use the <code>AP.Data.ColSize</code> command to determine the number of rows in a column. Note that the row numbering begins with zero.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>column%</code> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.	<i>Column Index</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7). This value defines which row a measurement is returned from. A column may have any number of rows. Use the <code>AP.Data.ColSize</code> command to determine the number of rows in a column. Note that the row numbering begins with zero.	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>column%</code> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Name	Description								
<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.								
<i>Column Index</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7). This value defines which row a measurement is returned from. A column may have any number of rows. Use the <code>AP.Data.ColSize</code> command to determine the number of rows in a column. Note that the row numbering begins with zero.								
<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>column%</code> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.								
Description	This command returns the specified reading from sweep data.								
See Also	<code>AP.Data.ColSize</code> , <code>AP.Data.Id</code>								
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = True 'Turn Generator output ON AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 'Set Analyzer input to GENMON AP.Sweep.SinglePoint = 1 'Set sweep for single _ measurement AP.Sweep.Start 'Run sweep Reading1 = AP.Data.Value(0, 1, 0, "V") 'Get Reading Debug.Print "Reading = ";Format(Reading1, _ "#.0000"); "V" End Sub</pre>								
Output	Reading = .9850 V								

AP.Data.XferToArray

Property

Syntax	AP.Data.XferToArray (ByVal <i>Id</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)								
Data Type	Variant								
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Id</i></td> <td>Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Column</i></td> <td>Number of the Data Column (0-7).</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>column%</code> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.	<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>column%</code> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Name	Description								
<i>Id</i>	Data identification number. Use an Id# of zero (0) to access sweep data. Refer to <code>AP.Data.Id</code> command for additional information.								
<i>Column</i>	Number of the Data Column (0-7).								
<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>column%</code> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.								
Description	This command transfers the contents of a column (Sweep Source 1-2 or Data 1-6) to an array.								
See Also	<code>AP.Data.Id</code>								
Example	<pre>Sub Main Dim A As Variant</pre>								


```
AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
AP.Gen.Output = True
AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 1
AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906
AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 100000
AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 4
AP.Application.NewData 'Clear data loaded with test.
AP.Sweep.Start
Size = AP.Data.ColSize (0, 1)
                                'Transfer data to array.
A = AP.Data.XferToArray(0, 1, "V")
For Counter = 0 To (Size - 1) Step 1
    Debug.Print "Reading";Counter;" = "; _
    Format(A(Counter), "#.0000");" V"
Next Counter
End Sub
```

Output

```
Reading 0 = .0223 V
Reading 1 = .9889 V
Reading 2 = .9953 V
Reading 3 = .9945 V
Reading4 = .9931 V
```

Comment

The values in the Output are taken from the array and then displayed.

Chapter 11

DCX-127

AP.DCX.Ch1DcLevel

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.Ch1DcLevel (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	-10.5 to 10.5 Volts
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Vdc.
Description	This command sets the voltage at the DCX's channel 1 DC output.	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "DCX1.AT2C" 'Opens test. AP.DCX.Ch1DcOutput = True AP.DCX.Ch1DcLevel ("Vdc") = 1.5 End Sub</pre>	
Comment	This macro turns on the DCX's Channel 1 DC output and sets it to 1.5 volts.	

AP.DCX.Ch1DcOutput

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.Ch1DcOutput	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Connects the output to the front panel.
	<i>False</i>	Disconnects the output from the front panel.
Description	This command sets DC Volts output 1 to ON or OFF.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.DCX.Ch1DcLevel</code> .	

AP.DCX.Ch2DcLevel

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.Ch2DcLevel (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	-10.5 to 10.5 Volts
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Vdc.
Description	This command sets the voltage at the DCX's channel 2 DC output.	

Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "DCX1.AT2C" 'Open test. AP.DCX.Ch2DcOutput = True AP.DCX.Ch2DcLevel("Vdc") = 1.5 End Sub </pre>
Comment	This macro turns on the DCX's Channel 2 DC output and sets it to 1.5 volts.

AP.DCX.Ch2DcOutput

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.Ch2DcOutput				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>True</i></td> <td>Connects the output to the front panel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>False</i></td> <td>Disconnects the output from the front panel.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>True</i>	Connects the output to the front panel.	<i>False</i>	Disconnects the output from the front panel.
<i>True</i>	Connects the output to the front panel.				
<i>False</i>	Disconnects the output from the front panel.				
Description	This command sets DC Volts output 2 to ON or OFF.				
Example	See example for AP.DCX.Ch2DcLevel.				

AP.DCX.DigInFormat

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.DigInFormat				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>0</i></td> <td>2's Complement</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>1</i></td> <td>BCD</td> </tr> </table>	<i>0</i>	2's Complement	<i>1</i>	BCD
<i>0</i>	2's Complement				
<i>1</i>	BCD				
Description	<p>This command sets the format of the digital input. The digital ports are 21 bits plus a sign bit.</p> <p>The normal format is two's complement. This format combines the bits into a 22 bit word that follows normal two's complement conventions (-1 is represented as 3FFFFFF hex).</p> <p>The BCD (Binary coded decimal) format is a signed magnitude representation (-1 is represented as 200001 hex, -10 is 200010 hex, etc.). As is normal in the BCD format, each decimal digit is represented by 4 bits.</p>				
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "DCX1.AT2C" 'Open test. AP.DCX.DigOutFormat = 1 'Sets the digital _ output format to BCD. AP.DCX.DigInRdgRate = 1 'Selects input _ strobe rate of 4/sec. AP.DCX.DigOut("dec") = 100 'Sets the digital _ output to 100 dec. AP.DCX.DigInFormat = 1 'Sets format of _ digital input to BCD. Reading1 = AP.DCX.DigInRdg("dec") 'Returns a _ settled reading 100 in dec. </pre>				

```

AP.DCX.DigOut("h(x)") = 100 'Sets the digital _
                                output to 100 dec scaled.
AP.DCX.DigOutScale = 2      'Scales the digital _
                                output by 2.
AP.DCX.DigInSettling(.20, .1, "Dec", 4, .05, 0)
AP.DCX.DigInTrig          'Trigger a new _
                                reading.

Do
  Ready = AP.DCX.DigInReady
Loop Until Ready > 0          'Wait until new _
                                reading is ready.
Reading2 = AP.DCX.DigInRdg("dec") 'Returns a _
                                settled reading 200 in dec.
AP.DCX.DigInScale = .5      'Scales the digital _
                                input by .5.
Reading3 = AP.DCX.DigInRdg("g(x)") 'Returns _
                                a settled reading 100 in dec.

NewLine$ = Chr(13)
a$= "Reading1 "+Left(Str$(Reading1),6)+"dec"
b$= "Reading2 "+Left(Str$(Reading2),6)+"dec"
c$= "Reading3 "+Left(Str$(Reading3),6)+"dec"
AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$ + b$ + NewLine$ + c$
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Beep
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.DCX.DigInRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.DCX.DigInRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dec, hex, oct, and g(x).
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the DCX-127 Digital In meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	AP.DCX.DigInReady, AP.DCX.DigInSettling, AP.DCX.DigInTrig	
Example	See example for AP.DCX.DigInFormat.	

AP.DCX.DigInRdgRate**Property**

Syntax	AP.DCX.DigInRdgRate	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	External Strobe (Default).

1	4 readings per second.
2	8 readings per second.
3	16 readings per second.
4	32 readings per second.

Description This command selects an internal or external strobe for the digital input. If 0 is selected, the External Strobe available on pin (25) of the digital input connector is used to trigger each new reading. If 1-4 is selected, an internal strobe is used at the specified rate.

Example See example for `AP.DCX.DigInFormat`.

AP.DCX.DigInReady

Property

Syntax `AP.DCX.DigInReady`

Data Type Integer

0	Reading not ready.
>0	Reading ready.

Description This command returns the DCX-127 Digital In settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.DCX.DigInRdg` or `AP.DCX.DigInTrig` commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.DCX.DigInRdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.DCX.DigInRdg`, `AP.DCX.DigInSettling`, `AP.DCX.DigInTrig`

Example See example for `AP.DCX.DigInFormat`.

AP.DCX.DigInScale

Property

Syntax `AP.DCX.DigInScale`

Data Type Double

Description This command sets the DCX-127 Digital Input Scale factor. When g(x) units are selected at the Digital In display, the control software computes the displayed value from the relationship

$$\text{display} = \text{measurement} * \text{Scale (g)}$$

where measurement is the decimal value of the binary data in the selected format and Scale (g) is the value entered in the Scale (g) field just below the Digital In display.

Example See example for `AP.DCX.DigInFormat`.

AP.DCX.DigInSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.Dcx.DigInRdg command.
See Also	AP.DCX.DigInFormat, AP.DCX.DigInRdg, AP.DCX.DigInReady, AP.DCX.DigInTrig
Example	See example for AP.DCX.DigInFormat.

AP.DCX.DigInTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.DCX.DigInTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.DCX.DigInRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.DCX.DigInRdg, AP.DCX.DigInReady, AP.DCX.DigInSettling
Example	See example for AP.DCX.DigInFormat.

AP.DCX.DigOut**Property**

Syntax	AP.DCX.DigOut (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: dec, hex, oct, h(x).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dec, hex, oct, h(x).
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dec, hex, oct, h(x).				
Description	This command sets the value of the DCX's digital output. The output format is either two's complement or BCD as set by the AP.DCX.DigOutFormat command.				
Example	See example for AP.DCX.DigInFormat.				

AP.DCX.DigOutFormat**Property**

Syntax	AP.DCX.DigOutFormat				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>2's Complement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>BCD</td> </tr> </table>	0	2's Complement	1	BCD
0	2's Complement				
1	BCD				
Description	This command sets the format of the digital output. The digital ports are 21 bits plus a sign bit.				

The normal format is two's complement. This format combines the bits into a 22 bit word that follows normal two's complement conventions (-1 is represented as 3FFFFFF hex).

The BCD (Binary coded decimal) format is a signed magnitude representation (-1 is represented as 200001 hex, -10 is 200010 hex, etc.). As is normal in the BCD format, each decimal digit is represented by 4 bits.

Example See example for `AP.DCX.DigInFormat`.

AP.DCX.DigOutScale

Property

Syntax `AP.DCX.DigOutScale`

Data Type Double

Description When h(x) units are selected at the Digital Output control field, the control software computes the actual transmitted value from the relationship

$$\text{output value} = \text{entry value} * \text{Scale (h)}$$

where entry value is the decimal value entered into the Digital Out numeric field and Scale (h) is the value entered in the Scale (h) field just below the Digital Out control field.

Example See example for `AP.DCX.DigInFormat`.

AP.DCX.DmmMode

Property

Syntax `AP.DCX.DmmMode`

Data Type Integer

0	OFF: This command disconnects the DMM from the front panel jacks. This allows the DMM to be wired to the circuit under test yet not be connected until needed. This is so that there is no possibility of the DMM input characteristics degrading the results of any other measurements being made by the instrument.
1	DC Volts
2	Ohms

Description This command sets the DMM measurement mode.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "DCX1.AT2C" 'Open test.
  AP.DCX.DmmRange = 2.0      'set DMM input to _
    2 Volt range.
  AP.DCX.DmmMode = 1      'set DMM mode to volts.
  AP.DCX.DmmRdgRate = 0 'set DMM reading rate to 6 _
    readings per second.
  AP.DCX.DmmSettling(1, .20, "Vdc", 3, .03, 0) 'Set _
    settling parameters.

  AP.DCX.DmmTrig                'Trigger a new reading.
```

```

Do
    Ready = AP.DCX.DmmReady
Loop Until Ready > 0 'Loop until new reading
is ready
Reading1 = AP.DCX.DmmRdg("Vdc") 'Returns a _
                                settled reading.

NewLine$ = Chr(13)
a$= "DMM Reading "+Left(Str$(Reading1),6)+"Vdc"
AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Beep
Stop
End Sub

```

Comment This macro sets the DMM to volts, selects 2 Volt range, sets the reading rate, sets settling, triggers a New reading, waits For the New reading, and stores it In a variable called Reading1.

AP.DCX.DmmOffset

Property

Syntax AP.DCX.DmmOffset

Data Type Double

Description When f(V) (function of Volts) or f(O) (function of Ohms) units are selected for the DMM, the control software computes the value to display from the formula

$$\text{display} = (\text{measurement} + \text{Offset}) * \text{Scale}$$

The measurement term is the value which would be displayed in Volts or Ohms units. The Offset and Scale values are the contents of the fields with those names, at the top right of the DCX panel.

See Also AP.DCX.DmmScale

Example See example for AP.DCX.DmmMode.

AP.DCX.DmmRange

Property

Syntax AP.DCX.DmmRange

Data Type Double

Description This command sets the DMM's input range and returns the nominal full scale of range in use.

The ranges for Ohms mode are:
2M, 200k, 20k, 2k, 200 Ohms

The ranges for Volts mode are:
500, 200, 20, 2.0, 0.2 Volts

A common use of this command is in fixing the input range by obtaining the range and then using that value for this command.

Example See example for AP.DCX.DmmMode.

AP.DCX.DmmRangeAuto

Property

Syntax AP.DCX.DmmRangeAuto

Data Type Boolean

True Auto range
False Fixed range

Description This command sets the DCX-127 DMM input to Auto Range or Fixed Range. Care must be taken when using Fixed range that the input signal does not exceed the selected range.

See Also AP.DCX.DmmRange

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.File.OpenTest "DCX1.AT2C"
'Open test.
    AP.DCX.DmmRangeAuto = 1 'set DMM input to auto _
        range.
    AP.DCX.DmmMode = 1 'set DMM mode to volts.
    AP.DCX.DmmRdgRate = 1 'set DMM reading rate to _
        25 readings per second.

    AP.DCX.DmmScale = 2
    AP.DCX.DmmOffset = 1
    AP.DCX.DmmSettling(1, .20, "Vdc", 3, .03, 0) 'Set _
        settling parameters.
    AP.DCX.DmmTrig 'Trigger a new reading.
    Do
        Ready = AP.DCX.DmmReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0 'Loop until new reading is _
        ready.
    Reading1 = AP.DCX.DmmRdg("f(v)") 'Returns _
        a settled reading.

    NewLine$ = Chr(13)
    a$ = "DMM Reading "+Left(Str$(Reading1),6)+"f(V) "
    AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Beep
    Stop
End Sub
```

AP.DCX.DmmRdg

Property

Syntax AP.DCX.DmmRdg (ByVal Unit As String)

Data Type Variant

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: VDC, V(f) for the AP . DCX . DmmMode command DCV mode and Ohms, and f(O) for the Ohms mode.
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the DCX-127 Digital Multi meter(DMM) meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	AP . DCX . DmmMode, AP . DCX . DmmReady, AP . DCX . DmmSettling, AP . DCX . DmmTrig	
Example	See example for AP . DCX . DmmMode.	

AP.DCX.DmmRdgRate

Property

Syntax	AP . DCX . DmmRdgRate	
Data Type	Integer	
	<i>0</i>	6 readings per second.
	<i>1</i>	25 readings per second.
Description	This command sets the DMM reading rate.	
Example	See example for AP . DCX . DmmMode.	

AP.DCX.DmmReady

Property

Syntax	AP . DCX . DmmReady	
Data Type	Integer	
	<i>0</i>	Reading not ready.
	<i>>0</i>	Reading ready.
Description	<p>This command returns the DCX-127 DMM settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP . DCX . DmmRdg or AP . DCX . DmmTrig commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP . DCX . DmmRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>	
See Also	AP . DCX . DmmRdg, AP . DCX . DmmSettling, AP . DCX . DmmTrig	
Example	See example for AP . DCX . DmmMode.	

AP.DCX.DmmScale

Property

Syntax	AP . DCX . DmmScale	
Data Type	Double	

Description	When f(V) (function of Volts) or f(O) (function of Ohms) units are selected for the DMM, the control software computes the value to display from the following formula: $\text{display} = (\text{measurement} + \text{Offset}) * \text{Scale}$ The measurement term is the value which would be displayed in Volts or Ohms units. The Offset and Scale values are the contents of the fields with those names, at the top right of the DCX panel.
See Also	AP.DCX.DmmOffset
Example	See example for AP.DCX.DmmRangeAuto.

AP.DCX.DmmSettling

Method

Syntax	AP.DCX.DmmSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.DCX.DmmRdg command.
See Also	AP.DCX.DmmRdg, AP.DCX.DmmReady, AP.DCX.DmmTrig
Example	See example for AP.DCX.DmmMode.

AP.DCX.DmmTrig

Method

Syntax	AP.DCX.DmmTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.DCX.DmmRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.DCX.DmmRdg, AP.DCX.DmmReady, AP.DCX.DmmSettling
Example	See example for AP.DCX.DmmMode.

AP.DCX.GateDelay

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.GateDelay
Data Type	Double Valid settings are from 0.05 to 12.75 sec.
Description	This command sets the delay time for the delayed sweep gate, pin #1 on the DCX-127 Program Control Output port transitions low after the defined delay. Note: When using long delays the sweep duration must be longer than the programmed delay for pin #1 to respond.
Example	Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDCXLarge 'Program Sweep Gate to transition low 100m sec after sweep start.

```

AP.Dcx.GateDelay = 0.1

AP.Gen.Output = True
AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
AP.Sweep.Start
End Sub

```

AP.DCX.PortAOutput

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.PortAOutput (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)					
Data Type	Long	The number can be from 0 to 255. Larger numbers are truncated to 8 bits. The return value can only be a decimal value.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Part</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Part	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.	
Part	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.					
Description	This command sets DCX-127 Port A 8-bit output value.					
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "DCX1.AT2C" 'Open test. AP.DCX.PortAOutput ("Dec") = 16 AP.DCX.PortBOutput ("Hex") = &h22 AP.DCX.PortCOutput ("Oct") = &o104 AP.DCX.PortDOutput ("Oct") = &o104 End Sub </pre>					

AP.DCX.PortBOutput

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.PortBOutput (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)					
Data Type	Long	The number can be from 0 to 255. Larger numbers are truncated to 8 bits. The return value can only be a decimal value.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Part</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Part	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.	
Part	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.					
Description	This command sets DCX-127 Port B 8-bit output value.					
Example	See example for <code>AP.DCX.PortAOutput</code> .					

AP.DCX.PortCOutput

Property

Syntax	AP.DCX.PortCOutput (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)
---------------	---

Data Type	Long	The number can be from 0 to 255. Larger numbers are truncated to 8 bits. The return value can only be a decimal value.
Parameters	Part <i>Unit</i>	Description The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.
Description	This command sets DCX-127 Port C 8-bit output value.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.DCX.PortAOutput</code> .	

AP.DCX.PortDOutput**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.DCX.PortDOutput (ByVal Unit As String)</code>	
Data Type	Long	The number can be from 0 to 255. Larger numbers are truncated to 8 bits. The return value can only be a decimal value.
Parameters	Part <i>Unit</i>	Description The following units are available: dec, hex, oct.
Description	This command sets DCX-127 Port D 8-bit output value. Note: This port is labeled as J141 on the back of the DCX-127.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.DCX.PortAOutput</code> .	

Chapter 12

Digital Generator

AP.DGen.AutoOn

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.AutoOn
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> ON, Auto On feature active. <i>False</i> OFF, Auto On feature disabled.
Description	This command enables the Auto On feature for the Digital Generator. Auto on switches the generator output on when a sweep starts, and off when a sweep terminates.
See Also	AP.DGen.Output, AP.Gen.AutoOn

AP.DGen.BurstInterval

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.BurstInterval (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double 2 - 65536 cycles or equivalent period based on sine waveform frequency.				
Parameters	<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>Unit</i></td><td>String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec				
Description	<p>This command sets the number of cycles between the start of a burst and the start of the following burst. This number may be from 2 to 65535 cycles and must be greater than the number of ON cycles. If the number of cycles attempted is not greater than the ON cycles, the interval is not changed.</p> <p>Note that the interval will occur immediately when this command is called if the burst is running.</p>				
See Also	AP.DGen.Wfm, AP.DGen.BurstLevel, AP.DGen.BurstOnTime				
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.DGen.Wfm 0,1 AP.DGen.Output = 1 AP.DGen.BurstInterval ("Cycles") = 10 AP.DGen.BurstOnTime ("Cycles") = 5 AP.DGen.BurstLevel ("dB") = -40 Interval = AP.DGen.BurstInterval ("Cycles") Ontime = AP.DGen.BurstOnTime ("Cycles")</pre>				

```

Level = AP.DGen.BurstLevel ("%")
Debug.Print "Burst Interval =";Interval;" cycles."
Debug.Print "Burst ON time =";Ontime;" cycles."
Debug.Print "Burst OFF time low level =";Level;" %."
End Sub

```

Output

```

Burst Interval = 10 cycles.
Burst ON time = 5 cycles.
Burst OFF time low level = 1 %.

```

AP.DGen.BurstLevel

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.BurstLevel (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Level of signal during burst off time. (0 to -80.25dB)
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: X/Y, dB, %, PPM.
Description	This command sets the amplitude of the Digital Generator during the burst 'off' time. This is as a percentage of the 'on' amplitude and may range from 100.0 percent to .009716280 percent (-80.25 dB).	
See Also	AP.DGen.Wfm, AP.DGen.BurstInterval, AP.DGen.BurstOnTime	
Example	See example for AP.DGen.BurstInterval.	

AP.DGen.BurstOnTime

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.BurstOnTime (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	From 1 to AP.Gen.BurstInterval - 1.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec
Description	This command sets the number of cycles for the Digital Generator Burst On Time. This number may be from 1 to 65534 cycles and must be less than the number of interval cycles. If the number of cycles attempted is not less than the interval cycles, the ON time is not changed.	
See Also	AP.DGen.Wfm, AP.DGen.BurstInterval, AP.DGen.BurstLevel	
Example	See example for AP.DGen.BurstInterval.	

AP.DGen.ChAAmpl

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChAAmpl (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Valid amplitude settings are 0.0 to 100 %FS.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBrInV, dec, hex
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator channel A amplitude.	
See Also	AP.DGen.ChBAmpl, AP.DGen.RefVFS	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.DGen.Wfm 0,3 'Stereo Sine. With AP.DGen .RefVFS("V") = 2 'Set Volts/FS ref = 5 volts. .RefFreq("Hz") = 10e3 'Set freq ref = 10 kHz. .RefdBr("FFS") = 0.5 'Set dBr ref = 2.5 volts. .ChBTrackA = False 'Make sure Ch B Track _ Ch A is off. .ChAFreq("%Hz") = 50 'Set Ch A sinewave frequency. .ChBFreq("%Hz") = 75 'Set Ch B sinewave frequency. .ChAAmpl("dBr") = 0.0 'Set Ch A = 0.5 FFS. .ChBAmpl("dBr") = 0.0 'Set Ch B = 0.5 FFS. .ChAInvert = False 'Make sure Ch A invert is OFF. .ChBInvert = False 'Make sure Ch B invert is OFF. .ChAOutput = True 'Turn Ch A output ON. .ChBOutput = True 'Turn Ch A output ON. .OutDitherType = 0 'Triangular Dither. .Output = True 'Turn main output on (mute off). End With AP.S2CDsp.Program = 1 'Select DSP Audio Analyzer AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3 'Generator monitor With AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer Do While (.ChALevelReady = False) Or _ (.ChBLevelReady = False) Or _ (.ChAFreqReady = False) Or _ (.ChBFreqReady = False) Loop msg = "Ch A Level = " & Format(.ChALevelRdg("V"), _ "#.00") & Chr(13) msg = msg & "Ch B Level = " & Format(.ChBLevelRdg("V"), "#.00") & Chr(13) msg = msg & "Ch A Freq = " & Format(.ChAFreqRdg("Hz"), "#.00") & Chr(13) msg = msg & "Ch B Freq = " & Format(.ChBFreqRdg("Hz"), "#.00") End With AP.Prompt.Text = msg AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue Stop End Sub </pre>	

AP.DGen.ChAEqAmpl**Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChAEqAmpl (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Valid amplitude settings are 0.0 to 100 %FS.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dB, dBrlnv, dec, hex
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator channel A post Eq amplitude.	
See Also	AP.DGen.ChBEqAmpl, AP.DGen.EqCurve	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnlrSmall AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnalogGenSmall AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDigitalGenLarge AP.DGen.ChAAmpl ("dBFS") = -1.0 AP.DGen.ChBAmpl ("dBFS") = -1.0 AP.DGen.EqCurve ("75us-de.adq", 1) 'Load EQ file AP.DGen.Wfm 0, 6 'Select EQ Sine waveform AP.DGen.ChAEqAmpl ("dBFS") = -1.0 AP.DGen.ChBEqAmpl ("dBFS") = -1.0 AP.DGen.Output = True 'Generator Output On AP.S2CDsp.Program = 1 'Load DSP program AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6014 AP.Sweep.Data1.Top ("dBFS") = 0.0 AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom ("dBFS") = -25.0 AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5102 AP.Sweep.Stereo = True 'Stereo Sweep AP.Sweep.Start 'Start Sweep End Sub </pre>	

AP.DGen.ChAFreq**Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChAFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Valid frequency range for each channel is 10 - 22.5 kHz.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator channel A frequency to be used when the Digital Generator waveform type is set to Sine Stereo.	
See Also	AP.DGen.	
Example	See example for AP.DGen.ChAAmpl.	

AP.DGen.ChAInvert

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChAInvert	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Invert channel A output.
	<i>False</i>	Normal non-inverting output.
Description	This command sets output A to normal polarity or inverted polarity (180 degrees out of phase).	
See Also	AP.DGen.ChBInvert	
Example	See example for AP.DGen.ChAAmpl.	

AP.DGen.ChAOutput

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChAOutput	
<i>Data Type</i>	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	ON
	<i>False</i>	OFF
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator Output A to ON or OFF. The command returns a TRUE if the output is ON and FALSE if the output is OFF.	
See Also	AP.DGen.ChBOutput	
Example	See example for AP.DGen.ChAAmpl.	

AP.DGen.ChBAmpl

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChBAmpl (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
	Valid amplitude settings are 0.0 to 100 %FS.	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBrlnv, dec, hex
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator channel B amplitude.	

See Also `AP.DGen.ChAAmpl`

Example See example for `AP.DGen.ChAAmpl`.

AP.DGen.ChBEqAmp1

Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.ChBEqAmp1 (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double Valid amplitude settings are 0.0 to 100 %FS.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBrlv, dec, hex

Description This command sets the Digital Generator channel B post Eq amplitude.

See Also `AP.DGen.ChAEqAmp1`, `AP.DGen.EqCurve`

Example See example for `AP.DGen.ChAEqAmp1`.

AP.DGen.ChBFreq

Property

Syntax `AP.DGen.Freq (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double Valid frequency settings for the Hz unit and sine waveform are 10 - 22.5kHz for the 48kHz sample rate.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM

Description This command sets the Digital Generator channel B frequency when the waveform type is set to Sine Stereo.

See Also `AP.DGen.`

Example See example for `AP.DGen.ChAAmpl`.

AP.DGen.ChBInvert

Property

Syntax `AP.DGen.ChBInvert`

Data Type Boolean

<i>True</i>	Invert channel B output.
<i>False</i>	Normal non-inverting output.

Description This command sets output B to normal polarity or inverted polarity (180 degrees out of phase with normal polarity).

See Also `AP.DGen.ChAInvert`

Example See example for `AP.DGen.ChAAmpl`.

AP.DGen.ChBOutput**Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChBOutput
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> ON <i>False</i> OFF
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator output B to ON or OFF. The command returns a TRUE if the output is ON and a FALSE if the output is OFF.
See Also	AP.DGen.ChAOutput
Example	See example for AP.DGen.ChAAmpl.

AP.DGen.ChBTrackA**Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.ChBTrackA
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> ON, channel B amplitude tracks channel A amplitude. <i>False</i> OFF, channel B amplitude independent of channel A.
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator channel B amplitude to the same amplitude as set for channel A.
See Also	AP.DGen.ChAAmpl, AP.DGen.ChBAmpl
Example	See example for AP.DGen.ChAAmpl.

AP.DGen.DitherType**Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.DitherType
Data Type	Integer
	0 Triangular: The Triangular probability function dither has no noise modulation effect but produces a slightly worse output signal to noise ratio since its maximum amplitude is one LSB. This is normally the preferred choice. 1 Rectangular: The Rectangular probability function dither provides the best signal to noise due to its one-half LSB amplitude, but suffers from modulation noise effects. 2 Shaped: This is the triangular probability distribution noise with a rising 6 dB/octave slope. This places most of the dither power at higher frequencies where some falls out of band of most devices and where the human hearing system is less sensitive. 3 None
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator Dither Type.

Dither amplitude is automatically set corresponding to the LSB of the value selected in the Output Resolution field or by the `AP.S2Dio.OutResolution` command.

Dither is random noise of one-half LSB (rectangular) or one LSB (triangular) in amplitude, added to the digital output to improve linearity, reduce distortion, and extend the dynamic range downwards below the theoretical undithered value. The amplitude at which dither is added is determined by the value entered in the Output Resolution field or by the `AP.S2Dio.OutResolution` command.

Example See example for `AP.DGen.ChAAmpl`.

AP.DGen.DualAmplRatio

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.DGen.DualAmplRatio (ByVal Unit As String)</code>	
Data Type	Double	Valid settings are 0.00001% to 100%
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator Dual waveform amplitude ratio. The amplitude of Frequency 2 is set relative to the main frequency.	
See Also	<code>AP.DGen.Freq</code> , <code>AP.DGen.ChAFreq</code> , <code>AP.DGen.ChBFreq</code>	
Example		

AP.DGen.EqCurve

Method

Syntax	<code>AP.DGen.EqCurve (ByVal FileName As String, ByVal Column As Integer)</code>	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be an AP Eq file (.adq).
	<i>Column</i>	0 = Source 1 settings. 1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements. 7 = Source 2 settings.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File open successful.
	<i>False</i>	File open failed.
Description	This command attaches a Eq file to the Digital Generator. Values in the file will be used as multiply factors in calculating the Digital Generator Amplitude values.	
See Also	<code>AP.DGen.ChAEqAmpl</code> , <code>AP.DGen.ChBEqAmpl</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.DGen.ChAEqAmpl</code> .	

AP.DGen.EqCurveColumn**Get Only Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.EqCurveColumn (ByVal <i>Data</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	Integer	Column number.
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>Data</i>	Number of the Sweep Data (1-6) of the data in memory.
Description	This command returns the column number in the attached file used in the Digital Generator EqCurve waveform selection.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data.AutoDiv, AP.Sweep.Data.LogLin	

AP.DGen.EqCurveFilename**Get Only Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.EqCurveFilename	
Data Type	Integer	Any valid DOS filename and extension.
Description	This command returns the File Name of the attached file used for the Digital Generator EqCurve waveform selection.	
See Also	AP.DGen.EqCurve, AP.DGen.EqCurveColumn	

AP.DGen.Freq**Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.Freq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Valid frequency settings for the Hz unit and sine waveform are 10 - 22.5kHz for the 48kHz sample rate.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator main frequency for the Sine waveforms.	

AP.DGen.IMCenterFreq**Property**

Syntax	AP.DGen.IMCenterFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator IMD Center Frequency. The frequency passed is rounded to the closest available value. Set the Digital Generator waveform to an IMD CCIF before calling this command.	

See Also AP.DGen.Wfm, AP.DGen.IMFreq

AP.DGen.IMFreq

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.IMFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)					
Data Type	Double	For a SMPTE mode waveform, this is the lower frequency tone. The following frequency range is available for SMPTE and CCIF IMD waveforms for the 48kHz sample rate: 10 Hz to 22.5kHz.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz					
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator IMD frequency. The frequency passed is rounded to the closest available value. Set the Digital Generator waveform to IMD (SMPTE or CCIF) before calling this command.					
See Also	AP.DGen.Wfm, AP.DGen.IMCenterFreq					

AP.DGen.IMHighFreq

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.IMHighFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)					
Data Type	Double					
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz					
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator IMD High Frequency. The frequency passed is rounded to the closest available value. Set the Digital Generator waveform to an IMD SMPTE before calling this command.					
See Also	AP.DGen.Wfm, AP.DGen.IMFreq					

AP.DGen.MlsLength

Property

Syntax	AP.DGen.MlsLength	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	32k
	1	128k
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator MLS sequence length.	
See Also	AP.Gen.MlsLength	
Example	Sub Main	

```

    AP.DGen.MlsLength = 1
    'Sets the MLS sequence length to 128k
End Sub

```

AP.DGen.Offset

Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.Offset (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBrlnv

Description This command sets the Digital Generator Sine + Offset waveform Offset value.

See Also `AP.DGen.Wfm`

AP.DGen.Output

Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.Output`

Data Type Boolean

<i>True</i>	ON
<i>False</i>	OFF

Description This command sets the Digital Generator channel A and B outputs to ON or OFF if they have been individually enabled by the `AP.DGen.ChAOutput` and `AP.DGen.ChBOutput` commands.

See Also `AP.DGen.ChAOutput`, `AP.DGen.ChBOutput`

Example See example for `AP.DGen.ChAAmpl`.

AP.DGen.Phase

Property

Syntax `AP.DGen.Phase (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: deg

Description This command sets the Digital Generator Phase value.
Set the Digital Generator waveform to Sine Var Phase before calling this command.

See Also `AP.DGen.Wfm`

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest

```



```

AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnalogGenSmall
AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDigitalGenSmall
AP.DGen.Wfm 0, 2
AP.DGen.Phase ("deg") = 90.000000
AP.DGen.Output = True
'Send digital signal through D/A converter.
AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5905
AP.Sweep.SinglePoint = True
AP.Sweep.Start
Debug.Print "Channel B is " & Format(AP.Data.
Value(0,1,0,"deg"), "##.000") & " deg relative to channel A"
End Sub

```

Output Channel B is 89.994 deg relative to channel A.

AP.DGen.RefdBr

Property

Syntax **AP.DGen.RefdBr** (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double Amplitude value.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV

Description This command sets the zero dBr value for the Digital Generator dBr unit.

See Also AP.DGen.ChAAmpl, AP.DGen.ChBAmpl, AP.DGen.RefVFS

Example See example for AP.DGen.ChAAmpl.

AP.DGen.RefFreq

Property

Syntax **AP.DGen.RefFreq** (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Hz

Description This command sets the Digital Generator relative frequency reference value. This reference is used for all the Digital Generator relative frequency units (F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM)

See Also AP.DGen.Freq, AP.DGen.ChAFreq, AP.DGen.ChBFreq

Example See example for AP.DGen.ChAAmpl.

AP.DGen.RefVFS

Property

Syntax **AP.Gen.RefVFS** (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: V

Description This command sets the Digital Generator relative Volts Full Scale (VFS) reference value. This reference is used for all the Digital Generator relative amplitude units (Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV)

Example See example for `AP.DGen.ChAAmpl`.

AP.DGen.StepRate

Property

Syntax `AP.DGen.StepRate`

Data Type Double

Description This command sets the rate at which the Digital Generator Special Walking Ones, and Walking Zeros waveform changes state. If the `AP.DGen.StepRate` command is set to 5 the Digital Generator will output five words with the same bit pattern and then change to the next bit pattern.

See Also `AP.DGen.Wfm`

AP.DGen.Wfm

Method

Syntax `AP.DGen.Wfm` *ByVal Primary* As Integer [, *ByVal Secondary* As Variant]

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Primary</i>	This parameter defines the basic waveform type.
	<i>Secondary</i>	This parameter defines the basic waveform modifier.

Primary	Secondary	Description
0		Sine
	0	Normal
	1	Burst
	2	Var Phase
	3	Stereo
	4	Dual
	5	Sine + Offset
	6	EQ Sine
	7	Shaped Burst
1		Square
2		IMD
	0	SMPTE/DIN 4:1
	1	CCIF/DFD
	2	DIM 100
	3	DIM 30

	4		DIM B
	5		SMPTE/DIN 1:1
3		Noise	
	0		Pink
	1		White
	2		Burst USASI
4		Special	
	0		Monotonicity
	1		J-Test
	2		Polarity
	3		Walking Ones
	4		Walking Zeros
	5		Constant Value
	6		Bittest Random
	7		Pass Thru
5		MLS	
	0		Pink #1
	1		Pink #2
	2		Pink #3
	3		Pink #4
	4		White #1
	5		White #2
	6		White #3
	7		White #4
6		Arb Wfm	

Description This command sets the Digital Generator waveform. The table above shows the possible settings for the `AP.DGen.Wfm` command.

Example See example for `AP.DGen.WfmName`.

AP.DGen.WfmName

Property

Syntax `AP.DGen.WfmName`

Data Type String Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.

Description This command loads the designated arbitrary waveform file (.AGM or .AGS) into the Digital Generator. A Mono waveform (.AGM) is loaded into both the 1 and 2 generator buffers.

Buffer 1 : This buffer is associated with the DSP channel 1.

Buffer 2 : This buffer is associated with the DSP channel 2.

Note: This command can also be used to control the Analog Generator arbitrary waveform file selection.

See Also `AP.DGen.Wfm`

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnalogGenSmall
  AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnlrSmall
  AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDigitalGenSmall
```

```
AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
'Load Digital Analyzer (Multitone Audio Analyzer)
AP.S2CDsp.Program = 4
AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDigIOSmall
'Select Gen Mon on the Digital I/O panel to route the
' Digital generator directly To the Digital Analyzer.
AP.S2Dio.InFormat = 3
AP.DGen.Wfm 6 'Select arbitrary waveform
AP.DGen.WfmName = AP.Application.WorkingDir & _
    "Iso31.agm"
AP.DGen.Output = True 'Digital Generator Output ON
'Set up Sweep panel to display test data.
AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelSweepSmall
AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6309
AP.Sweep.Data1.Top("dBFS") = 0.000000

AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5621
AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 200
AP.Sweep.Stereo = True

AP.Sweep.Start 'Run Test
AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft
End Sub
```


Chapter 13

Dolby Digital Generator

AP.IEC61937.DataType

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DataType`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbDataTypeIdle</i>	No data-bursts or null data-bursts
	<i>apbDataTypePause</i>	Pause data-bursts
	<i>apbDataTypeDolby Digital</i>	Dolby Digital (AC-3) audio data-bursts

Description This command selects the **Data-type** (the format of the burst-payload) for the IEC 61937 encoder: When the interface is idle, it may carry no data-bursts, or null data-bursts; when the interface is not idle, it may carry pause data-bursts or audio data-bursts. This command also sets the data-type field in the burst-info preamble to the same data-type, unless overridden by `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode`.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode`

AP.IEC61937.Delay

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.Delay`

Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	ON; settling algorithm takes encoding delay into account
	<i>False</i>	OFF; settling algorithm takes no account of encoding delay

Description Stimulus signals passed through the Dolby Digital Generator will be delayed slightly by the encoding process, compared to unencoded signals; the amount of delay varies and is dependent upon control software settings. When **True**, this command applies an additional waiting period (in the range of 100 ms) to the sweep settling algorithm to account for the delay, ensuring that the data are fully settled before measurement.

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apb1Plus1</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 1+1 (Ch1, Ch2)
	<i>apb1_0</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 1/0 (C)
	<i>apb2_0</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 2/0 (L, R)
	<i>apb3_0</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 3/0 (L, C, R)
	<i>apb2_1</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 2/1 (L, R, S)
	<i>apb3_1</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 3/1 (L, C, R, S)
	<i>apb2_2</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 2/2 (L, R, SL, SR)
	<i>apb3_2</i>	Sets audio coding mode to 3/2 (L, C, R, SL, SR)
Description	acmod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “audio coding mode.” This control selects which of the main service channels is in use. 1+1 (dual mono) is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.bsmod

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.bsmod	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbCM</i>	main audio service: complete main (CM)
	<i>apbME</i>	main audio service: music and effects (ME)
	<i>apbVI</i>	associated service: visually impaired (VI)
	<i>apbHI</i>	associated service: hearing impaired (HI)
	<i>apbDialogue</i>	associated service: dialogue (D)
	<i>apbCommentary</i>	associated service: commentary (C)
	<i>apbEmergency</i>	associated service: emergency (E)
	<i>apbKaraoke</i>	main audio service: karaoke
Description	bsmod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “bitstream mode.” bsmod indicates the type of service that the bitstream conveys.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.dialnorm

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.dialnorm (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dBFS.
Description	dialnorm is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “dialog normalization”. This 5-bit field indicates how far the average dialog level is below digital 100 percent. The values of 1 to 31 are interpreted as -1 dB to -31 dB with respect to digital 100%. The value 0 is reserved, except at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.dialnorm2**Property**

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.dialnorm2` (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dBFS.

Description **dialnorm2** is a Dolby Digital control term. **dialnorm2** has the same meaning as **dialnorm**, except that it applies to the second audio channel when **acmod** indicates two independent channels (dual mono 1+1 mode). This setting is only available at Expert level.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`,
`AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.dialnorm`,
`AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.frmsizecod**Property**

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.frmsizecod`

Data Type Constant

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>apb56kbps</i>	56 kbps. 1/0 audio coding mode only.
	<i>apb64kbps</i>	64 kbps. 1/0 audio coding mode only.
	<i>apb80kbps</i>	80 kbps. 1/0 audio coding mode only.
	<i>apb96kbps</i>	96 kbps. 1/0, 2/0 and 1+1 audio coding modes only.
	<i>apb112kbps</i>	112 kbps. 1/0, 2/0 and 1+1 audio coding modes only.
	<i>apb128kbps</i>	128 kbps. 1/0, 2/0, 3/0 and 1+1 audio coding modes only.
	<i>apb160kbps</i>	160 kbps. 1/0, 2/0, 3/0 and 1+1 audio coding modes only.
	<i>apb192kbps</i>	192 kbps. 1/0, 2/0, 3/0, 3/1 and 1+1 audio coding modes only.
	<i>apb224kbps</i>	224 kbps. All audio coding modes.
	<i>apb256kbps</i>	256 kbps. All audio coding modes.
	<i>apb320kbps</i>	320 kbps. All audio coding modes.
	<i>apb320kbps</i>	320 kbps. All audio coding modes.
	<i>apb448kbps</i>	448 kbps. All audio coding modes.
	<i>apb512kbps</i>	512 kbps. All audio coding modes.
	<i>apb576kbps</i>	576 kbps. All audio coding modes.
	<i>apb640kbps</i>	640 kbps. All audio coding modes.

Description **frmsizecod** is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “frame size code.” **frmsizecod** is used along with **fscod** to determine the number of (2-byte) words before the next syncword. The range of available selections varies with **acmod** setting. For detailed information see the Frame Size Code table in the ATSC Standard document A/52A.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`,
`AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod`,
`AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscod`,
`AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscodmode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscod**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscod	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apb32K</i>	fscod set to 32.0 kHz
	<i>apb44_1K</i>	fscod set to 44.1 kHz
	<i>apb48K</i>	fscod set to 48.0 kHz
Description	fscod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “sampling frequency (Fs) code.” The fscod field in the bitstream indicates the sampling frequency of the PCM audio before encoding, and in conjunction with frmsizecod determines the encoded frame size. fscod can be set to a fixed value when fscod mode is set to Override . This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscodmode, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.frmsizecod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscodmode**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscodmode	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbFscodAuto</i>	fscod is automatically set
	<i>apbFscodOverride</i>	fscod is overridden by setting in fscod
Description	fscod mode selects whether fscod is automatically set, or whether the user can override the automatic setting with a fixed setting. This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.fscod and AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.frmsizecod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.lfeon**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.lfeon	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	LFE channel OFF
	<i>apbOn</i>	LFE channel ON
Description	lfeon is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “low frequency effects on”. This field indicates whether or not the LFE channel (subwoofer) is ON or OFF . At Expert level, lfeon can be switched ON or OFF independent of the audio coding mode (acmod). At Normal and Advanced levels, lfeon is forced OFF for audio coding modes 1/0 and 2/0 .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodi2e**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodi2e	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	Bit set to 0; no audio production information for Ch2
	<i>apbOn</i>	Bit set to 1; audio production information for Ch2 exists
Description	audprodi2e is a Dolby Digital control term. audprodi2e has the same meaning as audprodi2e , except that it applies to the second audio channel when acmod indicates two independent channels (dual mono 1+1 mode). This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodi2e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodi2e**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodi2e	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	Bit set to 0; no audio production information
	<i>apbOn</i>	Bit set to 1; audio production information exists
Description	audprodi2e is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “audio production information exists.” When this bit is a 1, the mixlevel and roomtyp words exist. This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937. DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital. Bitstream.roomtyp	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.cmixlev**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.cmixlev (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB, X/Y
Description	cmixlev is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “center mix level.” When 3 front channels are in use (acmod 3/0, 3/1, 3/2) this field indicates the nominal downmix level with respect to the left and right channels..	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.copyrightb**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.copyrightb</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	No indication of copyright protection
	<i>apbOn</i>	Indication of copyright protection
Description	copyrightb is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “copyright bit.” When this bit is 1 (On), the information in the bitstream is indicated as protected by copyright. It has a value of 0 (Off) if the information is not indicated as protected.	
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code>	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.dsurrmod**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.dsurrmod</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbDolbySurNot</i>	Dolby Surround mode not indicated
	<i>Indicated</i>	Not Dolby Surround encoded
	<i>apbNotDolbySurEncoded</i>	Dolby Surround encoded
	<i>apbDolbySurEncoded</i>	Reserved
	<i>apbDolbySurReserved</i>	
Description	dsurrmod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “Dolby Surround mode.” When acmod is 2/0, this field indicates whether or not the stereo channels are Dolby Surround encoded or not. The “reserved” value of this setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code>	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod</code>	
Data Type	Long	
Description	langcod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “language code.” This is an 8-bit reserved value. At Expert level when langcode is set to On , langcod can be set to a fixed value in the range 0 through 255.	
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code> , <code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcode</code>	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod2**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod2</code>	
Data Type	Long	

Description	langcod2 is a Dolby Digital control term. langcod2 has the same meaning as langcod , except that it applies to the second audio channel when acmod indicates two independent channels (dual mono 1+1 mode). This setting is only available at Expert level when langcod2e is On..
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod2e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod2e
Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod2e	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	Bit set to 0; no language code information for Ch2
	<i>apbOn</i>	Bit set to 1; language code information for Ch2 exists
Description	langcod2e is a Dolby Digital control term. langcod2e has the same meaning as langcode , except that it applies to the second audio channel when acmod indicates two independent channels (dual mono 1+1 mode). This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcode, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcode
Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcode	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	Bit set to 0; no language code information
	<i>apbOn</i>	Bit set to 1; language code information exists
Description	langcode is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “language code exists”. When this bit is a 1, the next 8 bits represent a language code word langcod . This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel
Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB.

Description	mixlevel is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “mixing level.” This field indicates the absolute acoustic sound pressure level of an individual channel during the final mixing session. The available values are 0 to 31. The peak mixing level represented is (80 + mixlevel) dB SPL. This setting is only available when audprodie is set to On .
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodie

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel2

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel2 (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB.
Description	mixlevel2 is a Dolby Digital control term. mixlevel2 has the same meaning as mixlevel , except that it applies to the second audio channel when acmod indicates two independent channels (dual mono 1+1 mode). This setting is only available at Expert level when audprodie2e is On .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.mixlevel, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodie2e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.origbs

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.origbs	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	Not indicated as an original bitstream
	<i>apbOn</i>	Indicated as an original bitstream
Description	origbs is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “original bitstream.” This bit is 1 (On) if this is an original bitstream. The bit is has a value of 0 (Off) if this is a copy of another bitstream.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbRoomNotIndicated</i>	Final mix room type not indicated
	<i>apbLargeRoom</i>	Final mix performed in large room
	<i>apbSmallRoom</i>	Final mix performed in small room

	<i>apbReserved</i>	Final mix room type reserved
Description	roomtyp is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “room type.” This field indicates the type and calibration of the mixing room used for the final audio mixing session. This setting is only available when audprodie is On .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodie	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp2**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp2	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbRoomNotIndicated</i>	Final mix room type not indicated for Ch2
	<i>apbLargeRoom</i>	Final mix for Ch2 performed in large room
	<i>apbSmallRoom</i>	Final mix for Ch2 performed in small room
	<i>apbReserved</i>	Final mix room type for Ch2 reserved
Description	roomtyp2 is a Dolby Digital control term. roomtyp2 has the same meaning as roomtyp , except that it applies to the second audio channel when acmod indicates two independent channels (dual mono 1+1 mode). This setting is only available at Expert level when audprodi2e is On .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.roomtyp, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.audprodi2e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.surmixlev**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.surmixlev (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB, X/Y.
Description	surmixlev is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “surround mix level.” When surround channels are in use (acmod 2/1, 3/1, 3/1, 3/2) this field indicates the nominal downmix level of the surround channels.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.AudioService.acmod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.C**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.C
Data Type	Long

Description	The Dolby Digital Follow Switcher Inputs routing controls select the mapping of the DUT output channels to the desired Audio Precision input Switcher assignment. This enables the Dolby Digital encoder input assignments to track swept switcher assignments. AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.C maps the Dolby Digital C channel to the switcher channel indicated here. Range of switcher channels is typically 1 to 16, although when multiple switchers are used the range can be from 1 to 192.
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code> , <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code>

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.DGenCh1

Get Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.DGenCh1</code>
Data Type	String
Description	Returns the Dolby Digital encoder input channel currently being driven by the Digital Generator output channels for DGenCh1. Strings returned are L (left), C (center), R (right), LS (left surround), RS (right surround) and Sub (LFE/Subwoofer).
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code> , <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code>

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.DGenCh2

Get Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.DGenCh2</code>
Data Type	String
Description	Returns the Dolby Digital encoder input channel currently being driven by the Digital Generator output channels for DGenCh2. Strings returned are L (left), C (center), R (right), LS (left surround), RS (right surround) and Sub (LFE/Subwoofer).
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code> , <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code>

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.L

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.L</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	The Dolby Digital Follow Switcher Inputs routing controls select the mapping of the DUT output channels to the desired Audio Precision input Switcher assignment. This enables the Dolby Digital encoder input assignments to track swept switcher assignments. AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.L maps the Dolby Digital L channel to the switcher channel in-

icated here. Range of switcher channels is typically 1 to 16, although when multiple switchers are used the range can be from 1 to 192.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.LS *Property*

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.LS`

Data Type Long

Description The Dolby Digital **Follow Switcher Inputs** routing controls select the mapping of the DUT output channels to the desired Audio Precision input Switcher assignment. This enables the Dolby Digital encoder input assignments to track swept switcher assignments. **AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.LS** maps the Dolby Digital LS channel to the switcher channel indicated here. Range of switcher channels is typically 1 to 16, although when multiple switchers are used the range can be from 1 to 192.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.Mode *Property*

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.Mode`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<code>apbCh2AllExceptCh1</code>	DGen Ch 2 assigned to all Dolby Digital encoder inputs, except the input currently assigned to Ch 1 by sweep activity.
	<code>apbCh2IndependentFromCh1</code>	DGen Ch 2 assignment to Dolby Digital encoder inputs independent from Ch 1 assignments.

Description The Dolby Digital **Follow Switcher Inputs** routing controls select the relationship between the Dolby Digital encoder input routing and the swept routing of the Audio Precision input Switcher used to matrix the DUT outputs into the Analyzer inputs.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.R *Property*

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.R`

Data Type Long

Description The Dolby Digital **Follow Switcher Inputs** routing controls select the mapping of the DUT output channels to the desired Audio Precision input Switcher assignment. This enables the Dolby Digital encoder input assignments to track swept switcher assignments. **AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.R** maps the Dolby Digital R channel to the switcher channel in-

icated here. Range of switcher channels is typically 1 to 16, although when multiple switchers are used the range can be from 1 to 192.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.RS *Property*

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.RS`

Data Type Long

Description The Dolby Digital **Follow Switcher Inputs** routing controls select the mapping of the DUT output channels to the desired Audio Precision input Switcher assignment. This enables the Dolby Digital encoder input assignments to track swept switcher assignments. **AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.RS** maps the Dolby Digital RS channel to the switcher channel indicated here. Range of switcher channels is typically 1 to 16, although when multiple switchers are used the range can be from 1 to 192.

See Also `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.Sub *Property*

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.Sub`

Data Type Long

Description The Dolby Digital **Follow Switcher Inputs** routing controls select the mapping of the DUT output channels to the desired Audio Precision input Switcher assignment. This enables the Dolby Digital encoder input assignments to track swept switcher assignments. **AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher.Sub** maps the Dolby Digital LFE (Sub) channel to the switcher channel indicated here. Range of switcher channels is typically 1 to 16, although when multiple switchers are used the range can be from 1 to 192.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.AllChannels *Property*

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.AllChannels` (ByVal *ch* As Constant)

Data Type Constant

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>ch</i>	apbNormalCh1 = sets all encoder inputs to Digital Generator Ch1 apbNormalCh2 = sets all encoder inputs to Digital Generator Ch2 apbNormalOff = sets all encoder inputs to No Signal

Description The Dolby Digital **Normal** routing controls select the generator signal to be applied to each of the six Dolby Digital encoder inputs (L, C, R, LS, RS, LFE). Options are Digital Generator Ch 1 Out, Digital Generator Ch 2 Out, and Off (no signal connected to encoder input).

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.C

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.C`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<code>apbNormalCh1</code>	sets encoder C input to Digital Generator Ch1
	<code>apbNormalCh2</code>	sets encoder C input to Digital Generator Ch2
	<code>apbNormalOff</code>	sets encoder C input to No Signal

Description The Dolby Digital **Normal** routing controls select the generator signal to be applied to each of the six Dolby Digital encoder inputs (L, C, R, LS, RS, LFE). Options are Digital Generator Ch 1 Out, Digital Generator Ch 2 Out, and Off (no signal connected to encoder input).

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.L

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.L`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<code>apbNormalCh1</code>	sets encoder L input to Digital Generator Ch1
	<code>apbNormalCh2</code>	sets encoder L input to Digital Generator Ch2
	<code>apbNormalOff</code>	sets encoder L input to No Signal

Description The Dolby Digital **Normal** routing controls select the generator signal to be applied to each of the six Dolby Digital encoder inputs (L, C, R, LS, RS, LFE). Options are Digital Generator Ch 1 Out, Digital Generator Ch 2 Out, and Off (no signal connected to encoder input).

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`, `AP.SWR.Mode`

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.LS

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.LS`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<code>apbNormalCh1</code>	sets encoder LS input to Digital Generator Ch1
	<code>apbNormalCh2</code>	sets encoder LS input to Digital Generator Ch2
	<code>apbNormalOff</code>	sets encoder LS input to No Signal

Description The Dolby Digital **Normal** routing controls select the generator signal to be applied to each of the six Dolby Digital encoder inputs (L, C, R, LS, RS, LFE). Options are Digital Generator Ch 1 Out, Digital Generator Ch 2 Out, and Off (no signal connected to encoder input).

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.SWR.Mode

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.R

Property

Syntax AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.R

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormalCh1</i>	sets encoder R input to Digital Generator Ch1
	<i>apbNormalCh2</i>	sets encoder R input to Digital Generator Ch2
	<i>apbNormalOff</i>	sets encoder R input to No Signal

Description The Dolby Digital **Normal** routing controls select the generator signal to be applied to each of the six Dolby Digital encoder inputs (L, C, R, LS, RS, LFE). Options are Digital Generator Ch 1 Out, Digital Generator Ch 2 Out, and Off (no signal connected to encoder input).

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.SWR.Mode

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.RS

Property

Syntax AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.RS

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormalCh1</i>	sets encoder RS input to Digital Generator Ch1
	<i>apbNormalCh2</i>	sets encoder RS input to Digital Generator Ch2
	<i>apbNormalOff</i>	sets encoder RS input to No Signal

Description The Dolby Digital **Normal** routing controls select the generator signal to be applied to each of the six Dolby Digital encoder inputs (L, C, R, LS, RS, LFE). Options are Digital Generator Ch 1 Out, Digital Generator Ch 2 Out, and Off (no signal connected to encoder input).

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.SWR.Mode

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.LFE

Property

Syntax AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal.LFE

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormalCh1</i>	sets encoder LFE input to Digital Generator Ch1
	<i>apbNormalCh2</i>	sets encoder LFE input to Digital Generator Ch2
	<i>apbNormalOff</i>	sets encoder LFE input to No Signal

Description The Dolby Digital **Normal** routing controls select the generator signal to be applied to each of the six Dolby Digital encoder inputs (L, C, R, LS, RS, LFE). Options are Digital Generator Ch 1 Out, Digital Generator Ch 2 Out, and Off (no signal connected to encoder input).

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.SWR.Mode

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Type**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Type	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbRoutingNormal</i>	The Dolby Digital encoder inputs are selected using the Normal controls.
	<i>apbRoutingFollowSwitcher</i>	The Dolby Digital encoder inputs are selected using the Follow Switcher Input controls.
Description	The Dolby Digital Type routing control selects whether the Dolby Digital encoder input routing is to be set using the Normal mode controls or the Follow Switcher Inputs mode controls	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.Normal, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ChannelRouting.FollowSwitcher, AP.SWR.Mode	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.compr**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.compr (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB.
Description	compr is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “compression gain word,” also called the “RF mode compression word.” This 8-bit word may be used to scale the audio dynamic range. When RF Mode compression is set to Fixed , compr can be set as a decibel value. Allowable decibel values are within the range –48.16 to +47.89 dB .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.dynrng, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.dynrng**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.dynrng (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB.
Description	dynrng is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “dynamic range gain word,” also called the “Line mode compression word.” This 8-bit word may be used	

to scale the audio dynamic range. When **Line Mode compression** is set to **Fixed**, **dynrng** can be set as a decibel value. Allowable decibel values are within the range **-24.08 to +23.95 dB**.

See Also

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.compr and
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression
Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression`

Data Type

Constant

Description

*apbNone*No compression profile, **dynrng** set to **0***apbFilmStd*

Film Standard compression profile

apbFilmLt

Film Light compression profile

apbMusicStd

Music Standard compression profile

apbMusicLt

Music Light compression profile

apbSpeech

Speech compression profile

*apbFixed*No compression profile, **dynrng** set to fixed value entered in **dynrng****Description**

Line mode compression provides settings that affect the generation of the Line mode compression word **dynrng**. The first six settings (**None**, **Film Standard**, **Speech**, etc.) select the compression profile used by the dynamic range control (DRC) algorithm in computing the **dynrng** gain word. **Fixed** enables you to bypass the DRC algorithm and enter a fixed gain word in **dynrng**. **dynrng** (dynamic range gain word exists) is set Off (bit set to 0) when **Line mode compression** is set to **None**, and also whenever the value of **dynrng = 0**. **dynrng** is **On** (bit set to 1) when **Line mode compression** is **Fixed**. When **Line mode compression** is set to one of the five compression profiles **dynrng** may be **On** or **Off** in each audio block, depending upon the audio signal.

See Also

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.compr,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.dynrng,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression
Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.RFModeCompression`

Data Type

Constant

Description

apbNone

No compression profile

apbFilmStd

Film Standard compression profile

apbFilmLt

Film Light compression profile

apbMusicStd

Music Standard compression profile

<i>apbMusicLt</i>	Music Light compression profile
<i>apbSpeech</i>	Speech compression profile
<i>apbFixed</i>	No compression profile, compr set to fixed value entered in compr

Description **RF mode compression** provides settings that affect the generation of the RF mode compression word **compr**. The first six settings (**None**, **Film Standard**, **Speech**, etc.) select the compression profile used by the dynamic range control (DRC) algorithm in computing the **compr** gain word. **Fixed** enables you to bypass the DRC algorithm and enter a fixed gain word in **compr**. **compre** (compression gain word exists) is set On (bit set to 1) at all times.

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.compr,
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.dynrng,
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.DynamicRange.LineModeCompression

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.adconvtyp *Property*

Syntax AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.adconvtyp

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbStandard</i>	Standard A/D converter
	<i>apbHDCD</i>	reserved

Description **adconvtyp** is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “A/D converter type.” **adconvtyp** is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when **xbsi2e** is **On**. This field indicates the type of A/D converter technology used to capture the PCM audio. This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
ExtendedBitstream,
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsid *Property*

Syntax AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsid

Data Type Long

Description **bsid** is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “bitstream identification.” This field indicates the bitstream syntax. A value of 8 = legacy bitstream syntax; 6 = Extended Bitstream syntax. When **bsid mode** is set to **Override**, a fixed setting can be entered as an integer value in the range 0 to 31. This setting is only available at Expert level.

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsidmode,
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
ExtendedBitstream

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsidmode *Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsidmode</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<code>apbFollowExtendedBitstreamSetting</code>	Set syntax to value selected by Dolby Digital.
	<code>apbBsidOverride</code>	Use bitstream identification code entered in bsid
Description	This command selects whether bsid automatically follows the Extended Bitstream setting, or whether the user can Override the automatic setting with a fixed setting. This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsid, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ExtendedBitstream	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dheadphonmod*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dheadphonmod</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<code>apbHeadPhoneNotIndicated</code>	Dolby Headphone mode not indicated
	<code>apbNotDolbyHeadPhoneEncoded</code>	Stereo audio is Not Dolby Headphone encoded
	<code>apbDolbyHeadPhoneEncoded</code>	Stereo audio is Dolby Headphone encoded
	<code>apbDolbyHeadPhoneReserved</code>	Reserved
Description	dheadphonmod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “Dolby Headphone mode.” dheadphonmod is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when xbsi2e is On . dheadphonmod indicates whether or not the program has been Dolby Headphone-encoded. The meaning of this field is only defined if the audio coding mode is 2/0 . This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ExtendedBitstream, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description

	<i>apbDownMix</i>	
	<i>NotIndicated</i>	Downmix preference not indicated
	<i>apbLtRtDownMix</i>	LtRt downmix preferred
	<i>apbLoRoDownMix</i>	LoRo downmix preferred
	<i>apbDownMixReserved</i>	Reserved
Description	dmixmod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “preferred stereo downmix mode.” dmixmod is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when xbs1e is On . dmixmod indicates the type of stereo downmix preferred by the mastering engineer. The meaning of this field is only defined if the audio coding mode is 3/0 , 2/1 , 3/1 , 2/2 or 3/2 . This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ExtendedBitstream, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbs1e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtcmixlev, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ltrtsurmixlev, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.lorocmixlev, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. lorosurmixlev	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dsurexmod **Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dsurexmod	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbDolbySurEx</i>	
	<i>NotIndicated</i>	Dolby Surround EX mode not indicated
	<i>apbNotDolbySurEx</i>	
	<i>Encoded</i>	Not Dolby Surround EX encoded
	<i>apbDolbySurExEncoded</i>	Dolby Surround EX encoded
	<i>apbDolbySurExReserved</i>	Reserved
Description	dsurexmod is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “Dolby Surround EX mode.” dsurexmod is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when xbs2e is On . dsurexmod indicates whether or not the program has been encoded in Dolby Surround EX. The meaning of this field is only defined if the audio coding mode is 2/2 or 3/2 . This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ExtendedBitstream, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbs2e	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.encinfo **Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.encinfo	
Data Type	Long	

Description	encinfo is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “encoder information.” encinfo is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when xbsi2e is On . This field is reserved for use by the encoder and is not used by the decoder. This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ExtendedBitstream, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ExtendedBitstream

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ExtendedBitstream	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOn</i>	Sets the bitstream syntax to Extended Bitstream
	<i>apbOff</i>	Sets the bitstream syntax to the legacy bitstream
Description	The original AC-3 (Dolby Digital) bitstream syntax (here called the legacy bitstream syntax) described in ATSC A-52/A has been superseded by an extended bitstream syntax that includes the changes in A-52/A Annex C. Select Extended Bitstream On (default) or Off . This setting is only available at Expert level. The timecod1 and timecod2 syntactical elements only exist in the legacy bitstream syntax; these are replaced by the syntactical elements xbsile , dmixmod , ltrcmixlev , ltrtsurmixlev , lorocmixlev , lorosurmixlev , xbsi2e , dsurexmod , dheadphonmod , adconvtyp , xbsi2 , and encinfo in the Extended Bitstream syntax.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsidmode, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.bsid	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.lorocmixlev

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. lorocmixlev (ByVal Unit As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB, X/Y.
Description	lorocmixlev is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “Lo/Ro center mix level.” ltrcmixlev is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when xbsile is On . ltrcmixlev indicates the nominal downmix level of the center channel with respect to the left and right channels in an Lo/Ro (stereo) downmix. The meaning of this field is only defined if the audio coding mode is 3/0 , 3/1 or 3/2 . This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.	

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 ExtendedBitstream,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsile,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 lorosurmixlev

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.lorosurmixlev *Property*

Syntax AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 lorosurmixlev (ByVal Unit As String)

Data Type Double

Part	Description
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB, X/Y.

Description **lorosurmixlev** is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “Lo/Ro surround mix level.” **lorosurmixlev** is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when **xbsile** is **On**. **lorosurmixlev** indicates the nominal downmix level of the surround channels with respect to the left and right channels in an Lo/Ro (stereo) downmix. The meaning of this field is only defined if the audio coding mode is **2/1**, **3/1**, **2/2** or **3/2**. This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 ExtendedBitstream,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsile,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.lorocmixlev

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtcmixlev *Property*

Syntax AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtcmixlev

Data Type Double

Part	Description
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB, X/Y.

Description **ltrtcmixlev** is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “Lt/Rt center mix level.” **ltrtcmixlev** is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when **xbsile** is **On**. **ltrtcmixlev** indicates the nominal downmix level of the center channel with respect to the left and right channels in an Lt/Rt (Dolby Surround) downmix. The meaning of this field is only defined if the audio coding mode is **3/0**, **3/1** or **3/2**. This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.

See Also AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 ExtendedBitstream,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsile,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod,

```
AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.  
ltrtsurmixlev
```

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtsurmixlev *Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtsurmixlev</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: dB, X/Y.
Description	ltrtsurmixlev is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “Lt/Rt surround mix level.” ltrtsurmixlev is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when xbs1e is On . ltrtsurmixlev indicates the nominal downmix level of the surround channels with respect to the left and right channels in an Lt/Rt (Dolby Surround) downmix. The meaning of this field is only defined if the audio coding mode is 2/1 , 3/1 , 2/2 or 3/2 . This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo. ExtendedBitstream, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbs1e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtcmixlev	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.frames

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.frames</code>	
Data Type	Long	
Description	frames is used only when Extended Bitstream is set to Off and timecod2e is On . This field indicates the “frames” value designated by the Dolby Digital timecod2 field. This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode. timecod2e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode. hours, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode. minutes	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.frames64ths**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.frames64ths</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	frames64ths is used only when Extended Bitstream is set to Off and timecod2e is On . This field indicates the “64ths of a frame” value designated by the Dolby Digital timecod2 field. This setting is only available at Expert level.
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code> , <code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod2e</code> , <code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.hours</code> , <code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.minutes</code>

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.hours**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.hours</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	hours is used only when Extended Bitstream is set to Off and timecod1e is On . This field indicates the “hours” value designated by the Dolby Digital timecod1 field. This setting is only available at Expert level.
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl</code> , <code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecode1e</code> , <code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.minutes</code> , <code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.seconds</code>

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.minutes**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.minutes</code>
Data Type	Long

Description	minutes is used only when Extended Bitstream is set to Off and timecod1e is On . This field indicates the “minutes” value designated by the Dolby Digital timecod1 field. This setting is only available at Expert level.
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.hours, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.seconds

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.seconds

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.seconds
Data Type	Long
Description	seconds is used only when Extended Bitstream is set to Off and either timecod1e or timecod2e is On . This field indicates the “seconds” value designated by the Dolby Digital timecod1 and timecod2 fields. This setting is only available at Expert level.
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod2e, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.hours, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.minutes

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod1e						
Data Type	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Constant</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>apbOff</i></td> <td>The timecod1 word (time code first half) does not exist in the bitstream</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>apbOn</i></td> <td>The timecod1 word (time code first half) exists in the bitstream</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Constant	Description	<i>apbOff</i>	The timecod1 word (time code first half) does not exist in the bitstream	<i>apbOn</i>	The timecod1 word (time code first half) exists in the bitstream
Constant	Description						
<i>apbOff</i>	The timecod1 word (time code first half) does not exist in the bitstream						
<i>apbOn</i>	The timecod1 word (time code first half) exists in the bitstream						
Description	timecod1e is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “time code first half exists.” timecod1e is only used in the legacy bitstream syntax. This field indicates whether the low resolution half of the time code information (timecod1 , designating						

hours, minutes and 8-second intervals) follows in the bitstream. This setting is only available at Expert level.

See Also

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 timecod2e,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 hours,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 minutes,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 seconds

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.timecod2e
Property**Syntax**

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 timecod2e

Data Type

Constant

Description

apbOff

The **timecod2** word (time code 2nd half) does not exist in the bitstream

apbOn

The **timecod2** word (time code 2nd half) exists in the bitstream

Description

timecod2e is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “time code second half exists.” **timecod2e** is only used in the legacy bitstream syntax. This field indicates whether the high resolution half of the time code information (**timecod2**, designating seconds from 0 to 7, frames, and 1/64ths of a frame) follows in the bitstream. This setting is only available at Expert level.

See Also

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 timecod1e,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 seconds,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 frames,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.TimeCode.
 frames64ths

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi1e
Property**Syntax**

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi1e

Data Type

Constant

Description

apbOff

No extra bitstream information #1

apbOn

Extra bitstream information #1 exists

Description

xbsi1e is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “extra bitstream information #1 exists.” **xbsi1e** is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax. When this bit is 1 (On), the following 14 bits contain extra bitstream information (**dmixmod**,

ltrtcmixlev, **ltrtsurmixlev**, **lorocmixlev** and **lorosurmixlev**). **xbsi1e** is set to **On** at Normal and Advanced levels, and may be set **Off** at Expert level.

See Also

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 ExtendedBitstream,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dmixmod,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.ltrtcmixlev,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 ltrtsurmixlev,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.lorocmixlev,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 lorosurmixlev

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2**Property****Syntax**

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2

Data Type

Long

Description

xbsi2 is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “extra bitstream information #2.” **xbsi2** is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax when **xbsi2e** is **On**. This field is reserved for future assignment. This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.

See Also

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 ExtendedBitstream,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e**Property****Syntax**

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2e

Data Type

Constant

Description

apbOff
apbOn

No extra bitstream information #2
 Extra bitstream information #2 exists

Description

xbsi2e is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “extra bitstream information #2 exists.” **xbsi2e** is only used in the Extended Bitstream syntax. When this bit is 1 (On), the following 14 bits contain extra bitstream information (**dsurexmod**, **dheadphonmod**, **adconvtyp**, **xbsi2** and **encinfo**). **xbsi2e** is set to **On** at Normal and Advanced levels, and may be set **Off** at Expert level.

See Also

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 ExtendedBitstream,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi1e,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.dsurexmod,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.
 dheadphonmod,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.adconvtyp,

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.xbsi2,
 AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.ExtendedBitstreamInfo.encinfo

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc1enable

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc1enable</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	crc1 Off
	<i>apbOn</i>	crc1 On
Description	There are two cyclic redundancy check (crc) words in the Dolby Digital bitstream. crc1enable sets the first crc word (crc1), which covers the first 5/8 of the frame, On or Off . This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc2enable	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc2enable

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc2enable</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	crc2 Off
	<i>apbOn</i>	crc2 On
Description	There are two cyclic redundancy check (crc) words in the Dolby Digital bitstream. crc2enable sets the second crc word (crc2), which covers the entire frame, On or Off . This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.crc1enable	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncword

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncword</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Long	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: hex.
Description	syncword is a Dolby Digital control term, an abbreviation for “synchronization word.” The 16-bit syncword is always sent, and in normal operation is always 0x0B77 (0000 1011 0111 0111). syncword can be set to other values when syncword mode is set to Override . This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncwordmode	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncwordmode**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncwordmode	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormal</i>	syncword is set normally (to 0x0B77)
	<i>apbOverride</i>	syncword setting is overridden by setting in syncword .
Description	syncword mode selects whether syncword is set normally or whether the user can Override that setting by entering a value in syncword . This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Impairments.syncword	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbDolbyNormal</i>	Normal Level of control
	<i>apbDolbyAdvanced</i>	Advanced Level of control
	<i>apbDolbyExpert</i>	Expert Level of control
Description	This command selects the Level of control for the Dolby Digital Data-type view. Normal provides a familiar control view and offers the basic selections that may be needed for a simple IEC 61937 / Dolby Digital setup. Advanced provides a grid view of the controls and offers a greater selection of controls and options. Expert also uses the grid view, and offers the fullest selection of controls and options. The Expert level of control is only available for the Dolby Digital data-type. The selected level of control affects the interface view and capability across the available IEC 61937 data-types (currently Idle, Pause and Dolby Digital). Selecting Normal or Advanced in any data-type will switch the level of control in the other data-types as well. Since there is no Expert level for Idle or Pause, choosing Expert level in Dolby Digital will select Advanced level for Idle and Pause. However, the Dolby Digital level will remain in Expert when you return to that data-type. Settings that are only available at Expert or Advanced level will be lost (reset to their defaults) if you move from a higher to a lower level of control.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Bitstream.langcod	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.ChannelLowpass**Property**

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.ChannelLowpass	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	Channel bandwidth lowpass preprocessing filter Off
	<i>apbOn</i>	Channel bandwidth lowpass preprocessing filter On

Description	Channel lowpass is a Dolby Digital preprocessing option that can apply a channel bandwidth lowpass filter to the main audio input channels. This setting is only available at Expert level.
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.DCHighpass

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.DCHighpass	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	DC highpass preprocessing filter Off
	<i>apbOn</i>	DC highpass preprocessing filter On for all audio input channels
Description	DC highpass is a Dolby Digital preprocessing option that can apply a DC highpass filter to all audio input channels. This filter should always be enabled unless the operator is certain that there is no DC in the input audio. This setting is only available at Expert level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.LFELowpass

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.LFELowpass	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	LFE lowpass preprocessing filter Off
	<i>apbOn</i>	LFE lowpass preprocessing filter On
Description	LFE lowpass is a Dolby Digital preprocessing option that can apply a 120 Hz lowpass filter to the LFE input channel. This setting is only available at Expert level when lfeon is set to On .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl	

AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.PhaseShift

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.Preprocess.PhaseShift	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbPhaseShiftOff</i>	No phase shift or time delay applied
	<i>apbTDOOnly</i>	Time delay applied to all channels; no phase shift
	<i>apbPhaseShift</i>	Phase shift applied to surround channels; time delay applied to all other channels.
Description	Phase shift is a Dolby Digital preprocessing option that can apply a 90-degree Surround phase shift to the surround channels, when surround channels are in use (acmod 2/1, 3/1, 3/1, 3/2) enabling a true Dolby Surround Lt/Rt downmix to be created. When Phase Shift is on, the non-surround channels are time-delayed to match the delay created by the filter. Time Delay Only enables only the delay feature for	

all channels. **Phase shift** is normally left **On** for program material, but may be set to **Off** for test signals and calibration. This setting is only available at Advanced and Expert levels.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.DolbyDigital.LevelOfControl`

AP.IEC61937.Idle.LevelofControl

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.Idle.LevelofControl`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormal</i>	Normal Level of control
	<i>apbAdvanced</i>	Advanced Level of control

Description This command selects the Level of control for the Idle Data-type view. **Normal** provides a familiar control view and offers the basic selections that may be needed for a simple IEC 61937 / Dolby Digital setup. **Advanced** provides a grid view of the controls and offers a greater selection of controls and options. The selected level of control is affects the interface view and capability across the available IEC 61937 data-types (currently Idle, Pause and Dolby Digital). Selecting **Normal** or **Advanced** in any data-type will switch the level of control in the other data-types as well. Since there is no **Expert** level for Idle or Pause, choosing **Expert** level in Dolby Digital will select **Advanced** level for Idle and Pause. However, the Dolby Digital level will remain in **Expert** when you return to that data-type. Settings that are only available at **Expert** or **Advanced** level will be lost (reset to their defaults) if you move from a higher to a lower level of control.

AP.IEC61937.Idle.NullDataBurstRepetitionPeriod

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.Idle.NullDataBurstRepetitionPeriod(ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Long

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Samples.

Description **Null data-burst repetition period** is an IEC 61937 control that determines how often the null data-burst is sent. The range is 3 to **65535** samples (IEC 60958 frames). The default is 4096 samples. This setting is only available at Advanced level.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.Idle.LevelOfControl`, `AP.IEC61937.Idle.SendNullDataBursts`

AP.IEC61937.Idle.SendNullDataBursts

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.Idle.SendNullDataBursts`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	No null data-bursts are being sent in the bitstream
	<i>apbOn</i>	Null data-bursts are being sent in the bitstream

Description	Send null data-bursts is an IEC 61937 control that sends null data-bursts to indicate that the IEC 61937 interface is operating but idle, for those decoders that do not check the IEC 60958 validity bit. This setting is only available at Advanced level.
See Also	AP.IEC61937.Idle.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.Idle.NullDataBurstRepetitionPeriod

AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbDolbyDigital</i>	sets pause rep. per. to Dolby Digital recommended value of 3 samples
	<i>apbMPEG1_2</i>	sets pause rep. per. to MPEG-1 and -2 mandatory value of 32 samples
	<i>apbMPEG2_LoFs</i>	sets pause rep. per. to MPEG-2 low Fs mandatory value of 64 samples
	<i>apbDTS</i>	sets pause rep. per. to DTS recommended value of 3 samples
	<i>apbMPEG2_AAC</i>	sets pause rep. per. to MPEG-2 AAC mandatory value of 32 samples
	<i>apbPeriodOverride</i>	sets pause rep. per. to value set in pause data burst repetition period.
Description	Pause data-burst repetition period is an IEC 61937 control that determines how often the pause data-burst is sent. Pause data-burst repetition mode sets Pause data-burst repetition period to the recommended or mandatory period for various encoding systems, set by choosing the encoding system. At Advanced level, this setting can be overridden by selecting Override and setting a value in Pause data-burst repetition period .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.Pause.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionPeriod	

AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionPeriod

Property

Syntax	AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionPeriod (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Long	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Samples.
Description	Pause data-burst repetition period is an IEC 61937 control that determines how often the pause data-burst is sent. The range is 3 to 65535 samples (IEC 60958 frames). The default varies with the encoding system, but is 3 samples for Dolby Digital. This setting is only available at Advanced level, and when Pause data-burst repetition mode is set to Override .	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.Pause.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.Pause.DataBurstRepetitionMode	

AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLength**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLength</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Long	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Samples.
Description	gap-length is an IEC 61937 control that optionally indicates the expected length of stream gaps or audio gaps. gap-length can be set to a fixed value when gap-length mode is set to Override . This setting is only available at Advanced level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.Pause.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLengthMode	

AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLengthMode**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLengthMode</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbGapLength</i>	The gap-length word is set to all zeros
	<i>NotSpecified</i>	The value of the gap-length word is set to the current
	<i>apbGapLengthNormal</i>	pause data-burst repetition period
	<i>apbGapLengthOverride</i>	The value of the gap-length word is set to the fixed value entered in gap-length
Description	gap-length mode selects whether gap-length is Not specified (all zeros), Normal (automatically set to the current pause-data-burst repetition period), or whether the user can Override the normal setting with a fixed setting. This setting is only available at Advanced level.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.Pause.LevelOfControl, AP.IEC61937.Pause.GapLength	

AP.IEC61937.Pause.LevelOfControl**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Pause.LevelOfControl</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormal</i>	Normal Level of control
	<i>apbAdvanced</i>	Advanced Level of control
Description	This command selects the Level of control for the Pause Data-type view. Normal provides a familiar control view and offers the basic selections that may be needed for a simple IEC 61937 / Dolby Digital setup. Advanced provides a grid view of the controls and offers a greater selection of controls and options. The selected level of control is affects the interface view and capability across the available IEC 61937 data-types (currently Idle, Pause and Dolby Digital). Selecting Normal or Advanced in any data-type will switch the level of control in the other data-types as well. Since there is no Expert level for Idle or Pause, choosing Expert level in Dolby Digital will select Advanced level for Idle and Pause. However, the	

Dolby Digital level will remain in **Expert** when you return to that data-type. Settings that are only available at **Expert** or **Advanced** level will be lost (reset to their defaults) if you move from a higher to a lower level of control.

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumber

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumber`

Data Type Long

Description Up to 8 independent bitstreams may be carried in the IEC 60958 bitstream in a time multiplex. **Bitstream number** indicates to which bitstream the data burst belongs. If AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumberMode is set to **Override**, **Bitstream number** can be set to a fixed integer value in the range **0** through **7**. Preambles controls are not available at Normal level of control, and will be reset to default values when Normal level of control is selected.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumberMode`

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumberMode

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumberMode`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormal</i>	Bitstream number is set normally
	<i>apbOverride</i>	Bitstream number is overridden by AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumber

Description **Bitstream number mode** selects whether **Bitstream number** is set normally or whether the user can **Override** that setting by entering a value in **Bitstream number**. Preambles controls are not available at Normal level of control, and will be reset to default values when Normal level of control is selected.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.BitstreamNumber`

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType

Property

Syntax `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType`

Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNull</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to Idle
	<i>apbAc3</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to Dolby Digital
	<i>apbPause</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to Pause
	<i>apbMPEG1</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to MPEG-1 layer 1
	<i>apbMPEG2</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to MPEG-1/2
	<i>apbMPEG2E</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to MPEG-2 with extension
	<i>apbAAC</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to MPEG-2 AAC ADTS
	<i>apbMPEGLO1</i>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to MPEG-2 layer 1 low Fs

<code>apbMPEGLO2</code>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to MPEG-2 layer 2 or 3 low Fs
<code>apbDTS1</code>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to DTS-1
<code>apbDTS2</code>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to DTS-2
<code>apbDTS3</code>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to DTS-3
<code>apbATRAC</code>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to ATRAC
<code>apbATRAC2</code>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to ATRAC-2/3
<code>apbNumericCode</code>	Sets burst-info preamble data-type to entry in AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeCode

Description **Data-type** sets the IEC 61937 burst-info preamble indication of the type of data-bursts in the bitstream: pause data-bursts, null data-bursts or audio data-bursts; further, for audio data-bursts it indicates the audio coding system. This setting is only available at Advanced or Expert level when AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode is set to **Override**.

See Also AP.IEC61937.DataType, AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode, AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeCode

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeCode

Property

Syntax AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeCode

Data Type Long

Description **Data-type code** sets the value of the 5-bit IEC 61397 data-type code in the burst-info preamble when AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType is set to **Numeric Code**. Values range from 0 to 31. This setting is available at the Advanced or Expert level of control.

See Also AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType, AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode, AP.IEC61937.DataType

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfo

Property

Syntax AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfo

Data Type Long

Description The meaning of the 5-bit data-type-dependent information in the burst-preamble depends upon the value of the data-type. At Advanced or Expert level **data-type-dependent info** can be set to a fixed integer value in the range 0 through 31.

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfoMode

Property

Syntax AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfoMode

Data Type Constant Description

`apbNormal` Data-Type Dependent Info set by AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType

	<i>apbOverride</i>	Data-Type Dependent Info set by user entry using AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeDependentInfo
Description	Data-type-dependent info mode selects whether Data-type-dependent info is set normally or whether the user can Override that setting by entering a value in Data-type-dependent info . This setting is only available at Advanced or Expert level.	

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormal</i>	Burst-info preamble data-type field set by AP.IEC61937.DataType
	<i>apbOverride</i>	Burst-info preamble data-type field set by AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType
Description	The preamble data-type mode selects whether the data-type indicated in the IEC 61937 burst-info preamble is set by the selection in AP.IEC61937.DataType, or whether the preamble indication is to be overridden. This setting is only available at Advanced or Expert level. Note: AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataTypeMode only sets the indicated data type, bits 0 thru 4 of the burst-preamble. It does not change the actual format of the burst-payload. Use AP.IEC61937.DataType to change the format of the burst-payload.	
See Also	AP.IEC61937.DataType, AP.IEC61937.Preambles.DataType	

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.ErrorFlag

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Preambles.ErrorFlag</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbOff</i>	Burst-info preamble error flag set OFF (bit 7=0)
	<i>apbOn</i>	Burst-info preamble error flag set ON (bit 7=1)
Description	An error flag (bit 7 of the burst-preamble) can be set if the contents of the data-burst contain data errors. At Advanced or Expert level the error-flag bit can be fixed at 0 or 1.	

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCode

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCode (ByVal Unit As String)</code>	
Data Type	Long	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Bits.
Description	The length-code indicates the length of the burst-payload in bits. The size of the preamble is not counted in the value of the length code . If AP.IEC61937.Preambles.	

LengthCodeMode is set to **Override**, at Advanced or Expert level **length-code** can be set to a fixed integer value in the range **0** through **65535**.

See Also `AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCodeMode`

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCodeMode

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCodeMode</code>	
Data Type	Constant	Description
	<i>apbNormal</i>	Length-code is set normally
	<i>apbOverride</i>	Length-code is overridden by AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCode
Description	Length-code mode selects whether Length-code is set normally or whether the user can Override that setting by entering a value in Length-code . This setting is only available at Advanced or Expert level.	
See Also	<code>AP.IEC61937.Preambles.LengthCode</code>	

AP.IEC61937.Preambles.ReservedBits

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.IEC61937.Preambles.ReservedBits</code>	
Data Type	Long	
Description	There are two reserved bits (bits 5 and 6) in the IEC 61937 burst-info preamble, normally set to 0. At Advanced or Expert level the reserved bits can be set to a fixed integer value in the range 0 through 3.	

Chapter 14

Events

APEvent_OnAuxSetting1

Event

Syntax `APEvent_OnAuxSetting1 (ByVal Value As Double)`

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Value</i>	Sweep source or settings bargraph control current value.

Description This event is called when a sweep source or settings bargraph control changes which in turn generates this event, for example, the measurement parameter "Aux.Setting 1 (Double)" used as the Sweep panel source or Bargraph browser ID. Events are generated as the sweep runs or as the user manipulates the settings bargraph control.

Example

```
Public Halt As Boolean
Sub Main
    Halt = False

    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.ChBTrackA = False
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2

    ID = AP.BarGraph.New(6271) 'Aux.Setting 1 (Double)
    AP.BarGraph.AxisLeft(ID,"") = 0.0
    AP.BarGraph.AxisRight(ID,"") = 2.0
    AP.BarGraph.AxisIncrement(ID,"") = 0.1

    ID = AP.BarGraph.New(6275) 'Aux.Reading 1 (Double)
    AP.BarGraph.AxisLeft(ID,"") = 0.2
    AP.BarGraph.AxisRight(ID,"") = 4.0

    AP.Aux.Setting1 = 1.0
    AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer1(5.0,False)

    Do
    Loop While Halt = False

End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnAuxSetting1 (ByVal Value As Double)
    AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("Vrms") = Value - .2
    AP.Gen.ChBAmpl ("Vrms") = Value + .2
```

```

    AP.Aux.Reading1Settling 3.0, 0.0, 1, 0.0, 0
    AP.Aux.Reading1Trig
    ReadyCount = AP.Aux.Reading1Ready
    AP.Aux.SetReading1 AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("Vrms") + _
        AP.Gen.ChBAmpl ("Vrms")
    ReadyCount = AP.Aux.Reading1Ready
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout (ByVal Id As Long)
    If Id = 1 Then
        Halt = True
    End If
End Sub

```

APEvent_OnAuxSetting2

Event

Syntax	APEvent_OnAuxSetting2 (ByVal Value As Double)	
Parameters	Part	Description
	Value	Sweep source or settings bargraph control current value.
Description	This event is called when a sweep source or settings bargraph control changes which in turn generates this event, for example, the measurement parameter "Aux.Setting 2 (Double)" used as the Sweep panel source or Bargraph browser ID. Events are generated as the sweep runs or as the user manipulates the settings bargraph control.	
Example	See example for APEvent_OnAuxSetting1.	

APEvent_OnAuxSetting3

Event

Syntax	APEvent_OnAuxSetting3 (ByVal Value As Long)	
Parameters	Part	Description
	Value	Sweep source or settings bargraph control current value.
Description	This event is called when a sweep source or settings bargraph control changes which in turn generates this event, for example, the measurement parameter "Aux.Setting 3 (Long)" used as the Sweep panel source or Bargraph browser ID. Events are generated as the sweep runs or as the user manipulates the settings bargraph control.	
Example	See example for APEvent_OnAuxSetting1.	

APEvent_OnAuxSetting4

Event

Syntax	APEvent_OnAuxSetting4 (ByVal Value As Long)	
Parameters	Part	Description
	Value	Sweep source or settings bargraph control current value.
Description	This event is called when a sweep source or settings bargraph control changes which in turn generates this event, for example, the measurement parameter "Aux.Setting 4	

(Long)" used as the Sweep panel source or Bargraph browser ID. Events are generated as the sweep runs or as the user manipulates the settings bargraph control.

Example

See example for APEvent_OnAuxSetting1.

APEvent_OnDcxProgramControlInput**Event****Syntax**

APEvent_OnDcxProgramControlInput (ByVal Value As Long)

Parameters

Part	Description
<i>Value</i>	The value returned is the pin number of the DCX-127 Program Control Input connector pin that is pulled low. A zero (0) is returned if more than one button is pressed at a time.

Description

This event is called when one of the DCX-127 Program Control Input pins (1) is momentarily shorted to ground (Pin 9).

Example

```
Dim Halt As Boolean
Sub Main
    Halt = False
    Do
        Loop While Halt = False
    End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnDcxProgramControlInput (Value As Long)
    Debug.Print "Program Control = " & Value
    If Value = 0 Then Debug.Print "More than one _
    button pressed."
    If Value = 8 Then Halt = True
End Sub
```

APEvent_OnError**Event****Syntax**

APEvent_OnError (ByVal Value As Long)

Parameters

Part	Description
<i>Value</i>	Error value as defined in Appendix D Error Codes

Description

This event is called when an Error is encountered.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("Vrms") = 111.9 'Cause an error _
    and see what happens.
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnError (Code As Long)
    Debug.Print "Got number " & Code & " " & _
    AP.Application.GetCurrentErrorString

    ' If you are going to handle the error, then call
    ' AP.Application.ClearCurrentError before you exit
    ' this subroutine to stop the control software from
    ' displaying the error,
```

```

AP.Application.ClearCurrentError

' It is also preferable to call
' AP.Application.ClearCurrentError before you
' make any other calls into the control software
' in case these calls also generate an unexpected
' error
End Sub

```

APEvent_OnSweepEnd
Event

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepEnd
Description	This event is called when the sweep has terminated and the initial source value has been restored.
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Sweep.SinglePoint = True AP.Sweep.Start End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepStart() Debug.Print "Sweep Start" End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepNestStart(Source As Long) Debug.Print "Sweep Nest Start " End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepStep(Value As Variant, Source As _ Long) Debug.Print "Sweep Step = " & Value End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepTrigger() Debug.Print "Sweep Trigger" End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepStepEnd() Debug.Print "Sweep Step End" End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepNestEnd() Debug.Print "Sweep Nest End" End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepEnd() Debug.Print "Sweep End" End Sub </pre>
Output	<pre> Sweep Start Sweep Nest Start Sweep Step = 20000 Sweep Trigger Sweep Step End Sweep Nest End Sweep Step = 1000 </pre>

Sweep End #

APEvent_OnSweepNestEnd

Event

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepNestEnd
Description	This event is called after a single sweep is completed.
Example	See example for APEvent_OnSweepEnd.

APEvent_OnSweepNestStart

Event

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepNestStart (ByVal <i>Source</i> As Long)	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Source</i>	Sweep panel Source 1 Step value.
Description	This event is called before the first step of a sweep.	
Example	See example for APEvent_OnSweepEnd.	

APEvent_OnSweepReverseChannels

Event

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepReverseChannels (ByVal <i>Reverse</i> As Long)	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Reverse</i>	0 = Channels reversed. 1 = Channels restored.
Description	This event is called when a stereo sweep is performed that requires channel switching. If the parameter is 1 then the channels are being reversed in preparation for the second half of a stereo sweep. If the parameter is 0 then the channels are being restored to their pre-sweep condition.	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906 'Analog Analyzer _ Function Meter AP.Sweep.SinglePoint = True AP.Sweep.Stereo = True AP.Sweep.Start End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepReverseChannels (ByVal Reverse As _ Long) If Reverse = 0 then Debug.Print "Channels Restored" ElseIf Reverse = 1 then Debug.Print "Channels Reversed" End If End Sub Sub APEvent_OnSweepStart() Debug.Print "Sweep Start" End Sub </pre>	

```

Sub APEvent_OnSweepNestStart(Source As Long)
    Debug.Print "Sweep Nest Start "
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnSweepStep(Value As Variant, Source As Long)
    Debug.Print "Sweep Step = " & Value
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnSweepTrigger()
    Debug.Print "Sweep Trigger"
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnSweepStepEnd()
    Debug.Print "Sweep Step End"
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnSweepNestEnd()
    Debug.Print "Sweep Nest End"
End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnSweepEnd()
    Debug.Print "Sweep End"
End Sub

```

Output

```

Sweep Start
Sweep Nest Start
Sweep Step = 20000
Sweep Trigger
Sweep Step End
Sweep Nest End
Channels Reversed
Sweep Step = 1000
Sweep Nest Start
Sweep Step = 20000
Sweep Trigger
Sweep Step End
Sweep Nest End
Channels Restored
Sweep Step = 1000
Sweep End

```

APEvent_OnSweepStart**Event**

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepStart
Description	This event is called at the start of a sweep. It prepares for the rest of the upcoming sweep by storing the initial sweep value and pre-calculating steps.
See Also	APEvent_OnSweepEnd
Example	See example for APEvent_OnSweepEnd.

APEvent_OnSweepStep**Event**

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepStep (ByVal Value As Variant, ByVal Source as Long)	
Parameters	Part	Description
	Value	Setting value.
	Source	Indicates Source 1 or Source 2 settings (1 or 2 only).
Description	This event is called after the setting for this sweep has been done.	
Example	See example for APEvent_OnSweepEnd.	

APEvent_OnSweepStepEnd**Event**

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepStepEnd
Description	This event is called after a reading cycle has completed. The reading cycle may return up to six settled measurements.
Example	See example for APEvent_OnSweepEnd.

APEvent_OnSweepTrigger**Event**

Syntax	APEvent_OnSweepTrigger
Description	This event is after a new step value is sent, to trigger a new reading cycle.
Example	See example for APEvent_OnSweepEnd.

APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout**Event**

Syntax	APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout (ByVal Id As Long)	
Parameters	Part	Description
	Id	Timer identification 1 or 2.
Description	This event is called when one of the two WatchDog Timers has expired.	
Example	<pre> Dim Halt As Boolean Sub Main Halt = False AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 30 AP.Application. SetWatchDogTimer1(5.0,False) AP.Sweep.StartNoWait Do Loop While Halt = False End Sub Sub APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout(ByVal Id As Long) If Id = 1 Then If AP.Sweep.IsRunning = True Then </pre>	


```
        AP.Sweep.Stop
        Debug.Print "Sweep Stopped"
    End If
End If
End Sub
```

Chapter 15

File

AP.File.AppendData

Method

Syntax	AP.File.AppendData (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File Data Append successful.
	<i>False</i>	File Data Append failed.
Description	This command appends data from the designated data file into memory. This command will only load data from a data file that has identical Sweep panel Data 1-6 and Source 1-2 instrument parameters.	
See Also	AP.File.AppendTest	

AP.File.ExportASCIIData

Method

Syntax	AP.File.ExportASCIIData (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File export successful.
	<i>False</i>	File export failed.
Description	This command saves the measurement data in memory to a coma delimited ASCII text file.	
See Also	AP.File.ImportASCIIData	
Example	<pre>Sub Main 'Smooth Data from ASCII Data file AP.Application.NewTest 'Load ASCII data file AP.File.ImportASCIIData ("TEMP.ADX") AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelGraph AP.Sweep.Data1.LogLin = 1</pre>	

```

AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft
If AP.Sweep.Data1.Id <> 5049 Then _
    AP.Compute.Smooth.Data(1) = True
If AP.Sweep.Data2.Id <> 5049 Then _
    AP.Compute.Smooth.Data(2) = True
If AP.Sweep.Data3.Id <> 5049 Then _
    AP.Compute.Smooth.Data(3) = True
If AP.Sweep.Data4.Id <> 5049 Then _
    AP.Compute.Smooth.Data(4) = True
If AP.Sweep.Data5.Id <> 5049 Then _
    AP.Compute.Smooth.Data(5) = True
If AP.Sweep.Data6.Id <> 5049 Then _
    AP.Compute.Smooth.Data(6) = True

AP.Compute.Smooth.Auto = True
AP.Compute.Smooth.Apply
'Export ASCII data file
AP.File.ExportASCIIData ("TEMP.ADX")

End Sub

```

AP.File.ExportGraphic

Method

Syntax **AP.File.ExportGraphic** (ByVal *FileName* As String, ByVal *Type* As Integer)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
	<i>Type</i>	0 = Windows Meta File (.WMF). 1 = Windows Extended Meta File (.EMF). 2 = BMP (*.BMP;*.DIB;*.RLE). 3 = JPEG (*.JPG;*.JPEG;*.JPE;*.JFIF). 4 = GIF (*.GIF). 5 = TIFF (*.TIF;*.TIFF). 6 = PNG (*.PNG).

Result Boolean
True File export successful.
False File export failed.

Description This command saves the current graph measurement data in memory to the designated file.

Example

```

Sub Main
    On Error Resume Next
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 0
    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 3
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906

```

```

AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 50000
AP.Sweep.Start

Kill "C:\GRAPH.EMF"

'Export Windows Meta File
blnExport = AP.File.ExportGraphic("C:\ _
GRAPH.EMF", 1)
If blnExport = False Then End

Dim MSWord As Object
Set MSWord = CreateObject("Word.Basic") ' Start Word
MSWord.AppShow      'Word is invisible on startup.
                    'Set to visible
MSWord.FileOpen Name:= "C:\GENERIC.DOC"
MSWord.EditFind "Graph"      'Search for string
                            'Import Windows Meta File Graph
MSWord.InsertPicture "C:\GRAPH.EMF"
MSWord.FilePrint      'Print Doc from MS Word
Wait 10
MSWord.FileCloseAll 2      'Close all open files
MSWord.AppClose      'Close MS Word
End Sub

```

AP.File.ImportASCIIData

Method

Syntax	AP.File.ImportASCIIData (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File import successful.
	<i>False</i>	File import failed.
Description	This command loads into memory the designated ASCII data file. This command only loads files that have been exported from the control software or conform to the AP ASCII data file format.	
See Also	AP.File.ExportASCIIData	
Example	See example for AP.File.ExportASCIIData.	

AP.File.OpenData

Method

Syntax	AP.File.OpenData (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.

Result	Boolean <i>True</i> File open successful. <i>False</i> File open failed.
Description	This command loads the designated data file.
Example	<pre> Sub Main OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest("FRQ-RESP.AT1") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed OpenResult = AP.File.OpenData("FRQ-RESP.DAT") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed AP.Data.UpdateDisplay 0 Wait 5 OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest("THD-FRQ.AT1") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed OpenResult = AP.File.OpenData("THD-FRQ.DAT") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed AP.Data.UpdateDisplay 0 Wait 5 OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest("RESIDNOI.AT1") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed OpenResult = AP.File.OpenData("RESIDNOI.DAT") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed AP.Data.UpdateDisplay 0 Wait 5 End Sub Sub Open_Failed Debug.Print"File Open FAILED." End End Sub </pre>

AP.File.OpenMacro

Method

Syntax	AP.File.OpenMacro (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Not applicable. <i>False</i> File open failed.	
Description	This command loads the designated file into the macro editor and automatically runs the macro.	
Example	<pre> 'Visual Basic example Private Sub Form_Load() Dim AP As Object 'Create OLE link to AP2700. </pre>	

```

Set AP = CreateObject("AP2700.Application")
AP.Application.Visible = True ' Make AP2700 visible

'Place your code here

'Run an AP Basic Macro and wait for it to finish
AP.File.OpenMacro "C:\BUSY.APB"
While AP.Macro.IsRunning = True
Wend

'Change Visual Basic directory to AP2700 Working _
  Directory.
ChDir AP.Application.MacroDir

'Place your code here

AP.Application.Quit          'Quit AP2700
End
End Sub

```

AP.File.OpenTest

Method

Syntax **AP.File.OpenTest**(ByVal *FileName* As String)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File open successful.
	<i>False</i>	File open failed.

Description This command loads the designated test file.

Example

```

Sub Main
  OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest ("FRQ-RESP.AT1")
  If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed
  AP.Sweep.Start
  SaveResult = AP.File.SaveDataAs ("FRQ-RESP.DAT")
  If SaveResult = False Then Call Save_Failed

  OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest ("THD-FRQ.AT1")
  If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed
  AP.Sweep.Start
  SaveResult = File.SaveDataAs ("THD-FRQ.DAT")
  If SaveResult = False Then Call Save_Failed

  OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest ("RESIDNOI.AT1")
  If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed
  AP.Sweep.Start

```

```

        SaveResult = AP.File.SaveDataAs("RESIDNOI.DAT")
        If SaveResult = False Then Call Save_Failed
    End Sub
Sub Open_Failed
    Debug.Print"Test Open FAILED."
    End
End Sub
Sub Save_Failed
    Debug.Print"Test Save FAILED."
    End
End Sub

```

AP.File.OpenWfm**Method**

Syntax **AP.File.OpenWfm**(ByVal *FileName* As String, ByVal *siOption1* As Integer, ByVal *siOption2* As Integer)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
	<i>siOption1</i>	This option defines the buffer that the first waveform in a waveform file is loaded into. 0 = None 1 = Acquisition buffer 1 2 = Acquisition buffer 2 3 = Transform buffer 1 4 = Transform buffer 2
	<i>siOption2</i>	This option defines the buffer that the second waveform in a two-waveform file is loaded into. 0 = None 1 = Acquisition buffer 1 2 = Acquisition buffer 2 3 = Transform buffer 1 4 = Transform buffer 2

Result Boolean
True File open successful.
False File open failed.

Description This command loads the designated waveform file into the analyzer or generator buffers designated by Option1 and 2.

Comments Acquisition buffer : This buffer holds waveform data that has been generated by executing an acquisition (F9). Opening a waveform file containing a previously-acquired and saved waveform and specifying the acquisition buffer as the destination permits further analysis of the waveform including FFT spectrum analysis and waveform display.

Transform buffer : The transform buffer is the sub-section of the acquisition buffer starting at the FFT start time with a length equal to the presently-set FFT length.

Buffer 1 : This buffer is associated with the DSP channel 1.

Buffer 2 : This buffer is associated with the DSP channel 2.

Recommended file extensions :

ExtensionDescription

.AAM	Acquired waveform, 1 channel
.AAS	Acquired waveform, 2 channels

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest("FFTSAVE.AT2")
  OpenResult = AP.File.OpenWfm("TEMP.AAS", 1,2)
  If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed
  AP.Sweep.Reprocess
End Sub

Sub Open_Failed
  Debug.Print"Waveform Open FAILED."
End
End Sub
```

AP.File.SaveAll
Method

Syntax **AP.File.SaveAll**

Description This command saves the current test and all macros loaded in the macro editor.

AP.File.SaveDataAs
Method

Syntax **AP.SaveDataAs** (ByVal *FileName* As String)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.

Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File save successful.
	<i>False</i>	File save failed.

Description This command saves the measurement data in memory to the designated file.

Example See example for AP.File.OpenTest.

AP.File.SaveMacroAs
Method

Syntax **AP.File.SaveMacroAs** (ByVal *FileName* As String)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.

Result	Boolean <i>True</i> File save successful. <i>False</i> File save failed.
Description	This command saves the current macro to the designated file.
Example	See example for <code>AP.File.Open</code> .

AP.File.SaveTest**Method**

Syntax	AP.File.SaveTest
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> File save successful. <i>False</i> File save failed.
Description	This command saves the current test.
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "FRQ-RESP.AT2" 'Open frequency _ response test. Sweep.Start 'Start sweep. If AP.File.SaveTest = False Then GoTo Quit 'Save Test AP.File.OpenTest "THD-FRQ.AT2" 'Open total _ harmonic distortion + noise test. AP.Sweep.Start 'Start sweep. If AP.File.SaveTest = False Then GoTo Quit 'Save Test AP.File.OpenTest "RESIDNOI.AT2" 'Open residual _ noise test. AP.Sweep.Start 'Start sweep. If AP.File.SaveTest = False Then GoTo Quit 'Save Test End Quit: Debug.Print "Test Save FAILED" End Sub </pre>

AP.File.SaveTestAs**Method**

Syntax	AP.File.SaveTestAs (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
Result	Boolean <i>True</i>	File save successful.

	<i>False</i>	File save failed.
Description	This command saves the current test as defined by the panels to the designated file. The data currently in memory as well as panel and page configuration information is also saved in the test file.	
Example	<pre> Sub Main OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest("FRQ-RESP.AT1") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed AP.Sweep.Start SaveResult = AP.File.SaveTestAs("FRQ-RESP.AT1") If SaveResult = False Then Call Save_Failed OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest("THD-FRQ.AT1") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed AP.Sweep.Start SaveResult = AP.File.SaveTestAs("THD-FRQ.AT1") If SaveResult = False Then Call Save_Failed OpenResult = AP.File.OpenTest("RESIDNOI.AT1") If OpenResult = False Then Call Open_Failed AP.Sweep.Start SaveResult = AP.File.SaveTestAs("RESIDNOI.AT1") If SaveResult = False Then Call Save_Failed End Sub Sub Open_Failed Debug.Print"Test Open FAILED." End Sub Sub Save_Failed Debug.Print"Test Save FAILED." End Sub </pre>	

AP.File.SaveTestAsCustom**Method**

Syntax	AP.File.SaveTestAsCustom (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File save successful.
	<i>False</i>	File save failed.
Description	This command saves the current test as defined by the panels to the designated New Test (custom) file.	

AP.File.SaveWfmAs**Method**

Syntax	AP.File.SaveWfmAs (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String, ByVal <i>siOption1</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>siOption2</i> As Integer)	
---------------	--	--

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
	<i>siOption1</i>	This option determines the source of the waveform to be stored in the first section of the disk file. 1 = Acquisition buffer 1 2 = Acquisition buffer 2 3 = Transform buffer 1 4 = Transform buffer 2
	<i>siOption2</i>	This option determines the source of the waveform to be stored in the last section of the disk file. 0 = None 1 = Acquisition buffer 1 2 = Acquisition buffer 2 3 = Transform buffer 1 4 = Transform buffer 2
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File save successful.
	<i>False</i>	File save failed.
Description	This command saves waveform data contained in the buffers designated by Option #1 and #2 into the designated file. The waveform designated by Option #1 saves to the first section of the file and the Option #2 waveform to the last section of the file.	
Comment	<p>Acquisition buffer : This buffer holds waveform data captured into DSP memory by an acquisition (F9). Selecting the acquisition buffer causes the complete acquired signal to be saved to a disk file for later download (via the <code>AP.File.OpenWfm</code> command) for further analysis including FFT spectrum analysis and waveform display.</p> <p>Transform buffer : The transform buffer is the sub-section of the acquisition buffer starting at the FFT start time with a length equal to the presently-set FFT length. Selecting this option results in a smaller disk file since only a portion of the acquired signal is saved.</p> <p>Buffer 1 : This buffer is associated to the DSP channel 1.</p> <p>Buffer 2 : This buffer is associated to the DSP channel 2.</p> <p>Recommended file extensions :</p>	
	ExtensionDescription	
	<i>.AAM</i>	Acquired waveform, 1 channel
	<i>.AAS</i>	Acquired waveform, 2 channels
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "FFTSAVE.AT2" AP.Sweep.Start AP.File.SaveWfmAs "TEMP.AAS", 1,2 End Sub</pre>	

Chapter 16

Analog Generator

AP.Gen.AutoOn

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Gen.AutoOn</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> ON, Auto On feature active. <i>False</i> OFF, Auto On feature disabled.
Description	This command enables the Auto On feature for the Analog Generator. Auto On switches the generator output on when a sweep starts, and off when a sweep terminates.
See Also	<code>AP.Gen.Output</code> , <code>AP.DGen.AutoOn</code>

AP.Gen.BurstInterval

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Gen.BurstInterval (ByVal Unit As String)</code>					
Data Type	Double	2 - 65536 cycles or equivalent period based on sine waveform frequency.				
Parameters	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>Unit</i></td><td>String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec					
Description	This command sets the number of cycles between the start of a burst and the start of the following burst. This number may be from 2 to 65535 cycles and must be greater than the number of ON cycles. If the number of cycles attempted is not greater than the ON cycles, the interval is not changed. Note that the interval will occur immediately when this command is called if the burst is running.					
See Also	<code>AP.Gen.Wfm</code> , <code>AP.Gen.BurstLevel</code> , <code>AP.Gen.BurstOnTime</code>					

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Wfm(0,1)
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Gen.BurstInterval ("Cycles") = 10
    AP.Gen.BurstOnTime ("Cycles") = 5
    AP.Gen.BurstLevel ("dB") = -40
    Interval = AP.Gen.BurstInterval ("Cycles")
```

```

Overtime = AP.Gen.BurstOnTime("Cycles")
Level = AP.Gen.BurstLevel("%")
Debug.Print "Burst Interval =";Interval;" cycles."
Debug.Print "Burst ON time =";Overtime;" cycles."
Debug.Print "Burst OFF time low level =";Level;" %."
End Sub

```

Output

```

Burst Interval = 10 cycles.
Burst ON time = 5 cycles.
Burst OFF time low level = 1 %.

```

AP.Gen.BurstLevel

Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.BurstLevel (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double Level of signal during burst off time. (0 to -80.25dB)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: X/Y, dB, %, PPM.

Description This command sets the amplitude of the Analog Generator during the burst 'off' time. This is as a percentage of the 'on' amplitude and may range from 100.0 percent to .009716280 percent (-80.25 dB).

See Also `AP.Gen.Wfm`, `AP.Gen.BurstInterval`, `AP.Gen.BurstOnTime`

Example See example for `AP.Gen.BurstInterval`.

AP.Gen.BurstOnTime

Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.BurstOnTime (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double From 1 to `AP.Gen.BurstInterval - 1`.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Cycles, sec

Description This command sets the number of cycles for the Analog Generator Burst On Time. This number may be from 1 to 65534 cycles and must be less than the number of interval cycles. If the number of cycles attempted is not less than the interval cycles, the ON time is not changed.

See Also `AP.Gen.Wfm`, `AP.Gen.BurstInterval`, `AP.Gen.BurstLevel`

Example See example for `AP.Gen.BurstInterval`.

AP.Gen.ChAAmpl

Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.ChAAmpl (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBm, W, dBrlv
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator channel A amplitude.	
See Also	AP.Gen.ChBAmpl	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.ChAOutput = True AP.Gen.ChBOutput = True AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("Vrms") = 1 AP.Gen.ChBAmpl ("Vrms") = 2 AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2 AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling(1, .000025, "V", 3, _ .03, 1) AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling(1, .000025, "V", 3, .03, 1) AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig Do ReadyA = AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady ReadyB = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady Loop Until ReadyA > 0 And ReadyB > 0 ReadingA = AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg("V") ReadingB = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg("V") Prompt.Text = "Level A amplitude =" & Format _ (ReadingA, "#.0000") & " V" & Chr(13) & _ "Level B _ amplitude =" & _ Format(ReadingB, "#.0000") & " V" Prompt.ShowWithContinue Stop 'Wait of user to press continue. End Sub </pre>	

AP.Gen.ChAEqAmpI**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.ChAEqAmpI (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBm, W, dBrlv
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator channel A post Eq amplitude.	
See Also	AP.Gen.ChBEqAmpI, AP.Gen.EqCurve	
Example	<pre> Sub Main </pre>	

```

AP.Application.NewTest
AP.Gen.EqCurve ("75US-PRE.ADQ", 1)
                                'Load EQ file
AP.Gen.Wfm 0, 4                  'Select EQ Sine waveform
AP.Gen.ChAEqAmpl ("dBV") = -10.0
AP.Gen.ChBEqAmpl ("dBV") = -10.0
AP.Gen.Output = True             'Generator Output On

AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5903
AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5051
AP.Sweep.Data1.Top("dBV") = 12.0
AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom("dBV") = -12.0

AP.Sweep.Stereo = True
AP.Sweep.Start
End Sub

```

AP.Gen.ChAFreq

Property

Syntax **AP.Gen.ChAFreq**(ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters

Name	Description
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM

Description This command sets the Analog Generator channel A frequency.

See Also AP.Gen.ChBFreq

Example

```

Sub Main
AP.Application.NewTest
AP.Gen.Wfm 1, 2 'Select Stereo Sine waveform
AP.Gen.ChAFreq ("Hz") = 5000.0 'Set cha A frequency
AP.Gen.ChBFreq ("Hz") = 7000.0 'Set cha B frequency
AP.Gen.ChBTrackA = False 'Set amplitude tracing OFF
AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("dBV") = -0.0 'Set cha A amplitude
AP.Gen.ChBAmpl ("dBV") = -20.0 'Set cha B amplitude
AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 'Select channel A Generator _
Monitor input
AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2 'Select channel B Generator _
Monitor input
AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 9 'Select 2-Ch. Ratio measurement
AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 1 'Measure B relative to A
AP.Gen.Output = True 'Turn on generator output
var = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg ("dB") 'Return measurement
Debug.Print "Channel B Amltitude is " & _
Format(var, "##.0000") & " dB relative to A"
End Sub

```

AP.Gen.ChAInvert**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.ChAInvert
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Invert channel A output. <i>False</i> Normal non-inverting output.
Description	This command sets Analog Generator channel A output to normal polarity or inverted polarity (180 degrees out of phase).
See Also	AP.Gen.ChBInvert
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.ChAInvert = False AP.Gen.ChBInvert = True AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2 AP.Anlr.PhaseSettling(0, .5, "deg", 3, .03, 1) AP.Anlr.PhaseTrig Do Ready = AP.Anlr.PhaseReady Loop Until Ready > 0 Reading1 = AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg("deg") Debug.Print "Phase A to B = ";Format(Reading1, _ "#.0000");" deg" End Sub </pre>
Output	Phase A to B = 180.0110 deg

AP.Gen.ChAOutput**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.ChAOutput
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> ON <i>False</i> OFF
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator channel A output to ON or OFF. The command returns a TRUE if the output is ON and FALSE if the output is OFF.
See Also	AP.Gen.ChBOutput
Example	See example for AP.Gen.ChAAmpl.

AP.Gen.ChBAmpl**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.ChBAmpl (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)
Data Type	Double

Parameters	Name <i>Unit</i>	Description String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBm, W, dBrlv
Description	This command sets the generator channel B amplitude.	
See Also	AP.Gen.ChAAmpl	
Example	See example for AP.Gen.ChAAmpl.	

AP.Gen.ChBEqAmpl**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.ChBEqAmpl (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name <i>Unit</i>	Description String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Vrms, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr, dBm, W, dBrlv
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator channel B post Eq amplitude.	
See Also	AP.Gen.ChAEqAmpl, AP.Gen.EqCurve	
Example	See example for AP.Gen.ChAEqAmpl.	

AP.Gen.ChBFreq**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.ChBFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name <i>Unit</i>	Description String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator channel B frequency.	
See Also	AP.Gen.ChAFreq	

AP.Gen.ChBInvert**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.ChBInvert	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Invert channel B output.
	<i>False</i>	Normal non-inverting output.
Description	This command sets output B to normal polarity or inverted polarity (180 degrees out of phase with channel A normal polarity).	
See Also	AP.Gen.ChAInvert	

Example See example for AP.Gen.ChAInvert.

AP.Gen.ChBOutput

Property

Syntax AP.Gen.ChBOutput

Data Type Boolean

True ON
False OFF

Description This command sets output B to ON or OFF. The command returns a TRUE if the output is ON and a FALSE if the output is OFF.

See Also AP.Gen.ChAOutput

Example See example for AP.Gen.ChAAmpl.

AP.Gen.ChBTrackA

Property

Syntax AP.Gen.ChBTrackA

Data Type Boolean

True ON, channel B amplitude tracks channel A amplitude.
False OFF, channel B amplitude independent of channel A.

Description This command sets channel "B" amplitude to the same amplitude as set for channel "A".

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.ChAOutput = True
    AP.Gen.ChBOutput = True
    AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("Vrms") = 1
    AP.Gen.ChBTrackA = 1
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling(1, .000025, "V", 3, _
        .03, 1)
    AP.Anlr.ChBLevelSettling(1, .000025, "V", 3, _
        .03, 1)
    AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig
    AP.Anlr.ChBLevelTrig
    Do
        ReadyA = AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady
        ReadyB = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelReady
    Loop Until ReadyA > 0 And ReadyB > 0
    ReadingA = AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg ("V")
    ReadingB = AP.Anlr.ChBLevelRdg ("V")
```

```

    Debug.Print "Level A amplitude = "; _
        Format(ReadingA, "#.0000"); " V"
    Debug.Print "Level B amplitude = "; _
        Format(ReadingB, "#.0000"); " V"
End Sub

```

Output

```

Level A amplitude = .9970 V
Level B amplitude = .9995 V

```

AP.Gen.Config

Property

Syntax **AP.Gen.Config**

Data Type Integer

0	Bal - Float.
1	Bal - Gnd.
2	Unbal - Float.
3	Unbal - Gnd.
4	CMTST.

Description This command sets both outputs to balanced or unbalanced, grounded or floating, or it sets both to common mode test configuration.

Note that the output impedance may change between balanced and unbalanced.

It is possible for this command to cause an amplitude error since the maximum allowable amplitude in the unbalanced configurations is half that for the balanced configuration.

This command sets both outputs to grounded or floating.

This command sets both outputs to a common mode test configuration.

See Also AP.Gen.Impedance

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Config = 0 'Set output configuration to _
        balanced floating.
    AP.Gen.Impedance = 2 'Set generator output _
        impedance to 600 ohms.
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto = 0 'Set input ranging to fixed.
    AP.Anlr.ChBRange("V") = 2.5 'Set input range to _
        2.5 Volts.
    AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 0 'Set anlr input to INPUT(XLR).
    AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance = 1 'Set Cha A input _
        Z to 600 ohms.
    AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 1 'Set Function Meter _
        Cha to B.
    AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1)
    AP.Anlr.FuncTrig
    Do
        Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0

```

```

Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBm")
Debug.Print "Channel B Amplitude = ";Format _
(Reading1, "#.0000");" dBm"
AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto = 1 'Set input ranging to auto.
End Sub

```

Output Channel B Amplitude = .0199 dBm

AP.Gen.DACBandwidth

Property

Syntax AP.Gen.DACBandwidth

Data Type Integer

```

0          30 kHz
1          50 kHz

```

Description This command sets the Analog Generator Digital to Analog converter Bandwidth for all (D/A) waveforms except Arb Wfm (D/A), MLS (D/A), and Special Pass Thru.

See Also AP.Gen.Wfm

Example

```

Sub Main
AP.Application.NewTest
AP.Gen.Wfm 1, 0
AP.Gen.Freq("Hz") = 30000.0
AP.Gen.DACBandwidth = 0      'Set DAC to 30k Bandwidth
AP.Gen.Output = True
AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 4
AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(5, .0002, "%", 3, .05, 1)
AP.Anlr.FuncTrig          'Trigger new reading
Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady 'Get status.
Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("%") 'Get settled reading.
Debug.Print "DAC THD" & Chr$(43) & "N at 30k BW = _
";Format(Reading1, "#.00000");" %"
AP.Gen.DACBandwidth = 1      'Set DAC to 60k Bandwidth
AP.Anlr.FuncTrig          'Trigger new reading
Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady 'Get status.
Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("%") 'Get settled reading.
Debug.Print "DAC THD" & Chr$(43) & "N at 60k BW = _
";Format(Reading1, "#.00000");" %"
End Sub

```

Example Output

```

DAC THD+N at 30k BW = .00328 %
DAC THD+N at 60k BW = .00162 %

```

AP.Gen.DACSampleRate**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.DACSampleRate								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>65536</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>131072</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>SSR (System Sample Rate)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>ISR (Input Sample Rate)</td> </tr> </table>	0	65536	1	131072	2	SSR (System Sample Rate)	3	ISR (Input Sample Rate)
0	65536								
1	131072								
2	SSR (System Sample Rate)								
3	ISR (Input Sample Rate)								
Description	This command sets the Digital to Analog converter sample rate for the Arb Wfm (D/A), and MLS (D/A) waveforms selected with the <code>AP.Gen.Wfm</code> command.								
See Also	<code>AP.Gen.Wfm</code>								

AP.Gen.DualAmplRatio**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.DualAmplRatio (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double Valid settings are 0.00001% to 100%				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y				
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator amplitude ratio to be used with the channel A and B waveforms for the Sine (D/A) Dual waveform selection.				
See Also	<code>AP.Gen.ChAFreq</code> , <code>AP.Gen.ChBFreq</code>				

AP.Gen.EqCurve**Method**

Syntax	AP.Gen.EqCurve (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer)						
Data Type	Boolean						
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>FileName</i></td> <td>Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be an AP Eq file (.adq).</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Column</i></td> <td> 0 = Source 1 settings. 1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements. 7 = Source 2 settings. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be an AP Eq file (.adq).	<i>Column</i>	0 = Source 1 settings. 1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements. 7 = Source 2 settings.
Name	Description						
<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be an AP Eq file (.adq).						
<i>Column</i>	0 = Source 1 settings. 1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements. 7 = Source 2 settings.						
Description	This command attaches a Eq file to the Analog Generator. Values in the file will be used as multiply factors in calculating the Analog Generator Amplitude value.						
Example	See example for <code>AP.Gen.ChAEqAmpl</code> .						

AP.Gen.EqCurveColumn**Get Only Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.EqCurveColumn (ByVal <i>Data</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	Integer	Column number
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>Data</i>	Number of the Sweep Data (1-6) of the data in memory.
Description	This command returns the column number in the attached file used in the Analog Generator EqCurve waveform selection.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data.AutoDiv, AP.Sweep.Data.LogLin, AP.Gen.EqCurve, AP.Gen.EqCurveFilename	

AP.Gen.EqCurveFilename**Get Only Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.EqCurveFilename	
Data Type	Integer	Any valid DOS filename and extension.
Description	This command returns the File Name of the attached file used for the Analog Generator EqCurve waveform selection.	
See Also	AP.Gen.EqCurve, AP.Gen.EqCurveColumn	

AP.Gen.Freq**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.Freq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Valid frequency settings for the Hz unit and sine waveform are 10 - 204775.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator frequency.	
See Also	AP.Gen.FreqAccuracy	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Gen.Freq ("Hz") = 10000 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling(.5, .0002, "Hz", 3, .03, 1) AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig Do Ready = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady Loop Until Ready > 0 Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg ("Hz") </pre>	

```

Debug.Print "Fast Frequency = ";Format(Reading1, _
"#.0000");" Hz"
AP.Gen.FreqAccuracy = 1           'Set Frequency to _
    High Accuracy.
AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig
Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady
Loop Until Ready > 0
Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg("Hz")
Debug.Print "High Accuracy Frequency = _
";Format(Reading1, "#.0000");" Hz"
End Sub

```

Output

```

Fast Frequency = 9998.2681 Hz
High Accuracy Frequency = 10000.0637 Hz

```

AP.Gen.FreqAccuracy**Property****Syntax** **AP.Gen.FreqAccuracy****Data Type** Integer

0

Set frequency accuracy mode to Fast. Fast mode produces the most rapid frequency settling along with frequency accuracy and resolution suitable for nearly all audio tests.

1

Set frequency accuracy mode to High Accuracy. High accuracy mode provides greater accuracy and resolution, but requires from 150 milliseconds (above 50Hz) to 750 milliseconds (at 10Hz) for complete settling each time the frequency is changed.

Description

This command sets the frequency accuracy mode.

Fast mode produces the most rapid frequency settling along with frequency accuracy and resolution suitable for nearly all audio tests. High accuracy mode provides greater accuracy and resolution, but requires from 150 milliseconds (above 50 Hz) to 750 milliseconds (at 10 Hz) for complete settling each time the frequency is changed.

Note that this command does not cause an immediate frequency calibration. The calibration will be done at the next call to `AP.Gen.Freq`.

See Also`AP.Gen.Freq`**Example**

See the example macro for `AP.Gen.Freq`.

AP.Gen.IMCenterFreq**Property****Syntax** **AP.Gen.IMCenterFreq**(ByVal *Unit* As String)**Data Type** Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz
Description		This command sets the Analog Generator IMD Center Frequency. The frequency passed is rounded to the closest available value. Set the Analog Generator waveform to an IMD or IMD (D/A) CCIF before calling this command.
See Also		AP.Gen.IMFreq
Example		<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Wfm(2,2) AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Gen.IMCenterFreq("Hz") = 10000 AP.Gen.IMFreq("Hz") = 80 AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 6 'CCIF measurement mode AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0 AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(3, .00003, "%", 3, .05, 1) AP.Anlr.FuncTrig Do Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady Loop Until Ready > 0 Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("%") Debug.Print "CCIF/DFD = ";Format(Reading1, _ "#.0000");" %" End Sub </pre>

AP.Gen.IMFreq**Property**

Syntax	AP.Gen.IMFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	For a SMPTE mode waveform, this is the lower frequency tone. The following frequencies are available: 500Hz, 250Hz, 125Hz, 100Hz, 70Hz, 60Hz, 50Hz, 40Hz For a CCIF mode waveform, this is the spacing between the two tones. The following frequencies are available: 1kHz, 500Hz, 250Hz, 200Hz, 120Hz, 100Hz, 80Hz
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command. Hz
Description		This command sets the Analog Generator IMD frequency. The frequency passed is rounded to the closest available value. Set the generator to an IMD waveform before calling this command in order to have the proper IMD frequency selected.

For a DIM mode waveform, this command has no effect. The frequencies are determined by the DIM mode selected. (See: `AP.Gen.Wfm`)

Because of frequency limitations, the actual frequency set may not be exactly what was requested. Therefore, when setting the IM Frequency it is important to check the returned frequency, and to use that value as the actual IM Frequency setting of the generator.

See Also

`AP.Gen.Wfm`, `AP.Gen.IMCenterFreq`, `AP.Gen.IMHighFreq`

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Wfm(2,1)
  AP.Gen.IMHighFreq("Hz") = 7000
  AP.Gen.IMFreq("Hz") = 60
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 5
  AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0
  AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(3, .00003, "%", 3, .05, 1)
  AP.Anlr.FuncTrig
  Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0
  Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("%")
  Debug.Print "SMPTE 4:1 = ";Format(Reading1, "#.0000");"
  %"
End Sub
```

Output

SMPTE 4:1 = .0010 %

AP.Gen.IMHighFreq**Property**

Syntax `AP.Gen.IMHighFreq`(ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters

Name

Description

Unit

String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Hz.

Description

This command sets the Analog Generator IMD High Frequency. The frequency passed is rounded to the closest available value.

Set the Analog Generator waveform to an IMD or IMD (D/A) SMPTE before calling this command.

See Also

`AP.Gen.IMFreq`

Example

See example for `AP.Gen.IMFreq`.

AP.Gen.Impedance**Property****Syntax**

`AP.Gen.Impedance`

Data Type

Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.Gen.Config command for the Balanced and CMTST selections.

0	40
1	150
2	600

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.Gen.Config command for the Un-Balanced selections.

0	20
1	600

Description

This command controls the output impedance for Balanced and Un-Balanced generator output configurations.

See Also

AP.Gen.Config

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
  AP.Gen.Config = 0      'Set output configuration _
                        to balanced floating.
  AP.Gen.Impedance = 2  'Set generator output _
                        impedance to 600 ohms.
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChBRangeAuto = 0 'Set input ranging to fixed.
  AP.Anlr.ChBRange("V") = 2.5 'Set input range to _
                              2.5 Volts.
  AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 0   'Set anlr input to INPUT(XLR).
  AP.Anlr.ChBImpedance = 1 'Set Cha B input Z _
                          to 600 ohms.
  AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 1  'Set Function Meter _
                          Cha to B.
  AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1)
  AP.Anlr.FuncTrig
Do
  Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
  Loop Until Ready > 0
  Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBm")
  Debug.Print "Channel B Amplitude = ";Format _
              (Reading1, "#.0000");" dBm"
  Anlr.ChBRangeAuto = 1 'Set input ranging to auto.
End Sub
```

Output

Channel B Amplitude = .0199 dBm

AP.Gen.MlsLength**Property****Syntax****AP.Gen.MlsLength****Data Type**Integer
0 32k

	1	128k
Description	This command sets the Digital Generator MLS sequence length.	
See Also	AP.DGen.MlsLength	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Gen.MlsLength = 1 'Sets the MLS sequence length to 128k End Sub</pre>	

AP.Gen.Output

Property

Syntax	AP.Gen.Output	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	ON
	<i>False</i>	OFF
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator channel A and B outputs to ON or OFF if they have been individually enabled by the AP.Gen.ChAOutput and AP.Gen.ChBOutput commands.	
See Also	AP.Gen.ChAOutput, AP.Gen.ChBOutput, AP.Gen.AutoOn	
Example	See example for AP.Gen.ChAAmpl.	

AP.Gen.Phase

Property

Syntax	AP.Gen.Phase (ByVal Unit As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: deg
Description	This command sets the Analog Generator Phase value. Set the Analog Generator waveform to Sine (D/A) Var Phase before calling this command.	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Wfm 1, 1 AP.Gen.Phase ("deg") = 90.000000 AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2 AP.Gen.Output = True Debug.Print "Channel B is " _ & Format(AP.Anlr.PhaseRdg("deg"), "##.000") _ & " deg relative to channel A." End Sub</pre>	

Output Channel B is 89.984 deg relative to channel A.

AP.Gen.RefdBm
Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.RefdBm (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double Impedance value.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Ohms only.

Description This command sets the value known to be the generator load impedance for use in dBm computations. When a value of generator output amplitude is requested using the dBm unit, the software uses this dBm reference impedance value as the "R" in the V²/R power computation and sets the generator open-circuit voltage commensurately with the voltage division ratio of the present generator source impedance and the specified load impedance in order to deliver the specified dBm value to the load.

See Also AP.Gen.Config, AP.Gen.Impedance

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.ChBOutput = False 'Set generator output B to
    OFF.
    AP.Gen.Impedance = 2      'Set generator output Z to _
    600 Ohms.
    AP.Gen.RefdBm ("Ohms") = 600 'Set dBm reference _
    to 600 Ohms.
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAImpedance = 1  'Set Cha A input Z _
    to 600 ohms.
    AP.Anlr.RefdBm("Ohms") = 600 'Set dBm reference _
    to 600 Ohms.
    Reference = AP.Anlr.RefdBm("Ohms")
    AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1)
    AP.Anlr.FuncTrig
    Do
        Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0
    Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBm")
    Debug.Print "Channel A Amplitude = ";Format _
    (Reading1, "#.0000");" dBm (";Reference;" _
    Ohms )"
End Sub

```

Output Channel A Amplitude = .0063 dBm (600 Ohms)

AP.Gen.RefdBr
Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.RefdBr (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type	Double	Amplitude value.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: V, dBu, dBV
Description	This command sets the zero dBr value for the Analog Generator dBr units.	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.RefdBr ("V") = 1 AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("dBr") = 1 AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.RefChAdBr ("V") = 1 Reference = AP.Gen.RefdBr ("V") AP.Anlr.ChALevelSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, _ .05, 1) AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig Do Ready = AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady Loop Until (Ready > 0) Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg ("dBr A") Debug.Print "Channel A Amplitude = ";Format _ (Reading1, "#.0000");" dBr relative to"; _ Reference;" Volts" End Sub </pre>	
Output	Channel A Amplitude = .9679 dBr relative to 1 Volts	

AP.Gen.RefdBrAuto

Method

Syntax	AP.Gen.RefdBrAuto	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	dBr reference set.
	<i>False</i>	dBr reference not set.
Description	This command sets the generator dBr reference field to the current generator Amplitude setting. If the command is successful a boolean True is returned. If the command is not successful a boolean False is returned.	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.Gen.ChAAmpl ("dBV") = 0 AP.Gen.RefdBrAuto AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 0 AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0 AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1) AP.Anlr.FuncTrig Do </pre>	

```

    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0
    Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dBV")
    Debug.Print "Channel A Amplitude =";Format$ _
    (Reading1,"#.000000");" dBV"
End Sub

```

Output Channel A Amplitude = 1.974047 dBV

AP.Gen.RefFreq

Property

Syntax **AP.Gen.RefFreq**(ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Hz

Description This command sets the Analog Generator relative frequency reference value. This reference is used for all the Analog Generator relative frequency units (F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM)

See Also AP.Gen.Freq

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Gen.RefFreq ("Hz") = 5000
    AP.Gen.Freq("dHz") = 5000
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling(.5, .0002, "Hz", 3, .03, 1)
    AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig
    Do
        Ready = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0
    Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg("Hz")
    Debug.Print "Frequency A = ";Format(Reading1, _
    "#.0000");" Hz"
End Sub

```

Output Frequency A = 9996.5878 Hz

AP.Gen.RefFreqAuto

Method

Syntax **AP.Gen.RefFreqAuto**

Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Frequency reference set.
	<i>False</i>	Frequency reference not set.

Description This command sets the generator frequency reference field to the current generator frequency setting. If the command is successful a boolean True is returned. If the command is not successful a boolean False is returned.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Gen.RefFreqAuto
  AP.Gen.ChAFreq("dHz") = 2000 'Increase frequency _
                               2kHz.

  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.ChAFreqSettling(.5, .0002, "Hz", 3, .03, 1)
  AP.Anlr.ChAFreqTrig
  Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqReady
  Loop Until Ready > 0
  Reading1 = AP.Anlr.ChAFreqRdg("Hz")
  Debug.Print "Frequency A ="; _
  Format$(Reading1, "#.000000"); " Hz"
End Sub
```

Output Frequency A = 2998.543549 Hz

AP.Gen.RefWatts

Property

Syntax **AP.Gen.RefWatts** (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double Impedance value.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Ohms only.

Description This command sets the value known to be the generator load impedance for use in Watts computations. When a value of generator output amplitude is requested using the Watts unit, the software uses this Watts reference impedance value as the "R" in the V^2/R power computation and sets the generator open-circuit voltage commensurately with the voltage division ratio of the present generator source impedance and the specified load impedance in order to deliver the specified power value to the load.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Gen.RefWatts ("Ohms") = 8
  AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("W") = .1
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.RefWatts("Ohms") = 8
  AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .000002, "V", 4, .05, 1)
  AP.Anlr.FuncTrig
  Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
  Loop Until Ready > 0
  Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("W")
```

```

Debug.Print "Output Power = "; _
    Format$(Reading1, "#.0000"); " Watts"
End Sub
    
```

Output Output Power = 3.5797 Watts

AP.Gen.Wfm

Method

Syntax **AP.Gen.Wfm**(ByVal *Primary* As Integer [, ByVal *Secondary* As Variant])

Parameters

Name	Description
<i>Primary</i>	This parameter defines the basic waveform type.
<i>Secondary</i>	This parameter defines the basic waveform modifier.

Primary	Secondary	Description
0		Sine
	0	Normal
	1	Normal Burst
	2	Gated Burst
	3	Trig. Burst
	4	EQ Sine
1		Sine (D/A)
	0	Normal
	1	Var Phase
	2	Stereo
	3	Dual
	4	Shaped Burst
	5	EQ Sine
2		IMD
	0	SMPTE 1:1
	1	SMPTE 4:1
	2	CCIF/DFD
	3	DIM 30
	4	DIM B
	5	DIM 100
3		IMD (D/A)
	0	SMPTE/DIN 4:1
	1	CCIF/DFD
	2	SMPTE/DIN 1:1
	3	DIM 30
	4	DIM B
	5	DIM 100
4		Square
5		Noise
	0	Pink - Pseudo
	1	White - Pseudo
	2	Pink BP - Pseudo
	3	Pink - Random
	4	White - Random

	5	Pink BP - Random
	6	Burst USASI
6		Arb Wfm (D/A)
7		MLS (D/A)
	0	Pink #1
	1	Pink #2
	2	Pink #3
	3	Pink #4
	4	White #1
	5	White #2
	6	White #3
	7	White #4
8		Special (D/A)
	0	Polarity
	1	Pass Thru
9		Square (D/A)
10		Noise (D/A)

Description This command selects the Analog Generator waveform. The table above shows the possible settings for the `AP.Gen.Wfm` command.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
  AP.Gen.Wfm(2,2)
  AP.Gen.ChAFreq("Hz") = 13500
  AP.Gen.IMFreq("Hz") = 1000
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 6
  AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0
  AP.Anlr.FuncSettling(1, .00003, "%", 3, .05, 1)
  AP.Anlr.FuncTrig
  Do
    Ready = AP.Anlr.FuncReady
  Loop Until Ready > 0
  Reading1 = AP.Anlr.FuncRdg("dB")
  Debug.Print "CCIF = ";Format(Reading1,"#.0000");" dB"
End Sub
```

Output CCIF = -118.5611 dB

AP.Gen.WfmName**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Gen.WfmName</code>	
Data Type	String	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters.
Description	This command loads the designated arbitrary waveform file (.AGM or .AGS) into the Digital Generator. The file must be an AP waveform file (.agm or .ags).	

Note: This command can also be used to control the Digital Generator arbitrary waveform file selection.

See Also

AP.Gen.Wfm

Chapter 17

Graph

AP.Graph.Comment

Property

Syntax	AP.Graph.Comment
Data Type	String ASCII characters.
Description	This command transfers the ASCII characters to or from the comment section in the Graph panel to a string variable.
See Also	AP.Graph.CommentShow
Example	Public Comment As String

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.File.OpenTest("COMMENT.AT2C")
'Display Comment area In Graph
    AP.Graph.CommentShow = True
    Comment = "Run Test"

DisplayDialog:
    Begin Dialog UserDialog 170,84,.DlgHandler
        PushButton 20,14,130,21,"&Run Test",.PushButton1
        CancelButton 20,56,130,21
    End Dialog
    Dim dlg As UserDialog
    Select Case Dialog (dlg) 'Display User Dialog
        Case 0
            'Remove Comment area from Graph
            AP.Graph.CommentShow = False
        End
        Case 1
            AP.Graph.Comment = "Test Running"
            Wait .5
            AP.Sweep.Start
            Errors = AP.Data.LimitError(0)'Check for err
            If Errors >0 Then
                Comment = "Test FAILED"
            Else
                Comment = "Test PASSED"
```

```

        End If
    End Select
    GoTo DisplayDialog
End Sub

Private Function DlgHandler(DlgItem$, Action%, SuppValue%)
As Boolean
    Select Case Action%
    Case 1 ' Dialog box initialization
    Case 2 ' Value changing or button pressed
        DlgHandler = False 'Exit the dialog
    Case 3 ' TextBox or ComboBox text changed
    Case 4 ' Focus changed
    Case 5 ' Idle
        DlgHandler = True ' Continue getting idle actions
        AP.Graph.Comment = Comment$ 'Display comment
        Wait .5
        AP.Graph.Comment = "" 'Remove comment
        Wait .2
    End Select
End Function

```

AP.Graph.CommentAppend

Method

Syntax	AP.Graph.CommentAppend (ByVal Text As String)	
Data Type	Void	
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>Text</i>	ASCII text.
Description	This command appends the ASCII characters to the comment section in the Graph panel.	
See Also	AP.Graph.Comment, AP.Graph.CommentShow	

AP.Graph.CommentShow

Property

Syntax	AP.Graph.CommentShow	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Display Comment section.
	<i>False</i>	Remove Comment section from view.
Description	This command displays or removes from view the comment section in the Graph panel	
See Also	AP.Graph.Comment	
Example	See example for AP.Graph.Comment.	

AP.Graph.CompanyNameShow**Property**

Syntax	AP.Graph.CompanyNameShow	
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> <i>False</i>	Display Company Name in the graph window title bar. Remove Company Name from the graph window title bar.
Description	This command displays or removes the company name from the title bar on the graph window.	
See Also	AP.Graph.CommentShow	
Example	See example for AP.Graph.Comment.	

AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel**Method**

Syntax	AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel	
Description	This command transfers the current graphic display vertical (Top/Bottom) and horizontal (Start/Stop) axis values to the Sweep panel Data 1, Data 2, and Sweep 1 settings.	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'New Test AP.Gen.Output = True 'Generator Output ON AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 'Analyzer Ch A Input to GenMon AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2 'Analyzer Ch B Input to GenMon AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 3 'Analyzer Function Meter _ to THD+N Ampl AP.S2CDsp.Program = 2 'Select FFT Digital Analyzer AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat = 1>Select HiRes A/D _ @65536 Input AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Source = 2 'Digital Analyzer _ Ch 1 Source to Anlr Rdg Ampl AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6024 'Select Fft.Ch.1 Ampl _ for Data 1 AP.Sweep.Data2.Id = 6027 'Select Fft.Ch.2 Ampl _ for Data 2 AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5515 'Select Fft.FFT _ Freq. for Source 1 AP.Sweep.Start 'Acquire waveform 'Display data so that the vertical scaling is _ relative to optimized data for Data 1 AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft 'Optimize Data 1 AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel 'Copy Left and Right _ graph vertical scale information to Sweep Panel AP.Sweep.CopyData1to2 'Copy Data 1 settings _ to Data 2 Wait 5 </pre>	

```

'Display data so that the vertical scaling is _
relative to optimized data for Data 2
AP.Graph.OptimizeRight 'Optimize Data 2
AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel 'Copy Left and Right _
graph vertical scale information to Sweep Panel
AP.Sweep.CopyData2to1 'Copy Data 2 settings _
to Data 1
Wait 5
'Display data so that the vertical scaling is _
optimized together for Data 1 and Data 2
AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether 'Optimize Data 1 and _
Data 2 Together
Wait 5
'Display data so that the vertical scaling is _
optimized individually for Data 1 and Data 2
AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually 'Optimize Data 1 _
and Data 2 Individually
End Sub

```

AP.Graph.CursorPosition

Property

Syntax **AP.Graph.CursorPosition**(ByVal *CursorNum* As Integer, ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>CursorNum</i>	1 = Cursor #1 2 = Cursor #2
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <i>column%</i> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command returns the horizontal axis position value where the designated cursor is positioned.

See Also AP.Graph.CursorRow

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest 'New Test
  AP.Gen.Output = True 'Generator Output ON
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 'Analyzer Ch A Input to GenMon
  AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2 'Analyzer Ch B Input to GenMon

  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 2 'Select FFT Digital Analyzer
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat = 1 'Select RiRes A/D _
  @65536 Input
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window = 5 'Select None, Move to _
  Bin Center

```

```

AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6024 'Select Fft.Ch.1 Ampl _
    for Data 1
AP.Sweep.Data2.Id = 6027 'Select Fft.Ch.2 Ampl _
    for Data 2
AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5515 'Select Fft.FFT _
    Freq. for Source 1
AP.Sweep.Start          'Acquire waveform

AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether 'Optimize Data 1 and _
    Data 2 Together
AP.Graph.CursorsOn(True)

AP.Prompt.Text = "Select one of the Traces from _
    the Graph Legend then Position Cursor #1 on _
    the fundamental then press Continue."
AP.Prompt.FontSize = 8 'Set font size to 8 point.
AP.Prompt.Position(-1,-1,250,150) 'Set location _
    and size.
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue 'Display prompt with _
    Continue button.
Stop                        'Stop macro.

Debug.Print "Frequency = " & _
    Format(AP.Graph.CursorPosition(1, "Hz"), _
    "##.0000")
Debug.Print "Data Editor Row = " & _
    AP.Graph.CursorRow(1)
Debug.Print "Value = " &
    Format(AP.Graph.CursorValue(1, "V"), "##.0000")
End Sub

```

AP.Graph.CursorRow**Property**

Syntax **AP.Graph.CursorRow**(ByVal *CursorNum* As Integer)

Data Type Integer

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>CursorNum</i>	1 = Cursor #1 2 = Cursor #2

Description This command returns the nearest row number to the position of the designated cursor. The row number can be used to extract access data in with the AP.Data.Value command.

See Also AP.Graph.CursorPosition

Example See example for AP.Graph.CursorPosition.

AP.Graph.CursorsOn**Method**

Syntax	AP.Graph.CursorsOn (ByVal <i>bOn</i> As Boolean)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>bOn</i>	True = Display cursors. False = Remove cursors from view.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Cursors displayed.
	<i>False</i>	Cursors not displayed. This may be because the Graph Panel is not displayed.
Description	This command displays or removes from view the cursors on the Graph panel.	
Example	See example for AP.Graph.CursorPosition.	

AP.Graph.CursorValue**Property**

Syntax	AP.Graph.CursorValue (ByVal <i>CursorNum</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>CursorNum</i>	1 = Cursor #1 2 = Cursor #2
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <i>column%</i> parameter to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Description	This command returns the vertical axis value where the designated cursor is positioned.	
See Also	AP.Graph.CursorPosition	
Example	See example for AP.Graph.CursorPosition.	

AP.Graph.Label**Property**

Syntax	AP.Graph.Label (ByVal <i>AxisId</i> As Constant)	
Data Type	String	ASCII text.
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>AxisId</i>	apbAxisTop = Top center. apbAxisBottom = Bottom center. apbAxisLeft = Left center. apbAxisRight = Right center.
Description	This command set or returns the graph axis Labels.	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.OutputOn = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1</pre>	

```

AP.Sweep.Start
AP.Graph.Title = "Title and Labels Example"
AP.Graph.LabelAuto(apbAxisLeft) = False
AP.Graph.Label(apbAxisLeft) = "Left"
AP.Graph.LabelAuto(apbAxisBottom) = False
AP.Graph.Label(apbAxisBottom) = "Bottom"
AP.Graph.LabelAuto(apbAxisRight) = False
AP.Graph.Label(apbAxisRight) = "Right"
AP.Graph.LabelAuto(apbAxisTop) = False
AP.Graph.Label(apbAxisTop) = "Top"
End Sub

```

AP.Graph.LabelAuto**Property**

Syntax	AP.Graph.LabelAuto (ByVal <i>AxisId</i> As Constant)	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Label text generated automatically based on the Sweep Panel settings.
	<i>False</i>	Label defined programmatically.
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>AxisId</i>	apbAxisTop = Top center. apbAxisBottom = Bottom center. apbAxisLeft = Left center. apbAxisRight = Right center.
Description	This command specifies whether the graph labels are automatically generated based on the Sweep Panel settings or programmatically.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Graph.Label</code> .	

AP.Graph.Legend.Comment**Property**

Syntax	AP.Graph.Legend.Comment (ByVal <i>SweepId</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>TraceId</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	String	ASCII characters
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>SweepId</i>	Sweep number
	<i>TraceId</i>	Trace number
Description	This command transfers the ASCII characters between the Legend Trace Comment section in the Graph panel and a string variable.	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.AGen.OutputOn = True AP.AnalogIn.Source(apbChA) = apbAnalogInGenMon AP.Sweep.Start AP.Graph.Legend.LineColor(1, 1) = apbRed </pre>	

```

AP.Graph.TraceShow(1, 1) = True
AP.Graph.Legend.LineThickness(1, 1) = 1
AP.Graph.Legend.LineStyle(1, 1) = apbSolid
AP.Graph.Legend.Comment(1, 1) = "Trace Comment."
End Sub

```

AP.Graph.Legend.LineColor

Property

Syntax **AP.Graph.Legend.LineColor** (ByVal *SweepId* As Integer, ByVal *TraceId* As Integer)

Data Type Constant
apbBlue
apbCyan
apbGray
apbGreen
apbMagenta
apbRed
apbYellow

Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>SweepId</i>	Sweep number
	<i>TraceId</i>	Trace number

Description This command sets the Legend Trace Color for the specified Sweep Trace.

Example See example for `AP.Graph.Legend.Comment`.

AP.Graph.Legend.LineStyle

Property

Syntax **AP.Graph.Legend.LineStyle** (ByVal *SweepId* As Integer, ByVal *TraceId* As Integer)

Data Type Constant
apbDash
apbDashDot
apbDashDotDot
apbDot
apbSolid

Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>SweepId</i>	Sweep number
	<i>TraceId</i>	Trace number

Description This command sets the Legend Trace Line Style for the specified Sweep Trace.

Example See example for `AP.Graph.Legend.Comment`.

AP.Graph.Legend.LineThickness

Property

Syntax **AP.Graph.Legend.LineThickness** (ByVal *SweepId* As Integer, ByVal *TraceId* As Integer)

Data Type	Integer	1-32
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>SweepId</i>	Sweep number.
	<i>TraceId</i>	Trace number.
Description	This command sets the Line Thickness for the specified Sweep Trace.	
Example	See example for AP.Graph.Legend.Comment.	

AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually

Method

Syntax	AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually
Description	This command optimizes the graph to display all data.
See Also	AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft, AP.Graph.OptimizeRight, AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether
Example	See example for AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel.

AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft

Method

Syntax	AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft
Description	This command optimizes the graph to display the data on the Left axis (Data 1).
See Also	AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually, AP.Graph.OptimizeRight, AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether
Example	See example for AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel.

AP.Graph.OptimizeRight

Method

Syntax	AP.Graph.OptimizeRight
Description	This command optimizes the graph to display the data on the Right axis (Data 2).
See Also	AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually, AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft, AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether
Example	See example for AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel.

AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether

Method

Syntax	AP.Graph.OptimizeTogether
Description	This command optimizes the graph to display all data (both Data 1 and Data 2) using the same vertical axis values (Top and Bottom).
See Also	AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually, AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft, AP.Graph.OptimizeRight
Example	See example for AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel.

AP.Graph.RefDataClear**Method**

Syntax	AP.Graph.RefDataClear
Description	This command clears all Reference Data from memory. Clearing nonexistent Reference Data does not produce an error.
See Also	AP.Graph.RefDataShow, AP.Graph.RefDataStore
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Graph.RefDataClear AP.Application.NewTest AP.AGen.OutputOn = True AP.AnalogIn.Source(apbChA) = apbAnalogInGenMon AP.Sweep.Start AP.Graph.Data(1).LogLin = apbLin AP.Graph.RefDataStore AP.Graph.RefDataShow = True AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel AP.Sweep.Start End Sub </pre>

AP.Graph.RefDataShow**Property**

Syntax	AP.Graph.RefDataShow				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>True</i></td> <td>Display Reference Data.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>False</i></td> <td>Remove Reference Data from view.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>True</i>	Display Reference Data.	<i>False</i>	Remove Reference Data from view.
<i>True</i>	Display Reference Data.				
<i>False</i>	Remove Reference Data from view.				
Description	This command makes the Reference Data visible or invisible on the graph.				
See Also	AP.Graph.RefDataClear, AP.Graph.RefDataStore				
Example	See example for AP.Graph.RefDataClear.				

AP.Graph.RefDataStore**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Graph.RefDataStore</code>
Description	This command adds the Sweep Data currently in memory to Reference Data memory.
See Also	<code>AP.Graph.RefDataClear</code> , <code>AP.Graph.RefDataShow</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Graph.RefDataClear</code> .

AP.Graph.ScrollBarsOn**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Graph.ScrollBarsOn</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Display Scroll Bars.
	<i>False</i> Remove Scroll Bars from view.
Description	This command makes the Scroll Bars visible or invisible on the graph.

AP.Graph.Sweeps**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Graph.Sweeps</code>
Data Type	Integer
Description	This command returns the number of Sweeps contained in the current data set.
See Also	<code>AP.Graph.SweepTraces</code>

AP.Graph.SweepShow**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP Graph.SweepShow (ByVal SweepId As Integer)</code>	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Display Sweep Data.
	<i>False</i>	Remove Sweep Data from view.
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>SweepId</i>	Sweep Data number.
Description	This command makes the specified Sweep set of traces visible or invisible on the graph.	
See Also	<code>AP.Graph.Sweeps</code>	

AP.Graph.SweepTraces**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Graph.SweepTraces</code>
---------------	-----------------------------------

Data Type	Integer
Description	This command returns the number of Sweeps contained in the current data set.
See Also	AP.Graph.Sweeps

AP.Graph.TimeDateShow

Property

Syntax	AP.Graph.TimeDateShow	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Display Time and Date.
	<i>False</i>	Remove Time and Date from view.
Description	This command displays or removes from view the Time and Date in the title bar section in the Graph panel.	
See Also	AP.Graph.Title	

AP.Graph.Title

Property

Syntax	AP.Graph.Title	
Data Type	String	ASCII characters.
Description	This command transfers the ASCII characters between the Title section in the Graph panel and a string variable.	
See Also	AP.Graph.TimeDateShow	

AP.Graph.TraceShow

Property

Syntax	AP.Graph.TraceShow (ByVal <i>SweepId</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>TraceId</i> As Integer)	
Data Type	Constant <i>apbBlue</i> <i>apbCyan</i> <i>apbGray</i> <i>apbGreen</i> <i>apbMagenta</i> <i>apbRed</i> <i>apbYellow</i>	
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>SweepId</i>	Sweep number
	<i>TraceId</i>	Trace number
Description	This command makes the specified Trace visible or invisible on the graph.	
See Also	AP.Graph.Sweeps, AP.Graph.SweepTraces	

AP.Graph.ZoomOriginal**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Graph.ZoomOriginal</code>
Data Type	Void
Description	This command replaces the current zoomed-in view with the graph coordinates in use when the most recent sweep was started, or with the default initial graph coordinates if no sweep has yet been made since AP2700 was launched.
See Also	<code>AP.Graph.ZoomOut</code>

AP.Graph.ZoomOut**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Graph.ZoomOut</code>
Data Type	Void
Description	This command causes the most recent zoom view to be replaced with the previous one. If you have zoomed repeatedly, the coordinates of each zoom have been saved in sequence in a stack. You may then Zoomout repeatedly to work back up through the stack, viewing the series of zoomed views in reverse order.
See Also	<code>AP.Graph.ZoomOriginal</code>

Chapter 18

Log

AP.Log.AddEntry

Method

Syntax `AP.Log.AddEntry (ByVal Text As String)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Text</i>	Any valid string

Description This command appends the current date and time and the defined string to the log file.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Log.Enable = True
'Enable logging.
'Set log file to "S2-22CK.ALG"
    AP.Log.FileName = "S2-22CK.ALG"
    AP.Log.ErrorMessages = True      'Log error messages.
    AP.Log.FileActivity = True
'Log File Input/Out.
    AP.Log.PassFailMessages = True  'Log P/F
    messages.
    AP.Log.TestName = True          'Log test name.
    AP.Log.GraphTitle = True       'Log graph title.
    AP.Log.Data = 1                 'Log all data.
    AP.Log.Clear                     'Clear log file.
    AP.Log.AddEntry "Test Start."
    AP.Log.AddEntryWithoutTimeDate "Amplitude Linearity."
    AP.File.OpenTest "AMPLIN.AT2C" 'Open test.
    AP.Sweep.Start
'Start sweep.
    AP.Log.View
'View log file.
End Sub
```

Output

```
01/09/96 14:27:01 Test Start.
                    Amplitude Linearity.
```

```
01/09/96 14:27:01 Open Test: AMPLIN.AT2C
PASS 01/09/96 14:27:02 Execute sweep: AMPLIN.AT2C
```

Comment The Output is from the log file created when the example macro is run.

AP.Log.AddEntryWithoutTimeDate**Method**

Syntax `AP.Log.AddEntryWithoutTimeDate (ByVal Text As String)`

Parameters	Name	Discription
	<i>Text</i>	Any valid string

Description This command appends the defined string to the log file.

Example See example for `AP.Log.AddEntry`.

AP.Log.Clear**Method**

Syntax `AP.Log.Clear`

Description This command clears the contents of the current log file.

Example See example for `AP.Log.AddEntry`.

AP.Log.Data**Property**

Syntax `AP.Log.Data`

Data Type Integer

0	None
1	All
2	Failed data only

Description This command controls whether no test point values (None), all test point values (All), or only those test points which were outside limits (Failed Data Only) are written into the log file. Any values written into the log file which were outside limits will have parenthesis at the end with the (less than) or (greater than) symbol and the value of the limit which they failed.

Example See example for `AP.Log.AddEntry`.

AP.Log.Enable**Property**

Syntax `AP.Log.Enable`

Boolean	Enable
<i>True</i>	Disable
<i>False</i>	

Description This command when enabled controls whether logging actually takes place. If disabled, no logging takes place

Example See example for `AP.Log.AddEntry`.

AP.Log.ErrorMessages**Property**

Syntax `AP.Log.ErrorMessages`

Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> <i>False</i>	Enable Disable
Description	This command when enabled logs into the log file any control software or windows error messages which occur during the period that logging is enabled.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code> .	

AP.Log.FileActivity**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Log.FileActivity</code>	
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> <i>False</i>	Enable Disable
Description	This command when enabled will enter into the log file a text message for every disk file opened or every file saved to disk. The message includes the name and full path name of the file, and the date and time at which it was opened or saved.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code> .	

AP.Log.FileName**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Log.FileName</code>	
Data Type	String	
Description	This command defines the file name to use for the log file.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code> .	

AP.Log.GraphTitle**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Log.GraphTitle</code>	
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> <i>False</i>	Enable Disable
Description	This command when enabled logs the Graph Title, and the Time and Date at which the test was executed, exactly as they are displayed in the title bar of the graph.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code> .	

AP.Log.PassFailMessages**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Log.PassFailMessages</code>	
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> <i>False</i>	Enable Disable

Description	This command when enabled causes an error summary message to be written into the log file each time a test is run. The first word of the message will be PASS or FAIL (See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code>). Following a colon (:) the error message will include the number of measurements which were below the lower limit, the number of measurements that were above the upper limit, and the number of timeouts which occurred. If disabled, no error message is written to the error file.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code> .

AP.Log.PrintLogFile

Method

Syntax	<code>AP.Log.PrintLogFile</code>
Description	This command loads the NOTEPAD application and prints the current log file and then closes the NOTEPAD application.
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Log.Enable = True 'Enable logging. AP.Log.FileName = "S2-22CK.ALG" 'Set log file to _ "S2-22CK.ALG" AP.Log.ErrorMessages = True 'Log error messages. AP.Log.FileActivity = True 'Log File Input/Out. AP.Log.PassFailMessages = True 'Log Pass/Fail messages. AP.Log.TestName = True 'Log test name. AP.Log.GraphTitle = True 'Log graph title. AP.Log.Data = 1 'Log all data. AP.Log.Clear 'Clear log file. AP.Log.AddEntry "Amplitude Linearity." AP.File.OpenTest "AMPLIN.AT2C" 'Open test. AP.Sweep.Start 'Start sweep. AP.Log.PrintLogFile 'Print log file. End Sub </pre>

AP.Log.TestName

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Log.TestName</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Enable <i>False</i> Disable
Description	This command when enabled logs the test name, including path name, of the test when executed.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code> .

AP.Log.View*Method*

Syntax	<code>AP.Log.View</code>
Description	This command loads the NOTEPAD application and displays the current log file.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Log.AddEntry</code> .

Chapter 19

Macro

AP.Macro.IsRunning

OLE Method

Syntax `AP.Macro.IsRunning`

Result Boolean
True AP Basic Macro running.
False AP Basic Macro not running.

Description This command returns the status of the AP Basic macro.

Example

```
Private Sub Form_Load()  
    Dim AP As Object  
    'Create OLE link to AP2700.  
    Set AP = CreateObject("AP2700.Application")  
    AP.Application.Visible = True ' Make AP2700 visable  
  
    'Place your code here  
  
    'Run an AP Basic Macro and wait for it to finish  
    AP.File.OpenMacro "C:\BUSY.APB"  
    While AP.Macro.IsRunning = True  
    Wend  
  
    'Change Visual Basic directory to AP2700 Working _  
        Directory.  
    ChDir AP.Application.MacroDir  
  
    'Place your code here  
  
    AP.Application.Quit 'Quit AP2700  
End  
End Sub
```

AP.Macro.Name

Method

Syntax `AP.Macro.Name`

Result Boolean ASCII characters.

Description This command returns the AP Macro Editor Name. This text string is located in the upper left corner of the AP Macro/Procedure Editor before the Macro/Procedure name. This string is useful when using the AppActivate command in the Language reference section of AP Basic.

See Also AP.Application.Name

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.VisibleMacroEditor(True)
                                     'Restore Macro Editor.
  AppActivate AP.Application.Name
                                     'Select the AP2700 window
  'The following SendKey command will now be sent _
  to the AP2700 application.
  SendKeys "%WC",1 'Clear all windows on page.
  SendKeys "%PO",1 'Display Data Editor.
  AppActivate AP.Macro.Name 'Change focus back to _
    the Procedure/Macro editor

  'In Debug mode focus is automatically returned to
  ' the editor each time the user interacts with the
  ' controls. Therefore it is important to note that
  ' sections of code containing commands that are to
  ' be sent to other applications via the SendKeys
  ' command need to be executed without interruption.
  'When debugging these areas place a breakpoints
  ' before and after the SendKeys commands to maintain
  ' the correct window/application focus.

End Sub
```

Chapter 20

Print

AP.Print.Data

Method

Syntax **AP.Print.Data**

Result Boolean

True

Printout of tabular data successful.

False

Printout of tabular data failed.

Description This command prints the data displayed in the Data Editor in tabular format. The Data Editor is automatically displayed on the current page if it is not displayed on at least one of the five control software Pages. The printer is defined by the settings on the File, Print Setup menu.

See Also AP.Print.Graph

Example

```
Sub Main
    'Load test containing measurement data
    AP.File.OpenTest("GRAPH.AT2C")
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDataEditor
    AP.Sweep.Start
    AP.Print.Data    'Print Data in tabular form
End Sub
```

AP.Print.Graph

Method

Syntax **AP.Print.Graph**

Result Boolean

True

Printout of graphic data successful.

False

Printout of graphic data failed.

Description This command sends the graph as defined by the settings on the File, Page Setup menu to the selected printer as define by the File, Print Setup menu. A graph must be displayed on at least one of the five control software pages to print or preview the graph.

See Also AP.Print.LoadFromTest

Example

```
Sub Main
    'Load test containing graph setup
    AP.File.OpenTest("GRAPH.AT2C")
    AP.Print.LoadFromTest
```

```

    AP.File.OpenTest ("TEST.AT2C")
    AP.Sweep.Start
    AP.Print.Graph
End Sub

```

AP.Print.LoadFromTest

Method

Syntax	AP.Print.LoadFromTest
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Page Setup settings loaded from test file. <i>False</i> Page Setup settings not loaded from test file.
Description	This command loads the page setup settings from the currently loaded test. The printout settings are global and can only be changed via this command or manually via the user interacting with the Page Setup menu. This allows the system to produce graphic printouts that have a consistent format over many different tests. Loading a test doesn't automatically update the Page Setup menu and change the graphic output.
See Also	AP.Print.Graph
Example	See example macro AP.Print.Graph.

AP.Print.TrackGraph

Property

Syntax	AP.Print.TrackGraph
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Use Graph Trace settings. <i>False</i> Use settings defined on Page Setup menu.
Description	This command causes the printout Color, Line Style, and Thickness to automatically track the settings used in the Graph Window legend. A graph must be displayed on at least one of the five APWIN Pages to print or preview the graph.
See Also	AP.Print.LoadFromTest
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Start with New Test AP.Print.TrackGraph = True 'Have graph printout _ track graph panel legend settings AP.Gen.Output = True 'Turn On Analog Generator AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 'Have Analog Analyzer _ monitor Generator Channel A AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 3 'Select 400Hz High Pass _ Filter AP.Sweep.Start 'Run Sweep AP.Print.Graph 'Print graph End Sub </pre>

Chapter 21

Prompt

AP.Prompt.BackColor

Property

Syntax **AP.Prompt.BackColor**

Data Type Long

Description This command sets the background color for the current user prompt using the RGB(red, green , blue) function. Set R, G, and B to a value between 0 (off) to 255 (full intensity).

See Also AP.Prompt.TextColor

Example

```
Sub Main
  With AP.Prompt
    .BackColor = RGB(0,0,255)
    'Set background to blue
    .TextColor = RGB(0,255,0)
    'Set background to green
    .Justify = 1
    'Center text
    .Title = "AP2700.Prompt"
    .FontSize = 8
    'Set font size to 8 points
    .Position(-1,-1,220,140)
    'Set location and size
    .Show
    'Show prompt
    Shown = .IsUp
    Wait 5
    'Wait 5 seconds
    .Hide 'Hide prompt
    .FontName = "Courier"
    'Set font name to Courier
    .FontSize = 7
    'Set font size to 7 points
    .Justify = 0
    'Justify text to the left
    Shown = .IsUp
    .Text = .FontName & "Font Used for this Prompt."
    & vbCrLf & "Show until the Continue Macro button
    is selected below."
```

```

        'Set string to display in prompt
    .Show With continue
    'Display prompt with continue button
    Stop
    'Stop macro
    End With
End Sub

```

AP.Prompt.FontName**Property**

Syntax **AP.Prompt.FontName**

Data Type String

Description This command sets the character text font for the current user prompt.

Example See example macro `AP.BackColor`.

AP.Prompt.FontSize**Property**

Syntax **AP.Prompt.FontSize**

Data Type Double Default size = 16.

Description This command sets the font size of the characters used in the User Prompt.

Example See example macro `AP.BackColor`.

AP.Prompt.Hide**Method**

Syntax **AP.Prompt.Hide**

Description This command removes the user prompt from view.

Example See example macro `AP.BackColor`.

AP.Prompt.IsUp**Method**

Syntax **AP.Prompt.IsUp**

Result Boolean
 True User prompt is displayed.
 False User prompt is NOT displayed.

Description This command returns the current status of the user prompt.

Example See example macro `AP.BackColor`.

AP.Prompt.Justify**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Prompt.Justify</code>
Data Type	Integer 0 Left 1 Center 2 Right
Description	This command sets the text justification mode for the current user prompt.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Prompt.BackColor</code>

AP.Prompt.Position**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Prompt.Position(ByVal X As Integer, ByVal Y As Integer, ByVal CX As Integer, ByVal CY As Integer)</code>	
Parameters	Name	Description
	X	This number value is the distance from the left edge of the monitor screen. It is measured in 1/8ths of the average character width for the dialog's font. Setting this number value to -1 centers the prompt horizontally.
	Y	This number value is the distance from the top edge of the monitor screen. It is measured in 1/12ths of the character height for the dialog's font. Setting this number value to -1 centers the prompt vertically.
	CX	This number value is the width. It is measured in 1/8ths of the average character width for the dialog's font.
	CY	This number value is the height. It is measured in 1/12ths of the character height for the dialog's font.
Description	This command defines the position and size of the User Prompt.	
Example	See example macro <code>AP.BackColor</code> .	

AP.Prompt.Show**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Prompt.Show</code>
Description	This command displays the user prompt.
See Also	(Language Reference) <code>Stop Instruction</code>
Example	See example macro <code>AP.BackColor</code> .

AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue</code>
Description	This command displays the current user prompt window with a continue button.
See Also	(Language Reference) <code>Stop Instruction</code>

Example See example macro `AP.BackColor`.

AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinueAndStopSweep

Method

Syntax `AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinueAndStopSweep`

Description This command displays the current user prompt window with a continue button. When the continue button is selected a sweep if running is terminated.

See Also (Language Reference) Stop Instruction

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest      'Reset panels
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 1
  AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 0
  AP.Anlr.FuncInput = 0

  With AP.Prompt
    .Text = "Press the Continue button to STOP _
            the SWEEP and continue the Macro."
    .FontSize = 8              'Set font size to 8 point.
    .Position (-1,-1,180,120) 'Set location and
    size.
    'Display prompt with Continue and also stop
    the current sweep.
    .ShowWithContinueAndStopSweep
    AP.Sweep.Start
    'Start Sweep.
    .Text = "Press the Continue button to END
    the Macro."
    .FontSize = 8
    'Set font size to 8 point.
    .Position (-1,-1,200,100)
    'Set location and size.
    .ShowWithContinue
    'Display prompt with Continue.
  Stop
  End With
End Sub
```

AP.Prompt.Text

Property

Syntax `AP.Prompt.Text`

Data Type String User defined string.

Description This command defines the string to be displayed in a user prompt.

Example See example macro `AP.BackColor`.

AP.Prompt.TextColor**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Prompt.TextColor</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets the text color for the current user prompt using the RGB(red, green , blue) function. Set R, G, and B to a value between 0 (off) to 255 (full intensity).
See Also	<code>AP.Prompt.BackgroundColor</code>
Example	See example macro <code>AP.BackgroundColor</code> .

AP.Prompt.Title**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Prompt.Title</code>
Data Type	String User defined string.
Description	This command transfers ASCII characters to or from the Title section in a Prompt panel to a string variable.
See Also	<code>AP.Graph.Title</code>
Example	See example macro <code>AP.BackgroundColor</code> .

Chapter 22

Regulation

AP.Reg.IsRunning

Method

Syntax `AP.Reg.IsRunning`

Result Boolean
True Regulation process running.
False Regulation process not running.

Description This command returns the status of the Regulation process.

See Also `AP.Macro.LoadFromTest`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.ChAmpI("dBV") = 0.0
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelRegulation
    'Regulate Analyzer Level A to -80 dBV to within a _
      Tolerance 1.0dB
    AP.Reg.TargetID = 5903 'Regulate Analyzer Level A _
      to -80 dBV to within a Tolerance 1.0dB
    AP.Reg.TargetValue("dBV") = -80.000000
    AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode = 1 'Tolerance Mode dB
    AP.Reg.TargetTolerance("dB") = 1.0
    'Tolerance 1.0dB

    AP.Reg.SourceID = 5052 'by varying the Generator _
      A Amplitude
    AP.Reg.SourceHigh("dBV") = -70.0
    'High Amplitude _
      boundary
    AP.Reg.SourceLow("dBV") = -90.0 'Low Amplitude _
      boundary
    AP.Reg.SourceOperation = 2
    '-Normal Operation
    AP.Reg.SourceStepSize("dB") = 0.1
    AP.Reg.SourceIteration = 30

    AP.Reg.StartNoWait(True) 'Start the Regulation _
      process then continue.
    StartTime = Timer
```

```

Do 'Wait until Regulation process is finished _
  or Timeout has elapsed.
  Wait .1
  Debug.Print Timer
Loop While AP.Reg.IsRunning And Timer < StartTime _
  + Reg.Timeout
If AP.Reg.IsRunning = True Then 'Stop Regulation _
  process if running
  AP.Reg.StartNoWait(False)
  Debug.Print "Regulation Stopped!"
End If
End Sub

```

AP.Reg.SourceHigh

Property

Syntax `AP.Reg.SourceHigh (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double
 Refer to the setting defined by the `AP.Reg.SourceId` command (ID#) to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.RegSourceId</code> command (ID#) to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command sets the upper boundary for the source parameter used in the regulation process.

See Also `AP.Reg.SourceLow`

Example See example for `AP.Reg.SourceId`.

AP.Reg.SourceId

Property

Syntax `AP.Reg.SourceId`

Data Type Long
 Instrument Parameter ID#.

Description This command is used to select the measurement parameter which will define settings used in the regulation process.

Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "REG3.AT2C"
  AP.Reg.SourceID = 5051      'Set Source To GenFreq
  AP.Reg.TargetID = 5906     'Set Source to AnlrAmpl
  AP.Reg.SourceOperation = 1      'Set Operation to +Normal
  AP.Reg.SourceStepSize ("%") = 2 'Set Stepsize to 2%
  AP.Reg.SourceIteration = 30   'Set iterations to 30
  AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode = 0 'Tolerance Mode to %

```

```

AP.Reg.TargetValue("dBrA") = -3 'Tolerance
to -3
AP.Reg.TargetTolerance("%") = 5 'Tolerance units %
AP.Reg.SourceHigh("Hz") = 5000 'High Bound to 5kHz
AP.Reg.SourceLow("Hz") = 200 'Low Bound to 20 Hz
AP.Reg.SweepEnable = False 'Don't Regulate each _
step in sweep.
AP.Reg.Timeout = 2.0 'Terminate _
regulation process if timed out
AP.Reg.Start 'Start Regulation
End Sub

```

AP.Reg.SourceIteration

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.SourceIteration</code>
Data Type	Long
Description	This command sets the number of Source Iterations. Iterations limit the maximum number of regulation attempt steps the source will make before exiting the search and moving on.
See Also	<code>AP.Reg.SourceOperation</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> .

AP.Reg.SourceLow

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.SourceLow (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> command (ID#) to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.			
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>Unit</code></td> <td>Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.RegSourceId</code> command (ID#) to determine the appropriate unit selections.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<code>Unit</code>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.RegSourceId</code> command (ID#) to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Name	Description				
<code>Unit</code>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.RegSourceId</code> command (ID#) to determine the appropriate unit selections.				
Description	This command sets the lower boundary for the source parameter used in the regulation process.				
See Also	<code>AP.Reg.SourceHigh</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> .				

AP.Reg.SourceOperation

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.SourceOperation</code>
Data Type	Integer

0	Linear: This algorithm assumes a linear relationship between the source setting and the target reading.
1	+ Normal: This algorithm assumes that an increasing source setting will cause an increasing target reading, but not necessarily linearly.
2	- Normal: This algorithm assumes that an increasing source setting will cause a decreasing target reading, but not necessarily linearly.
3	Maximum: Each cycle of regulation starts from the source low boundry value. For example the source will increase by the specified step size as long as the target value also increases. If the target value goes through a peak and starts to decrease, the direction of the source reverses and the step size is cut in half. These half-size steps continue until the target value again starts to decrease, at which time the direction of change again reverses and the step size is again cut in half. This process will continue until the number of peak crossings equal the value defined by the <code>AP.Reg.SourceIterations</code> command.
4	Minimum: Each cycle of regulation starts from the source low boundry value. For example the source will increase by the specified step size as long as the target value decreases. If the target value goes through a notch and starts to increase, the direction of the source reverses and the step size is cut in half. These half-size steps continue until the target value again starts to increase, at which time the direction of change again reverses and the step size is again cut in half. This process will continue until the number of peak crossings equal the value defined by the <code>AP.Reg.SourceIterations</code> command.

Description This command selects the type of algorithm used to control the source parameter specified by the `AP.Reg.SourceId` command.

See Also `AP.Reg.SourceStepSize`, `AP.Reg.SourceIteration`

Example See example for `AP.Reg.SourceId`.

AP.Reg.SourceStepSize

Property

Syntax `AP.Reg.SourceStepSize (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: X/Y, dB, %

Description This command sets the Source Step Size for the + Normal, - Normal, Maximum, and Minimum algorithm selections as it begins its search at the beginning of each new regulation process.

See Also `AP.Reg.SourceOperation`, `AP.Reg.SourceIteration`

Example See example for `AP.Reg.SourceId`.

AP.Reg.Start**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.Start</code>
Description	This command initiates a regulation process.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> .

AP.Reg.StartNoWait**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.StartNoWait (ByVal <i>bStart</i> As Boolean)</code>	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<code><i>bStart</i></code>	True = Start regulation process. False = Stop regulation process.
Description	This command initiates a regulation process and then continues macro execution.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> .	

AP.Reg.SweepEnable**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.SweepEnable</code>	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<code><i>True</i></code>	Enable regulation for each sweep step.
	<code><i>False</i></code>	Disable regulation for each sweep step.
Description	This command enables or disables regulation before each step in a sweep.	
See Also	<code>AP.Reg.Start</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> .	

AP.Reg.TargetId**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.TargetId</code>	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter which will return readings used in the regulation process. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> .	

AP.Reg.TargetTolerance**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.TargetTolerance (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)</code>
---------------	---

Data Type Double Refer to the setting defined by the `AP.Reg.TargetId` command (ID#) to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Reg.TargetId</code> command (ID#) to determine the appropriate unit selections for the Abs selection for the <code>AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode</code> command. The following units are available when % is selected with the <code>AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode</code> command: X/Y, %.

Description This command sets the tolerance that the regulation algorithm uses to determine if the regulation process is complete.

See Also `AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode`, `AP.Reg.TargetValue`

Example See example for `AP.Reg.SourceId`.

AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode

Property

Syntax `AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode`

Data Type Integer

0	%
1	dB
2	Abs

Description This command selects the type of units the regulation algorithm uses to specify the Target Tolerance.

See Also `AP.Reg.TargetTolerance`, `AP.Reg.TargetValue`

Example See example for `AP.Reg.SourceId`.

AP.Reg.TargetValue

Property

Syntax `AP.Reg.TargetValue` (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double Refer to the setting defined by the `AP.Reg.TargetId` command (ID#) to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Reg.TargetId</code> command (ID#) to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command sets the Target value that the regulation algorithm attempts to obtain.

See Also `AP.Reg.TargetTolerance`, `AP.Reg.TargetToleranceMode`

Example See example for `AP.Reg.SourceId`.

AP.Reg.TimeOut*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.Reg.Timeout</code>
Data Type	Double
Description	This command sets the period of time allowed to complete each regulation process.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Reg.SourceId</code> .

Chapter 23

Digital Input/Output

AP.S2CDio.ActiveBitsRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.ActiveBitsRdg (ByVal Channel As Constant)</code>	
Result	Integer	
Parameter	Constant	Description
	<code>apbChA</code>	Active bits reading for embedded channel A
	<code>apbChB</code>	Active bits reading for embedded channel B
Description	This command returns the current active bits reading for both embedded channels. Active bits are data bits that have changed state in the last display sampling period (approximately 250 ms). For normal audio signals, this provides a useful determination of the digital input signal audio word length.	

AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg (ByVal Unit As String)</code>	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<code>Unit</code>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.
Description	This command returns a unsettled reading for the Digital Input/Output channel A Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakTrig</code>	
Example	Sub Main	

```
    Dim rdgA As Double, rdgB As Double
    AP.Application.NewTest
    'S2Dio Peak Meter Sample code
    AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 0    'XLR balanced input
    AP.S2CDio.InImpedance = 0 'High impedance input
    AP.S2CDio.InMonitorMode = 2 'Measure absolute peak
    AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakTrig 'Trigger channel A peak meter
    AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakTrig 'Trigger channel B peak meter
    Do Until (AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakReady And _
    AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakReady)
        'perform other actions while waiting for readings
```

```

    '...
Loop
rdgA = AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg("FFS") 'Get channel A _
    peak reading
rdgB = AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg("FFS") 'Get channel B _
    peak reading
AP.Prompt.Text = "Ch A = " & rdgA & " FFS" & _
    Chr(13) & "Ch B = " & rdgB & " FFS"
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakReady

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakReady</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready.
	>0 Reading ready.
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Input/Output channel A Peak Monitor meter unset-tled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRd</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakTrig

Method

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakReady</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg (ByVal Unit As String)</code>
Data Type	Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.
Description	This command returns a unsettled reading for the Digital Input/Output channel B Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakReady, AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakTrig	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg.	

AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakReady**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakReady	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Reading not ready.
	>0	Reading ready.
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Input/Output channel B Peak Monitor meter unsettled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg or AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakTrig commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg, AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakTrig	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg.	

AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakTrig	
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakRdg, AP.S2CDio.ChBPeakReady	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg.	

AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: sec.

Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Input/Output Delay from Out meter and zeros the ready count.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.DelayReady, AP.S2CDio.DelaySettling, AP.S2CDio.DelayTrig
Example	<pre> Sub Main Dim rdgA As Double AP.Application.NewTest 'S2Dio Delay From Out meter sample code AP.S2CDio.DelaySettling(1.0, 100e-6, "SEC", 1, 0.0, 0) AP.S2CDio.DelayTrig 'Trigger channel A peak meter Do Until AP.S2CDio.DelayReady 'perform other actions while waiting for reading '... Loop rdgA = AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg("SEC") 'Get channel A _ peak reading AP.Prompt.Text = "Delay = " & rdgA AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue Stop End Sub </pre>

AP.S2CDio.DelayReady

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.DelayReady
Data Type	Integer
	<p>0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.</p>
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Input/Output Delay from Out meter settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg or AP.S2CDio.DelayTrig commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	AP.S2CDio.DelayRd, AP.S2CDio.DelaySettling, AP.S2CDio.DelayTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg.

AP.S2CDio.DelaySettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.DelaySettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg command.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg, AP.S2CDio.DelayReady, AP.S2CDio.DelayTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg.

AP.S2CDio.DelayTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.DelayTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg, AP.S2CDio.DelayReady, AP.S2CDio.DelaySettling
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg.

AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg
Result	Boolean <i>True</i> Error <i>False</i> Proper operation
Description	This reading returns the state of the channel A Validity bit. The CH A reading is driven directly by the V (Validity) bit defined in the Professional and Consumer standards. One Validity bit is sent in each subframe.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.OutSendInvalid, AP.S2CDio.FlagChBInvalidRdg, AP.S2CDio.FlagInvalidRdg.
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDigIOSmall AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3 If AP.S2CDio.FlagInvalidRdg = True Then _ Debug.Print "Invalid Error" AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDigIOLarge S2Dio.OutSendInvalid = True Wait 1 If AP.S2CDio.FlagConfidenceRdg = True Then _ Debug.Print "Confidence Error" </pre>

```

If AP.S2CDio.FlagLockRdg = True Then _
    Debug.Print "Lock Error"
If AP.S2CDio.FlagCodingRdg = True Then _
    Debug.Print "Coding Error"
If AP.S2CDio.FlagParityRdg = True Then _
    Debug.Print "Parity Error"
If AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg = True Then
    Debug.Print "ChA Invalid Error"
If AP.S2CDio.FlagChBInvalidRdg = True Then _
    Debug.Print "ChB Invalid Error"
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDio.FlagChBInvalidRdg**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.FlagChBInvalidRdg</code>
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Error
	<i>False</i> Proper operation
Description	This reading returns the state of the channel B Validity bit. The CH B reading is driven directly by the V (Validity) bit defined in the Professional and Consumer standards. One Validity bit is sent in each subframe.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutSendInvalid</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.FlagInvalidRdg</code> .
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDio.FlagCodingRdg**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.FlagCodingRdg</code>
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Error
	<i>False</i> Proper operation
Description	This reading returns the status of the biphas coding for the input serial data stream. The Coding reading indicates a deviation from proper biphas coding in the input serial stream (ignoring preambles). Proper biphas signals can never remain at a logic high or logic low level for more than two consecutive Unit Intervals (UI) except in the preamble. The preamble deliberately deviates from biphas coding in order to provide a unique frame synchronization signal, so preambles are excluded from the function of the Coding indicators.
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDio.FlagConfidenceRdg**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.FlagConfidenceRdg</code>
---------------	--

Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Error
	<i>False</i> Proper operation
Description	The Confidence reading returns True when the ratio between the amplitude of the three UI long pulse and the following one UI-long pulse in a preamble becomes large enough to cause an increasing probability of errors when slicing the received signal into logic high and low values. This large ratio occurs when the transmission bandwidth has been reduced to marginal or unacceptable values. Under these conditions, selection of hardware input equalization (XLR with EQ or BNC with EQ rather than XLR or BNC selections of the Input Format field) will often compensate for the cable bandwidth reduction, and provide reliable measurements.
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg.

AP.S2CDio.FlagInvalidRdg**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.FlagInvalidRdg
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Error
	<i>False</i> Proper operation
Description	This reading uses OR logic to determine if either the channel A or channel B Validity bit is set as defined in the Professional and Consumer standards. One Validity bit is sent in each subframe.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.OutSendInvalid, AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg, AP.S2CDio.FlagChBInvalidRdg.
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg.

AP.S2CDio.FlagLockRdg**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.FlagLockRdg
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Error
	<i>False</i> Proper operation
Description	The Lock reading indicates when the digital input phase-locked loop is unable to lock to the incoming signal.
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg.

AP.S2CDio.FlagParityRdg**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.FlagParityRdg
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Error
	<i>False</i> Proper operation

Description	The Parity reading indicates a parity error in either subframe. Correct parity is determined by comparing the P (parity) bit with the sum of the remaining 31 bits in each subframe. Any single bit error or odd number of bit errors introduced in transmission within a subframe will cause a Parity error indication, but even numbers of bit errors cannot be detected by this technique.
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDio.InBitsDisplay**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.InBitsDisplay</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 Display Data bits.
	1 Display Active bits.

Description This command sets the Digital Input/Output Input Bits Display mode.

AP.S2CDio.InAudioFormat**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.InAudioFormat</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 Linear; no data expansion applied.
	1 Apply μ -Law decoding to data signal.
	2 Apply A-Law decoding to data signal.

Description This command selects the Audio Format for the Digital Input. The command `AP.S2CDio.InDecode` has been deprecated.

See Also `AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat`

Example Sub Main
 `AP.S2CDio.InAudioFormat = 1 'μ-Law decode`
 End Sub

AP.S2CDio.InDeEmp**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.InDeEmp</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 OFF
	1 50/15us 0dB
	2 50/15us + 10dB
	3 J17 0dB
	4 J17 + 20dB

Description This command selects the Digital Input/Output input deemphasis. CD type (50/15 us) or CCITT J17 deemphasis may be selected as desired. Either deemphasis characteristic may be selected with either zero dB insertion loss at low frequencies (0 dB

selections in each case) or with a gain factor (+10 dB for 50/15us, +20 dB for J17) to compensate for the matching headroom allowances of the Digital Generator preemphasis AP.S2CDio.OutPreEmp capability.

See Also AP.S2CDio.OutPreEmp

Example See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.

AP.S2CDio.InConnector

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDio.InConnector

Data Type Integer

0	XLR (Bal): Front panel XLR digital input connector, balanced
1	BNC (unbal): Front panel BNC digital input connector, unbalanced
2	Optical: Front panel Toslink optical input connector
3	Gen Mon: Digital Generator XLR or BNC output connector
4	XLR w/Eq: Front panel XLR with equalization for 100 meter cable roll-off
5	BNC w/EQ: Front panel BNC with equalization for 100 meter cable roll-off
6	XLR common: Center tap of digital input transformer vs ground
7	Serial: Rear-panel general-purpose serial input connector
8	Parallel: Rear-panel parallel input connector
9	Dual XLR (bal)
10	Dual BNC (unbal)
11	Dual XLR w/Eq
12	Dual BNC w/Eq

Description This command sets the Digital Input/Output Input source. The command AP.S2CDio.InFormat has been deprecated.

Example See example for AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg.

AP.S2CDio.InImpedance

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDio.InImpedance

Data Type Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDio.InConnector command XLR (Bal), XLR w/Eq, XLR Common, Dual XLR (bal), and Dual BNC w/Eq selections.

0	Hi Z
1	110 Ohms

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S1Dio.InFormat command BNC (unbal), Gen Mon, BNC w/Eq, Dual XLR (unbal), and Dual BNC w/Eq selections.

0	Hi Z
---	------

	1	75 Ohms
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Input Impedance based on the selection for the <code>AP.S2CDio.InConnector</code> command.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> .	

AP.S2CDio.InInput**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.InInput</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Select channel I XLR/BNC Input.
	1	Select channel II XLR/BNC Input.
Description	This command selects the Digital Input/Output Input connector. When the Digital Input/Output Input Format is set by the <code>AP.S2CDio.InConnector</code> command to any of the XLR or BNC selections this command serves as an input switcher to select from one connector (I) or the other (II).	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW</code> .	

AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	50Hz to 100kHz
	1	120Hz to 100kHz
	2	700Hz to 100kHz
	3	1200Hz to 100kHz
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Input bandwidth of the Interface Jitter <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg</code> meter.	
Example	Sub Main Dim rdg As Double	

```
'S2Dio Jitter meter sample code
'Set up Jitter output
AP.S2CDio.OutJitterType = 1
'Sine
AP.S2CDio.OutJitterAmpl("UI") = 5.0
AP.S2CDio.OutJitterFreq("Hz") = 2e3
'Set up Jitter input
AP.S2CDio.InInput = 0      'Select connector I
AP.S2CDio.InJitterMode = 0  'Unit interval mode
AP.S2CDio.InJitterDetector = 1 'Average detector
AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW = 0  '50Hz - 100kHz bandwidth
AP.S2CDio.JitterSettling(5.0, 1e-6, "UI", 1, _
    0.0, 0)
AP.S2CDio.JitterTrig          'Trigger channel A _
    peak meter
```

```

Do Until AP.S2CDio.JitterReady
    'perform other actions while waiting for reading
    '...
Loop
rdg = AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg ("UI")
    'Get channel A peak reading
AP.Prompt.Text = "Jitter = " & rdg & " UI"
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDio.InJitterDetector**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.InJitterDetector
Data Type	Integer
	0 Pk 1 Avg
Description	This command selects the Digital Input/Output Input detector type for the Interface Jitter AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg meter.
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW .

AP.S2CDio.InJitterMode**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.InJitterMode
Data Type	Integer
	0 UI: Unit interval 1 Sec: Time
Description	This command selects the measurement mode for the Digital Input/Output Interface Jitter AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg meter.
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW .

AP.S2CDio.InMonitorMode**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.InMonitorMode
Data Type	Integer
	0 Positive Peak: This mode causes the Level Monitors to display the most positive value during each measurement interval, which is approximately 1/4 second. 1 Negative Peak: This mode causes the monitors to display the most negative value during each measurement interval (dBFS units cannot be used with the Min mode since the numbers are negative).

	2	Absolute Peak: This mode causes display of the absolute value of the largest positive-going or negative-going value during each measurement interval.
	3	1/2 PK-Pk: This mode causes display of the value which is one-half the peak-to-peak range measured during the measurement interval.
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Peak Monitor	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.ChAPeakRdg</code> .	

AP.S2CDio.InResolution*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.InResolution</code>	
Data Type	Long	8 to 24 bits.
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Input Resolution.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutResolution</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.OutConnector</code> .	

AP.S2CDio.InScaleFreq*Property*

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDIO.InScaleFreq</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Output Rate: the value in the Sample Rate-OSR field near the top of the Output section of the DIO panel.
	1	Meas Input Rate: the measured value in the Sample Rate-ISR field.
	2	Status Bits A: the value of sample frequency encoded into the received channel A status bits.
	3	DIO Rate Ref: the value defined by the <code>AP.S2CDio.RefRate</code> command.
Description	This command selects a source from which the digital audio sample rate is determined. The frequency of embedded digital audio signals must be normalized by a digital sample rate before display, whether it is displayed as a numeric frequency counter display or as a frequency component on an FFT graph.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDIO.OutScaleFreq</code> , <code>AP.S2CDIO.RefRate</code>	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.S2CDIO.InScaleFreq = 1 'use measured input rate End Sub</pre>	

AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid when the <code>AP.S2Dio.InJitterMode</code> command is set to UI (Unit Interval): UI The following unit is valid when the <code>AP.S2Dio.InJitterMode</code> command is set to Sec (Time): sec
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Input/Output Interface Jitter meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.JitterReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterTrig</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.InJitterMode</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW</code> .	

AP.S2CDio.JitterReady**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.JitterReady</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Reading not ready.
	>0	Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Digital Input/Output Interface Jitter meter meter settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterTrig</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW</code> .	

AP.S2CDio.JitterSettling**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.JitterSettling</code> (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)	
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.	
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg</code> command.	

See Also	AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg, AP.S2CDio.JitterReady, AP.S2CDio.JitterTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.JitterBW.

AP.S2CDio.JitterTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.JitterTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.JitterRdg, AP.S2CDio.JitterReady, AP.S2CDio.JitterSettling
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW.

AP.S2CDio.OutCableSim**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutCableSim
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Enable cable simulation. <i>False</i> Disable cable simulation.
Description	This command enables or disables cable simulation. A fixed hardware filter may be switched into the path to the XLR or BNC output connectors to simulate the effect of a typical 100-meter-long cable, to test the ability of a digital device under test to function with impaired signals. This feature is not available at the optical, general purpose serial, or parallel outputs. This cable simulation filter is approximately the inverse of the input cable equalization filter selectable as XLR w/EQ, BNC w/EQ, Dual XLR w/Eq, and Dual BNC w/Eq selections in the Digital Input Format field, so the two should approximately compensate for one another when a short external cable is connected from Digital Output to Digital Input. However, there will still be some attenuation of the interface signal introduced by the cable simulation hardware. To switch the cable simulator in and out of the circuit:
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.

AP.S2CDio.OutCM**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutCM
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Enable common mode output. <i>False</i> Disable common mode output.
Description	This command enables or disables the Digital Input/Output Common Mode output.
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.CMAmpl.

AP.S2CDio.OutCMAmpl**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutCMAmpl (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Range of values: 0.0 to 20.4
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Vpp
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Common Mode Amplitude value.	
Example	<pre> Const INPUT_VOLTAGE As Integer = 6102 Const COMMON_MODE_AMPL As Integer = 5317 Sub Main Dim reading As Double AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels AP.S2CDio.OutCMFreq("Hz") = 20e3 AP.S2CDio.OutCMAmpl("Vpp") = 1.0 AP.S2CDio.OutCM = True AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 6 'XLR Common AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling(3.0, .01, "Vpp", 3, _ 0.0, 2) AP.Sweep.CreateGraph = True AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = INPUT_VOLTAGE AP.Sweep.Data1.Top("Vpp") = 8.0 AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom("Vpp") = 0.0 AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = COMMON_MODE_AMPL AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Vpp") = 0.0 AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop("Vpp") = 20.0 AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 10 AP.Sweep.Start End Sub </pre>	

AP.S2CDio.OutCMFreq**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutCMFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Range of values: 20.0 Hz to 40.0 kHz
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Hz
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Common Mode signal (sinewave) Frequency value.	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.CMAmpl.	

AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat</code>								
Data Type	Integer								
	<table> <tr> <td><i>0</i></td> <td>Linear; no data compression applied.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>1</i></td> <td>Apply μ-Law encoding to data signal.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>2</i></td> <td>Apply A-Law encoding to data signal.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>3</i></td> <td>Apply IEC 61937 encoding to data signal.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>0</i>	Linear; no data compression applied.	<i>1</i>	Apply μ -Law encoding to data signal.	<i>2</i>	Apply A-Law encoding to data signal.	<i>3</i>	Apply IEC 61937 encoding to data signal.
<i>0</i>	Linear; no data compression applied.								
<i>1</i>	Apply μ -Law encoding to data signal.								
<i>2</i>	Apply A-Law encoding to data signal.								
<i>3</i>	Apply IEC 61937 encoding to data signal.								
Description	This command selects the Audio Format for the Digital Output. The command <code>AP.S2CDio.OutEncode</code> has been deprecated.								
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.InAudioFormat</code>								
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.S2CDio.OutAudioFormat = 2 'A-Law Encode End Sub</pre>								

AP.S2CDio.OutInvert**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutInvert</code>				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>True</i></td> <td>Invert output.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>False</i></td> <td>Normal non-inverting output.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>True</i>	Invert output.	<i>False</i>	Normal non-inverting output.
<i>True</i>	Invert output.				
<i>False</i>	Normal non-inverting output.				
Description	This command sets the Digital Output to normal polarity or inverted polarity (180 degrees out of phase).				

AP.S2CDio.OutJitterAmpl**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutInvert (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: UI, dBUI, sec.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: UI, dBUI, sec.
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: UI, dBUI, sec.				
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Jitter Amplitude value.				
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutJitterEqCurve</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW</code> .				

AP.S2CDio.OutJitterEqCurve**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutJitterEqCurve (ByVal FileName As String, ByVal Column As Integer)</code>
---------------	---

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP Eq file (.adq).
	<i>Column</i>	0 = Source 1 settings. 1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements. 7 = Source 2 settings.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches a Eq file to the Jitter Generator. Values in the file will be used as multiply factors in calculating the Digital Input/Output Jitter Amplitude value.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.OutJitterAmpl	

AP.S2CDio.OutJitterFreq

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutJitterFreq (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Jitter Frequency value.	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW.	

AP.S2CDio.OutJitterType

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutJitterType	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	OFF
	1	Sinusoidal
	2	Lowpass Random
	3	Squarewave
	4	Wideband Random
	5	EQ Sine
Description	This command sets the type of jitter that may be added to the digital output signal at the XLR, BNC, and optical outputs to test the ability of a digital device to reject input jitter.	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.InJitterBW.	

AP.S2CDio.OutNoise**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutNoise	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Enable noise output.
	<i>False</i>	Disable noise output.
Description	This command enables or disables the Digital Input/Output Interfering Noise output.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.OutNoiseAmpl	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.	

AP.S2CDio.OutNoiseAmpl**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutNoiseAmpl (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Vpp
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Noise Amplitude value.	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.	

AP.S2CDio.OutParityError**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutParityError	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Generate Parity Error in digital output.
	<i>False</i>	Normal output.
Description	This command sets the Digital Output Parity Bit to produce a Parity Error or to normal operation.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.FlagParityRdg	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.FlagChAInvalidRdg.	

AP.S2CDio.OutPreEmp**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutPreEmp	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	OFF
	1	50/15us 0dB
	2	50/15us - 10dB

	3	J17 0dB
	4	J17 - 20dB
Description	<p>This command selects the Digital Input/Output Output Preemphasis. CD type (50/15 us) or CCITT J17 deemphasis may be selected as desired. Either preemphasis function may be selected at normal gain or with a headroom allowance. When program material is put through a preemphasis function, the natural high-frequency roll-off of most music and voice signals and typical practices of headroom allowance for peaks are sufficient to assure that high-frequency signals will not clip (exceed digital full scale). However, full-scale test signals such as sinewave sweeps or multitone signals with equal amplitude at all frequencies will clip at high frequencies when preemphasis is applied. To prevent this clipping due to the high-frequency boost, two additional selections are available which automatically attenuate the signal level sufficiently to provide headroom at the highest frequencies. These headroom allowances are selected by the 50/15 us -10 dB and J17 -20 dB choices. Each will attenuate the audio signal by the specified amount, which is slightly greater than the boost at the maximum possible audio frequency for the chosen preemphasis characteristic. If desired, a matching deemphasis with gain selection is available in the Deemphasis field or via the <code>AP.S2CDio.InDeEmp</code> command of the Input section of the DIO panel to provide an overall unity gain and flat response during digital domain stimulus/response measurements.</p>	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDio.InDeEmp</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDio.OutConnector</code> .	

AP.S2CDio.OutConnector

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDio.OutConnector</code>														
Data Type	Constant														
	<table> <tr> <td><code>apbXLR</code></td> <td>XLR</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>apbBNC</code></td> <td>BNC</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>apbOptical</code></td> <td>Optical</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>apbPSIA</code></td> <td>PSIA</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>apbParallel</code></td> <td>Parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>apbDualXLR</code></td> <td>Dual XLR</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>apbDualBNC</code></td> <td>Dual BNC</td> </tr> </table>	<code>apbXLR</code>	XLR	<code>apbBNC</code>	BNC	<code>apbOptical</code>	Optical	<code>apbPSIA</code>	PSIA	<code>apbParallel</code>	Parallel	<code>apbDualXLR</code>	Dual XLR	<code>apbDualBNC</code>	Dual BNC
<code>apbXLR</code>	XLR														
<code>apbBNC</code>	BNC														
<code>apbOptical</code>	Optical														
<code>apbPSIA</code>	PSIA														
<code>apbParallel</code>	Parallel														
<code>apbDualXLR</code>	Dual XLR														
<code>apbDualBNC</code>	Dual BNC														
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Input source. The command <code>AP.S2CDio.OutputFormat</code> has been deprecated.														
Example	<pre>Const INTERVU_AMPL As Integer = 6053 Const INTERVU_TIME As Integer = 5612 Sub Main Dim rftime As Double AP.Application.NewTest With AP.S2CDio .OutRiseFall = True 'Variable Rise/Fall Time .OutRiseFallTime("sec") = 16e-9 'Set Rise/Fall _ time .OutCableSim = False 'Cable simulation OFF</pre>														

```

    .OutFormat = apbXLR      'Output XLR Bal signal _
                           to DUT
    .OutSample Rate("Hz") = 48000 _
                           'Set 48 kHz sample rate
    .OutNoise = True        'Let's inject some noise
    .OutNoiseAmpl("Vpp") = 0.1  'Set Noise Ampl@_
                           0.1 Vpp
    .OutResolution = 20     '20-bit resolution
    .OutPreEmp = 0          'No Pre-Emphasis
    .InDeEmp = 0            'No De-Emph
    .InFormat = 0           'Input signal from DUT
    .InResolution = 20     'Same resolution as _
    output
    .InScaleFreq = 1       'Scale Frequency by measured _
    Rate
End With
AP.S2CDsp.Program = 3      'Load Intervu DSP _
    program
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime = 0
                           'Interpolate mode
AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigSource = 0

With AP.Sweep
    .Source1.Id = INTERVU_TIME
                           'Sweep time
    .Source1.Start("sec") = 0.0
                           'start at 0.0 sec
    .Source1.Stop("sec") = 4e-6
                           'end at 4 nSec
    .Source1.Steps = 255   '255 points
    .Data1.Id = INTERVU_AMPL
                           'Measure amplitude
    .Data1.Top("V") = 3.0  'Max amplitude of +2 V
    .Data1.Bottom("V") = -3.0 'Min amplitude of -2 V
    .Append = False       'Don't append first waveform
    AP.S2CDio.OutCableSim = True 'Cable simulation_
    ON
    .Start
    AP.S2CDio.OutCableSim = False 'Cable simulation_
    OFF
    .Append = True       'Append any additional waveforms
    .Start               'Get a waveform
End With
For rftime = 50e-9 To 350e-9 Step 100e-9
    AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFallTime("sec") = rftime
    AP.Sweep.Start       'Append next sweep
Next rftime
End Sub

```

Comment

Cable simulation looks just like RiseFallTime = 350 nSec

AP.S2CDio.OutputSRRange**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutputSRRange	
Data Type	Integer	Auto
	0	8k-108k
	1	27k-216k
	2	
Description	This command selects the output sample rate ranging mode.	

AP.S2CDio.OutResolution**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutResolution	
Data Type	Integer	The width or resolution of the imbedded digital audio signal may be set to any value from 8 to 24 bits.
Description	This command sets the Digital Output Resolution. Internally, the imbedded digital audio signal is always generated at 24 bits. When any smaller value is selected in the Resolution field, the 24-bit word is rounded (not truncated) to the specified value and dither is added (unless disabled) at the proper amplitude for the value entered. Bits below the value entered in the Resolution field are set to zero. The output resolution is independent from the input resolution.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.InResolution	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.	

AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFall**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFall	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Fixed Rise and fall times.
	<i>False</i>	Variable Rise and fall times.
Description	This command enables or disables variable rise and fall times of the pulse train at the XLR and BNC outputs. The fixed transition time is approximately 16 nanoseconds.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFallTime	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.	

AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFallTime**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFallTime (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	The rise and fall times may be varied from 16 to 400 nanoseconds.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: sec
Description	This command sets the variable rise and fall times of the pulse train at the XLR and BNC outputs.	
See Also	AP.S2CDio.OutRiseFall	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.	

AP.S2CDio.OutSampleRate

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutSampleRate (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	The digital output sample rate (SR) may be set across the range from 8 kHz to 216 kHz when AP.S2CDio.OutputSRRange is set to Auto (0). The sample rate is constrained by the other settings of AP.S2CDio.OutputSRRange: 8–108 kHz (1) and 27–216 kHz (2). See AP.S2CDio.OutputSRRange. NOTE: When using the Dolby Digital Generator the Sample Rate is limited to the range of 30 kHz to 50 kHz.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, and dPPM.
Description	This command sets the Digital Output Sample Rate Frequency value.	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.OutConnector.	

AP.S2CDio.OutScaleFreq

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDIO.OutScaleFreq	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Output Rate (SR): the value in the Sample Rate (SR) field near the top of the Output section of the DIO panel.
	1	Meas Input Rate: the measured value in the Sample Rate-ISR field.
	2	Meas Output Rate: the measured value at the parallel output port when Output Format is set to Parallel ; otherwise, the value in the Sample Rate (SR) field.
	3	DIO Rate Ref: the value defined by the AP.S2CDio.RefRate command.

Description	This command sets the source for scaling for the audio frequency embedded in the digital output signal.
See Also	AP.S2CDIO.InScaleFreq, AP.S2CDIO.RefRate
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.S2CDIO.OutScaleFreq = 1 'use measured input rate End Sub</pre>

AP.S2CDio.OutSendInvalid**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.OutSendInvalid				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>True</i></td> <td>Set</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>False</i></td> <td>Clear validity bit.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>True</i>	Set	<i>False</i>	Clear validity bit.
<i>True</i>	Set				
<i>False</i>	Clear validity bit.				
Description	<p>This command sets or clears the validity bit.</p> <p>The AES/EBU and Consumer standards define a data invalid bit for each subframe. This is the V bit of the VUCP bits (validity, user, channel status, parity). Actual usage of this bit is not totally standardized, but a common usage in digital tape recorders (for example) is to set this bit as invalid if the tape is not moving and valid if the tape is playing. You can simultaneously set both channel A and B validity bits as true (check the Send Invalid box) or false (Send Invalid box unchecked) in order to test whether and how digital devices respond to the bit.</p>				

AP.S2CDio.OutVoltage**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.Voltage (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Vpp</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Vpp
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Vpp				
Description	This command sets the amplitude of the serial pulse train at the XLR, BNC and optical outputs, which may be used to simulate cable attenuation.				
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg.				

AP.S2CDio.RateRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.RateRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Part</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, and dPPM.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Part	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, and dPPM.
Part	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, and dPPM.				

Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Input/Output Sample Rate meter and zeros the ready count.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.RateReady, AP.S2CDio.RateSettling, AP.S2CDio.RateTrig
Example	<pre> Sub Main Dim rdgA As Double 'S2Dio Sample Rate meter sample code AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 0 'XLR balanced input AP.S2CDio.InImpedance = 1 'High impedance input AP.S2CDio.RateSettling(5.0, 100e-3, "Hz", 1, _ 0.0, 0) AP.S2CDio.RateTrig 'Trigger sample rate meter Do Until AP.S2CDio.RateReady 'perform other actions while waiting for _ readings '... Loop rdgA = AP.S2CDio.RateRdg("Hz") 'Get sample rate AP.Prompt.Text = "Ch A = " & rdgA & " Vpp" AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue Stop End Sub </pre>

AP.S2CDio.RateReady
Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.RateReady
Data Type	Integer
	<p>0 Reading not ready.</p> <p>>0 Reading ready.</p>
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Input/Output Sample Rate meter settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDio.RateRdg or AP.S2CDio.RateTrig commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDio.RateRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	AP.S2CDio.RateRdg, AP.S2CDio.RateSettling, AP.S2CDio.RateTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.RateRdg.

AP.S2CDio.RateSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.RateSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.S2CDio.RateRdg command.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.RateRdg, AP.S2CDio.RateReady, AP.S2CDio.RateTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.RateRdg.

AP.S2CDio.RateTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.RateTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDio.RateRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.RateRdg, AP.S2CDio.RateReady, AP.S2CDio.RateSettling
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.RateRdg.

AP.S2CDio.RefRate**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.RefRate (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Set Reference Sample Rate value.
Parameters	Name <i>Unit</i>	Description String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz
Description	This command sets the Digital Input/Output Sample Rate reference.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.InScaleFreq, AP.S2CDsp.OutSampleRate, AP.S2CDsp.RateRdg	

AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part <i>Unit</i>	Description String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Vpp
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Input/Output Voltage meter and zeros the ready count.	

See Also AP.S2CDio.VoltageReady, AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling, AP.S2CDio.VoltageTrig

Example

```

Sub Main
  Dim rdgA As Double

  'S2Dio Voltage out sample code
  AP.S2CDio.OutConnector = 0
  AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 0      'XLR balanced input
  AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling(5.0, .001, "Vpp", 1, 0.0,
0)
  AP.S2CDio.OutVoltage("Vpp") = 1.0 'Set output _
  voltage
  AP.S2CDio.VoltageTrig          'Trigger voltage meter
  Do Until AP.S2CDio.VoltageReady
    'perform other actions while waiting for _
    readings
    '...
  Loop
  rdgA = AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg("Vpp") 'Get reading
  AP.Prompt.Text = "Ch A = " & rdgA & " Vpp"
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
  Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDio.VoltageReady

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDio.VoltageReady

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
>0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Digital Input/Output Voltage meter settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg or AP.S2CDio.VoltageTrig commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg, AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling, AP.S2CDio.VoltageTrig

Example See example for AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg.

AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg command.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg, AP.S2CDio.VoltageReady, AP.S2CDio.VoltageTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg.

AP.S2CDio.VoltageTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.VoltageTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDio.DelayRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg, AP.S2CDio.VoltageReady, AP.S2CDio.VoltageSettling
Example	See example for AP.S2CDio.VoltageRdg.

User Notes

Chapter 24

DSP Audio Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChACoupling

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChACoupling</code>						
Data Type	Integer						
	<table><tr><td><i>0</i></td><td>AC Coupled</td></tr><tr><td><i>1</i></td><td>DC Coupled</td></tr><tr><td><i>2</i></td><td>DC only: This enables the instrument to DC couple the input to the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer. The channel A level meter can then be used to measure DC.</td></tr></table>	<i>0</i>	AC Coupled	<i>1</i>	DC Coupled	<i>2</i>	DC only: This enables the instrument to DC couple the input to the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer. The channel A level meter can then be used to measure DC.
<i>0</i>	AC Coupled						
<i>1</i>	DC Coupled						
<i>2</i>	DC only: This enables the instrument to DC couple the input to the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer. The channel A level meter can then be used to measure DC.						
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Input Coupling.						
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBCoupling</code>						
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> .						

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table><thead><tr><th>Part</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>Unit</i></td><td>The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Part	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.
Part	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.				
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Frequency meter and zeros the ready count.				
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqTrig</code>				
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall AP.S2CDsp.Program = 1 'Load DSP Audio Analyzer AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge With AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer .ChACoupling = 0 'Input AC coupled End With End Sub</pre>				

```

.InputFormat = 1           'HiRes A/D @65k input
.ChARangeAuto = False     'Fixed Range input
.ChARange("FFS") = 1.000000 'In Range Full Scale

.ChALevelSettling 1.000000, 0.000001, "V", 3, _
0.030000, 1
.ChAFreqSettling 0.500000, 0.010000, "Hz", 3, _
0.030000, 1
Wait .5
.ChALevelTrig           'Trigger new Level reading
.ChAFreqTrig           'Trigger new Frequency reading
Do                       'Wait for new readings
    Loop Until .ChALevelReady And .ChAFreqReady
var1 = .ChALevelRdg("V")
var2 = .ChAFreqRdg("Hz")
End With
Text1$= "Channel A Level " & Str$(Format(var1, _
"##.000")) & "V"
Text2$= "Channel A Frequency " & _
Str$(Format(var2, "##.000")) & "Hz"
AP.Prompt.Text = Text1$ & Chr(13) & Text2$
                                'Text String and New Line
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
                                'Display Prompt

Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqReady

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqReady</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Frequency meter settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg command.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqReady, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqReady, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqSettling
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A level meter and zeros the ready count.	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for the "Digital @ ISR" selection of the AP.S2CDSP.Analyzer.InputFormat command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2. The following units are valid for the "A/D ???" selections of the AP.S2CDSP.Analyzer.InputFormat command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dBm, and W.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelReady, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelSettling, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelReady**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelReady</code>				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td><code>0</code></td> <td>Reading not ready.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>>0</code></td> <td>Reading ready.</td> </tr> </table>	<code>0</code>	Reading not ready.	<code>>0</code>	Reading ready.
<code>0</code>	Reading not ready.				
<code>>0</code>	Reading ready.				
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Level Monitor meter settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>				
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> .				

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelSettling**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelSettling</code> (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg</code> command.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARange**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARange (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	The following values are the range boundaries for the dBFS unit: 0.000, -6.021, -12.041, -18.062, -24.82, -30.103, -36.124, -42.144, -48.165, -54.185, -60.206, -66.227, -72.247, -78.268, -84.288, -90.309, -186.639. If an arbitrary value between the range boundaries is entered the next higher range will be selected.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: FFS, %FS, dBFS, dBr 1.
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Input Range and returns the nominal full scale of the range in use.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARangeAuto	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARangeAuto**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARangeAuto	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Auto range
	<i>False</i>	Fixed range
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Input to Auto range or Fixed range. Care must be taken when using Fixed range that the input signal does not exceed the selected range.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChARange	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBCoupling**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBCoupling	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	AC Coupled
	1	DC Coupled
	2	DC only: This enables the instrument to DC couple the input to the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer. The channel B level meter can then be used to measure DC.
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Input Coupling.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChACoupling	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg**Property****Syntax** AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg (ByVal Unit As String)**Data Type** Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Frequency meter and zeros the ready count.**See Also** AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqReady, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FreqBTrig, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqSettling**Example**

```

Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
    AP.S2CDsp.Program = 1      'Load DSP Audio Analyzer
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge
    With AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer
        .ChBCoupling = 0      'Input AC coupled
        .InputFormat = 1     'HiRes A/D @65k input
        .ChBRangeAuto = False 'Fixed Range input
        .ChBRange("FFS") = 1.000000 'In Range Full Scale

        .ChBLevelSettling 1.000000, 0.000001, "V", 3, _
        0.030000, 1
        .ChBFreqSettling 0.500000, 0.010000, "Hz", 3, _
        0.030000, 1
        Wait .5
        .ChBLevelTrig      'Trigger new Level reading
        .ChBFreqTrig      'Trigger new Frequency reading
        Do                 'Wait for new readings
            Loop Until .ChBLevelReady And .ChBFreqReady
        var1 = .ChBLevelRdg("V")
        var2 = .ChBFreqRdg("Hz")
    End With
    Text1$= "Channel B Level " & Str$(Format(var1, _
    "##.000")) & "V"
    Text2$= "Channel B Frequency " & _
    Str$(Format(var2, "##.000")) & "Hz"
    AP.Prompt.Text = Text1$ & Chr(13) & Text2$
                                                'Text String and New Line
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
                                                'Display Prompt

    Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqReady**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqReady</code>
Data Type	Integer
	<p>0 Reading not ready.</p> <p>>0 Reading ready.</p>
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Frequency B settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FreqBTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqSettling**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqSettling</code> (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> command.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FreqBTrig</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FreqBReady</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqSettling</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for the "Digital @ ISR" selection of the AP.S2CDSP.Analyzer.InputFormat command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2. The following units are valid for the "A/D ??" selections of the AP.S2CDSP.Analyzer.InputFormat command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dBm, and W.
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Level meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelReady, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelSettling, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelTrig	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelReady**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelReady	
Data Type	Integer	
	<i>0</i>	Reading not ready.
	<i>>0</i>	Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Level Monitor meter settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg or AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelTrig commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelSettling, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelTrig,	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg command.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelReady, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelReady, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBLevelSettling
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRange**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRange (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	The following values are the range boundaries for the dBFS unit: 0.000, -6.021, -12.041, -18.062, -24.82, -30.103, -36.124, -42.144, -48.165, -54.185, -60.206, -66.227, -72.247, -78.268, -84.288, -90.309, -186.639. If an arbitrary value between the range boundaries is entered the next higher range will be selected.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: FFS, %FS, dBFS, dBr 2.
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Input Range and returns the nominal full scale of the range in use.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRangeAuto	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRangeAuto**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRangeAuto</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Auto range
	<i>False</i> Fixed range
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Input to Auto range or Fixed range. Care must be taken when using Fixed range that the input signal does not exceed the selected range.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBRange</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChBFreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRFreq**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRFreq (ByVal Unit As String)</code>				
Data Type	Double				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.				
Description	<p>This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer BandPass/BandReject filter to the frequency value passed.</p> <p>The DSP-implemented Bandpass filter affects only the main (Reading) meter, not the Level Monitor or Frequency reading. It is a highly-selective filter of about 1/13 octave bandwidth (Q=19, 3 dB bandwidth about 5.2% of center frequency). The bandpass filter is tunable across the audio spectrum from 0.04% to 42% of the sample rate (20 Hz to 20 kHz at a 48 kHz sample rate). It is used in Bandpass and Crosstalk functions.</p> <p>The Bandreject (notch) function of the filter is used in the two THD+N functions. It is tunable from 0.04% to 42% of the sample rate (20 Hz to 20 kHz at a 48 kHz rate).</p>				
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRTuning</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode</code>				
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall AP.S2CDsp.Program = 1 'Load DSP Audio Analyzer AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge With AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer .InputFormat = 1 'HiRes A/D @65k input .FuncMode = 5 'Mode Bandpass .RdgRate = 4 'Set Reading Rate 32/Sec .FuncDetector = 0 'Set Detector to RMS End With End Sub</pre>				

```

.FuncBPBR Tuning = 4      'Fixed Tuning at 1kHz
.FuncBPBR Freq("Hz") = 999.999046

.FuncChASettling 3.000000, 0.000000, "V", 3, _
    0.100000, 1
Wait .5
.FuncChA Trig           'Trigger new reading
Do                      'Wait for new reading
    Loop Until .FuncChAReady
var1 = .FuncChA Rdg("V") 'Return reading
End With
Text$= "Bandpass Amplitude " & Str$(Format(var1, _
    "##.000")) & "V"
AP.Prompt.Text = Text$ & Chr(13)
                                'Text and New Line
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
'Display Prompt
    Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBR Tuning

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBR Tuning

Data Type Integer

0	Counter Tuned: the frequency value measured by the ANALYZER Frequency counter is the filter steering source. This function would be selected when making THD+N or Crosstalk measurements from an external signal such as reproduction of a Compact Disc or digital audio tape or reception of a digital signal from a distant source.
1	Sweep Track: the filter tracks the frequency of whichever generator is selected in the Source 1 or Source 2 fields of the Sweep panel.
2	AGen Track: the digital bandpass-bandreject filter tracks the frequency of the Analog Generator, This mode is useful for testing A/D converters driven from the instrument's analog output.
3	DGen Track: the filter will automatically track the frequency of the Digital Generator. This mode would normally be used when sweeping digital input-digital output devices with stimulus coming from the instrument's Digital Generator.
4	Fixed: the filter will be fixed at the frequency entered in the BP/BR Filter Freq field just below unless the filter is being deliberately varied as part of a sweep test. To sweep the filter frequency during a test, select BP/BR Filter Freq as the Source 1 or Source 2 parameter on the Sweep panel. Fixed tuning mode must be selected in

order to use the BP/BR Filter Freq parameter as a Source value.

Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Bandpass Bandreject filter Tuning source.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRFreq
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRFreq.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARange

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncRange (ByVal Unit As String)					
Data Type	Double	The following values are the range boundaries for the dBFS unit: 0.000, -6.021, -12.041, -18.062, -24.82, -30.103, -36.124, -42.144, -48.165, -54.185, -60.206, -66.227, -72.247, -78.268, -84.288, -90.309, -186.639. If an arbitrary value between the range boundaries is entered the next higher range will be selected.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>The following units are available: FFS, %FS, dBFS, dBr 1, dBr 2.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: FFS, %FS, dBFS, dBr 1, dBr 2.	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: FFS, %FS, dBFS, dBr 1, dBr 2.					
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Function meter Range.					
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARangeAuto					
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector.					

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARangeAuto

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARangeAuto	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Auto range.
	<i>False</i>	Fixed range.
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Function meter to Auto or Fixed Range.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARange	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg (ByVal Unit As String)
---------------	---

Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	<p>String that designates the desired unit.</p> <p>The following units are valid for the "Digital" selection of the <code>AP.S2DSP.Analyzer.InputFormat</code> command for the Amplitude, THD+N Ampl, and Bandpass Function meter Modes: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2.</p> <p>The following units are valid for the "Low BW (1x) A/D" selection of the <code>AP.S2DSP.Analyzer.InputFormat</code> command for the Amplitude, THD+N Ampl, and Bandpass Function meter Modes: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dBm, W.</p> <p>The following units (% , dB, PPM, X/Y) are available for the following Function meter Modes: 2-Ch Ratio, Crosstalk, THD+N Ratio, SMPTE IMD.</p> <p>The (deg) units is available for the Function meter Phase Mode.</p>
Description	This command returns a settled reading from the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Function meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChAReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChASettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChATrig</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChAReady

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChAReady</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Reading not ready.
	>0	Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel A Function meter settled reading ready count.	
	<p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChATrig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChASettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChATrig</code>	

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChASettling

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChASettling` (ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg` command.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChAReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChATrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChATrig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChATrig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChARdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChAReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChASettling`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRange

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRange` (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

The following values are the range boundaries for the dBFS unit: 0.000, -6.021, -12.041, -18.062, -24.82, -30.103, -36.124, -42.144, -48.165, -54.185, -60.206, -66.227, -72.247, -78.268, -84.288, -90.309, -186.639.

If an arbitrary value between the range boundaries is entered the next higher range will be selected.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: FFS, %FS, dBFS, dBr 1, dBr 2.

Description This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Function meter Range.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRangeAuto`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRangeAuto

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRangeAuto`

Data Type Boolean

True Auto range.
False Fixed range.

Description This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Function meter to Auto or Fixed Range.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRange`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg` (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters

Part

Description

Unit

String that designates the desired unit.

The following units are valid for the "Digital" selection of the `AP.S2DSP.Analyzer.InputFormat` command for the Amplitude, THD+N Ampl, and Bandpass Function meter Modes: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2.

The following units are valid for the "Low BW (1x) A/D" selection of the `AP.S2DSP.Analyzer.InputFormat` command for the Amplitude, THD+N Ampl, and Bandpass Function meter Modes: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dBm, W.

The following units (% , dB, PPM, X/Y) are available for the following Function meter Modes: 2-Ch Ratio, Crosstalk, THD+N Ratio, SMPTE IMD.

The (deg) units is available for the Function meter Phase Mode.

Description This command returns a settled reading from the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer channel B Function meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBSettling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBReady

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBReady`

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
>0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Function meter settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg` or `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBTrig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBSettling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBSettling

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBSettling` (ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg` command.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector`.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBTrig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBTrig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBSettling`

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector
Data Type	Integer
	<p>0 RMS: Level and Function meters use RMS detector.</p> <p>1 Fast RMS: Level and Function meters use Fast RMS detector.</p> <p>2 Qpeak: Level meters use RMS detection and Function meters use Qpeak detector.</p>
Description	This command selects the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Detector type for the Level and Function meters.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRange, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncChBRangeAuto

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 1      'Load DSP Audio Analyzer
  AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge
  With AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer
    .InputFormat = 1          'HiRes A/D @65k input
    .FuncMode = 3             'THD+N measurement Mode
    .FuncRangeAuto = True    'Auto Range
    .ChARange("dBFS") = 0.000000 'Use with Fixed Range
    .RdgRate = 0              'Auto Reading Rate
    .FuncDetector = 0         'RMS Detector
    .FilterHP = 0             'Set HP Filter to <10Hz
    .FuncFilterLP = 1         'Set LP Filter to 20kHz
    .FuncFilter = 0           'No Auxiliary Filter

    .FuncChASettling 3.000000, 0.000010, "%", 3, _
      0.100000, 1
  Wait .5
  .FuncChATrig              'Trigger new Function _
    meter reading
  Do                        'Wait for new readings
    Loop Until .FuncChAReady
  var = .FuncChARdg("%") 'Get Reading
End With
Text$= "THD+N = " & Str$(Format(var, "##.00000")) _
  & "%"

```

```

AP.Prompt.Text = Text$ & Chr(13)
                                'Text and New Line
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue    'Display Prompt
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter
*Property***Syntax** **AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter****Data Type** Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode command Ampitude, THD+N Abs, THD+N Ratio, and 2-Ch Ratio selections.

0	None
1	"A" Weighting
2	CCIR Weighting
3	F Weighting
4	CCITT Weighting
5	C-Message Weighting
6	Harmonic Weighting (THD Only)

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode command Bandpass selection.

0	Narrow
1	Narrow, Freq x2
2	Narrow, Freq x3
3	Narrow, Freq x4
4	Narrow, Freq x5

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode command Crosstalk selection.

0	Narrow
---	--------

Description This command selects the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Weighting Filter.**See Also** AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLP**Example** See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP
*Property***Syntax** **AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP****Data Type** Integer

0	<10 Hz
1	22 Hz

	2	100 Hz
	3	400 Hz
Description	This command selects the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer High Pass filter used with the function meters.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLowPass	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector.	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHPUserDefined

Method

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHPUserDefined (ByVal <i>FileName</i> As String)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be an AP2700 high-pass filter file (.afh). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the User-Defined Filter.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches a User-Defined Filter for use with the DSP Audio Analyzer High Pass filter selection. When the filter is attached, the design is tested to determine that there are not more than 2 second-order sections used to create the filter and that the filter is stable. If either of these conditions is not met then this command returns False. To select the attached User-Defined Filter select "User Defined" with the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP command.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLPUserDefined, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterWeightingUserDefined	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHPUserDefined _ ("My_HP-1.afh") End Sub</pre>	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterId

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterId
Data Type	Integer
Description	This command returns the FuncFilterId used in the Analyzer Function Meter Filter.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter
Example	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLP**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLP</code>						
Data Type	Integer						
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Fs/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>20 kHz LP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>15 kHz LP</td> </tr> </table>	0	Fs/2	1	20 kHz LP	2	15 kHz LP
0	Fs/2						
1	20 kHz LP						
2	15 kHz LP						
Description	This command selects the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Low Pass filter used with the function meters.						
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP</code>						
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector</code> .						

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLPUserDefined**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLPUserDefined(ByVal FileName As String)</code>	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be an AP2700 low-pass filter file (.afl). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the User-Defined Filter.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches a User-Defined Filter for use with the DSP Audio Analyzer Low Pass filter selection. When the filter is attached, the design is tested to determine that there are not more than 3 second-order sections used to create the filter and that the filter is stable. If either of these conditions is not met then this command returns False. To select the attached User-Defined Filter select "User Defined" with the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLP</code> command.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLP</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHPUserDefined</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterWeightingUserDefined</code>	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLPUserDefined _ ("My_LP-1. afl") End Sub</pre>	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterWeightingUserDefined**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterWeightingUserDefined(ByVal FileName As String)</code>
---------------	--

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Long Path and File Names permitted up to 128 characters. The file must be an AP2700 weighting filter file (.afw). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the User-Defined Filter.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches a User-Defined Filter for use with the DSP Audio Analyzer Weighting filter selection. When the filter is attached, the design is tested to determine that there are not more than 4 second-order sections used to create the filter and that the filter is stable. If either of these conditions is not met then this command returns False. To select the attached User-Defined Filter select "User Defined" with the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter command.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHPUserDefined, AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLPUserDefined	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterWeightingUser _ Defined("My WT-1.afw") End Sub</pre>	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncMode

Data Type Integer

0
 Amplitude: Amplitude mode connects the Function Reading meter to the channel selected by the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncInput command. Amplitude mode measurements can differ from the Level meter measurements due to two factors:
 Amplitude mode measurements are affected by the high-pass (AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterHP), low-pass (AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilterLP), and weighting filter (AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncFilter) commands, while Level meter readings are unfiltered.
 Amplitude measurements may be made with the quasi-peak or one of the RMS detectors, while the Level meters always use the same type of RMS detector selected with the AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector command.

1
 2-Channel Ratio: 2-Ch Ratio mode displays in the Function Reading meter display the amplitude ratio between the selected channel and the alternate channel. Both Level meters continue to display the absolute level on each channel. 2-Ch Ratio function is useful while

- adjusting stereo channel amplitudes to match or for measuring gain or loss when the analyzer inputs are connected at the input and output of a device.
- 2 Crosstalk: Crosstalk mode is identical to the 2-Ch Ratio mode except that the tunable bandpass filter is also engaged in the main (Function Reading) meter before the measurement. Crosstalk mode will thus provide more accurate measurements of low-amplitude signals in the presence of noise, since most wide-band noise will be rejected by the filter. The filter must be tuned to the frequency of the signal on the driven channel.
- 3 THD+N Ratio: The THD+N mode uses a DSP-implemented bandreject (notch) filter to remove the fundamental sinewave signal so that the detector may measure the remaining harmonic distortion products and noise. The THD+N Ratio mode expresses the distortion product and noise amplitudes relative to the amplitude of the unfiltered signal measured by the Level meter. Units of % and dB (below fundamental) are commonly used in THD+N Ratio function. THD+N Ratio is used much more commonly than THD+N Amplitude, but in an amplitude sweep THD+N Ratio appears to show increasing distortion and noise with decreasing signal amplitude because the distortion and noise is stated as a ratio to the decreasing signal. THD+N Amplitude may be more useful for amplitude sweeps. The bandreject filter center frequency may be fixed or may track one of several other parameters.
- 4 THD+N Ampl: The THD+N Amplitude mode uses a DSP-implemented bandreject (notch) filter to remove the fundamental sinewave signal so that the detector may measure the remaining harmonic distortion products and noise. The THD+N Ampl (amplitude) mode expresses amplitude of the remaining distortion products and noise in absolute units (FFS, %FS, dBFS, bits with digital signals; Volts, dBV, dBu, etc. with analog signals), independent of the amplitude of the fundamental signal. THD+N Ampl mode is particularly useful when performing amplitude sweeps of audio devices, since it helps make clear that the noise component is (typically) a constant amplitude unrelated to the signal amplitude. THD+N Ratio in an amplitude sweep obscures this fact, since the measured distortion and noise appears to increase with decreasing signal amplitude because it is being stated as a ratio to the decreasing signal. The bandreject filter center frequency may be fixed or may track one of several other parameters.
- 5 Bandpass: Bandpass mode is a selective voltmeter (wave analyzer) implemented by DSP techniques. It includes a narrow bandpass filter of about 1/13 octave ($Q=19$, 3 dB bandwidth about 5.2% of center frequency). The bandpass filter center frequency may be fixed or may track one of several other parameters. The filter may be

	6	tuned to the steering source fundamental frequency or to the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th harmonic of the tuning source. This harmonic tracking ability permits swept measurements of individual harmonic distortion, limited to a maximum value of 42% of the sample rate.
	7	SMPTE/DIN: The SMPTE/DIN mode of DSP Audio Analyzer is designed to function with two-tone intermodulation distortion test signals complying with the SMPTE or DIN standard, or similar to these. These signals normally consist of a low-frequency tone between 40 Hz and 500 Hz combined with a high-frequency tone above 2 kHz. Typical SMPTE tone combinations are 60 Hz and 7 kHz, while 250 Hz and 8 kHz are often used with the DIN standard. The amplitude ratio of the LF tone to the HF tone is commonly 4:1 but the tones are sometimes at equal amplitudes. The analyzer function measures the amplitude of the sidebands near the high-frequency tone and expresses their amplitude as a ratio to the HF tone amplitude. Phase: The Phase mode of DSP Audio Analyzer measures the phase of the B channel signal relative to the A channel signal (B-A), expressing the result in degrees. This corresponds to the phase measurement technique of the hardware analog analyzer, and to the Sine Variable Phase waveform of both the analog and digital generators. The Channel B display field is gray when Phase function is selected.
Description		This command selects the analysis mode of the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Function meters.
See Also		<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncBPBRTuning</code>
Example		See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncDetector</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncPhaseMode

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncPhaseMode</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 Auto
	1 -180 +180 deg
	2 0 +360 deg
	3 -90 +270 deg
Description	This function sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Function meter Phase measurement range.

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.InputFormat

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.InputFormat</code>
---------------	---

Data Type	Integer	
	0	Digital @ ISR:
	1	HiRes A/D @65536
	2	HiBW A/D @131072
	3	HiBW A/D @262144
	4	HiRes A/D @SSR
	5	HiBW A/D @2xSSR
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Input Format.	
Example	See example for AP . S2CDsp . Analyzer . FuncDetector .	

AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.RdgRate**Property**

Syntax	AP . S2CDsp . Analyzer . RdgRate	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Auto: This selection manages selection of the reading rate as a function of the frequency being measured and the measurement function to provide rapid testing speeds along with sufficient integration for accuracy at the present test frequency.
	1	4/Sec
	2	8/Sec
	3	16/Sec
	4	32/Sec
	5	64/Sec
	6	128/Sec
Description	This command sets the Digital Domain Audio Analyzer Reading update Rate (integration period) for all of the meters in this DSP program.	
See Also	AP . S2CDsp . Analyzer . FuncDetector , AP . S2CDsp . Analyzer . FuncMode	
Example	See example for AP . S2CDsp . Analyzer . FuncDetector .	

Chapter 25

Digital Data Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChADaRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChADaRdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: dec, hex.

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the Digital Data Analyzer channel A Data meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChADaReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChADaTrig`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.S2CDsp.Program = 6
    AP.DGen.Wfm 4, 5
    AP.DGen.ChAAmpl ("dBFS") = -3
    AP.DGen.DitherType = 3
    AP.DGen.Output = True
    AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3
    AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChADaTrig 'Trigger a new reading
    Do
        Ready = AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChADaReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0 'Wait for new reading
    Reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChADaRdg ("dec") 'Get new reading
    NewLine$ = Chr(13)
    a$= "Ch A Data "+Left(Str$(Reading1),8)+" dec"
    AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Beep
    Stop
End Sub
```

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataReady**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataReady</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Digital Data Analyzer channel A Data meter unsettled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S1DSP.Bittest.ChADataRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataRd</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataTrig</code>
Output	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataReady</code>
Output	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChADataRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg (ByVal Unit As String)</code>	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: dec, hex.
Description	This command returns a unsettled reading for the Digital Data Analyzer channel A Errors meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrTrig</code>	
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.S2CDsp.Program = 6</pre>	

```

AP.DGen.Wfm 4, 5
AP.DGen.ChAAmpl("dBFS") = -3
AP.DGen.DitherType = 0
AP.DGen.Output = True
AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3
With AP.S2CDsp.Bittest
    .DisplayError = 0      'Error display normal
    .RdgRate = 3          'Reading rate to 16/second
    .Wfm = 4 'Set waveform analysis pattern to _
    constant
    .FreezeOnError = False 'Don't freeze data on _
    error
    .ChAErrTrig          'Trigger a new reading
    Do
        Ready = .ChAErrReady
    Loop Until Ready > 0 'Wait for new reading
    Reading1 = .ChAErrRdg("dec") 'Get new reading
End With
NewLine$ = Chr(13)
a$= "Ch A Errors "+Left(Str$(Reading1),8)+" dec"
AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Beep
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrReady

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrReady

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
 >0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Digital Data Analyzer channel A Errors meter unsettled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg or AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrTrig commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S1DSP.Bittest.ChAErrRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrTrig

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.S1DSP.Bittest.ChAErrRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrReady</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: dec, hex.
Description	This command returns a unsettled reading for the Digital Data Analyzer channel B Data meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataTrig</code>	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest AP.S2CDsp.Program = 6 AP.DGen.Wfm 4, 5 AP.DGen.ChAAmpl("dBFS") = -3 AP.DGen.DitherType = 3 AP.DGen.Output = True AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3 AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChBDataTrig 'Trigger a new reading Do Ready = AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChBDataReady Loop Until Ready > 0 'Wait for new reading Reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChBDataRdg ("dec") 'Get new reading NewLine\$ = Chr(13) a\$= "Ch B Data "+Left(Str\$(Reading1),8)+" dec" AP.Prompt.Text = a\$ + NewLine\$ AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue Beep Stop End Sub </pre>	

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataReady**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataReady</code>
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Data Analyzer channel B Data meter unsettled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataReady</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBDataRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: dec, hex.
Description	This command returns a unsettled reading for the Digital Data Analyzer channel B Errors meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTrig</code>	

```

Example      Sub Main
                AP.Application.NewTest
                AP.S2CDsp.Program = 6
                AP.DGen.Wfm 4, 5
                AP.DGen.ChAAmpl("dBFS") = -3
                AP.DGen.DitherType = 0
                AP.DGen.Output = True
                AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3
                AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChBErrTrig 'Trigger a new reading
                Do
                    Ready = AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChBErrReady
                Loop Until Ready > 0           'Wait for new reading
                Reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChBErrRdg ("dec")
                                                'Get new reading

                NewLine$ = Chr(13)
                a$= "Ch B Errors "+Left(Str$(Reading1),8)+" dec"
                AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$
                AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
                Beep
                Stop
            End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrReady

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrReady
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	<p>This command returns the Digital Data Analyzer channel B Errors meter unsettled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg or AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTrig commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTrig

Method

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTTrig
---------------	--------------------------------------

Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrTReady
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChBErrRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.DisplayError

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.DisplayError						
Data Type	Integer						
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Maximum.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Totalize.</td> </tr> </table>	0	Normal	1	Maximum.	2	Totalize.
0	Normal						
1	Maximum.						
2	Totalize.						
Description	<p>This command sets the mode for the Digital Data Analyzer channel A and B Error displays.</p> <p>Received data is also measured to determine if it matches the data transmitted. Only the number of bits selected in the Resolution field AP.S2CDio.Resolution of the Digital I/O panel will be analyzed. This comparison is done with algorithms which are insensitive to delay between the send and receive sections. The number of errors in the received data per measurement interval are counted for each channel. The AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.DisplayError command selects the type of analysis to be performed. In the Normal mode, the number of errors detected during the last measurement interval are displayed directly in the Ch 1 and Ch 2 Errors fields of the panel. If Error Display is selected as Maximum, the maximum error count during any measurement interval will be held in the display. A running total of all errors may be accumulated by using the Totalize mode of the Error Display field.</p>						
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.RdgRate						
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.ChAErrRdg.						

AP.S2CDsp.Bittest FreezeOnError

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.FreezeOnError				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>True</i></td> <td>Hold first error reading..</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>False</i></td> <td>Continue updating data readings.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>True</i>	Hold first error reading..	<i>False</i>	Continue updating data readings.
<i>True</i>	Hold first error reading..				
<i>False</i>	Continue updating data readings.				
Description	<p>This command sets or clears the Freeze Data on Error field on the Digital Data Analyzer.</p> <p>If the AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.FreezeOnError command is set to (True), the Data fields will continue to display the value which was received when the first error occurred. If AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.FreezeOnError is set to (False), the Data fields will continue updating, independent of any errors detected.</p>				
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Bittest.RdgRate				

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChAErrRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.RdgRate

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.RdgRate`

Data Type Integer

<i>0</i>	Auto reading rate. The reading rate is automatically selected based on the measured frequency.
<i>1</i>	4/sec update rate.
<i>2</i>	8/sec update rate.
<i>3</i>	16/sec update rate.

Description This command sets the rate at which the Data (and Errors) readings are updated.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChAErrRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.Wfm

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.Wfm`

Data Type Integer

<i>0</i>	Constant
<i>1</i>	Random
<i>2</i>	Walking-1
<i>3</i>	Walking-0
<i>4</i>	Sine

Description This command selects the Digital Data Analyzer Waveform pattern to analyze.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.BitTest.ChAErrRdg`.

Chapter 26

Multitone Audio Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Part	Description
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the Multitone Audio Analyzer channel 1 Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Trig`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.File.OpenTest "FASTTSTC.AT2C"
'Opens test
    Wait 1
    With AP.S2CDsp.FastTest
        .Ch1Trig                                'Trigger a new reading
    Do
        Ready1 = .Ch1Ready
        Loop Until Ready1 > 0 'Wait for reading
        Reading1 = .Ch1Rdg("dBFS") 'Get reading
    End With
    NewLine$ = Chr(13)
    a$= "Ch1 Peak Mon " & Left(Str$(Reading1),6) & _
    "dBFS"
    AP.Prompt.Text = a$ & NewLine$ & b$ + NewLine
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Beep
    Stop
End Sub
```

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Ready

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Ready`

Data Type Integer

	0	Reading not ready.
	>0	Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Multitone Audio Analyzer channel 1 Peak Monitor meter unsettled reading ready count.	
	Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Trig</code> commands will zero the ready count.	
	If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rd</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Trig</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Source

*Property***Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Source`**Data Type** Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat` command Digital input selection.

0	A
1	B
2	None

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat` command A/D input selections.

0	Anlr-A
1	Anlr-B
2	Anlr Reading Ampl
3	Anlr Reading Ratio
4	Ch. A Generator
5	Ch. B Generator
6	Jitter Signal (UI)
7	None
8	Jitter Signal (sec)

Description This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer Channel 1 Input.**Example** See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength`.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Trig

*Method***Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Trig`**Description** This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDSP.FastTest.Ch1Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.**See Also** `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Ready`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Part	Description
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the Multitone Audio Analyzer channel 2 Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Trig`

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.File.OpenTest "FASTTSTC.AT2C"
'Open test
    Wait 1
    With AP.S2CDsp.FastTest
        .Ch2Trig                'Trigger a new reading
    Do
        Ready2 = .Ch2Ready
        Loop Until Ready2 > 0 'Wait for new reading
        Reading2 = .Ch2Rdg("dBFS")
                                'Get new reading
    End With
    NewLine$ = Chr(13)
    a$ = "Ch2 Peak Mon " & Left(Str$(Reading2),6) & _
        "dBFS"
    AP.Prompt.Text = a$ & NewLine$ & b$ + NewLine
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Beep
    Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Ready

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Ready`

Data Type Integer

0	Reading not ready.
>0	Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Multitone Audio Analyzer channel 2 Peak Monitor meter unsettled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg` or `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Trig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Trig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Source

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Source`

Data Type Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat` command Digital input selection.

0	A
1	B
2	None

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat` command A/D input selections.

0	Anlr-A
1	Anlr-B
2	Anlr Reading Ampl
3	Anlr Reading Ratio
4	Ch. A Generator
5	Ch. B Generator
6	Jitter Signal (UI)
7	None
8	Jitter Signal (sec)

Description This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer Channel 2 Input.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength`.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Trig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Trig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Ready`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Ch2Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength

Data Type Integer

0	Auto: The Auto selection will automatically set the acquisition buffer and transform length to be exactly twice the length of any generator waveform loaded into the Digital Generator buffer. This condition is necessary for the Noise function of FASTTEST to work.
1	512
2	1024
3	2048
4	4096
5	8192
6	16384
7	32768

Description This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer FFT Length.

The FFT Length field value of the FASTTEST program controls the record length used as input to the FFT process when either F9/Go or AP.Sweep.Start is initiated to acquire and transform, or the F6 or Ap.Sweep.Rettransform function key or Sweep Transform Data without Acquire menu command is used to re-transform any portion of a record previously acquired. Longer transform lengths produce greater frequency resolution in the resulting FFT, but require longer times to acquire and transform the signal.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "FasttstB.AT2C"
'Open test
  With AP.S2CDsp.FastTest
    .InputFormat = 4 'Set input to HiRes A/D @SSR
    .Ch1Source = 0 'Set Source to Anlr-A
    .Ch2Source = 1 'Set Source to Anlr-B
    .Mode = 0 'Set Measurement to Spectrum
    .FreqRes("%") = 1 'Set Freq Res to 1%
    .FFTLength = 6 'Set FFT length to 16384
    .Processing = 0 'Set Processing to Synchronous
    .TrigSource = 0 'Set Triggering to DGEN
    .TrigDelay("sec") = 0 'Set Trig Delay to 0
    .PhaseDisplay = 0 'Set Ch 2 Phase Display to _
      Independent

    AP.Sweep.Start
    'Attach sweep file
    AP.Sweep.Sourcel.Table("FASTTST.ADS", 0)
    .Mode = 1 'Set Measurement to Response
    AP.Sweep.Reprocess
    .Mode = 2 'Set Measurement to Distortion
    AP.Sweep.Reprocess
    .Mode = 3 'Set Measurement to Noise
    AP.Sweep.Reprocess
```

```

        .Mode = 4 'Set Measurement to Masking Curve
    AP.Sweep.Reprocess
    End With
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FreqRes
Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FreqRes (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double Valid amplitude settings are from +/- 0.0 to 13.0 %.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: %

Description This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer Frequency Resolution. The Frequency Resolution field is a numeric entry field with % units. The user may enter values up to 13% which are used in Response and Distortion Measurement functions.

In the Response function, the amplitudes of all FFT bins within plus and minus the Frequency Resolution value of each sweep table value are combined in RSS (root-sum-square) fashion and furnished to the computer as the integrated amplitude of the bins within that range. The purpose of this function is to provide accurate frequency response measurements of devices with wow and flutter. Wow and flutter spreads the energy from a single tone across a narrow spectral band.

In the Distortion function, the amplitudes of all FFT bins within plus and minus the Frequency Resolution value of each sweep table value are excluded from the RSS computation of energy falling between tones. The Distortion function defines all signals other than the fundamental tones as distortion and noise. Entering a non-zero value of Frequency Resolution causes flutter sidebands to not be included in the distortion measurement.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength`.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat
Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.InputFormat`

Data Type	Integer	
	0	Digital @ ISR:
	1	HiRes A/D @65536
	2	HiBW A/D @131072
	3	HiBW A/D @262144
	4	HiRes A/D @SSR
	5	HiBW A/D @2xSSR

Description This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer Input Format.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength`.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode`

Data Type Integer

0

Spectrum: This mode provides a normal FFT spectrum display with no processing except for peak picking. The Spectrum selection is typically used without a sweep table (.ADS file), and with a relative large number of Steps at Source 1 of the Sweep panel to provide good frequency resolution. Typical Steps values are from 250 to 500. If the transform length results in more FFT bins between the Start-Stop frequency span than are being plotted, peak-picking takes place. With peak-picking, the DSP searches all FFT bins between the previously plotted point and the point presently being plotted and sends the highest bin amplitude in that range as the amplitude of the new point to be sure that no signals are missed.

1

Response: This mode is always used with a sweep table (.ADS file) listing the exact frequencies of the sinewaves in the multitone signal to be used for frequency response measurements. The DSP returns to the computer for plotting only the amplitudes of the FFT bins containing those exact frequencies, resulting in a frequency response graph.

If the value in the Frequency Resolution field is greater than zero, the DSP performs an RSS (root-sum-square) integration of all the bin amplitudes within plus or minus the Frequency Resolution value around each sweep table frequency and sends the integrated sum value to the computer to be plotted. This mode is intended for frequency response measurements on devices such as analog tape recorders which introduce frequency modulation (flutter) to signals. Flutter spreads each tone's energy across a small region of the spectrum. This reduces the amplitude of the fundamental tone, since the total energy in the fundamental and all sidebands remains constant during frequency modulation. The RSS summation combines this spread energy back into a single value, much as the human hearing system responds to signals with small amounts of FM.

2

Distortion: excludes the amplitudes of the FFT bins known (from the generator waveform) to contain fundamental signals. All other bin amplitudes are summed (RSS) between each adjacent pair of frequencies requested from the DSP by the computer. It is not necessary to use a sweep table (.ADS file) listing the fundamental frequencies of the sinewaves in the multitone signal being used. Distortion and noise can thus be summed across spans determined by the Sweep panel Start, Stop, Log/Lin, and number of Steps, or the spans can be determined by a sweep table. If it is desired to sum the

noise and distortion into critical bands, a sweep table can be used which defines the edges of the human hearing system critical bands. The resulting distortion and noise curve is normally compared to the composite masking curve generated in Masking function.

If the value in the Frequency Resolution field is greater than zero, the DSP also excludes all the bin amplitudes within plus or minus the Frequency Resolution value around each sweep table frequency before sending the integrated sum value to the computer to be plotted. This mode is intended for distortion measurements on devices such as analog tape recorders which introduce frequency modulation (flutter) to signals. Flutter spreads each tone's energy across a small region of the spectrum. If these close-in sidebands which fall outside the bin containing the fundamental are not to be measured as distortion, they must be excluded, much as the human hearing system masks low amplitude signals nearby in frequency to a stronger signal.

3

Noise: This selection may be used with a sweep table (.ADS file) listing the fundamental frequencies of the multitone signal in use, but need not be. Noise mode depends on the FASTTEST Transform length being set to the value twice the length of the waveform file which generates the multitone signal. The analyzer frequency resolution is thus twice the resolution of the generated signal. The result is that every alternate analyzer FFT bin falls between bins at which the generated signal could contain fundamentals or bins into which harmonic or intermodulation distortion products due to the generated signal fundamental signals could fall (assuming that the device under test does not shift fundamental frequencies or produce frequency modulation). The amplitudes of these alternate empty bins consist of noise generated in the device under test, largely unaffected by fundamental signals or distortion. If the same sweep table is used in Noise mode that is used for response and distortion measurements, the resulting graph will be a spectrum analysis of noise in the presence of test signal. If a two-point sweep is made with Start at 20 Hz and Stop at 20 kHz, for example, the plotted value at 20 kHz represents the RSS integration of all empty bins across the audio band.

4

Masking: This selection generates a composite masking curve for the particular multitone signal in use. The shape of the curves is based on a model published by psychacoustician Brian Moore in the Proceedings of the AES 12th International Conference, June 1993, pp 22-23. The shape of the curves varies with frequency. The center frequency of each section of the composite masking curve is located at the fundamental frequencies present in the

5

waveform file downloaded to the generator buffer. The reference amplitude at each frequency is determined by the measured amplitude at each fundamental frequency. The masking curve is normally used by saving it as a limit (.ADL) file, then comparing a Distortion function curve (usually with critical band spacing) to that limit curve.

Crosstalk: This mode depends upon the multitone test signal having one or more unique tone frequencies on each stereo channel, in addition to any number of tones which are common to both channels. Crosstalk function determines which generator frequencies are unique to a channel and measures the amplitude of the corresponding FFT frequency bin on the opposite channel. Unique frequencies are typically created in multitone signals at frequencies above 500 Hz, where the generator resolution is less limiting and where a bin occupied for crosstalk measurement purposes represents a small portion of the total bins for measurement of total integrated noise and distortion across that portion of the spectrum. In order to measure crosstalk in both directions (from A to B and from B to A), it is common to insert unique tones at pairs of nearby frequencies on each channel. For example, if monaural signals (tones on both channels) exist at about 500 Hz and 640 Hz, a crosstalk-measurement tone might be inserted at 560 Hz on Channel A and at 575 Hz on Channel B. Crosstalk is commonly used with a sweep table corresponding to the approximate frequencies where the pairs of crosstalk frequencies have been inserted. At each frequency in the sweep table, the DSP will report the amplitude of the crosstalk-containing bin nearest the requested frequency. The FASTTEST Channel 1 curve will show measurements of crosstalk into that frequency from Channel 2, and vice-versa. If the stereo channels have been mistakenly reversed, the crosstalk measurements will show the levels of the tones in the channel on which they were transmitted. This makes it easy to automatically determine cases of swapped channels by setting an upper limit file for each channel.

Description	This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer measurement mode. The <code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode</code> command controls the type of post-processing done to FFT results before they are sent to the computer for display and possible limits comparison.
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.PhaseDisplay

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.PhaseDisplay</code>
Data Type	Integer

	0	Independent
	1	Interchannel
Description	<p>This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer Phase Display mode selection. The FFT of FASTTEST computes both magnitude and phase arrays as a function of frequency. The phase of coherent signals, such as multitone signals, may be plotted for either or both channels by selecting FASTTEST as the instrument and Ch 1 Phase or Ch 2 Phase as the parameter in the Data browser of the Sweep panel. A sweep table (.ADS file) listing the fundamental signals would be used in this mode. When the channel 2 Phase Display is selected as Independent, the Ch 1 and Ch 2 Phase parameters each show the absolute phase of the fundamental tones.</p> <p>It is also possible to plot the interchannel phase difference of stereo signals with FASTTEST. Selecting Interchannel causes the DSP to compute the phase difference between the Ch 1 and Ch 2 Phase signals at each sweep table value and report that computed value to the computer as the Ch 2 Phase parameter. The Ch 1 Phase parameter is unaffected by the Interchannel setting and plots absolute phase of the channel 1 signal.</p>	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength.	

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Processing

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Processing	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	<p>Synchronous: Normal operation of FASTTEST involves acquisition of a multitone signal which was generated from a multitone waveform file by the instrument's Digital Generator. The multitone waveform files furnished with the instrument are created so as to be synchronous with one or another of the analyzer acquisition buffer lengths available in FASTTEST. Every sinewave in the generated signal goes through an exact integer number of cycles in the generator buffer and in the analyzer transform buffer. No windowing function is required and maximum theoretical FFT selectivity is achieved with full dynamic range available in bins adjacent to a bin containing a full-scale signal.</p>
	1	<p>Freq Corrected: A key feature of FASTTEST is its ability to compare the tone frequencies in an acquired multitone waveform with the digital reference copy of the transmitted or pre-recorded waveform presently in the Digital Generator buffers. If this comparison shows that the tone frequencies have been shifted up or down due to the signal originating from a device with a different clock frequency from the analyzer or due to analog tape player speed errors, FASTTEST corrects all the tone frequencies to the reference signal values. This re-creates the original synchronous relationship so that no window function is required before the FFT, and maximum theoretical FFT selectivity is obtained. The maximum frequency difference which can be corrected is +/-3%. FASTTEST is normally</p>

operated with Frequency Error Correction enabled when analyzing signals generated by another Audio Precision instrument or previously recorded and now being reproduced. This mode of operation is selected by the Freq Corrected selection in the Processing field. Windowed: If for some reason it is desired to measure remotely-generated or pre-recorded signals without use of the Frequency Error Correction feature, it will normally be necessary to use the Hann window function to obtain useful results. The Windowed selection of the Processing field enables the Hann window.

Description This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer processing.
Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.TrigDelay

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.TrigDelay (ByVal Unit As String)
Data Type Double Values up to 1.365 seconds may be entered.

Parameters	Name	Description
	Unit	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: sec.

Description This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer trigger delay. When testing audio transmission paths which include audio processors (compressors, limiters, etc.), it may be desirable to make measurements after the processors have stabilized following any change of level resulting between the multitone burst and the preceding program material. The Trigger Delay field controls the interval between initial recognition of the incoming multitone signal and capture of the portion of signal which will finally be analyzed for response, distortion, noise, etc. Use of any non-zero Trigger Delay requires that the duration of multitone burst transmitted be increased by the same amount over normal minimum burst length.

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength.

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.TrigSource

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.TrigSource

Data Type Integer

0	DGen: This selection functions only on Dual Domain units. If the Digital Generator is generating a signal from a waveform file, a Digital Generator trigger is issued each time the first sample from the file is generated.
1	Tight: See description below.
2	Normal: See description below.
3	Loose: See description below.
4	External: This selection is operational only with Dual Domain units. It is the signal connected to pin 3 of the 15-pin D-sub connector on the rear of the DSP module. If pin

5	<p>3 is high (or open circuit, in which case it is pulled high by an internal pull-up resistor), triggering occurs at the next digital sample. Pulling pin 3 low from an external device holds off triggering, with acquisition being triggered on the next sample after pin 3 is pulled high.</p> <p>Off: This selection produces untriggered or free-running operation. Acquisition and processing begins as soon as the F9 key, Go, or <code>AP.Sweep.Start</code> command is initiated. The Off selection is the recommended triggering mode when you are testing devices by simultaneously driving their input and measuring their output as opposed to capturing a pre-recorded or remotely-originated multitone signal.</p>
6	<p>AGen: If the Analog Generator is generating a signal from a waveform file, an Analog Generator trigger is issued each time the first sample from the file is generated.</p>

Description

This command sets the Multitone Audio Analyzer Triggering.

1. Using the tone frequencies represented in the Digital Generator buffer as a reference, FASTTEST looks at the received signal to see if the amplitude at each of a majority of those frequencies is within an acceptable relative amplitude range of the corresponding component of the reference signal. This criterion allows FASTTEST to ignore simple single-tone test signals, relatively-simple program material such as may be produced by a solo musical instrument, and conditions of silence.

2. Across all sections of the spectrum between tones in the reference signal, FASTTEST looks at the received signal to assure that its amplitude does not exceed a threshold of acceptability. This criterion allows FASTTEST to ignore complex voice and music program material which tends to have energy spread across much of the spectrum.

To permit user control of the triggering criteria, the allowable deviation from reference signal amplitude at generator tone frequencies (1 above) and the amount that energy at all other frequencies must be attenuated (2 above) are settable at three values. The Tight, Normal, and Loose selections each represents a different trade-off between the chance of false response on non-multitone signals versus the possibility of not triggering on legitimate multitone signals from a device with large amounts of noise and distortion and/or large deviations from flat frequency response. Select Tight for the minimum chance of false triggering. This may be necessary when using very short generator waveform files (less than 2048 samples) since the consequent poorer frequency resolution makes it more difficult to discriminate between multitone signals and program material. Use Loose if FASTTEST will not otherwise trigger on highly distorted or noisy signals or signals passed through narrow-band or otherwise non-flat devices.

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.FFTLength`.

User Notes

Chapter 27

FFT Spectrum Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AcquireLength

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AcquireLength`

Data Type Integer

0	Track FFT
1	800
2	1.5k
3	2.5k
4	5k
5	10k
6	19k
7	24k
8	36k
9	72k
10	144k
11	256k
12	512k
13	1M
14	2M
15	4M

Description This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer acquisition buffer record length. Note that the four longest acquisition lengths are only available with 2700 series and Cascade *Plus* hardware.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TransformLength`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`

Data Type Integer

0	1
1	2
2	4
3	8
4	16
5	32

6	64
7	128
8	256
9	512
10	1024
11	2048
12	4096

Description

This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer number of FFT averages.

FFT has the ability to average a number of successive acquisitions and spectrum analyses of a signal and display the averaged result. Since noise is random in amplitude and phase, averaging a succession of noise measurements results in a degree of cancellation and the averaged result will have less variance than the initial acquisition. Coherent signals, however, are the same at each acquisition and thus are not affected by averaging. Thus, spectral averaging will reduce the maximum peak excursions of the noise baseline in a typical signal spectrum while not affecting continuous signals, making it easier to detect and measure low amplitude signals and distortion products. Averaging over many seconds or minutes of program material such as music or voice may also be useful in order to determine the long-term average amplitude versus frequency distribution.

See Also

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AverageType

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "FFTTEST1.AT2" 'Open test
  With AP.S2CDsp.FFT
    .InputFormat = 1    'HiRes A/D @65k input
    .Ch1Source = 0     'Analyzer A input
    .Ch2Source = 1     'Analyzer B input
    .AverageType = 0   'Averaging to Power _
                        (Spectrum Only)
    .Averages = 4      'Number of Averages to 16
    .AcquireLength = 5 'Acquisition Length 10k
    .TransformLength = 5 'FFT Length 8192
    .StartTime("sec") = 0 'Set Start Time to 0 sec
    .SubtractDC = 1    'Subtract Average waveform _
                        level
    .WfmDisplay = 0 'Waveform Display to _
                        Interpolate
    .Window = 0        'Window to Blackman-Harris
    .TrigDelay("sec") = 0.000000
                        'Trigger Delay
    .TrigSource = 0 'Trigger Source Free Run
    .TrigSensitivity("dBFS") = -59.999594
    .TrigPolarity = 0 'Trigger Slope Positive
  End With

  AP.Sweep.Start      'Perform FFT
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AverageType

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AverageType`

Data Type Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window` command Blackman-Harris, Hann, Flat-Top, Equiripple, and None Window selections.

- 0 Power (spectrum only)
- 1 Sync, re-align
- 2 Sync

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window` command None, move to bin center Window selection.

- 0 Power (spectrum only)
- 1 Sync, re-align, move center first
- 2 Sync, re-align, average first
- 3 Sync, move center first
- 4 Sync, average first

Description This command sets the type of Averaging the FFT Spectrum Analyzer uses when producing Time and Frequency domain measurements. This command enables or disables computation of the average value of all samples in the acquisition buffer and subtraction that computed value from the value of each sample before an FFT transform or processing the values according to the Wave Display field and sending the results to the computer for display. The effect of the Subtract Average Value function is thus very similar having used AC coupling before acquiring the signal, as long as no signal peaks exceeded digital full scale. Use of the Subtract Average Value function may be valuable when examining low-level signals which contain a significant amount of DC offset, particularly in time domain (oscilloscope) presentations where the DC offset might otherwise cause the signal to be off-screen at the selected vertical span.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the FFT Spectrum Analyzer channel 1 Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Trig`

Example `Sub Main`

```

AP.File.OpenTest "FFTTEST2.AT2"
'Open test
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Source = 1'Set Ch 1 Source to _
    Anlr-B
  Wait 1
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Trig      'Trigger a new reading
  Do
    Ready = AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Ready
  Loop Until Ready > 0      'Wait for new reading
  Reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg ("FFS")'Get new _
    reading
  NewLine$ = Chr(13)
  a$= "Ch 1 Source "+Left(Str$(Reading1),6)+"FFS"
  AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$ + b$ + NewLine
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
  Beep
  Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Ready
Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Ready
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	<p>This command returns the FFT Spectrum Analyzer channel 1 Peak Monitor meter unsettled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg or AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Trig commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg, AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Trig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Source**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Source`**Data Type** Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat` command A/D Input selection.

0	Anlr-A
1	Anlr-B
2	Anlr Reading Ampl
3	Anlr Reading Ratio
4	Ch. A Generator
5	Ch. B Generator
6	Jitter Signal
7	None

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat` command Digital Input selection.

0	A
1	B
2	None

Description This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Channel 1 Input.**Example** See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg`.**AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Trig****Method****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Trig`**Description** This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.FFTGen.Ch1Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.**See Also** `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Ready`**Example** See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Rdg`.**AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg****Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg` (ByVal *Unit* As String)**Data Type** Double

Part	Description
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the FFT Spectrum Analyzer channel 2 Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.**See Also** `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Trig`

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "FFTTEST2.AT2"
'Open test
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Source = 0'Set Ch 2 Source to
  Anlr-A
  Wait 1
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Trig      'Trigger a new reading
  Do
    Ready = AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Ready
  Loop Until Ready > 0      'Wait for a new reading
  Reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg("FFS") 'Get a new
  reading
  NewLine$ = Chr(13)
  a$= "Ch 2 Source "+Left(Str$(Reading1),6)+"FFS"
  AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$ + b$ + NewLine
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
  Beep
  Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Ready**Property****Syntax****AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Ready****Data Type**

Integer

0 Reading not ready.
 >0 Reading ready.

Description

This command returns the FFT Spectrum Analyzer channel 2 Peak Monitor meter unsettled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg or AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Trig commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg, AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Trig

Example

See example for AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Source**Property****Syntax****AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Source****Data Type**

Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat command A/D input selection.

0 Anlr-A

1	Anlr-B
2	Anlr Reading Ampl
3	Anlr Reading Ratio
4	Ch. A Generator
5	Ch. B Generator
6	Jitter Signal
7	None

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat` command Digital input selection.

0	A
1	B
2	None

Description This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Channel 2 Input.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Trig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Trig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Ready`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat`

Data Type Integer

0	Digital @ ISR:
1	HiRes A/D @65536
2	HiBW A/D @131072
3	HiBW A/D @262144
4	HiRes A/D @SSR
5	HiBW A/D @2xSSR

Description This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Input Format.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Smoothing

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Smoothing`

Data Type Double Range of Values: 0 to 2.64 octaves

Description This command controls the width of the FFT Smoothing algorithm in octave units. Octave smoothing is a common technique in loudspeaker response measurement, useful in revealing trends by smoothing out anomalies in the response curve. The 2700 implementation uses a hybrid FFT bin averaging and interpolation technique to achieve smooth results even at very low bin densities. Smoothing, which only affects frequency-domain displays, effectively passes the raw response data through multiple constant-Q bandpass filters, one filter centered on each frequency requested from the Sweep panel.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Smoothing = .3333
  'set FFT smoothing to 1/3 octave
End Sub
```

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.StartTime

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.StartTime (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

The acceptable range of numbers depends upon the sample rate set on the Digital I/O panel, since the acquisition buffer is a fixed length in samples. At a 48 kHz sample rate, for example, the Start Time field will accept numbers between plus and minus 341 milliseconds.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: sec.

Description This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Start Time. FFT permits the user to select any point in the acquired signal record as the beginning of the portion to be transformed. The FFT transform is then computed for the contiguous section of samples starting at that sample and continuing for the number of samples chosen in the Length field. FFT thus permits selective spectrum analysis of different sections of a complex signal such as program material or special test signals such as sinewave bursts.

If the original signal acquisition (F9) was made with a negative value in the Pre-trigger Time field, negative values up to and including that same value may be used as FFT Start Time values to permit spectrum analysis of the pre-trigger section of the acquired record.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.SubtractDC

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.SubtractDC`

Data Type Integer

	0	DC Coupled
	1	Subtract Average
	2	Subtract 1/2pk-pk
Description	This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer DC offset processing mode.	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages.	

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TransformLength**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TransformLength	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	256
	1	512
	2	1024
	3	2048
	4	4096
	5	8192
	6	16384
	7	32768
Description	This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer FFT length.	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages.	

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigDelay**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigDelay (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: sec.
Description	<p>This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Trigger Delay time.</p> <p>FFT has the ability to fill the acquisition buffer with signal samples starting at a user-defined time before the trigger occurs, then continuing until the buffer is full. This permits analysis of signal conditions both before and after the triggering event. A negative value entered in the Trigger Delay field determines how much time (and how many samples) prior to the trigger event are retained. The Pre-Trigger Time field is visible only on the large form of the Digital Analyzer panel. The total length of signal acquired will be as set in FFT Transform Length, with the remainder of the acquisition buffer filled after the trigger. For example, with maximum memory the length of the acquisition buffer for each channel is 341 milliseconds at a 48 kHz rate. If the Pre-Trigger Time value is -50 milliseconds, for example, then 291 additional milliseconds of signal following the trigger will also be acquired to fill the entire 341 ms buffer.</p> <p>Pre-trigger data is acquired in this fashion: when the F9 key is pressed or Go is clicked, FFT and the DSP module immediately begin acquiring data samples, even though no trigger event may have yet occurred. If the acquisition buffer should completely fill before a trigger event occurs, data continues to be acquired in a FIFO (first in first out) basis with the oldest data being dropped as new data is added.</p>	

When the trigger event occurs, FFT effectively creates a marker at that location (time zero) and another marker at the pre-trigger time before time zero and continues acquiring until every location up to the pre-trigger marker is filled. Any portion from the pre-trigger time through time zero to the end of the record may then be displayed in oscilloscope fashion or transformed and viewed as a spectrum analysis.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigLevel

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigLevel</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)					
Data Type	Double	The acceptable range of numbers is between plus and minus 1 for the FFS unit.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, FS, and dBFS.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, FS, and dBFS.	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, FS, and dBFS.					
Description	This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Trigger Level. This control determines the signal level that must be obtained before a trigger event can occur. Once the Trigger event occurs the next and following samples are placed into the acquisition buffer until full.					
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Rdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch2Ready</code>					
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages</code> .					

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigPolarity

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigPolarity</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Positive: time zero will be the first positive-going zero crossing of the trigger signal selected in the Trigger Source field.
	1	Negative: time zero will be the first negative-going zero crossing of the selected trigger signal.
Description	This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer trigger polarity.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigSensitivity

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigSensitivity</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)					
Data Type	Double	The acceptable range of numbers is between plus and minus 1 for the FFS unit.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, FS, and dBFS.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, FS, and dBFS.	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, FS, and dBFS.					

Description	This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Trigger Sensitivity. This control determines the signal level that must be obtained before a zero crossing trigger event can occur.
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigSource**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TrigSource</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Free Run: Signal acquisition begins immediately after F9 or Go is initiated, regardless of signal amplitude. This is the typical operating mode with steady-state test signals.
	1	Ch. 1 Auto
	2	Ch. 1 Fixed
	3	Ch. 2 Auto
	4	Ch. 2 Fixed
	5	External: The External selection refers to pin 3 of the 15-pin D-sub connector on the rear of the DSP module. This source is operational only with the SYS-2300 series Dual Domain units. If pin 3 is high (or open circuit, in which case it is pulled high by an internal pull-up resistor), triggering occurs at the next digital sample. Pulling pin 3 low from an external device holds off triggering, with acquisition being triggered on the next sample after pin 3 is pulled high. This External selection is unaffected by the Slope buttons.
	6	Digital Gen: The Digital Generator selection functions only on Dual Domain units (SYS-2300 series). If the Digital Generator is generating any of the waveforms selectable in the Waveform field, a Digital Generator trigger occurs at each zero crossing of the waveform, positive-going or negative-going as selected by the Slope buttons. If the Digital Generator is generating a signal from a waveform file, a Digital Generator trigger occurs as the first sample is read from the waveform file.
	7	Analog Gen: The Analog Generator Sync selection is the same signal as at the Generator Aux Signals Sync Output BNC on the front panel of the instrument. This signal is a squarewave at the Analog Generator frequency in sinewave and squarewave waveforms, the envelope of the burst signal in all Burst waveforms, a squarewave at the lower IMD frequency in SMPTE IMD waveform, a squarewave at 1/2 the frequency spacing in CCIF IMD waveform, the squarewave IMD signal in DIM IMD waveform, and a pulse at the pseudo-random repetition rate in Pseudo noise modes. There is no signal in Random noise modes.
	8	AC Mains: the power line frequency.

	9	Jitter Gen: The Digital Input/Output Jitter Generator selection provides a trigger at each positive or negative zero crossing for the selected waveform type.
	10	Ch1. Fixed Level
	11	Ch2. Fixed Level
Description	This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Trigger Source. The four channel 1 and channel 2 selections are software triggers, monitoring the signal (which may come from Digital or A/D sources) on the specified channel. channel 1 Fix and channel 2 Fix use a fixed threshold of 1.0%FS (-40 dBFS) on the channel referred to as the triggering threshold, and will trigger on the first signal excursion of the selected slope (Positive or Negative radio button) above that amplitude. The channel 1 and 2 Auto selections will cause triggering at one-half the peak-to-peak value if the selected channel has a signal amplitude greater than digital zero.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.WfmDisplay

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.WfmDisplay</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Interpolate
	1	Display Samples
	2	Peak Values
	3	Absolute Values
Description	<p>This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer generator waveform display mode. When Interpolate is selected, the DSP module will perform an interpolation calculation based on the assumption that the signal was band-limited by a low-pass filter before sampling. The Interpolate selection produces a much more accurate display of the signal waveform when the signal frequency is high (such as sample rate/100 or higher).</p> <p>When Display Samples is selected, no processing takes place in the DSP module. At each time value plotted on the X-axis, the DSP simply sends the amplitude of the nearest-in-time acquired sample to the computer for plotting. When the signal frequency is low compared to the sample rate, this may produce an acceptable representation of the original signal waveform. At high signal frequencies, the waveform may be entirely unrecognizable in the Display Samples mode. For example, a 16 kHz sinewave acquired at the 48 kHz sample rate will have each cycle of waveform represented by only three amplitude samples and the result will look very little like a sinewave. The Display Samples mode may be useful when examining the true quantization-limited waveforms of very low amplitude digital domain signals.</p> <p>When Peak Values is selected, the DSP searches all sample amplitudes in the acquisition buffer between each pair of X-axis time values plotted and returns to the computer the largest positive or negative value in that span, preserving the sign. The intended use of the Peak Values mode is when graphing a relatively long time span on the X-axis, where the combination of Start-to-Stop time span and Steps value on the Sweep panel results in skipping across many actual acquired samples between plotted points. For example, assume a signal is acquired at the 48 kHz sample rate (20.8 microseconds between samples). If the waveform of that signal is being viewed from 0 to 200 milliseconds with 400 steps, the time span between plotted points on the graph X-axis is 0.5 milliseconds (500 microseconds). There are approx-</p>	

imately 24 samples between plotted points. If Peak Values or Absolute Values modes are not used, an unfortunate combination of signal frequency, X-axis span, and Points value can make it appear that no waveform, a near-DC signal, or a waveform at a completely different frequency is present. Since Peak Values searches through all sample values within each span between plotted points and sends the largest value to be plotted, signals cannot be missed.

When Absolute Values mode is selected, the DSP searches all sample amplitudes in each plotted-point-to-plotted-point span as it does in Peak Values mode, but takes the absolute value of the largest positive or negative value and always sends a positive number to the computer. The advantage of Absolute Values mode is that logarithms may be computed when all numbers are positive, so a dB unit may be used on the Y axis to display the waveform. Waveform display with Absolute Values mode can create a wide dynamic range oscilloscope which displays the envelope of an audio signal, calibrated in familiar dB units such as dBV, dBm, dBu, etc. Absolute Values mode is most effective when the X-axis span and Points values are selected to produce approximately two plotted points per cycle of the waveform being plotted. For example, if an envelope display of tone burst waveforms of a 1 kHz signal (1 millisecond period) are being plotted across a 50 millisecond span, the Points value on the Sweep panel should be set to approximately 100.

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages`.

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Blackman-Harris
	1	Hann
	2	Flat-Top
	3	Equiripple
	4	None
	5	None, move to bin center
	6	Hamming
	7	Gaussian
	8	Rife-Vincent 4
	9	Rife-Vincent 5
Description	This command sets the FFT Spectrum Analyzer Window selection. See Appendix C for FFT Window Discriptions.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.AverageType</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Averages</code> .	

User Notes

Chapter 28

Harmonic Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg` (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Frequency meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqSettling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqTrig`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
    AP.S2CDsp.Program = 7 'Load Harmonic Distortion _
        Analyzer
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge
    With AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic
        .InputFormat = 1 'HiRes A/D @65k input
        .Ch1Source = 0 'Analog Analyzer Channel A _
            Input Source
        .Ch1FundSettling 1.000000, 0.000001, "V", 3, _
            0.030000, 1
        .Ch1FreqSettling 0.500000, 0.010000, "Hz", 3, _
            0.030000, 1
    Wait .5
        .Ch1FundTrig 'Trigger new Fundamental _
            Amplitude reading
        .Ch1FreqTrig 'Trigger new Frequency reading
    Do 'Wait for new readings
    Loop Until .Ch1FundReady And .Ch1FreqReady
    var1 = .Ch1FundRdg ("V")
    var2 = .Ch1FreqRdg ("Hz")
    End With
```

```

Text1$= "Channel 1 Fundamental Amplitude " & _
  Str$(Format(var1, "%.000")) & "V"
Text2$= "Channel 1 Frequency " & _
  Str$(Format(var2, "%.000")) & "Hz"
AP.Prompt.Text = Text1$ & Chr(13) & Text2$ _
  `Text String and New Line  AP.Prompt.
ShowWithContinue `Display Prompt
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqReady

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqReady`

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
>0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Frequency settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg` or `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqTrig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqSettling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqSettling

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqSettling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg` command.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqTrig**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqSettling</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.
Description	This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Analyzer channel 1 Fundamental Amplitude meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundTrig</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundReady**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundReady</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	<i>0</i>	Reading not ready.
	<i>>0</i>	Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Fundamental Amplitude settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundTrig</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundSettling**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg command.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundReady, AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundTrig
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundTrig**Method**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundTrig
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundRdg, AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundReady, AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FundSettling
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Source**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Source						
Data Type	Integer						
	The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat command A/D input selections.						
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Anlr-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Anlr-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Anlr Rdg Ampl</td> </tr> </table>	0	Anlr-A	1	Anlr-B	2	Anlr Rdg Ampl
0	Anlr-A						
1	Anlr-B						
2	Anlr Rdg Ampl						
	The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat command Digital input selection.						
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>B</td> </tr> </table>	0	A	1	B		
0	A						
1	B						
Description	This command sets the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer Channel 1 Input.						
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat						
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg.						

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Harmonics**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Harmonics`**Data Type** Integer

Single decimal value or the sum of several decimal values representing multiple harmonics or a constant value as defined below.

2	Harmonic 2 ON
4	Harmonic 3 ON
8	Harmonic 4 ON
16	Harmonic 5 ON
32	Harmonic 6 ON
64	Harmonic 7 ON
128	Harmonic 8 ON
256	Harmonic 9 ON
512	Harmonic 10 ON
1024	Harmonic 11 ON
2048	Harmonic 12 ON
4096	Harmonic 13 ON
8192	Harmonic 14 ON
16384	Harmonic 15 ON

Constants**Description**

<code>apbAll</code>	Select All harmonics.
<code>apbEven</code>	Select all Even harmonics.
<code>apbNone</code>	Select None of the harmonics.
<code>apbOdd</code>	Select all Odd harmonics.

Description This command sets individual or as a group harmonics for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer RSS summation #1 for channel 1.**Example** See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.**AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg****Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg` (ByVal *Unit* As String)**Data Type** Double**Parameters****Part****Description**

<i>Unit</i>	The following units are valid for the "Absolute Units" selection of the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1RelUnits</code> command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2.
	The following units are valid for the "Relative Units" selection of the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1RelUnits</code> command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Sum #1 meter and zeros the ready count.**See Also** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Settling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Trig`

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 7 'Load Harmonic Distortion _
    Analyzer
  AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge
  With AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic
    .InputFormat = 1 'HiRes A/D @65k input
    .Ch1Source = 0 'Analog Analyzer Channel A _
      Input Source
    .Ch1Sum1Harmonics(2) = True 'Select harmonic #2
    .Ch1Sum2Harmonics(4) = True 'Select harmonic #3
    .Ch1Sum1RelUnits = False
    .Ch1Sum2RelUnits = False
    .Ch1Sum1Settling 0.500000, -1.200000e+002, _
      "dBV", 1, 0.002000, 2
    .Ch1Sum2Settling 0.500000, -1.200000e+002, _
      "dBV", 1, 0.002000, 2
    .Ch1Sum1Trig 'Trigger new Channel 1 reading
    .Ch1Sum2Trig 'Trigger new Channel 2 reading
    Do 'Wait for new readings
    Loop Until .Ch1Sum1Ready And .Ch1Sum2Ready
    var1 = .Ch1Sum1Rdg("dBV")
    var2 = .Ch1Sum2Rdg("dBV")
  End With
  Text1$= "Channel 1 Sum1 " & _
    Str$(Format(var1, "##.000")) & "dBV"
  Text2$= "Channel 1 Sum2 " & _
    Str$(Format(var2, "##.000")) & "dBV"
  AP.Prompt.Text = Text1$ & Chr$(13) & Text2$ _
    'Text String and New Line AP.Prompt.
  ShowWithContinue 'Display Prompt
  Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Ready**Property****Syntax** **AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Ready****Data Type** Integer

0 Reading not ready.
 >0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Sum #1 settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and

so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg` or `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Trig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Settling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Trig`

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1RelUnits**Property****Syntax**

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1RelUnits`

Data Type

Boolean

True

Relative Units.

False

Absolute Units.

Description

This command selects the units that are available for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg` command

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Settling**Method****Syntax**

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Settling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters

See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description

This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg` command.

See Also

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Trig`

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Trig**Method****Syntax**

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Trig`

Description

This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Settling`

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Harmonics**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Harmonics`**Data Type** Integer

Single decimal value or the sum of several decimal values representing multiple harmonics or a constant value as defined below.

2	Harmonic 2 ON
4	Harmonic 3 ON
8	Harmonic 4 ON
16	Harmonic 5 ON
32	Harmonic 6 ON
64	Harmonic 7 ON
128	Harmonic 8 ON
256	Harmonic 9 ON
512	Harmonic 10 ON
1024	Harmonic 11 ON
2048	Harmonic 12 ON
4096	Harmonic 13 ON
8192	Harmonic 14 ON
16384	Harmonic 15 ON

Constants**Description**

<code>apbAll</code>	Select All harmonics.
<code>apbEven</code>	Select all Even harmonics.
<code>apbNone</code>	Select None of the harmonics.
<code>apbOdd</code>	Select all Odd harmonics.

Description This command sets individual or as a group harmonics for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer RSS summation #2 for channel 1.**Example** See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.**AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg****Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg (ByVal Unit As String)`**Data Type** Double**Parameters****Part****Description**

`Unit`

The following units are valid for the “Absolute Units” selection of the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2RelUnits` command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2.

The following units are valid for the “Relative Units” selection of the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2RelUnits` command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Sum #2 meter and zeros the ready count.**See Also** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Settling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Trig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Ready

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Ready</code>				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td><code>0</code></td> <td>Reading not ready.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>>0</code></td> <td>Reading ready.</td> </tr> </table>	<code>0</code>	Reading not ready.	<code>>0</code>	Reading ready.
<code>0</code>	Reading not ready.				
<code>>0</code>	Reading ready.				
Description	<p>This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Sum #2 settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Trig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>				
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Settling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Trig</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg</code> .				

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2RelUnits

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2RelUnits</code>				
Data Type	Boolean				
	<table> <tr> <td><code>True</code></td> <td>Relative Units.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>False</code></td> <td>Absolute Units.</td> </tr> </table>	<code>True</code>	Relative Units.	<code>False</code>	Absolute Units.
<code>True</code>	Relative Units.				
<code>False</code>	Absolute Units.				
Description	This command selects the units that are available for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg</code> command				
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg</code> .				

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Settling

Method

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Settling</code> (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg</code> command.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Ready</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Trig</code>

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Trig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Trig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum2Settling`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Part	Description
<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 2 Frequency meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqSettling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqTrig`

Example Sub Main

```

    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
    AP.S2CDsp.Program = 7 'Load Harmonic Distortion _
        Analyzer
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge
    With AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic
        .InputFormat = 1 'HiRes A/D @65k input
        .Ch2Source = 1 'Analog Analyzer Channel B _
            Input Source
        .Ch2FundSettling 1.000000, 0.000001, "V", _
            3, 0.030000, 1
        .Ch2FreqSettling 0.500000, 0.010000, "Hz", _
            3, 0.030000, 1
    Wait .5
        .Ch2FundTrig 'Trigger new Fundamental _
            Amplitude reading
        .Ch2FreqTrig 'Trigger new Frequency reading
    Do 'Wait for new readings

```

```

    Loop Until .Ch2FundReady And .Ch2FreqReady
    var1 = .Ch2FundRdg("V")
    var2 = .Ch2FreqRdg("Hz")
End With
Text1$= "Channel 2 Fundamental Amplitude " & _
    Str$(Format(var1, "##.000")) & "V"
Text2$= "Channel 2 Frequency " & _
    Str$(Format(var2, "##.000")) & "Hz"
AP.Prompt.Text = Text1$ & Chr(13) & Text2$ _
    `Text String and New Line    AP.Prompt.
ShowWithContinue `Display Prompt
    Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqReady

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqReady
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready >0 Reading ready
Description	<p>This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 2 Frequency settled reading ready count.</p> <p>Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg</code> or <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqTrig</code> commands will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p>
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqSettling</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqTrig</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqSettling

Method

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqSettling (ByVal <i>Tolerance</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Floor</i> As Double, ByVal <i>FloorUnit</i> As String, ByVal <i>Points</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Delay</i> As Double, ByVal <i>Algorithm</i> As Integer)
Parameters	See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.
Description	This command sets the settling parameters for the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg</code> command.
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqReady</code> , <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqTrig</code>

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqTrig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqTrig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqSettling`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters

Part**Description***Unit*

The following units are available: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM.

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 2 Fundamental Amplitude meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundSettling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundReady

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundReady`

Data Type Integer

0

Reading not ready.

>0

Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 2 Fundamental Amplitude settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg` or `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundTrig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundSettling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundSettling

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundSettling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg` command.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundTrig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundTrig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundTrig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundRdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundReady`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FundSettling`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Source

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Source`

Data Type Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat` command A/D input selections.

0	Anlr-A
1	Anlr-B
2	Anlr Rdg Ampl

The following list contains the selections relevant to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat` command Digital input selection.

0	A
1	B

Description This command sets the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer Channel 2 Input.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2FreqRdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Harmonics**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Harmonics`**Data Type** Integer

Single decimal value or the sum of several decimal values representing multiple harmonics or a constant value as defined below.

2	Harmonic 2 ON
4	Harmonic 3 ON
8	Harmonic 4 ON
16	Harmonic 5 ON
32	Harmonic 6 ON
64	Harmonic 7 ON
128	Harmonic 8 ON
256	Harmonic 9 ON
512	Harmonic 10 ON
1024	Harmonic 11 ON
2048	Harmonic 12 ON
4096	Harmonic 13 ON
8192	Harmonic 14 ON
16384	Harmonic 15 ON

Constants**Description**

<code>apbAll</code>	Select All harmonics.
<code>apbEven</code>	Select all Even harmonics.
<code>apbNone</code>	Select None of the harmonics.
<code>apbOdd</code>	Select all Odd harmonics.

Description This command sets individual or as a group harmonics for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer RSS summation #1 for channel 2.**Example** See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.**AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg****Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg (ByVal Unit As String)`**Data Type** Double**Parameters****Part****Description**

`Unit`

The following units are valid for the “Absolute Units” selection of the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1RelUnits` command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2.

The following units are valid for the “Relative Units” selection of the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1RelUnits` command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 2 Sum #1 meter and zeros the ready count.**See Also** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Settling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Trig`

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
  AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
AP.S2CDsp.Program = 7 'Load Harmonic Distortion _
  Analyzer
  AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPLarge
  With AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic
    .InputFormat = 1 'HiRes A/D @65k input
    .Ch2Source = 1 'Analog Analyzer Channel B _
      Input Source
    .Ch2Sum1Harmonics(2) = True 'Select harmonic #2
    .Ch2Sum2Harmonics(4) = True 'Select harmonic #3
    .Ch2Sum1RelUnits = False
    .Ch2Sum2RelUnits = False
    .Ch2Sum1Settling 0.500000, -1.200000e+002, _
      "dBV", 1, 0.002000, 2
    .Ch2Sum2Settling 0.500000, -1.200000e+002, _
      "dBV", 1, 0.002000, 2
    .Ch2Sum1Trig 'Trigger new Channel 1 reading
    .Ch2Sum2Trig 'Trigger new Channel 2 reading
    Do 'Wait for new readings
    Loop Until .Ch2Sum1Ready And .Ch2Sum2Ready
    var1 = .Ch2Sum1Rdg("dBV")
    var2 = .Ch2Sum2Rdg("dBV")
  End With
  Text1$= "Channel 2 Sum1 " & _
    Str$(Format(var1, "##.000")) & "dBV"
  Text2$= "Channel 2 Sum2 " & _
    Str$(Format(var2, "##.000")) & "dBV"
  AP.Prompt.Text = Text1$ & Chr$(13) & Text2$ _
    'Text String and New Line
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue 'Display Prompt
  Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Ready**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Ready
Data Type	Integer
	0 Reading not ready. >0 Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 2 Sum #1 settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and

so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg` or `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Trig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Settling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Trig`

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1RelUnits**Property****Syntax**

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1RelUnits`

Data Type

Boolean

True

Relative Units.

False

Absolute Units.

Description

This command selects the units that are available for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg` command

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Settling**Method****Syntax**

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Settling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters

See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description

This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg` command.

See Also

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Trig`

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Trig**Method****Syntax**

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Trig`

Description

This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also

`AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Settling`

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Harmonics**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Harmonics`**Data Type** Integer

Single decimal value or the sum of several decimal values representing multiple harmonics or a constant value as defined below.

2	Harmonic 2 ON
4	Harmonic 3 ON
8	Harmonic 4 ON
16	Harmonic 5 ON
32	Harmonic 6 ON
64	Harmonic 7 ON
128	Harmonic 8 ON
256	Harmonic 9 ON
512	Harmonic 10 ON
1024	Harmonic 11 ON
2048	Harmonic 12 ON
4096	Harmonic 13 ON
8192	Harmonic 14 ON
16384	Harmonic 15 ON

Constants**Description**

<i>apbAll</i>	Select All harmonics.
<i>apbEven</i>	Select all Even harmonics.
<i>apbNone</i>	Select None of the harmonics.
<i>apbOdd</i>	Select all Odd harmonics.

Description This command sets individual or as a group harmonics for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer RSS summation #2 for channel 2.**Example** See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.**AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg****Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg` (ByVal *Unit* As String)**Data Type** Double**Parameters****Part** **Description**

<i>Unit</i>	The following units are valid for the "Absolute Units" selection of the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2RelUnits</code> command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr 1, dBr 2.
	The following units are valid for the "Relative Units" selection of the <code>AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2RelUnits</code> command: %, dB, PPM, X/Y

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 2 Sum #2 meter and zeros the ready count.**See Also** `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Settling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Trig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Ready

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Ready`

Data Type Integer

0 Reading not ready.
>0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer channel 1 Sum #2 settled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg` or `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Trig` commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg` command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Settling`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Trig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2RelUnits

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2RelUnits`

Data Type Boolean

True Relative Units
False Absolute Units

Description This command selects the units that are available for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg` command

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Settling

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Settling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)

Parameters See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Description This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg` command.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Trig`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Trig

Method

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Trig`

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Rdg`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Ready`, `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum2Settling`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch2Sum1Rdg`.

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Freq

Property

Syntax `AP.Gen.ChAFreq (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters

Name	Description
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz, F/R, dHz, %Hz, cent, octs, decs, d%, dPPM

Description This command sets the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer tuning frequency.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Tuning`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
    AP.S2CDsp.Program = 7 'Load Harmonic Distortion _
        Analyzer
    AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1Sum1Harmonics(2) = True
    'Measure second harmonic only    AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Tuning
    = 4' Set Tuning mode to Fixed    AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.
Freq("Hz") = 1000.0 'Set Tuning _
        Frequencu to 1kHz
    AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Selectivity = 0
    'Hi-Speed _
        measurement mode
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6129
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Top("FFS") = 1.0
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom("FFS") = 0.0
    AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 1000.0
    AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop("Hz") = 3000.0
    AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin = 1
    AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 100
```

```

AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Selectivity = 1
`Hi-Accuracy _
  measurement mode
AP.Sweep.Append = True
AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Graph.Comment = "Hi-Speed and Hi-Accuracy _
  measurement bandwidth."
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.InputFormat												
Data Type	Integer												
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Digital @ ISR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>HiRes A/D @65536</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>HiBW A/D @131072</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>HiBW A/D @262144</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>HiRes A/D @SSR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>HiBW A/D @2xSSR</td> </tr> </table>	0	Digital @ ISR	1	HiRes A/D @65536	2	HiBW A/D @131072	3	HiBW A/D @262144	4	HiRes A/D @SSR	5	HiBW A/D @2xSSR
0	Digital @ ISR												
1	HiRes A/D @65536												
2	HiBW A/D @131072												
3	HiBW A/D @262144												
4	HiRes A/D @SSR												
5	HiBW A/D @2xSSR												
Description	This command sets the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer Input Format.												
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Ch1FreqRdg.												

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Selectivity

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Selectivity				
Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Hi-Speed: In this mode measurement selectivity is reduced to improve measurement speed. Rapid readings of changing conditions are best done in this mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Hi-Accuracy: In this mode measurement selectivity is increased to reduce the noise contribution to the measurement. Frequency and amplitude accuracy is improved.</td> </tr> </table>	0	Hi-Speed: In this mode measurement selectivity is reduced to improve measurement speed. Rapid readings of changing conditions are best done in this mode.	1	Hi-Accuracy: In this mode measurement selectivity is increased to reduce the noise contribution to the measurement. Frequency and amplitude accuracy is improved.
0	Hi-Speed: In this mode measurement selectivity is reduced to improve measurement speed. Rapid readings of changing conditions are best done in this mode.				
1	Hi-Accuracy: In this mode measurement selectivity is increased to reduce the noise contribution to the measurement. Frequency and amplitude accuracy is improved.				
Description	This command sets the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer measurement mode.				
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Freq.				

AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Tuning

Property

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Tuning		
Data Type	Integer		
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Counter Tuned: The frequency value measured by the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer Frequency counter is the</td> </tr> </table>	0	Counter Tuned: The frequency value measured by the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer Frequency counter is the
0	Counter Tuned: The frequency value measured by the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer Frequency counter is the		

- 1 filter steering source. This function would be selected when making measurements from an external signal such as reproduction of a Compact Disc or digital audio tape or reception of a digital signal from a distant source.
- 2 Sweep Track: The filter tracks the frequency of whichever generator is selected in the Source 1 or Source 2 fields of the Sweep panel.
- 3 AGen Track: Harmonic measurements track the frequency of the Analog Generator. This mode is useful for testing A/D converters driven from an analog output.
- 4 DGen Track: Harmonic measurements track the frequency of the Digital Generator. This mode would normally be used when sweeping digital input- digital output devices with stimulus coming from the Digital Generator.
- Fixed: Harmonic measurements are fixed, based on the frequency entered in the Freq field, unless the filter is being deliberately varied as part of a sweep test.

Description

This command sets the Harmonic Distortion Analyzer Tuning Source.

Example

See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Harmonic.Freq`.

Chapter 29

Digital Interface Analyzer

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AcquisitionPosition

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AcquisitionPosition</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Post-Trigger
	1	Pre-Trigger.
Description	This command configures the Digital Interface Analyzer Data Acquisition to occur before or after the trigger.	
See Also	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigSource</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Interpolate: The DSP module will perform an interpolation calculation based on the fact that the signal was band-limited by an internal 30 MHz low-pass filter before sampling.
	1	Display Samples: No processing takes place in the DSP module. At each time value plotted on the X-axis, the DSP simply sends the amplitude of the nearest-in-time acquired sample of the digital interface waveform to the computer for plotting. When displaying only a few pulses of the digital interface waveform, this is typically the best mode to use.
	2	Peak Values: The DSP searches all sample amplitudes in the acquisition buffer between each pair of horizontal axis time values plotted and sends to the computer for plotting the largest positive or negative value in that span, preserving the plus or minus sign. The intended use of the Peak Values mode is when graphing pulse width histograms or a relatively long time span on the X-axis, where the combination of Start-to-Stop time span and Steps value on the Sweep panel results in skipping across many actual acquired samples between plotted

3

points. If Peak Values mode is not used, an unfortunate combination of signal, X-axis span, and Points value can make it appear that no waveform, a near-DC signal, or a waveform at a completely different frequency is present. Since Peak Values searches through all sample values within each span between plotted points and sends the largest value to be plotted, signals cannot be missed. Eye Pattern: Following acquisition of the digital interface signal and extraction of an average clock signal from it, the worst-case (nearest to zero Volts) amplitude is determined for each time increment relative to the beginning of each data cell. These values are plotted when Upper Eye Opening and Lower Eye Opening are selected as Data parameters, resulting in a plot of the worst-case inside of the eye.

Description

This command provides four modes for processing the amplitude-versus-time relationship of a sampled digital interface signal before displaying the waveform. These modes are applicable to digital storage oscilloscope operation (amplitude versus time graphs) and histograms, but have no effect on FFT spectrum analysis.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "INTERVU1.AT2C"
  With AP.S2CDsp.Intervu
    .AmplVsTime = 0      'Set to Interpolate
    .AudioMonitor = 0    'Set Audio Monitor
    .JitterDetection = 0 'Set Jitter Detection
  to_
    Stable Bits
    .TrigSource = 3      'Set Trigger Ch B Transmit _
    Preamble
    .Window = 0          'Set Blackman-Harris Window
  End With
  AP.Sweep.Start
End Sub
```

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AudioMonitor**Property**

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AudioMonitor

Data Type Integer

0
1

Audio Monitor: Monitor the imbedded digital audio signal.
Jitter Signal: Monitor the demodulated jitter signal.

Description This command determines the audio signal that is sent to the headphone output from the Digital Interface Analyzer.

See Also AP.Speaker.Mode, AP.Speaker.Source

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime.

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Averages**Property****Syntax** AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Averages**Data Type** Integer

0	1
1	2
2	4
3	8
4	16
5	32
6	64
7	128

Description This command sets the Digital Interface Analyzer number of acquisition-and-processing cycles to average.**Example**

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnalogGenSmall
  AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnlrSmall
  AP.DGen.Output = True
  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 3 'Digital Interface Analyzer
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Averages = 4 '16 Averages
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Window = 4 'No Window
  AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6055
  AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5613
  AP.S2CDio.OutJitterType = 1 'Sine Jitter
  AP.S2CDio.OutJitterAmpl("sec") = 100e-9
  AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3
  AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.JitterDetection**Property****Syntax** AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.JitterDetection**Data Type** Integer

0

Stable Bits: This selection causes AP2700 to derive the stable reference clock at 1/4 the actual cell (bit) rate, synchronized to the beginning transition of the preamble. The serial signal consists of 32 cells (bits) per subframe and two subframes (left and right channels) per frame. The frame rate is equal to the sample rate of the embedded audio. Thus, there are 64 cells (bits) in a complete frame and the cell rate is 1/64 the audio sample rate. The first four cells of each subframe are the preamble. The preamble always starts with a three UI (1 1/2 cell) wide pulse followed by sequences of one UI, two

- UI, and three UI pulses which are different among the three possible preambles. There is no cell transition time within the preamble which is common to all three preambles. The highest rate at which transitions can be guaranteed to occur regularly is at 1/4 the cell rate, which includes the beginning and end of each preamble but no transitions within the preamble. This rate is 16 times the audio sample rate, so the effective jitter measurement bandwidth is eight times the audio sample rate (384 kHz at a 48 kHz sample rate).
- 1 All Bits: This selection causes AP2700 to derive the stable reference clock at the actual cell (bit) rate. Since there are 64 cells per frame and the frame rate is the audio sample rate, the reference clock is at 64 times the sample rate and the effective jitter measurement bandwidth is 32 times the audio sample rate (1.536 MHz at a 48 kHz sample rate). Since the preamble of each sub-frame will not have transitions at every cell boundary due to its three-UI-wide pulses (violations of bi-phase coding), the DSP interpolates where transitions would have occurred if the preamble did not violate bi-phase coding.
- 2 Preambles: This selection uses the average rate of the trailing edge of the first three-UI-wide pulse in each preamble as the stable clock reference. Each actual transition at the trailing edge of the first three-UI-wide preamble pulse is then compared to that reference (average value) to obtain jitter values for display as jitter waveform, histogram of jitter, or FFT spectrum analysis of jitter. The three-UI pulse in a preamble is the most robust portion of the digital interface signal, since it is least affected by reduced bandwidth in the cable or system. Therefore, jitter measurements made with the Preamble Jitter Detection selection tend to be measurements of the intrinsic jitter in the transmitting device clock and are relatively unaffected by data jitter caused by reduced bandwidth. Since this derived reference clock rate is low (twice the audio sample rate), the effective jitter measurement bandwidth equals the audio sample rate when Preamble is selected.
- 3 Squarewave Rising: In addition to measuring jitter on an AES/EBU or SPDIF/EIAJ serial digital input signal, INTERVU can also measure jitter on any 28 kHz-13 MHz squarewave connected to the BNC digital input connector. This feature permits direct measurement of clock jitter on A/D and D/A converters. The Squarewave Rising selection measures jitter on rising edges of the Squarewave signal. Jitter is a measurement of the time deviation of zero crossings of a waveform compared to a reference perfect clock of the same average frequency. For AES/EBU and SPDIF/EIAJ waveforms, the average clock frequency is determined by measuring the frame rate of the serial digital input signal with a frequency counter. This frame

frequency extraction circuitry is not functional for a squarewave signal, so the DIO panel Sample Rate field is not useful with squarewave input. INTERVU determines the average clock frequency to the best of its ability from its acquired signal. Since the acquired signal duration is approximately four milliseconds, the resulting frequency measurement is limited in resolution. The result is that the initial time domain graph of jitter of a squarewave input clock, plotted across the approximately four millisecond record duration, may appear as a ramp. The desired jitter signal is the deviation from this ramp. The Compute Linearity function is used to extract variations from an underlying systematic variation such as this ramp.

4

Squarewave Falling: The Squarewave Falling selection measures jitter on falling edges of the Squarewave signal. Note: See additional text in Squarewave Rising selection above.

Description This command determines at which transitions the clock timing is compared to the interface signal.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime`.

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorCoding

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorCoding`

Data Type Boolean
True
False

Enable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Coding error.
 Disable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Coding error.

Description This command enables or disables generation of a Data Acquisition trigger for a Coding Error.
 Coding indicates a deviation from proper biphase coding in the input serial stream (ignoring preambles). Proper biphase signals can never remain at a logic high or logic low level for more than two consecutive Unit Intervals (UI) except in the preamble. The preamble deliberately deviates from biphase coding in order to provide a unique frame synchronization signal, so preambles are excluded from the function of the Coding indicators.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity`.

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorConfidence

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorConfidence`

Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Enable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Confidence error. <i>False</i> Disable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Confidence error.
Description	<p>This command enables or disables generation of a Data Acquisition trigger for a Confidence Error.</p> <p>The Confidence error occurs when the ratio between the amplitude of the three UI long pulse and the following one UI-long pulse in a preamble becomes large enough to cause an increasing probability of errors when slicing the received signal into logic high and low values. This large ratio occurs when the transmission bandwidth has been reduced to marginal or unacceptable values. Under these conditions, selection of hardware input equalization (XLR with EQ or BNC with EQ rather than XLR or BNC selections of the Input Format field) will often compensate for the cable bandwidth reduction, and provide reliable measurements.</p>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorLock

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorLock</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Enable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Lock error. <i>False</i> Disable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Lock error.
Description	<p>This command enables or disables generation of a Data Acquisition trigger for a Lock Error.</p> <p>The Lock error occurs when the digital input phase-locked loop is unable to lock to the incoming signal.</p>
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Enable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Parity error. <i>False</i> Disable Data Acquisition trigger generation on a Parity error.
Description	<p>This command enables or disables generation of a Data Acquisition trigger for a Parity Error.</p> <p>The Parity error indicates a parity error in either subframe. Correct parity is determined by comparing the P (parity) bit with the sum of the remaining 31 bits in each subframe. Any single bit error or odd number of bit errors introduced in transmission within a subframe will cause a Parity error indication, but even numbers of bit errors cannot be detected by this technique.</p>

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnalogGenSmall
  AP.Application.PanelClose apbPanelAnlrSmall
  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 3
  'Configure Digital Interface Analyzer to
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigSource = 4
      ' trigger on an error
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigPolarity = 0
      ' trigger on positive polarity
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AcquisitionPosition = 1
      ' retain acquire data before the error
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorConfidence = False
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorCoding = False
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorLock = False
  AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity = True
      ' trigger on a Parity Error.

  AP.S2CDio.InConnector = 3

  AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6053
  AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5612
  AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("sec") = -5.0e-006
  AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop("sec") = 5.0e-006

  AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer1(5.0,False)
      'Fire timer to create Parity Error in 5 seconds.
  AP.Sweep.StartNoWait
  AP.Graph.Comment = "Wait for Parity Error to occur."

      'The Sweep will proceed automatically when the _
      Parity Error occurs.

  Do
  Loop While AP.S2CDio.FlagParityRdg = False
'Wait here for Parity Error to be detected on the _
  Digital Input/Output panel.

  AP.Graph.Comment = "Parity Error detected and _
  waveform display updated."
  AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft

End Sub
Sub APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout(ByVal Id As Long)
  If Id = 1 Then
    AP.S2CDio.OutParityError = True
  End If
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigPolarity**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigPolarity	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Positive: The data acquisition will begin on the first positive-going zero crossing of the signal selected in the Trigger Source field.
	1	Negative: The data acquisition will begin on the first negative-going zero crossing of the selected signal selected in the Trigger Source field.
Description	This command sets the Digital Interface Analyzer Trigger Polarity for the for the Trigger Source field Jitter Generator, External, Common Mode Signal, Interfering Noise, Digital Generator, and Input Zero Crossing selections.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigSource	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigErrorParity.	

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigSource**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.TrigSource	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Ch. A Receive Preamble: This selection causes the signal to be acquired at the first Channel A (left) Preamble which occurs after Go is clicked or the F9 function key is pressed. The Channel A Preamble is known as the X Preamble in the AES/EBU standard and the M Preamble in the Consumer standard. The first information acquired will be the last four Unit Intervals of the selected preamble, followed by the LSB of the audio signal if full 24-bit resolution audio is transmitted, or the beginning of the 4-bit Auxiliary data if audio is restricted to 20 bits or less.
	1	Ch. A Transmit Preamble: This selection causes the signal to be acquired beginning at the start of the first Channel A Preamble which is transmitted after the AP.Sweep.Start command is executed. The first information acquired includes the entire preamble, followed by audio or Auxiliary data. This triggering selection permits measurement of time delay through a digital device or system under test.
	2	Ch. B Receive Preamble: This selection causes the signal to be acquired at the first Channel B (right) Preamble which occurs after Go is clicked or the F9 function key is pressed. The Channel B Preamble is known as the Y Preamble (AES/EBU) or W Preamble (consumer). The first information acquired will be the last four Unit Intervals of the selected preamble, followed by the LSB of the audio signal if full 24-bit resolution audio is transmitted, or

3	<p>the beginning of the 4-bit Auxiliary data if audio is restricted to 20 bits or less.</p> <p>Ch. B Transmit Preamble: This selection causes the signal to be acquired beginning at the start of the first Channel B Preamble which is transmitted after <code>AP.Sweep.Start</code> command is executed. The first information acquired includes the entire preamble, followed by audio or Auxiliary data. This triggering selection permits measurement of time delay through a digital device or system under test.</p>
4	<p>Receive Error: This selection is a pre-trigger, causing the 256k samples (about 3.9 milliseconds) immediately preceding an interface Error Flag to be retained (approximately 39 microseconds of signal following the occurrence of the error will also be retained. The interface Error Flags are generated by the AES/EBU receiver chip of the DIO, and their status is indicated by the Parity, Coding, Lock, or Confidence indicators at the right of the DIO panel. If this acquisition trigger selection is in use and a Parity error, Coding error, Lock error, or Confidence error occurs, the last (approximately) 3.9 milliseconds of interface signal preceding the error will be retained in the INTERVU buffer for examination via waveform display, spectrum analysis, or probability histograms. The Invalid indicator is not considered an interface error and thus will not result in an acquisition into INTERVU.</p>
5	<p>Receive Block: This selection causes the signal to be acquired beginning at the end of the first Channel Status Block Preamble received after <code>Go</code> is clicked or the <code>F9</code> function key is pressed. This is known as the Z Preamble in the AES/EBU standard and the B Preamble in the Consumer standard. The first information displayed will be the last four UIs of the Z preamble, followed by the LSB of the Channel A audio signal if full 24-bit resolution audio is transmitted, or the beginning of the 4-bit Auxiliary data if audio is restricted to 20 bits or less, of the frame which marks the beginning of a new Channel Status Block. Channel Status Blocks are 192 frames long, with the C (Channel Status) bit of each of these 192 frames being assembled into the 24 Channel Status Bytes defined in the AES/EBU and Consumer standards.</p>
6	<p>Jitter Generator: This selection causes a trigger at every zero crossing of the sinewave, squarewave, or noise signal generated by the DIO jitter generator. This selection provides a stable display of the received jitter waveform when measuring jitter gain or loss through a digital device.</p>
7	External
8	Common Mode Signal
9	Interfering Noise
10	Digital Generator
11	Transmit Block
12	Ch.A Sync Preamble

13	Ch.B Sync Preamble
14	Sync Error
15	Sync Block
16	Input ZeroCrossing

Description This command defines the trigger source that is used to trigger an acquisition.

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime.

AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Window

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.Window

Data Type Integer

0	Blackman-Harris
1	Hann
2	Flat-Top
3	Equiripple
4	None

Description This command sets the Digital Interface Analyzer Window selection. See Appendix C for FFT Window Discriptions.

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.Intervu.AmplVsTime.

Chapter 30

Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Averages

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Averages`

Data Type	Integer	Number of Averages
	0	1
	1	2
	2	4
	3	8
	4	16
	5	32
	6	64
	7	128
	8	256
	9	512
	10	1024
	11	2048
	12	4096

Description This command sets the number of acquisitions for the averaging function of the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester (MLS).
When measuring a coherent signal in the presence of uncorrelated noise, synchronous averaging of many measurements will reduce the noise reading and allow the coherent signal to be recovered more effectively. MLS averaging is done synchronously in the time domain.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.S2CDsp.Mls.Averages = 9      'set MLS Av. to 512
End Sub
```

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester channel 1 Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.

See Also AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Ready, AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Trig

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Wfm 7, 0
  AP.Gen.Output = True
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
  With AP.S2Dsp
    .Program = 5
    .Mls.InputFormat = 1           'HiRes A/D @65k input
    .Mls.Ch1Source = 0           'Analyzer A input
    .Mls.Ch2Source = 1           'Analyzer B input

    Wait 0.5
    .Mls.Ch1Trig                 'Trigger Ch 1 reading
    .Mls.Ch2Trig                 'Trigger Ch 2 reading
  Do
    Ready1 = .Mls.Ch1Ready 'Check status
    Ready2 = .Mls.Ch2Ready 'Check status
  Loop Until Ready1 > 0 And Ready2 > 0

    Reading1 = .Mls.Ch1Rdg ("FFS")
  'Get reading
    Reading2 = .Mls.Ch2Rdg ("FFS")
  'Get reading
  End With
  NewLine$ = Chr(13)
  a$= "Ch1 Peak Mon "+Left(Str$(Reading1),6)+" FFS"
  b$= "Ch2 Peak Mon "+Left(Str$(Reading2),6)+" FFS"
  AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$ + b$ + NewLine
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
  Stop
End Sub
```

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Ready*Property***Syntax****AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Ready****Data Type**

Integer

0 Reading not ready.
>0 Reading ready.

Description

This command returns the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester channel 1 Peak Monitor meter unsettled reading ready count.

Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and

so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg or AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Trig commands will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

See Also AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg, AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Trig

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Source

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Source

Data Type Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.InputFormat command A/D input selection.

0	Anl-A
1	Anl-B
2	Anl Reading Ampl
3	Anl Reading Ratio
4	Ch. A Generator
5	Ch. B Generator
6	Jitter Signal (UI)
7	None
8	Jitter Signal (sec)

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.InputFormat command Digital input selection.

0	A
1	B
2	None

Description This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Channel 1 Input.

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Trig

Method

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Trig

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg, AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Ready

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg (ByVal Unit As String)

Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dBFS, Bits.
Description	This command returns a unsettled reading for the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester channel 2 Peak Monitor meter and zeros the ready count.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Ready, AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Trig	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Ready**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Ready	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Reading not ready.
	>0	Reading ready.
Description	This command returns the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester channel 2 Peak Monitor meter unsettled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg or AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Trig commands will zero the ready count. If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg command will be guaranteed to return quickly.	
See Also	AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg, AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Trig	
Example	See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.	

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Source**Property**

Syntax	AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Source	
Data Type	Integer	
	The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.InputFormat command A/D input selection.	
	0	Anlr-A
	1	Anlr-B
	2	Anlr Reading Ampl
	3	Anlr Reading Ratio
	4	Ch. A Generator
	5	Ch. B Generator
	6	Jitter Signal (U)
	7	None
	8	Jitter Signal (sec)
	The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.InputFormat command Digital input selection.	

0	A
1	B
2	None

Description This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Channel 2 Input.

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Trig

Method

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Trig

Description This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg command. The reading in progress is aborted.

See Also AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Rdg, AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch2Ready

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.InputFormat

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.MLS.InputFormat

Data Type Integer

0	Digital @ ISR:
1	HiRes A/D @65536
2	HiBW A/D @131072
3	HiBW A/D @262144
4	HiRes A/D @SSR
5	HiBW A/D @2xSSR

Description This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Input Format.

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.MLS.Ch1Rdg.

AP.S2CDsp.Mls.Smoothing

Property

Syntax AP.S2CDsp.Mls.Smoothing

Data Type Double Range of Values: 0 to 2.64 octaves

Description This command controls the width of the MLS Smoothing algorithm in octave units. Octave smoothing is a common technique in loudspeaker response measurement, useful in revealing trends by smoothing out anomalies in the response curve. The AP2700 implementation uses a hybrid FFT bin averaging and interpolation technique to achieve smooth results even at very low bin densities. Smoothing, which only affects frequency-domain displays, effectively passes the raw response data through multiple constant-Q bandpass filters, one filter centered on each frequency requested from the Sweep panel.

Example Sub Main
AP.S2CDsp.Mls.Smoothing = .3333

```
'set MLS smoothing to 1/3 octave
End Sub
```

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TimeDelay

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TimeDelay (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: sec.

Description This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Time Delay. The Time Delay field is used to tell the DSP the distance from the speaker under test to the measurement microphone as a reference for the phase measurements. This information allows the DSP to subtract out the transit time delay from the phase readings. As the Time Delay value is adjusted the phase response will slope up or down reflecting the constant time delay component of the data. The initial value of Time Delay may be estimated from a measurement of the distance between loudspeaker and microphone. The proper final Time Delay value may be determined experimentally as the peak amplitude on a time domain graph or to obtain the smallest slope on phase.

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Prompt.FontSize = 8 'Set font size to 8 point.
    AP.Prompt.Position(-1,-1,220,130) 'Set location and _
        size.
    AP.Application.NewTest
    AP.Gen.Wfm 7, 0
    AP.Gen.Output = True
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelDSPSmall
    AP.S2CDsp.Program = 5
    AP.S2CDsp.Mls.InputFormat = 1
    AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDisplay = 1 'Energy-Time display
    AP.S2CDsp.Mls.WindowETime = 1 'Select Half Hann _
        Energy-Time Window
    AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TrigSource = 1 'Analog Generator
    AP.S2CDsp.Mls.WfmDisplay = 0 'Interpolate
    AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelSweepSmall
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6326
    AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5582
    AP.Sweep.Stereo = True
    AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop("sec") = 0.005
    AP.Sweep.Start 'Run Sweep
    AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft 'Optimize display _
        for Data 1

    AP.Prompt.Text = "Energy-Time Response."
```

```

AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue      'Display prompt with _
    Continue button.
Stop                             'Stop macro.

AP.Sweep.Stereo = False
AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5581      'Amplitude
AP.Sweep.Data1.Top("dBV") = 26.020600
AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin = 0
AP.Sweep.Data2.Id = 6046      'Phase
AP.Sweep.Stereo = True
AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDelay("sec") = 38.74e-6
AP.S2CDsp.Mls.WindowStart = 0 'None
AP.S2CDsp.Mls.WindowStop = 0 'None
AP.Sweep.Retransform            'Retransform FFT
AP.Graph.OptimizeIndividually  'Optimize display

AP.Prompt.Text = "Frequency and Phase Response."
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue      'Display prompt with _
    Continue button.
Stop                             'Stop macro.
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TimeDisplay

Property

Syntax **AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TimeDisplay**

Data Type

Integer

0

Impulse Response: This selection will show the results of the MLS correlation which is the actual impulse response of the device under test.

1

Energy-Time: This selection will display what is commonly called an energy-time curve. The energy-time curve computation process involves transforming the impulse response to the frequency domain, doing further processing in the frequency domain, and transforming the result back to the time domain. A frequency window may be used for the conversion from frequency domain back to time domain. The frequency window is selected in the Energy-Time Window field.

Description This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Time Domain Display type.

Example See example for AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDelay.

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TrigSource

Property

Syntax **AP.S2CDsp.MLS.TrigSource**

Data Type

Integer

	0	Analog Generator
	1	Digital Generator
Description	This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Trigger Source.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDelay</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WfmDisplay

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WfmDisplay</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Interpolate
	1	Display Samples
	2	Peak Values
Description	<p>This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester waveform display mode.</p> <p>When Interpolate is selected, the DSP will compute the data value, interpolated from the nearby measured values. This smoothes out the stair-step appearance of frequency response curves at low frequencies with a Log horizontal axis, where the bin width (usually 2.93 Hz at the 48 kHz sample rate) occupies a significant portion of the screen.</p> <p>When Display Samples is selected, the DSP will return the closest actual measured value without altering the data. Normal is the recommended display mode for frequency response data with a Linear horizontal axis or with a Log axis above 100 to 300 Hz. In these cases, the jagged lines caused by the FFT bin width are not usually noticeable.</p> <p>When Peak Values is selected, The Peak mode will return the largest value between the last requested sweep point and the current one. Peak is recommended for time domain MLS displays (Impulse Response and Energy-Time). Peak mode would not normally be used for frequency response displays with <code>MLS.AZ1</code>, since high values are of no more interest than low values when plotting frequency response.</p>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDelay</code> .	

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowETime

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowETime</code>	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	No Window: This selection will perform the required transformations with all frequency components of the signal included in the computations.
	1	Half Hann: This selection reduces the contribution of high frequencies. The low frequency information remains unchanged. When operating at the 48 kHz sample rate this window filters out energy above 12 kHz.
	2	Hann: This selection reduces both high and low frequency energy, concentrating on arrivals at the center of the frequency range. Since the processing occurs on a linear frequency scale, this will focus analysis on signals around one quarter of the sample rate. At 48 kHz this will result in

	the 12 kHz energy dominating the energy-time display. This selection is not fundamentally useful for most applications, but is included for correlation to measurements by other manufacturers
3	<240Hz >8kHz: This selection filters out energy below 240 Hz and above 8 kHz, producing equal sensitivity to signals over a 5 octave range.
4	<124Hz >16kHz: This selection spreads the analysis over a 7 octave range.
Description	This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Energy-Time Window selection.
Example	See example for <code>AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDelay</code> .

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowStart**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowStart</code>										
Data Type	Integer										
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><30%</td> </tr> </table>	0	None:	1	<5%	2	<10%	3	<20%	4	<30%
0	None:										
1	<5%										
2	<10%										
3	<20%										
4	<30%										
Description	<p>This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Start Time Window selection.</p> <p>When a section of the impulse response (direct arrival signal before reflections, for example) is isolated and transformed into the frequency domain, the impulse amplitude at the beginning and ending of that section will generally not be exactly the same and thus will not splice smoothly. The sharp edges introduced into the impulse response by splicing unequal amplitudes will produce ripples in the resulting frequency response plot. Windowing the time domain data by attenuating the amplitude at the beginning and end of the section to be transformed will reduce this rippling, but also reduces the steepness of transitions in the frequency response plots. The Time Start Window and Time Stop Window fields select the window applied to the impulse response (time domain) when transforming it to the frequency domain.</p> <p>The time window is made up of two half-windows. The first half is selected in the Time Start Window field and is used to process the first portion of data, beginning at the Source 1 Start time on the Sweep panel. The second half-window is selected in the Time Stop Window field and processes the later portion of data, ending at the selected Stop time on the Sweep panel. Separate selection of the Source 1 Start and Stop half-windows permits creation of asymmetrical windows, which provide the optimum match to the asymmetrical shape of the typical impulse response. To change selections, click on the down arrow at the right of the field and click on the desired selection in the list which is displayed. The available selections at both the Time Start Window and Time Stop Window fields are a family of half-cycle raised cosine functions labeled NONE, <5%, <10%, <20% and <30%. The numeric value refers to the amount of the data record (time span multiplied by sample period) taken up by the window's transition from zero to full amplitude. The Time Start Window half-window starts with an amplitude of zero at the Sweep panel Start time and</p>										

climbs to an amplitude of 1.00 (no attenuation) at or before the selected percentage of the record. The Time Stop Window half-window starts with an amplitude of 1.00 at or following a point during the record which is within the selected percentage of the record end, and falls to zero at the Sweep panel Stop time. The windows with a steeper transition will alter the data less but will also have less impact on the frequency response ripples. The more gradual transitions have greater ripple reduction but alter the data more.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDelay`.

AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowStop

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowStop`

Data Type Integer

0	None:
1	<5%
2	<10%
3	<20%
4	<30%

Description This command sets the Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester Stop Time Window selection.

See Also `AP.S2CDsp.MLS.WindowStart`

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.Mls.TimeDelay`.

Chapter 31

DSP Program & Reference

AP.S2CDsp.Program

Property

Syntax `AP.S2CDsp.Program`

Data Type Integer

0

None: No Digital Analyzer selected.

1

DSP Audio Analyzer (ANALYZER): This selection is usable for analog or digital domain input signals. It measures frequency, amplitude, and one of a number of more sophisticated parameters (2-channel amplitude ratio, selective amplitude, crosstalk, THD+N, IMD, and phase) on both stereo channels simultaneously. For analog domain signals, this DSP-implemented analyzer provides certain advantages over the hardware Analog Analyzer. These include faster testing speed, sharper selectivity of its bandpass filter, a number of standard weighting filters, and a very steep cutoff 400 Hz highpass filter for quantization noise and distortion measurements.

2

FFT spectrum analyzer (FFT): This selection is usable for analog or digital domain input signals. It provides general-purpose time domain (oscilloscope) display of waveforms or frequency domain (spectrum analyzer) display of signals, including the received jitter signal. Features include double precision transforms for better than 140 dB dynamic range, pre-trigger, a variety of selectable transform lengths up through 32k, acquisition memory up to 256k, the ability to position the start of the transformed section anywhere in the acquired record, both synchronous (time domain) and FFT spectrum (power-law) averaging, four windowing functions, a frequency correction technique which adjusts single sinewave signals to bin center so that no window is necessary, and several types of waveform processing for display.

3

Digital interface analyzer (INTERVU): This selection analyzes the AES/EBU or consumer digital interface input signal of digital interface models via a 80 MHz sample rate A/D converter. It displays eye patterns, waveform display or spectrum analysis of the digital interface signal, waveform display or spectrum analysis of the recovered

- jitter signal, triggers on interface errors or on selected sections of the signal including received or transmitted preambles or received channel status blocks, measures jitter of the entire signal or selected sections such as preambles, and performs statistical analysis and histogram display of parameters including amplitude, pulse width, and jitter.
- 4 Multitone audio analyzer (FASTTEST): This selection is usable for analog signals with DSP models or both analog and digital domain signals with Dual Domain models. It provides time or frequency domain views of the signal. With multitone test signals, this selection performs post-FFT processing to measure frequency response, total distortion and noise, noise in the presence of test signal, crosstalk, and generates psychoacoustic masking curves. Trigger modes include external and free-running, or triggering only upon receipt of the specific multitone signal matching the reference signal presently loaded into the digital generator. Variable trigger delay may be set to allow audio processors to settle. Frequency error correction compensates for multitone signals coming from other Audio Precision test instruments, played back from digital reproducers with different clock rates, or recorded and reproduced from analog recorders with speed errors up to 3%. FASTTEST also tests low-bit-rate perceptual coders with multitone signals by summing quantization noise and distortion in critical bands and comparing the results to an embedded psychoacoustic model of the frequency masking effect in humans.
- 5 Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester (MLS): The Quasi-Anechoic Acoustical Tester (MLS) program for the Digital Analyzer uses Maximum Length Sequence (MLS) testing to characterize the linear response of acoustical and electronic devices. It permits time-selective measurements in which one signal, such as the direct sound from a loudspeaker, may be separated from another similar signal, such as a room reflection. The time window may be adjusted to allow measurement of any arrival in a complex reverberation pattern. These signals may be examined in the time domain (showing energy as a function of time) or in the frequency domain (amplitude and phase vs. frequency). Impulse responses may be saved to disk for later down-load to the DSP and further analysis.
- 6 Digital data analyzer (BITTEST): In conjunction with certain specific signals that the digital generator creates, this program measures the returned digital audio signals for bit errors. The audio test signal may be a pseudo-random noise sequence, constant valued samples ("digital dc"), a sinewave of selectable amplitude and frequency, or walking bit patterns. The measurement displays both real-time received data and errors in the

7

received data sequence. Any amount of delay between transmitted and received signals is permissible, allowing testing of devices and transmission links with large amounts of delay or even recorder-reproducers. BITTEST is useful for investigating the integrity of digital audio data links, recorders, etc. It is also invaluable for design test of digital interfaces. BITTEST operates only with digital domain input and output.

Harmonic Distortion Analyzer(DISTORT): This selection permits flexible, highly selective measurement of the amplitude of user-specified harmonic orders. The user may choose to measure any individual harmonic through the 15th, or the sum of any arbitrary selection of harmonic distortion products from 2nd through 15th. Harmonic Distortion Analyzer may be used with either analog or digital domain signals. It is a two-channel program with four measurement meters per channel: a selective amplitude meter for the fundamental component of the signal, a frequency counter for the fundamental component, and two identical distortion product summing meters. Each of these distortion summing meters can be set to include any desired combination of harmonic distortion products (through the 15th) as long as each product is within the bandwidth limitations determined by the sample rate. Harmonic Distortion Analyzer can thus measure THD (Total Harmonic Distortion) without noise for any specified set of harmonic products. This analyzer effectively operates as a real-time program, even though it is internally based on FFT technology. Both channels of Harmonic Distortion Analyzer may be set to measure one signal, such as a single-channel signal or one channel of a stereo signal. This configuration provides four Distortion summing meters. Each meter sends data to a different trace on the graph. This permits, for example, simultaneously plotting the fundamental signal amplitude and the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th harmonic amplitudes as five graph traces during a single frequency sweep.

Description

This command selects a Digital Analyzer type.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Output = True

  AP.Application.PanelClose (apbPanelAnalogGenSmall)
  AP.Application.PanelClose (apbPanelAnlrSmall)

  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 2 'Select FFT Spectrum Analyzer
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat = 3 'Select HiBW A/D input
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.TransformLength = 7 'Transform _
    length 32768
```

```

AP.S2CDsp.Anlr.AcquireLength = 0
    'Track Transform length

AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window = 5 'No Window move to _
    bin center

AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 100000
AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6024
AP.Sweep.Data1.Top("dBV") = 26.020600
AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5515
AP.Sweep.Start
AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.RefCh1dBr

Property

Syntax **AP.S2CDsp.RefCh1dBr** (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dbFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV

Description This command sets the dBr1 value as the reference for the dBr1 unit selectable at the Level Monitor meter and at the main Function meter in absolute functions. When analog domain units are selected for the dBr1 unit, is are converted into the digital domain via the V/FS Reference value.

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.File.OpenTest "Ref1.at2"
  AP.S2CDsp.RefVFS("V") = 2
  AP.S2CDsp.RefFreq("Hz") = 2000
  AP.S2CDsp.RefCh1dBr("FFS") = .5
  AP.S2CDsp.RefCh2dBr("FFS") = .75
  Wait .5
  'Get new Ch A Freq reading
  F_reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChAFreqRdg("%Hz")
  'Get new Ch A Level reading
  L_reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.ChALevelRdg("dBr2")
  A_reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncRdg("dBr1")
  V_reading1 = AP.S2CDsp.Analyzer.FuncRdg("V")
  NewLine$ = Chr(13)
  a$= "Ch A Level Reading _
    "+Left(Str$(L_reading1),6)+"dBr 2"
  b$= "Ch A Freq Reading "+Left(Str$(F_reading1),6) _
    +"%Hz"
  c$= "Function Meter Reading _
    "+Left(Str$(A_reading1),6)+"dBr 1"
  d$= "Function Meter Reading _

```

```

        "+Left(Str$(V_reading1),6)+"V/FS"
    AP.Prompt.Text = a$ + NewLine$ + b$ + NewLine$ + _
        $ + NewLine$ + d$
    AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
    Beep
    Stop
End Sub

```

AP.S2CDsp.RefCh2dBr**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.RefCh2dBr` (ByVal *Unit* As String)**Data Type** Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: FFS, %FS, dbFS, Bits, V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV

Description This command sets the dBr2 value as the reference for the dBr2 unit selectable at the Level Monitor meter and at the main Function meter in absolute functions. When analog domain units are selected for the dBr2 unit, is are converted into the digital domain via the V/FS Reference value.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.RefCh1dBr`.

AP.S2CDsp.RefFreq**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.RefFreq` (ByVal *Unit* As String)**Data Type** Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: Hz.

Description This command sets the Frequency value for the relative frequency units (octaves, decades, %Hz, etc) of the Digital Analyzer Frequency counter.

Example See example for `AP.S2CDsp.RefCh1dBr`.

AP.S2CDsp.RefVFS**Property****Syntax** `AP.S2CDsp.RefVFS` (ByVal *Unit* As String)**Data Type** Double

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: V.

- Description** This command sets the V/FS value is the analog-to-digital scaling value. When testing an external Analog to Digital converter (A/D), the value of analog input voltage which produces digital full scale output may be typed into this field. The Level Monitor or Reading meter units may then be selected as V, Vp, Vpp, dBu, dBV, dBr1, or dBr2 to express the measured digital amplitude in terms of the analog input value to the converter.
- Example** See example for AP.S2CDsp.RefCh1dBr.

Chapter 32

Programmable Serial Interface

AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir

Property

Syntax	AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir		
Data Type	Integer	Transmit-side master clock clock	Receive-side master clock
	0	Input	Input
	1	Output	Input
	2	Input	Output

Description This command selects the master clock direction for transmit and receive sides simultaneously. Each master clock port can be configured as an input or as an output, although not all combinations are available. See the table above. In input (slave) mode, the master clock is provided by an external source. In output (master) mode, the master clock is provided by the PSIA.

See Also

AP.PSIA.Rx.MasterClk.Factor, AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClkDir, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClkDir

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.S2CDio.OutConnector = 3
    ' PSIA output
    AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir = 1 ' Tx out, Rx in
    AP.PSIA.OutputsOn = True ' Outputs on
    AP.PSIA.VoltageSetting = PSIA_3_3_TTL
                          ' 3.3 V TTL
    AP.PSIA.Tx.MasterClk.Factor = 256
                          ' master clk = 256 * Fs
    AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.Factor = 128
                          ' N*Fs clk = 128 * Fs
    AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.InvWfm = False
                          ' non-inverted
    AP.PSIA.Rx.MasterClk.Factor = 128
                          ' N*Fs clk = 128 * Fs
    AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.Factor = 128
                          ' master clk = 128 * Fs
    AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.InvWfm = True
                          ' inverted
End Sub
```

AP.PSIA.OutputsOn**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.OutputsOn</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> ON <i>False</i> OFF
Description	This command turns the PSIA outputs on or off. When the outputs are off, they are tri-stated. When the outputs are on, they are driven according to the voltage setting.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.VoltageSetting</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir</code> .

AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Dir**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Dir</code>
Data Type	Integer <i>0</i> Output <i>1</i> Input
Description	This command selects the bit clock direction. Each bit clock port can be configured as an output or as an input. In output (master) mode, the bit clock is provided by the PSIA. In input (slave) mode, the bit clock is provided by an external source.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Dir</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.MasterClkDir</code>
Example	<pre>Sub Main AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Dir = 0 ' output AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Factor = 32 ' 32-bit words AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir = 1 ' input AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor = 32 ' 32-bit words End Sub</pre>

AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Factor**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Factor</code>
Data Type	Integer 8-32 (limited also by digital resolution settings)
Description	This command specifies the ratio (factor) between the bit clock and the channel clock. It is equal to the number of bits per channel. It cannot be set lower than the number of bits specified in the digital output resolution field (for Tx) or the digital input resolution field (for Rx). The maximum number of bits per channel is 32.

See Also AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir, AP.S2CDio.InResolution, AP.S2CDio.OutResolution

Example See example for AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir.

AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse

Property

AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse

Syntax AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse
AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse

Data Type Boolean
True Bit Wide Pulse (one period of the bit clock)
False Approximately 50% duty cycle

Description This command selects the pulse width of the channel clock output. Assuming that the channel clock output is not inverted, the following are true:

- When ChannelClk.BitWidePulse is *True*, the channel clock is high for the first bit of each subframe, and low for the rest of the subframe.
- When ChannelClk.BitWidePulse is *False*, and the number of bits B is even, the channel clock is high for the first B/2 bits, and low for the rest of the subframe.
- When Channel.BitWidePulse is *False*, and the number of bits B is odd, the channel clock is high for the first (B-1)/2 bits, and low for the rest of the subframe.

See Also AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync, AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor, AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse = False
  ' 50% duty cycle
  AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync = 0
  ' assert on rising edge
  AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.Factor = 2
  ' 2 channels
  AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.InvWfm = True
  ' invert channelclk
  AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse = False
  ' 50% duty cycle
  AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync = 1
  ' latch on falling edge
  AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor = 2
  ' 2 channels
  AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm = False
  ' inverted channelclk
End Sub
```

AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync</code>
Data Type	Integer 0 Rising edge 1 Falling edge
Description	For the transmitter side (Tx), this command selects whether the channel clock output is asserted at the rising or falling edge of the bit clock. For the receiver side (Rx), this command selects whether the channel clock input is latched at the rising or falling edge of the bit clock.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Dir</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm</code> .
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse</code> .

AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.Factor**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.Factor</code>
Data Type	Long 1–256
Description	This command specifies the ratio (factor) between the channel clock and the frame clock. It is equal to the number of channels per frame. The minimum number of channels is 1. The maximum number of channels is 256; limitations on the master clock rate may further restrict this.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm</code> .
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm</code> .

AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.InvWfm**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.InvWfm</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Inverted channel clock

	<i>False</i>	Non-inverted channel clock
Description	This command sets the polarity of the channel clock. When set to <i>False</i> (non-inverted), the channel clock is high at the start of the subframe, and low for the rest of the subframe. When set to <i>True</i> (inverted), the channel clock is low at the start of the subframe, and high for the rest of the subframe.	
See Also	AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse, AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync, AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor	
Example	See example for AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse.	

AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelA**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelA**

Syntax	AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelA AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelA	
Data Type	Integer	0 to $n-1$, where n is the number of channels specified by the associated ChannelClk.Factor command.
Description	For the transmitter side (Tx), this command causes generator Channel A data to appear on the selected subframe. For the receiver side (Rx), this command causes data from the selected subframe to be applied to Channel A of the analyzer. Note that the channel assignments are zero-based, that is, the channels are numbered from zero to one less than the number of available channels.	
See Also	AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelB	
Example	See example for AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync.	

AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelB**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelB**

Syntax	AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelB AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelB	
Data Type	Integer	A+1 to $n-1$, where A is the value of .Data.ChannelA and n is the number of channels specified by the associated ChannelClk.Factor command.
Description	For the transmitter side (Tx), this command causes generator Channel B data to appear on the selected subframe. For the receiver side (Rx), this command causes data from the selected subframe to be applied to Channel B of the analyzer. Note that the channel assignments are zero-based, that is, the channels are numbered from zero to one less than the number of available channels.	
See Also	AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelA	

Example See example for `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync`.

AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync

Property

AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.EdgeSync

Syntax `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync`
`AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.EdgeSync`

Data Type Integer
 0 Rising edge
 1 Falling edge

Description For the transmitter side (Tx), this command selects whether the data output is asserted at the rising or falling edge of the bit clock. For the receiver side (Rx), this command selects whether the data input is latched at the rising or falling edge of the bit clock.

See Also `AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync`, `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync`

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.Factor = 4
        ' 4 channels...
    AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Factor = 32
        ' ...of 32-bit data
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.EdgeSync = 0
        ' assert on rising edge
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelA = 1
        ' assign ChA data to channel 1
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelB = 3
        ' assign ChB data to channel 3
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.MsbFirst = True
        ' send audio word MSB first
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType = 2
        ' pre-pad with sign
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType = 0
        ' post-pad with zeros
        ' Note: the following two lines are equivalent
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.Justify(apbRight)
        ' right justify audio word
    AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PadBits = AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Factor -
    AP.S2CDio.OutResolution
    AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor = 4
        ' 4 channels...
    AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor = 32
        ' ...of 32-bit data
    AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync = 1
        ' latch on falling edge
    AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelA = 1
        ' channel 1 data -> ChA of analyzer
  
```

```

AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelB = 3
    ' channel 1 data -> ChB of analyzer
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.MsbFirst = True
    ' accept audio word MSB first
    ' Note: the following two lines are
equivalent
    AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.Justify(apbRight)
        ' accept right-justified audio word
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits =
AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor -
AP.S2CDio.InResolution
End Sub

```

AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.Justify**Method****AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.Justify**

Syntax **AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.Justify**(ByVal *Justify* As Constant)
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.Justify(ByVal *Justify* As Constant)

Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>Justify</i>	ApbLeft: Left justify audio word ApbRight: Right justify audio word

Description This command justifies the audio data to the first bit of the subframe (apbLeft) or the last bit of the subframe (apbRight). For left justification, any padding bits trail the audio word. For right justification, any padding bits lead the audio word. Note that justification does not affect the bit order in the word (that is, whether the MSB or the LSB comes first).

See Also AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType, AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType,
AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.MsbFirst

Example See example for AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync.

AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.MSBFirst**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.MSBFirst**

Syntax **AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.MSBFirst**
AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.MSBFirst

Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	MSB first
	<i>False</i>	LSB first

Description For the transmitter side (Tx), this command specifies whether audio data is sent Most Significant Bit (MSB) first or Least Significant Bit (LSB) first. For the receiver side (Rx), this command specifies whether audio data is accepted MSB first or LSB first.

See Also AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.Justify

Example See example for `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync`.

AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits

Property

AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PadBits

Syntax `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits`
`AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PadBits`

Data Type Long 0–24 (limited also by the number of bits per channel and the digital resolution)

Description For the transmitter side (Tx), this command sets the number of leading (leftmost) pad bits. If the sum of the number of pad bits and the number of bits in the audio word is less than the number of bits per channel, the subframe will also be padded with trailing bits. For the receiver side (Rx), this command sets the offset in bits of the audio data in the subframe, that is, the number of bits that will be skipped before audio data is clocked in.

See Also `AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType`, `AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType`, `AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor`, `AP.S2CDio.InResolution`, `AP.S2CDio.OutResolution`

Example See example for `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync`.

AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse

Property

AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse

Syntax `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse`
`AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse`

Data Type Boolean
True Bit-wide pulse (one period of the bit clock)
False Approximately 50% duty cycle

Description This command selects the pulse width of the frame clock output. Assuming that the frame clock output is not inverted, and not set to shift 1 bit left, the following are true:

- When `FrameClk.BitWidePulse` is *True*, the frame clock is high for the first bit of each frame, and low for the rest of the frame.
- When `FrameClk.BitWidePulse` is *False*, and the number of channels *C* is even, the frame clock is high for the first $C/2$ subframes, and low for the rest of the frame.
- When `FrameClk.BitWidePulse` is *False*, and the number of channels *C* is odd, the frame clock is high for the first $(C-1)/2$ subframes, and low for the rest of the frame.

AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.EdgeSync**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.EdgeSync</code>
Data Type	Integer 0 Rising edge 1 Falling edge
Description	When the direction of the associated frame clock is set to OUT, this command selects whether the frame clock output is asserted at the rising or falling edge of the bit clock. When the direction of the associated frame clock is set to IN, this command selects whether the frame clock input is latched at the rising or falling edge of the bit clock.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Dir</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.InvWfm</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Rate</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse</code> .

AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.InvWfm**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.InvWfm**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.InvWfm</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.InvWfm</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Inverted frame clock <i>False</i> Non-inverted frame clock
Description	This command sets the polarity of the frame clock. When set to <i>False</i> (non-inverted), the frame clock is high at the start of the frame, and low for the rest of the frame. When set to <i>True</i> (inverted), the frame clock is low at the start of the frame, and high for the rest of the frame.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Dir</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Rate</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse</code> .

AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Rate**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.Rate**

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Rate</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String) <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.Rate</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)
---------------	--

Data Type	Double	
Parameter	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following unit is available: Hz
Description	When the direction of the associated frame clock is set to OUT, FrameClk.Rate sets the frequency of the frame clock output in Hz. Typically this is equal to the sample rate of the digital audio stream. When the direction of the associated frame clock is set to IN, FrameClk.Rate is used only to compute the displayed rates in the 'computed rate' column on the PSIA panels.	
See Also	AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Dir, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.InvWfm, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft	
Example	See example for AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse.	

AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft**Property****AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft**

Syntax	AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Frame clock valid one bit time before start of frame
	<i>False</i>	Frame clock valid at start of frame
Description	This command allows the frame clock to be asserted (when associated frame clock direction is OUT) or latched (when associated frame clock direction is IN) one bit time before the actual start of the frame. Typically, this is used in the I ² S bus standard. When FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft is <i>False</i> , the frame clock is asserted or latched at the start of the frame. When FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft is <i>True</i> , the frame clock is asserted or latched one bit time before the start of the frame.	
See Also	AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Dir, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.InvWfm, AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Rate	
Example	See example for AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse.	

AP.PSIA.Rx.I2S**Method****AP.PSIA.Tx.I2S**

Syntax	AP.PSIA.Rx.I2S AP.PSIA.Tx.I2S	
Description	This command configures the transmitter or receiver settings to be compatible with the Philips I ² S (Inter-IC Sound) bus.	
See Also	AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft	
Example	Sub Main AP.PSIA.Tx.I2S ' I2S output format	

```

        AP.PSIA.Tx.LoopBack ' copy settings to receiver
    End Sub

```

AP.PSIA.Rx.MasterClk.Factor

Property

AP.PSIA.Tx.MasterClk.Factor

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.MasterClk.Factor</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.MasterClk.Factor</code>
Data Type	Long 1 or more
Description	This command specifies the ratio (factor) between the master clock and the frame clock. Depending on other clock settings, certain factors may not be achievable. Note: this command is not available when the associated master clock direction is set to OUT.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.Factor</code> .

AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.Factor

Property

AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.Factor

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.Factor</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.Factor</code>
Data Type	Long 1 or more
Description	This command specifies the ratio (factor) between the N*Fs clock and the frame clock. Depending on other clock settings, certain factors may not be achievable.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.InvWfm</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir</code> .

AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.InvWfm

Property

AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.InvWfm

Syntax	<code>AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.InvWfm</code> <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.InvWfm</code>
Data Type	Boolean <i>True</i> Inverted N*Fs clock <i>False</i> Non-inverted N*Fs clock
Description	This command sets the polarity of the N*Fs clock. When set to <i>False</i> (non-inverted), the N*Fs clock is high at the start of the frame, and low for the rest of the

frame. When set to *True* (inverted), the N*Fs clock is low at the start of the frame, and high for the rest of the frame.

See Also `AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.Factor`

Example See example for `AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir`.

AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Dir**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Dir`

AP.PSIA.Tx.BitClk.Factor**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.BitClk.Factor`

AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.BitWidePulse`

AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.EdgeSync`

AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.Factor**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.Factor`

AP.PSIA.Tx.ChannelClk.InvWfm**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.ChannelClk.InvWfm`

AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelA**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelA`

AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.ChannelB**Property**

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.ChannelB`

AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.EdgeSync**Property**See `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync`**AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.Justify****Method**See `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.Justify`**AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.MSBFirst****Property**See `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.MSBFirst`**AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PadBits****Property**See `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits`**AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType****Property**Syntax `AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType`

Data Type	Integer	
	0	Low: Set post (trailing) padding bits to logical low
	1	High: Set post (trailing) padding bits to logical high
	2	First bit: Set post (trailing) padding bits to the state of the last bit of the audio word

Description This command selects the value of the pad bits that trail the audio word. All pad bits have the same value: logical low, logical high, or the same state as the last bit in the audio word. In a two's complement coding scheme, the MSB is the sign bit. Therefore if the audio word is ordered LSB first, and `AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType = 2`, then the audio word will be sign extended by the trailing pad bits.

See Also `AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType`, `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits`

Example See example for `AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync`.

AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType**Property**Syntax `AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType`

Data Type	Integer	
	0	Low: Set pre (leading) padding bits to logical low
	1	High: Set pre (leading) padding bits to logical high
	2	First bit: Set pre (leading) padding bits to the state of the first bit of the audio word

Description	This command selects the value of the pad bits that lead the audio word. All pad bits have the same value: logical low, logical high, or the same state as the first bit in the audio word. In a two's complement coding scheme, the MSB is the sign bit. Therefore if the audio word is ordered MSB first, and <code>AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PrePadType = 2</code> , then the audio word will be sign extended by the leading pad bits.
See Also	<code>AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType</code> , <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.EdgeSync</code> .

AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse *Property*

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.BitWidePulse`

AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.Dir *Property*

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Dir`

AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.EdgeSync *Property*

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.EdgeSync`

AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.InvWfm *Property*

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.InvWfm`

AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.Rate *Property*

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.Rate`

AP.PSIA.Tx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft *Property*

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.FrameClk.ShiftOneBitLeft`

AP.PSIA.Tx.I2S *Method*

See `AP.PSIA.Rx.I2S`

AP.PSIA.Tx.LoopBack *Method*

Syntax `AP.PSIA.Tx.LoopBack`

Description	This command configures the receiver according to the current transmitter settings, to provide a way to check data integrity through the PSIA. The following external connections are required to complete the loopback configuration (BNC-BNC cables are supplied for this purpose): Transmitter bit clock → receiver bit clock Transmitter frame clock → receiver frame clock Transmitter data → receiver data
See Also	AP.PSIA.Tx.Data.PostPadType, AP.PSIA.Rx.Data.PadBits
Example	See example for AP.PSIA.Rx.I2S.

AP.PSIA.Tx.MasterClk.Factor**Property**

See AP.PSIA.Rx.MasterClk.Factor

AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.Factor**Property**

See AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.Factor

AP.PSIA.Tx.NFsClk.InvWfm**Property**

See AP.PSIA.Rx.NFsClk.InvWfm

AP.PSIA.VoltageSetting**Property****Syntax** AP.PSIA.VoltageSetting**Data Type** Constant

<i>PSIA_1_8_CMOS</i>	1.8 V CMOS
<i>PSIA_2_4_CMOS</i>	2.4 V CMOS
<i>PSIA_3_3_CMOS</i>	3.3 V CMOS
<i>PSIA_3_3_TTL</i>	3.3 V TTL
<i>PSIA_5_TTL</i>	5.0 V TTL

Description This command sets the input and output voltages according to the logic family and voltage supplied.

Note: the outputs must be on for signal to appear at the PSIA outputs.

See Also AP.PSIA.OutputsOn**Example** See example for AP.PSIA.MasterClkDir.

Chapter 33

Speaker

AP.Speaker.Mode

Property

Syntax `AP.Speaker.Mode`

Data Type Integer

0

Mono: A single signal is fed to both left and right headphones and to the internal loudspeaker.

1

Stereo: Different signals are fed to the left and right headphones (in most cases). Both these signals are summed into the internal monaural loudspeaker located in the bottom of the instrument.

Description This command selects the output configuration for the speaker output jack.

See Also `AP.Speaker.Source`

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Wfm 1, 2
  AP.Gen.ChBFreq("Hz") = 2000.000000
Start:
  Begin Dialog UserDialog 280,133
    PushButton 20,14,240,28,"Monitor Analog Generator _
    Channel A",.PushButton1
    PushButton 20,49,240,28,"Monitor Analog Generator _
    Channel B",.PushButton2
    PushButton 20,91,240,28,"EXIT (Speaker _
    OFF)",.PushButton3
  End Dialog
  Dim dlg As UserDialog

  Dim MainMenu As UserDialog
  Select Case Dialog(MainMenu)
    Case 1
      AP.Speaker.Mode = 0 'Mono
      AP.Speaker.Source = 2 'Analog Generator Ch A
    Case 2
      AP.Speaker.Mode = 0
      AP.Speaker.Source = 3 'Analog Generator Ch B
    Case Else
```

```

    AP.Speaker.Mode = 0
    AP.Speaker.Source = 0 'Speaker OFF
    End
  End Select
  GoTo Start:
End Sub

```

AP.Speaker.Source

Property

Syntax AP.Speaker.Source

Data Type Integer

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.Speaker.Mode command Mono Configuration.

0	Off: disables audible monitoring.
1	Analog Analyzer Reading: is the final analog signal in the Analog Analyzer, following all filtering (and following the wow and flutter discriminator or IMD detectors if the reading meter is in W&F or IMD modes).
2	Analog Generator A
3	Analog Generator B
4	DSP Monitor A
5	DSP Monitor B
6	Analog Input A
7	Analog Input B

The following list contains the selections relevant to the AP.Speaker.Mode command Stereo Configuration.

0	Off: disables audible monitoring.
1	Analog Analyzer Reading: is the final analog signal in the Analog Analyzer, following all filtering (and following the wow and flutter discriminator or IMD detectors if the reading meter is in W&F or IMD modes).
2	Generator Monitor
3	DSP Monitor A&B
4	Analog Input

Description This command selects a monitoring location(s) for the speaker and headphone jack outputs.

See Also AP.Speaker.Mode

Example See example for AP.Speaker.Mode.

Chapter 34

Sweep

AP.Sweep.AbortTime

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.AbortTime`

Data Type Double Time in seconds. Setting an abort time of zero seconds disables the abort function.

Description This command defines the maximum time allowed for a sweep to complete after a sweep is started using any OLE command. If the abort time is exceeded the current sweep is terminated. If the `AP.Data.ColSize` command returns a value less than the number of steps in the sweep then the sweep was aborted. This setting is not routinely monitored therefore accuracy may be in the seconds.

Note: This command is global and affects all subsequent sweeps. Care should be taken when using this command to disable it when finished.

See Also `AP.Sweep.Start`, `AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend`, `AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat`, `AP.Data.ColSize`

Example

```
Sub Main
Dim Steps As Integer

Steps = 100
AP.Application.NewTest
AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = Steps

AP.Sweep.AbortTime = 5.0
AP.Sweep.Start

If AP.Data.ColSize(0, 0) < Steps Then
  With AP.Prompt
    .Text = Chr$(13) & "Normal Sweep _
      Time exceeded" & Chr$(13) & Chr$(13) & _
      "Sweep Terminated"
    .FontSize = 8
    .Position(-1,-1,220,150)
    .Show
    Wait 3
    .Hide
  End With
End If

AP.Sweep.AbortTime = 0.0
```

End Sub

AP.Sweep.Append*Property***Syntax** `AP.Sweep.Append`**Data Type** Boolean

True Append data to current data in memory.
False Replace current data in memory.

Description This command enables or disables appending data to the end of measurements contained in memory. If append is enabled the measurements in memory are retained and the next sweep will add additional measurements to memory. If append is disabled the measurements in memory are replaced by the next sweep data.

See Also `AP.Sweep.Repeat`, `AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend`, `AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat`

Example

```
Sub Main
    AP.Application.NewTest 'Reset panels
    AP.Sweep.CreateGraph = 1
    AP.Sweep.CreateTable = 0
    AP.Sweep.GraphType = 0
    AP.Gen.Output = 1
    AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 3
    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 0

    'The commands in the following section could be
    ' replaced with commands for Data1-6
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits ("None",1,1)

    'The commands in the following section could be
    ' replaced with commands for Data2
    AP.Sweep.Data1.AutoDiv = 0
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Div = 1
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Autoscale = 1
    AP.Sweep.Data1.LogLin = 1
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Top ("V") = 1
    AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom ("V") = 0

    AP.Sweep.Source1.Start ("Hz") = 20.0
    AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop ("Hz") = 200000.0
    AP.Sweep.PreSweepDelay = 0.2

    AP.Sweep.Start
    AP.Sweep.Append = True

    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 2
    AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 1
```

```

AP.Sweep.Start
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 1
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 2
AP.Sweep.Start
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterHP = 0
AP.Anlr.FuncFilterLP = 3

AP.Data.OptimizeDisplay(0)
End Sub

```

AP.Sweep.CopyData1To2

Method

Syntax

AP.Sweep.CopyData1To2

Description

This command copies the Sweep panel Data 1 settings to Data 2

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest 'New Test
  AP.Gen.Output = True   'Generator Output ON
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2   'Ch A Input to GenMon
  AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2   'Ch B Input to GenMon
  AP.Anlr.FuncMode = 3   'Func Meter to THD+N Ampl

  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 2 'Select FFT Digital Analyzer
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat = 1'Select Low BW A/D Input
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Ch1Source = 2 'Digital Analyzer Ch 1 _
  Source to Anlr Rdg Ampl

  AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6024 'Select Fft.Ch.1 Ampl _
  for Data 1
  AP.Sweep.Data2.Id = 6027 'Select Fft.Ch.2 Ampl _
  for Data 2
  AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5515 'Select Fft.FFT _
  Freq. for Source 1
  AP.Sweep.Start           'Acquire waveform
  'Display data so that the vertical scaling is _
  relative to optimized data for Data 1
  AP.Graph.OptimizeLeft    'Optimize Data 1
  AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel 'Copy Left and Right _
  graph vertical scale information to Sweep Panel
  AP.Sweep.CopyData1to2   'Copy Data 1 settings _
  to Data 2
  Wait 5
  'Display data so that the vertical scaling is _
  relative to optimized data for Data 2
  AP.Graph.OptimizeRight   'Optimize Data 2
  AP.Graph.CopyToSweepPanel 'Copy Left and Right _
  graph vertical scale information to Sweep Panel
  AP.Sweep.CopyData2to1   'Copy Data 2 settings
  to Data 1

```

End Sub

AP.Sweep.CopyData2To1**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.CopyData2To1</code>
Description	This command copies the Sweep panel Data 2 settings to Data 1
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.CopyData1To2</code> .

AP.Sweep.CreateGraph**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.CreateGraph</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Display a graph window when starting the sweep if a graph window is not displayed.
	<i>False</i> Do not create a graph window when starting the sweep.
Description	This command enables or disables creation of the graph window when a sweep is run.
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.CreateTable</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.GraphType</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.Append</code> .

AP.Sweep.CreateTable**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.CreateTable</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Display a Data Table window when starting the sweep if a Data Table window is not displayed.
	<i>False</i> Do Not create a Data Table window when starting the sweep.
Description	This command enables or disables creation of the Data Table window when a sweep is run.
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.CreateGraph</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.GraphType</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.Append</code> .

AP.Sweep.Data1.AutoDiv**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Data1.AutoDiv</code>
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Automatically select the number of divisions.

	<i>False</i>	Use the number of divisions defined by the AP . Sweep.Data1.Div command.
Description	This command enables or disables automatic selection of the number of linear vertical axis divisions displayed for Data 1.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data1.Div, AP.Sweep.Data1.LogLin	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data1.Autoscale

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data1.Autoscale	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Autoscale graph vertical axis for Data 1.
	<i>False</i>	Do Not Autoscale graph vertical axis for Data 1.
Description	This command enables or disables automatic scaling of the graph vertical axis Top and Bottom values for Data 1. The Data 1 vertical axis is shown on the left side of the graph.	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data1.Bottom (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
	Enter a value that is to be displayed at the bottom of the graph left axis.	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP . Sweep.Data1.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Description	This command defines the bottom value on the graph vertical axis located on the left side of the graph window.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data1.Top	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data1.Div

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data1.Div	
Data Type	Long	
	Number of divisions displayed.	
Description	This command sets the number of divisions that are to be displayed for a linear vertical axis defined on Data 1. The AP.Sweep.Data1.AutoDiv must be disabled.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data1.AutoDiv, AP.Sweep.Data1.LogLin	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data1.Id**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data1.Id
Data Type	Long Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will return readings for Data 1. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.

AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits**Method**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits (ByVal <i>PathName</i> As String, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Upper</i> As Boolean)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>PathName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP limit file (.adl). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the limit file from Data 1.
	<i>Column</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements.
	<i>Upper</i>	True = Upper Limit. False = Lower Limit.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches or removes a limit file from Data 1 for upper or lower limit comparisons.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Recompare	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Log.Enable = 0 'Disable log file AP.File.OpenTest "CODEC.AT2" 'Open test to create a _ masking curve limit file. AP.Sweep.Start 'Start sweep. AP.File.SaveDataAs "MASK.ADL" 'Save masking curve as _ MASK.ADL limit file. AP.Application.NewData 'Remove Masking _ curve data from memory. AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 0 'Set the DSP panel _ measurement field to spectrum mode. </pre>	

```

AP.Sweep.Reprocess           'Reprocess the _
acquired waveform and display spectrum results.

AP.Sweep.Source1.Table ("CODEC.ADS",0)
                             'Attach Sweep table.
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 1
                             'Set the DSP panel _
                             measurement field to response mode.
AP.Sweep.Reprocess           'Reprocess _
the acquired waveform and display response results.

'Attach upper limits to Data1 & Data3.
AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits ("MASK.ADL", 1, True)
AP.Sweep.Data3.Limits ("Mask.ADL", 1, True)

AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 2 'Set DSP measurement _
                             mode to distortion.
AP.Sweep.Reprocess           'Reprocess the acquired _
                             waveform and display distortion results.
AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 3 'Set the DSP panel _
                             measurement field to noise mode.
AP.Sweep.Reprocess           'Reprocess the acquired _
                             waveform and display noise results.
End Sub

```

AP.Sweep.Data1.LogLin

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data1.LogLin
Data Type	Integer
	0 Logarithmic vertical axis.
	1 Linear vertical axis.
Description	This command determines the Data 1 vertical axis data scaling type.
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data1.Div, AP.Sweep.Data1.AutoDiv
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.

AP.Sweep.Data1.Top

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data1.Top (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Enter a value that is to be displayed at the top of the graph left axis.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Data1.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.Append`.

AP.Sweep.Data2.Div

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Data2.Div`

Data Type Long Number of divisions displayed.

Description This command sets the number of divisions that are to be displayed for a linear vertical axis defined on Data 2. The `AP.Sweep.Data2.AutoDiv` must be disabled.

See Also `AP.Sweep.Data2.AutoDiv`, `AP.Sweep.Data2.LogLin`

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.Append`.

AP.Sweep.Data2.Id

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Data2.Id`

Data Type Long Instrument Parameter ID#.

Description This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will return readings for Data 2.

Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.Append`.

AP.Sweep.Data2.Limits

Method

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Data2.Limits (ByVal PathName As String, ByVal Column As Integer, ByVal Upper As Boolean)`

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>PathName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP limit file (.adl). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the limit file from Data 2.
	<i>Column</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements.
	<i>Upper</i>	True = Upper Limit. False = Lower Limit.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.

Description This command attaches or removes a limit file from Data 2 for upper or lower limit comparisons.

See Also	AP.Sweep.Recompare
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits.

AP.Sweep.Data2.LogLin

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data2.LogLin	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	Logarithmic vertical axis.
	1	Linear vertical axis.
Description	This command determines the Data 2 vertical axis data scaling type.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data2.Div, AP.Sweep.Data2.AutoDiv	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data2.Top

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data2.Top (ByVal Unit As String)					
Data Type	Double	Enter a value that is to be displayed at the top of the graph right axis.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unit</td> <td>Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Data2.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	Unit	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Data2.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.	
Name	Description					
Unit	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Data2.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.					
Description	This command defines the top value on the graph vertical axis located on the right side of the graph window.					
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data2.Bottom					
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.					

AP.Sweep.Data3.Id

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data3.Id	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will return readings for Data 3.	
	Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data3.Limits**Method**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data3.Limits (ByVal <i>PathName</i> As String, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Upper</i> As Boolean)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>PathName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP limit file (.adl). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the limit file from Data 3.
	<i>Column</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements.
	<i>Upper</i>	True = Upper Limit. False = Lower Limit.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches or removes a limit file from Data 3 for upper or lower limit comparisons.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Recompare	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits.	

AP.Sweep.Data4.Id**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data4.Id	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will return readings for Data 4. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data4.Limits**Method**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data4.Limits (ByVal <i>PathName</i> As String, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Upper</i> As Boolean)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>PathName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP limit file (.adl). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the limit file from Data 4.
	<i>Column</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements.

		2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements.
	<i>Upper</i>	True = Upper Limit. False = Lower Limit.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches or removes a limit file from Data 4 for upper or lower limit comparisons.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Recompare	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data5.Id**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data5.Id	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will return readings for Data 5. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data5.Limits**Method**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data5.Limits (ByVal <i>PathName</i> As String, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Upper</i> As Boolean)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>PathName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP limit file (.adl). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the limit file from Data 5.
	<i>Column</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements.
	<i>Upper</i>	True = Upper Limit. False = Lower Limit.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.

	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches or removes a limit file from Data 5 for upper or lower limit comparisons.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Recompare	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data6.Id**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data6.Id	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will return readings for Data 6. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data6.Limits**Method**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Data6.Limits (ByVal <i>PathName</i> As String, ByVal <i>Column</i> As Integer, ByVal <i>Upper</i> As Boolean)	
Data Type	Boolean	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>PathName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP limit file (.adl). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the limit file from Data 6.
	<i>Column</i>	1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements.
	<i>Upper</i>	True = Upper Limit. False = Lower Limit.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches or removes a limit file from Data 6 for upper or lower limit comparisons.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Recompare	
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Append.	

AP.Sweep.Data n .LowerLimit.Column**Property****AP.Sweep.Data n .UpperLimit.Column**

Syntax

```

AP.Sweep.Data1.LowerLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data1.UpperLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data2.LowerLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data2.UpperLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data3.LowerLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data3.UpperLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data4.LowerLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data4.UpperLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data5.LowerLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data5.UpperLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data6.LowerLimit.Column
AP.Sweep.Data6.UpperLimit.Column

```

Data Type Integer

Description This command returns the column number of the limit attached to the associated sweep data.

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.Data n .Limits`.

AP.Sweep.Data n .LowerLimit.Filename**Property****AP.Sweep.Data n .UpperLimit.Filename**

Syntax

```

AP.Sweep.Data1.LowerLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data1.UpperLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data2.LowerLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data2.UpperLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data3.LowerLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data3.UpperLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data4.LowerLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data4.UpperLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data5.LowerLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data5.UpperLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data6.LowerLimit.Filename
AP.Sweep.Data6.UpperLimit.Filename

```

Data Type String

Description This command returns the filename of the limit attached to the associated sweep data.

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.Data n .Limits`.

AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacing**Property**

Syntax `AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacing` (byVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for his command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dbg a, dbg B, dbm, W
Description	This command sets the external sweep Data Spacing.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacingRelUnits	

AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacingRelUnits

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacingRelUnits	
Data Type	Boolean	Relative Units
	<i>True</i>	Absolute Units
	<i>False</i>	
Description	This command selects the units that area available for the AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacing	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.DataSpacing	

AP.Sweep.External.DataThreshold

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.DataThreshold (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for his command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dbg a, dbg B, dbm, W
Description	This command sets the external sweep Threshold level.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.DataThresholdId	

AP.Sweep.External.DataThresholdId

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.DataThresholdId	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#
Description	This command is used to select the instrument parameter that will return readings for external sweep Threshold. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.DataThreshold	

AP.Sweep.External.End

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.End (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
--------	--	--

Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dbm, W
Description	This command sets the external sweep End value.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.Start	

AP.Sweep.External.EndRule

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.EndRule	
Data Type	Integer	
	0	within End Value \pm Tolerance
	1	return to within End Value \pm Tolerance
Description	This command sets the external sweep End rule.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.StartRule	

AP.Sweep.External.EndTolerance

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.EndTolerance (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dbm, W
Description	This command sets the external sweep End Tolerance.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.StartTolerance, AP.Sweep.External.EndToleranceRelUnits	

AP.Sweep.External.EndToleranceRelUnits

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.EndToleranceRelUnits	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Relative Units
	<i>False</i>	Absolute Units
Description	This command selects the units that are available for the AP.Sweep.External.EndTolerance command.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.EndTolerance	

AP.Sweep.External.Start

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.Start (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
--------	--	--

Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dbm, W
Description	This command sets the external sweep Start value.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.End	

AP.Sweep.External.StartRule

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.StartRule	
Data Type	Integer	
	<i>0</i>	within Start Value \pm Tolerance
	<i>1</i>	return to within Start Value \pm Tolerance
Description	This command sets the external sweep Start rule.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.EndRule	

AP.Sweep.External.StartTolerance

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.StartTolerance (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: V, dBu, dBV, dBr A, dBr B, dBg A, dBg B, dbm, W
Description	This command sets the external sweep Start Tolerance.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.StartToleranceRelUnits, AP.Sweep.External.EndTolerance	

AP.Sweep.External.StartToleranceRelUnits

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.External.StartToleranceRelUnits	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Relative Units
	<i>False</i>	Absolute Units
Description	This command selects the units that are available for the AP.Sweep.External.StartTolerance command.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.External.StartTolerance	

AP.Sweep.GraphType

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.GraphType
--------	---------------------------

Data Type	Integer	
	0	X - Y mode. Data 1-6 measurements are displayed on the vertical axis and Source settings are displayed on the horizontal axis.
	1	X - Y Data2 on X mode. Data 1, and 3-6 measurements are displayed on the vertical axis and Data 2 readings are displayed on the horizontal axis.
Description	This command selects the graph display mode. The <code>AP.Sweep.Data2.Id</code> must be defined.	
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Data2.Id</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.Append</code> .	

AP.Sweep.IsRunning**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.IsRunning</code>	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Sweep process running.
	<i>False</i>	Sweep process not running.
Description	This command returns the status of the Sweep process.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.Stop</code> .	

AP.Sweep.PreSweepDelay**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.PreSweepDelay</code>	
Data Type	Double	0.0 to 3.0 sec.
Description	This command sets a user-controllable time delay value inserted after the <code>AP.Sweep.Start</code> command is executed, before the first data point is taken. This can be valuable when the device under test needs a certain amount of setup time before it operates normally, or to allow for full autoranging and other time within the instrument. In nested sweeps, this Pre-Sweep Delay is inserted before the start of each sweep of the test.	
	The Pre-Sweep Delay field is located on the right half of the large version of the Sweep panel, below the Data 3-Data 6 Limits buttons.	
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Start</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.Append</code> .	

AP.Sweep.Recompare**Method**

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Recompare</code>	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Recompare successful.

	<i>False</i>	Recompare failed.
Description	This command causes any sweep result currently in memory to be regraphed and compared to limits if limit files are attached to any Data (Data 1 - Data 6) variable via the test configuration or usage of the AP.Sweep.Data(<i>n</i>).Limits command.	
	This command is equivalent to F7 in the control software.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits, AP.Sweep.Data2.Limits, AP.Sweep.Data3.Limits, AP.Sweep.Data4.Limits, AP.Sweep.Data5.Limits, AP.Sweep.Data6.Limits	

AP.Sweep.Repeat

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Repeat	
Data Type	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Repeat sweep continuously.
	<i>False</i>	Do not repeat sweep continuously.
Description	This command enables or disables repeating the currently defined sweep indefinitely.	
See Also	AP.Sweep.Append, AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend, AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat	
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.Application.NewTest 'Start with New Test AP.Gen.Output = True 'Generator Output ON AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Application.PanelOpen apbPanelSweepSmall _ 'Display Sweep Panel AP.Prompt.Text = "Press Continue to Stop _ Sweep." 'Prompt text AP.Prompt.FontSize = 8 'Set font size to 8 point AP.Prompt.Position(-1,-1,190,120) 'Location and size Begin Dialog UserDialog 310,154,"Sweep Controler" PushButton 100,7,100,21,"Single _ sweep",.PushButton1 PushButton 30,35,250,21,"Single sweep and _ Append",.PushButton3 PushButton 30,56,250,21,"Start repeating _ sweep",.PushButton2 PushButton 30,77,250,21,"Start repeating sweep _ with Append",.PushButton4 CancelButton 60,119,190,21 End Dialog Dim dlg As UserDialog DisplayDialog: Select Case Dialog (dlg) </pre>	

```

Case 0
  End
  AP.Sweep.Append = False
  AP.Sweep.Repeat = False
Case 1 'Run single sweep
  AP.Sweep.Append = False
  AP.Sweep.Repeat = False
  Sweep.Start
Case 2 'Run sweep and append data
  AP.Sweep.Repeat = False
  AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend
Case 3 'Run repeating sweep
  AP.Sweep.Append False
'Display prompt
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinueAndStopSweep
  AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat
'Start sweep
  AP.Sweep.Repeat = False
Case 4 'Run repeating sweep and append data
  AP.Sweep.Append = True
  AP.Sweep.Repeat = True
'Display prompt
  AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinueAndStopSweep
  AP.Sweep.Start
'Start sweep
  AP.Sweep.Repeat = False
End Select
GoTo DisplayDialog
End Sub

```

AP.Sweep.Reprocess

Method

Syntax **AP.Sweep.Reprocess**

Result Boolean

True Reprocess successful.
False Reprocess failed.

Description This command instructs the control software to cause the third phase of the following process to be performed. FFT-based (batch mode) DSP programs have three distinct, sequential phases to their operation. First, data is accumulated into the acquisition buffer until the buffer is filled to the specified acquisition length. Second, a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) is performed to obtain amplitude (and sometimes phase) versus frequency data which is stored in a different memory buffer from the acquired signal (amplitude versus time). Third, a post-processed version of the amplitude versus time or amplitude versus frequency data (depending upon sweep Source 1 and Data 1 or 2) is transmitted from

the DSP module in the test system to the computer for graphing by the control software.

This command is equivalent to Ctrl+F6 in the control software.

Example

```

Sub Main
  AP.Log.Enable = 0      'Disable log file
  AP.File.OpenTest "CODEC.AT2" 'Open test to create _
                           a Masking curve limit file.
  AP.Sweep.Start        'Start sweep.
  AP.File.SaveDataAs "MASK.ADL"
                           'Save masking curve as _
                           MASK.ADL limit file.
  AP.Application.NewData 'Remove Masking curve data _
                           from memory.
  AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 0 'Set the DSP panel _
                           measurement field to spectrum mode.
  AP.Sweep.Reprocess      'Reprocess the acquired _
                           waveform and display spectrum results.
                           'Attach Sweep table.
  AP.Sweep.Source1.Table ("CODEC.ADS",0)
  AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 1
                           'Set the DSP panel _
                           measurement field to response mode.
  AP.Sweep.Reprocess      'Reprocess the acquired _
                           waveform and display response results.

  'Attach upper limits to Data1 & Data3.
  AP.Sweep.Data1.Limits("MASK.ADL", 1, True)
  AP.Sweep.Data3.Limits("Mask.ADL", 1, True)

  AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 2 'Set DSP measurement _
                           mode to distortion.
  AP.Sweep.Reprocess      'Reprocess the acquired _
                           waveform and display distortion results.
  AP.S2CDsp.FastTest.Mode = 3
                           'Set the DSP panel _
                           measurement field to noise mode.
  AP.Sweep.Reprocess      'Reprocess the acquired _
                           waveform and display noise results.
End Sub

```

AP.Sweep.Retransform

Method

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Retransform
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Retransform successful.
	<i>False</i> Retransform failed.

Description This command instructs the control software to cause the second and third phases of the following process to be performed. FFT-based (batch mode) DSP programs have three distinct, sequential phases to their operation.

First, data is accumulated into the acquisition buffer until the buffer is filled to the specified acquisition length.

Second, a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) is performed to obtain amplitude (and sometimes phase) versus frequency data which is stored in a different memory buffer from the acquired signal (amplitude versus time).

Third, a post-processed version of the amplitude versus time or amplitude versus frequency data (depending upon sweep Source 1 and Data 1 or 2) is transmitted from the DSP module in the test system to the computer for graphing by the control software.

This command is equivalent to F6 in the control software.

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Output = 1
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 2      'Select FFT program
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat = 1 'Select Low BW(A/D) _
  input
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Length = 6  'Set FFT length to 16384
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window = 0  'Set FFT window to BH4
  AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 6023  'Set sweep panel Data 1 _
  to Fft.Ch.1 Ampl
  AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5515  'Set sweep panel _
  Source 1 to Fft.FFT Freq
  AP.Sweep.Start
  AP.Sweep.Append = 1
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window = 1 'Set FFT window to Hann
  AP.Sweep.Retransform
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window = 2 'Set FFT window to Flat-Top
  AP.Sweep.Retransform
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window = 3 'Set FFT window to _
  Equiripple
  AP.Sweep.Retransform
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.Window = 4 'Set FFT window to None
  AP.Sweep.Retransform
  AP.Data.OptimizeDisplay 0
End Sub
```

AP.Sweep.ReverseChannels**Method**

Syntax **AP.Sweep.ReverseChannels** (ByVal *Reversed* As Boolean)

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Reversed</i>	True = Change channel to alternate channel. False = Return channel to previous state.

Description This command selects the alternate channel from the present settings for the generator output and analyzer Function meter input selection. If channel A is selected for

the generator output and the analyzer Function meter and this command is executed using a 1 for the command argument channel B will be selected for the generator and analyzer Function meter. To revert to the previous state use the command argument 0.

AP.Sweep.SinglePoint

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.SinglePoint
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Enable single point sweep.
	<i>False</i> Disable single point sweep.
Description	This command sets the Source 1 Sweep to Single Point mode. When a sweep is initiated (AP.Sweep.Start) the Data Editor will be automatically displayed and a single measurement taken at the Sweep Start value of Source 1.
See Also	AP.Sweep.Source1.Start
Example	<pre> Sub Main AP.File.OpenTest "SWEEPFFT.AT2" AP.Sweep.Repeat = False AP.Sweep.SinglePoint = False AP.Sweep.Stereo = False AP.Sweep.Timeout("sec") = 3 AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5051 'Set Source 1 Gen Freq AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin = 1 AP.Sweep.Source1.Start("Hz") = 20000 AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop("Hz") = 20 AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 15 AP.Sweep.Source1.AutoDiv = False AP.Sweep.Source1.Div = 10 AP.Sweep.Source2.Id = 5052 'Set Source 2 Gen Ampl A AP.Sweep.Source2.LogLin = 1 AP.Sweep.Source2.Start("Vrms") = 5 AP.Sweep.Source2.Steps = 2 AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop("Vrms") = 1 AP.Sweep.Start End Sub </pre>

AP.Sweep.Source1.AutoDiv

Property

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Source1.AutoDiv
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Automatically select the number of divisions.
	<i>False</i> Use the number of divisions defined by the AP.Sweep.Source1.Div command.

Description	This command enables or disables automatic selection of the number of linear horizontal axis divisions displayed for Source 1 sweeps.
See Also	AP.Sweep.Source1.Div, AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.SinglePoint.

AP.Sweep.Source1.Div**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Source1.Div
Data Type	Long Number of divisions displayed.
Description	This command sets the number of divisions that are to be displayed for a linear horizontal axis for a Source 1. The AP.Sweep.Source1.AutoDiv must be disabled.
See Also	AP.Sweep.Source1.AutoDiv, AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.SinglePoint.

AP.Sweep.Source1.EndOn**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Source1.EndOn (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)					
Data Type	Double	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Source1.Id command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.				
Parameters	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Source1.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Source1.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP.Sweep.Source1.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.					
Description	<p>This command sets the Sweep End value for an external sweep. The sweep will be considered to have finished when the Source 1 parameter reverses its direction (starts to change in the direction from Stop to Start) to the End On value.</p> <p>It is frequently necessary to make and graph a series of measurements where some external, uncontrollable source is the independent variable. Common examples include frequency response measurements or other swept tests where the sweeping signal is pre-recorded on a test tape or test CD, or testing of a transmission link where a remote generator (not under control of the 2700 series control software) is providing the signal. In these cases, the control software cannot control the values, direction of progression (high to low versus low to high), or dwell times of the signal. The control software can, however, measure the changing parameter of the incoming signal (usually frequency but sometimes level) and use those measurements as the X-axis calibration. This mode of operation, where a measurement (Reading) drives the data-taking process and calibrates the X-axis, is called External Sweep.</p>					
Example	<pre>Sub Main 'This test requires an external sweep source. AP.File.OpenTest "SweepD.at2" AP.Sweep.Source1.Id = 5901'Set Source 1 to Anlr.FreqA</pre>					

```

AP.Sweep.Source1.EndOn("Hz") = 2500 'Set Sweep _
End On to 2.5kHz
AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevelID = 5903 'Select _
Anlr.LevelA for MinLevel
AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevel("dBu") = -40 'Set Min _
Level to 100mV
AP.Sweep.Source1.Spacing("%") = 3 'Set Spacing _
to 3%
AP.Sweep.Start                               'Wait for external sweep

End Sub

```

AP.Sweep.Source1.Id

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Id</code>
Data Type	Long Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter which will define settings or return readings, in the case of external sweeps, for Source 1. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.SinglePoint</code> .

AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin</code>
Data Type	Integer 0 Logarithmic horizontal axis and step type. 1 Linear horizontal axis and step type.
Description	This command determines the Source 1 horizontal axis type and the sweep step type.
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Div</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.AutoDiv</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.SinglePoint</code> .

AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevel

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevel</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)
Data Type	Double Refer to the reading defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevelId</code> command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the reading defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevelId</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Description	<p>This command sets the minimum input signal level at which measurements will be taken during an external sweep (reading instead of setting at Source 1). The purpose of this command is to avoid taking measurements during the "dead time" between tracks of a test tape or test CD, when noise still produces some finite signal level.</p> <p>It is frequently necessary to make and graph a series of measurements where some external, uncontrollable source is the independent variable. Common examples include frequency response measurements or other swept tests where the sweeping signal is pre-recorded on a test tape or test CD, or testing of a transmission link where a remote generator (not under control of the 2700 series control software) is providing the signal. In these cases, the control software cannot control the values, direction of progression (high to low versus low to high), or dwell times of the signal. The control software can, however, measure the changing parameter of the incoming signal (usually frequency but sometimes level) and use those measurements as the X-axis calibration. This mode of operation, where a measurement (Reading) drives the data-taking process and calibrates the X-axis, is called External Sweep.</p>	
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Data2.Id</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.MinLevelSource</code>	

AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevelId

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.MinLevelId</code>	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	<p>This command is used to select the measurement parameter which will define settings or return readings, in the case of external sweeps, for Source 1.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.</p>	

AP.Sweep.Source1.Multiply

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Multiply</code>	
Data Type	Double	
Description	<p>This command sets the Source 1 Log Sweep Multiply factor used to determine the next Source 1 sweep setting.</p>	
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Start</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps</code>	

AP.Sweep.Source1.Spacing

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Spacing</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	% unit only.
Description	This command sets the minimum change of the Source 1 Reading (ID#) Property parameter required to allow an additional external sweep measurement to be taken. This setting is only available for external sweeps.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.Source1,EndOn</code> .	

AP.Sweep.Source1.Start

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Start</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.
Description	This command sets the first setting value to be sent to the measurement parameter specified as Source 1 and to be displayed on the graph horizontal axis. In the case of an external sweep (a reading selected at Source 1 instead of a setting), this value determines the graph horizontal axis end point and, in conjunction with the <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop</code> command, defines the expected direction of change of the Source 1 parameter during the sweep.	
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.Append</code> .	

AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps</code>	
Data Type	Long	
Description	This command sets the number of Source 1 steps that a log or linear sweep makes between the Source 1 Start and Stop values.	
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Start</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source1.StepSize</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.SinglePoint</code> .	

AP.Sweep.Source1.StepSize

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source1.StepSize</code> (ByVal <i>Unit</i> As String)	
Data Type	Double	Source 1 step size.

Description This command sets the Source 1 Linear Sweep Step Size used to determine the next Source 1 sweep setting.

Name	Description
<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP . Sweep.Source1.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

See Also AP.Sweep.Source1.Start, AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop, AP.Sweep.Source1.LogLin, AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps

AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Source1.Stop (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double
Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP . Sweep.Source1.Id command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting or reading defined by the AP . Sweep.Source1.Id command to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Description This command sets the last setting value to be sent to the measurement parameter specified as Source 1 and to be displayed on the graph horizontal axis. In the case of an external sweep (a reading selected at Source 1 instead of a setting), this value determines the graph horizontal axis end point and, in conjunction with the AP . Sweep.Source1.Start command, defines the expected direction of change of the Source 1 parameter during the sweep.

See Also AP.Sweep.Source1.Start

Example See example for AP.Sweep.Append.

AP.Sweep.Source1.SweepTable.Column

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Source1.SweepTable.Column`

Result Integer

Description This command returns the column number of the attached sweep table in Source 1.

See Also AP.Sweep.Source1.Table

AP.Sweep.Source1.SweepTable.FileName

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Source1.SweepTable.FileName`

Result String

Description This command returns the file name of the attached sweep table in Source 1.

See Also AP.Sweep.Source1.Table

AP.Sweep.Source1.Table**Method**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Source1.Table (<i>ByVal FileName As String, ByVal Column As Integer</i>)	
Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>FileName</i>	Any valid DOS path and file name. The file must be an AP sweep file (.ads). Enter "None" for the file name to remove the sweep file from Source1.
	<i>Column</i>	0 = Source 1 settings. 1 = Data 1 measurements. 2 = Data 2 measurements. 3 = Data 3 measurements. 4 = Data 4 measurements. 5 = Data 5 measurements. 6 = Data 6 measurements. 7 = Source 2 settings.
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	File attachment successful.
	<i>False</i>	File attachment failed.
Description	This command attaches a sweep file to Source 1. Values in the file will be used as Source 1 settings, rather than Start, Stop, Steps, and Multiply, or Stepsize values. The Start and Stop values will continue to be used to define the horizontal end points of the graph.	

AP.Sweep.Source2.Id**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Source2.Id	
Data Type	Long	Instrument Parameter ID#.
Description	This command is used to select the measurement parameter, which will define settings for Source 2. Refer to Appendix B to obtain instrument parameter identification numbers.	
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sweep.SinglePoint</code> .	

AP.Sweep.Source2.LogLin**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Source2.LogLin	
Data Type	Integer	
	<i>0</i>	Logarithmic step type.
	<i>1</i>	Linear step type.
Description	This command determines if the sweep steps will be Logarithmically or linearly spaced.	

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.SinglePoint`.

AP.Sweep.Source2.Multiply

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Source2.Multiply`

Data Type Double

Description This command sets the Source 2 Log Sweep multiply factor used to determine the next Source 2 Sweep setting.

See Also `AP.Sweep.Source2.Start`, `AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop`, `AP.Sweep.Source2.LogLin`, `AP.Sweep.Source2.Steps`

AP.Sweep.Source2.Start

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Source2.Start (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double Refer to the setting defined by the `AP.Sweep.Source2.Id` command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.

Description This command sets the first setting to be used in the Source 2 sweep.

See Also `AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop`

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.SinglePoint`.

AP.Sweep.Source2.Steps

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Source2.Steps`

Data Type Long

Description This command sets the number of Source 2 steps that a log or linear sweep makes between the Source 2 Start and Stop values.

See Also `AP.Sweep.Source2.Start`, `AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop`, `AP.Sweep.Source2.LogLin`, `AP.Sweep.Source2.StepSize`

Example See example for `AP.Sweep.SinglePoint`.

AP.Sweep.Source2.StepSize

Property

Syntax `AP.Sweep.Source2.StepSize (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type	Double	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.					
Description	This command sets the Source 2 Linear Sweep Step Size used to determine the next Source 2 sweep setting.					
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Start</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.LogLin</code> , <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Steps</code>					

AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Stop (ByVal Unit As String)</code>					
Data Type	Double	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate range of acceptable values.				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.	
Name	Description					
<i>Unit</i>	Refer to the setting defined by the <code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Id</code> command to determine the appropriate unit selections.					
Description	This command sets the last setting to be used in the Source 2 sweep.					
See Also	<code>AP.Sweep.Source2.Start</code>					

AP.Sweep.Spectrum

Method

Syntax	<code>AP.Sweep.Spectrum</code>	
Result	Boolean	
	<i>True</i>	Change to Spectrum Display successful.
	<i>False</i>	Display change not successful.
Description	<p>This command configures the Sweep Panel to produce a Spectrum display when a sweep is run.</p> <p>New Test configuration functionality:</p> <p>In this situation the user has not defined the Sweep Panel to display a Spectrum but has selected from one of the Digital Analyzer selections listed below. If the user has not selected from one of the Digital Analyzer selections listed below, this command is not active.</p> <p>When this command is executed default values are automatically entered into the sweep panel settings to set up the sweep to display the default Spectrum when run. Each Digital Analyzer selection listed below has its own default sweep panel settings for a frequency domain display.</p>	

User defined test functionality:

In this situation the user has loaded a previously saved test. If the user has redefined any of the default sweep panel settings for any of the Digital Analyzer selections and saved the settings as a test, then all of the settings for all of the Digital Analyzer selections will be restored when the test is loaded. The user can then switch between any of the Digital Analyzer selections listed below and the previously defined settings will be restored.

Digital Analyzer selections:

FFT spectrum analyzer (fft)
 Digital interface analyzer (intervu)
 Multitone audio analyzer (fasttest)
 Quasi-anechoic acoustical tester (mls)

See Also

AP.Sweep.Waveform

Example

```
Sub Main
  AP.Application.NewTest
  AP.Gen.Output = True 'Turn Analog Generator Output ON
  AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2
  AP.Anlr.ChBInput = 2
  AP.S2CDsp.Program = 2 'Select FFT Spectrum _
  Analyzer
  AP.S2CDsp.FFT.InputFormat = 1
  'HiRes A/D @65536 Input
  AP.Sweep.Spectrum 'Setup Sweep panel for Spectrum _
  Display
  AP.Application.Page = 2 'Display Graph on Page 2
  AP.Sweep.Start 'Acquire and display Spectrum data
  Wait 5
  AP.Sweep.Waveform 'Retransform and display _
  Waveform data
End Sub
```

AP.Sweep.Start**Method****Syntax**

AP.Sweep.Start

Result

Boolean

True

Sweep completed successfully.

False

Sweep terminated abnormally.

Description

This command initiates a sweep.

Note: When using this command from an external application execution of additional commands will not be held off if the `AP.Sweep.Repeat` command is set to `True`. The `AP.Sweep.Repeat` command is also affected by the `AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat` command.

See Also

AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend, AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat

Example

```
Sub Main
```

```

AP.File.OpenTest "FRQ-RESP.AT2"
                                'Open frequency response _ test.
AP.Sweep.Start
                                'Start sweep.
AP.File.SaveDataAs "FRQ-RESP.DAT"
                                'Save data.

AP.File.OpenTest "THD-FRQ.AT2"
                                'Open total harmonic _ distortion
+ noise test.
AP.Sweep.Start
                                'Start sweep.
AP.File.SaveDataAs "THD-FRQ.DAT"
                                'Save data.

AP.File.OpenTest "RESIDNOI.AT2"
                                'Open residual noise test.
AP.Sweep.Start
'Start sweep.
AP.File.SaveDataAs "RESIDNOI.DAT"
'Save data.
End Sub

```

AP.Sweep.StartNoWait

Method

Syntax	AP.Sweep.StartNoWait
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Sweep process started successfully.
	<i>False</i> Sweep process not started successfully.
Description	This command initiates a sweep process and then continues macro execution.
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Stop.

AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend

Method

Syntax	AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend
Description	This command initiates a sweep in append mode which is equivalent to pressing the Ctrl+F9 function key.
See Also	AP.Sweep.Start, AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.SinglePoint.

AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat

Method

Syntax	AP.Sweep.StartWithRepeat
---------------	---------------------------------

Description	This command initiates a sweep in repeat mode which is equivalent to pressing the Alt+F9 function key.
See Also	AP.Sweep.Start, AP.Sweep.StartWithAppend
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.Repeat.

AP.Sweep.Stereo**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Stereo
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Enable Stereo Sweep
	<i>False</i> Disable Stereo Sweep.
Description	This command enables or disables the stereo sweep feature on the Sweep panel.
Example	See example for AP.Sweep.SinglePoint.

AP.Sweep.Stop**Method**

Syntax	AP.Sweep.Stop
Result	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Sweep terminated successfully.
	<i>False</i> Sweep not terminated.
Description	This command terminates a running sweep.
See Also	AP.Sweep.IsRunning
Example	<pre>Dim Halt As Boolean Sub Main Halt = False AP.Application.NewTest AP.Gen.Output = True AP.Anlr.ChAInput = 2 AP.Sweep.Source1.Steps = 200 AP.Application.SetWatchDogTimer1(5.0,False) AP.Sweep.StartNoWait Do 'nothing Loop While Halt = False End Sub Sub APEvent_OnWatchDogTimeout(ByVal Id As Long) If Id = 1 Then Halt = True </pre>

```

    If AP.Sweep.IsRunning = True Then
        AP.Sweep.Stop
        Debug.Print "Sweep Stopped"
    End If
End If
End Sub

```

AP.Sweep.Timeout

Property

Syntax **AP.Sweep.Timeout**(ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double Timeout values of 0 to 3000 seconds (50 minutes) are allowed.

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	Sec unit only.

Description This command sets the timeout used during settling comparisons. If settling cannot be achieved during the Timeout duration, the average of its last 6 readings is computed and returned. Timeout serves as a "safety valve" to avoid excessive delays or hang-up when the data has more variation that present settling parameters will accept.

In a graph display, each timeout point is indicated by a white T at the upper margin of the graph, directly above the plotted point. In the Data Editor, each timeout point is indicated by the letter T following the data. In the Log File, the Pass/Fail message (if enabled) shows the total number of timeouts which occurred during a sweep. However, a timeout is not treated as a failure if the eventual averaged data was within limits. The Log File may also includes a line for each measured point which timed out durring the sweep resulting in a row showing the measured value and a letter T.

See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.

Example See example for AP.Sweep.SinglePoint.

AP.Sweep.Waveform

Method

Syntax **AP.Sweep.Waveform**

Result Boolean

<i>True</i>	Change to Waveform Display successful.
<i>False</i>	Display change not successful.

Description This command configures the Sweep Panel to produce a Waveform display when a sweep is run.

New Test configuration functionality:

In this situation the user has not defined the Sweep Panel to display a Waveform but has selected from one of the Digital Analyzer selections listed below. If the user has not selected from one of the Digital Analyzer selections listed below this command is not active.

When this command is executed default values are automatically entered into the sweep panel settings to setup the sweep to display the default Waveform when run. Each Digital Analyzer selection listed below has it's own default sweep panel settings for a time domain display.

User defined test functionality:

In this situation the user has loaded a previously saved test. If the user has redefined any of the default sweep panel settings for any or all of the Digital Analyzer selections and then saved the settings as a test then all of the settings for all of the Digital Analyzer selections will be restored when the test is loaded. The user can then switch between any of the Digital Analyzer selections listed below and the previously defined settings will be restored.

Digital Analyzer selections:

FFT spectrum analyzer (fft)
Digital interface analyzer (intervu)
Multitone audio analyzer (fasttest)
Quasi-anechoic acoustical tester (mls)

See Also

AP.Sweep.Spectrum

Example

See example for AP.Sweep.Spectrum.

Chapter 35

Switcher

AP.SWR.ChABIn

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.SWR.ChABIn</code>
Data Type	Long 0 - 192
Description	<p>This command sets the channel A and B connections of the Input switchers simultaneously. The channel A Input is set to the specified channel number. The channel B Input differs from the specified channel number by the value of the <code>AP.SWR.ChBOffset</code> command.</p> <p>Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.</p>
See Also	<code>AP.SWR.ChBOffset</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code> .

AP.SWR.ChABInOut

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.SWR.ChABInOut</code>
Data Type	Long 0 - 192
Description	<p>This command sets the channel A and B connections of the Input and Output switchers simultaneously. The channel A Input is set to the specified channel number. The channel B Input differs from the specified channel number by the value of the <code>AP.SWR.ChBOffset</code> command. The channel A Output differs from the specified channel number by the value of the <code>AP.SWR.OutOffset</code> command. The channel B Output differs from the specified channel number by the sum of the values of the <code>AP.SWR.ChBOffset</code> and the <code>AP.SWR.OutOffset</code> commands.</p> <p>Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.</p>
See Also	<code>AP.SWR.ChBOffset</code> , <code>AP.SWR.OutOffset</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code> .

AP.SWR.ChABOut

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.SWR.ChABOut</code>
---------------	-----------------------------

Data Type	Long	0 - 192
Description	<p>This command sets the channel A and B connections of the Output switchers simultaneously. The channel A Output is set to the specified channel number. The channel B Output differs from the specified channel number by the value of the <code>AP.SWR.ChBOffset</code> command.</p> <p>Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.</p>	
See Also	<code>AP.SWR.ChBOffset</code>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code> .	

AP.SWR.ChAIn**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.SWR.ChAIn</code>	
Data Type	Long	0 - 192
Description	<p>This command sets the switcher channel A Input channel.</p> <p>Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.</p>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code> .	

AP.SWR.ChAInOut**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.SWR.ChAInOut</code>	
Data Type	Long	0 - 192
Description	<p>This command sets the channel A connections of the Input and Output switchers simultaneously. The channel A Input is set to the specified channel number. The channel A Output differs from the specified channel number by the value of the <code>AP.SWR.OutOffset</code> command.</p> <p>Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.</p>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code> .	

AP.SWR.ChAOut**Property**

Syntax	<code>AP.SWR.ChAOut</code>	
Data Type	Long	0 - 192
Description	<p>This command sets the switcher channel A Output channel.</p> <p>Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.</p>	
Example	See example for <code>AP.SWR.Mode</code> .	

AP.SWR.ChBin**Property**

Syntax	AP . SWR . ChBin
Data Type	Long 0 - 192
Description	This command sets the switcher channel B Input channel. Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.
Example	See example for AP . SWR . Mode .

AP.SWR.ChBinOut**Property**

Syntax	AP . SWR . ChBinOut
Data Type	Long 0 - 192
Description	This command sets the channel B connections of the Input and Output switchers simultaneously. The channel B Input is set to the specified channel number. The channel B Output differs from the specified channel number by the value of the AP . SWR . OutOffset command. Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.
See Also	AP . SWR . OutOffset
Example	See example for AP . SWR . Mode .

AP.SWR.ChBOffset**Property**

Syntax	AP . SWR . ChBOffset
Data Type	Long 1 - 192
Description	This command determines the channel number difference between channel B and the specified channel A.
See Also	AP . SWR . ChABIn, AP . SWR . ChABInOut, AP . SWR . ChABOut
Example	See example for AP . SWR . Mode .

AP.SWR.ChBOut**Property**

Syntax	AP . SWR . ChBOut
Data Type	Long 0 - 192
Description	This command sets the channel B Output channel. Channel numbers 1 to 192 are available, where 0 means all channels off. Any other number results in no action taken.
Example	See example for AP . SWR . Mode .

AP.SWR.Mode**Property****Syntax** **AP . SWR . Mode****Data Type**

Integer

0

B independent from A: When selected, channels A and B may be independently set to any channel number within their range. This is the normal mode for most operation. B = All outputs driven, A = off: When selected, the switcher B common input is connected to all 12 outputs on each Output switcher module and the A common input is disconnected. Both the A and B output fields will be gray and unavailable for settings in this mode since all connections are defined by the mode itself. This mode enables connection of a single generator signal to all device inputs, which may be a requirement of a burn-in rack or a life test.

2

B = All outputs driven except # selected for A: when selected, the A common input connects to the channel number entered in the A Output field and the B common input connects to the remaining 11 channels on that switcher and to all 12 channels of all other Output switchers connected. The purpose of this mode is for worst-case crosstalk measurements, so that all except one channels of a multi-track or multi-channel recorder or mixing console are driven while the Output signal from the one un-driven channel is measured. This mode is normally used with a nested sweep with Source 2 on the Sweep panel set to scan channel A input and Output through all possible device channels while Source 1 is commonly set for a frequency sweep to measure selective crosstalk across the audio spectrum.

Description

This command sets the switcher output configuration

Example

```
Const INDEPENDENT As Integer = 0
'B independent of A
Const B_ONLY_A_OFF As Integer = 1 'All B on, All A off
Const COMPLEMENT As Integer = 2 'All B except _
channel specified by A
Sub Main
Dim switch As Integer, signal As Double, msg As String

signal = 1.0 'Use 1 V signal
AP.Gen.ChAAmpl("V") = signal 'Set gen out level
AP.Gen.Output = True 'Turn output on
AP.SWR.Mode = INDEPENDENT 'Set Mode
AP.SWR.OutOffset = 1 'ChAOut = ChAIn + 1
AP.SWR.ChBOffset = 2 'ChB = ChA + 2
For Switch = 1 To 6 'Sweep switches 1 to 6
AP.SWR.ChAIn = Switch
AP.SWR.ChBIn = Switch 'Any of these switch
```

```

'AP.SWR.ChABIn = Switch      ' commands can be used
'AP.SWR.ChAOut = Switch      ' to sweep the channel
'AP.SWR.ChBOut = Switch      ' A and/or B
'AP.SWR.ChABOut = Switch    ' input and/or output
'AP.SWR.ChAInOut = Switch    ' switches
'AP.SWR.ChBInOut = Switch    ' with the appropriate
'AP.SWR.ChABInOut = Switch   ' offsets
AP.Anlr.ChALevelTrig
While AP.Anlr.ChALevelReady = 0
Wend
rdg = AP.Anlr.ChALevelRdg("V")
If rdg > 0.5 * signal Then    'any signal
    msg = msg & "Ch A In " & Switch & "<-> Ch A _
        Out " & Switch + AP.SWR.OutOffset & Chr(13)
    End If
Next Switch
AP.Prompt.Text = msg
AP.Prompt.ShowWithContinue
Stop
End Sub

```

AP.SWR.OutOffset

Property

Syntax	AP.SWR.OutOffset
Data Type	Long 0 - 192
Description	This command determines the channel number difference between the specified channel number and the output switcher channel.
See Also	AP.SWR.ChAInOut, AP.SWR.ChBInOut, AP.SWR.ChABInOut
Example	See example for AP.SWR.Mode.

Chapter 36

Sync/Ref Input

AP.Sync.DelayRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Sync.DelayRdg (ByVal Unit As String)`

Data Type Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available, sec.

Description This command returns a settled reading for the Sync Delay, In from Ref In field on the Sync/Ref Input panel. The reading is the time (phase) delay of the selected front panel XLR, BNC, or optical connector with respect to the selected rear panel AES/EBU Reference (sync) input signal. This feature is not relevant with general purpose serial or parallel formats.

Example

```
Const NOT_READY As Boolean = False
Const FLAT As Integer = 2
Const AES As Integer = 0
Const Z110 As Integer = 1
```

```
Sub Main
    Dim delay As Double

    AP.Application.NewTest    'Reset panels
    AP.Sync.SourceInput = AES 'Set Sync input source
    AP.Sync.Impedance = Z110 '110 ohm input impedance
    AP.Sync.Source = True    'Turn on source
    AP.Sync.DelaySettling 10e-3, 100e-9, "Sec", 3, -
    0.0, NONE
    AP.Sync.DelayTrig          'Trigger a new reading
    While AP.Sync.DelayReady = NOT_READY 'wait for _
        reading to settle
    Wend
    delay = AP.Sync.DelayRdg("SEC")
        'Measure the sync-signal delay
        'now that we have delay, use this to output -
        test signal
    AP.Sync.Source = False    'Generate sync
    AP.Sync.OutDelay = True    'Enable output delay
    AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef("SEC") = delay 'Match _
        measured output delay
```

```
'now perform further testing on DUT ...
End Sub
```

AP.Sync.DelayReady

Property**Syntax** `AP.Sync.DelayReady`**Data Type** Integer

0 Reading not ready.
 >0 Reading ready.

Description This command returns the Sync In Delay settled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the `AP.Sync.DelayRdg` command will zero the ready count.

If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the Frequency A command will be guaranteed to return quickly.

Note that readings free run at the selected measurement rate and eventually become ready without a call to the `AP.Sync.DelayTrig` command.

See Also `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`, `AP.Sync.DelaySettling`, `AP.Sync.DelayTrig`**Example** See example for `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`.

AP.Sync.DelaySettling

Method**Syntax** `AP.Sync.DelaySettling`(ByVal *Tolerance* As Double, ByVal *Floor* As Double, ByVal *FloorUnit* As String, ByVal *Points* As Integer, ByVal *Delay* As Double, ByVal *Algorithm* As Integer)**Parameters** See Appendix A for Settling Algorithm and parameter name descriptions.**Description** This command sets the settling parameters for the `AP.Sync.DelaySettling` command.**See Also** `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`, `AP.Sync.DelayReady`, `AP.Sync.DelayTrig`**Example** See example for `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`.

AP.Sync.DelayTrig

Method**Syntax** `AP.Sync.DelayTrig`**Description** This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the `AP.Sync.DelayRdg` command. The reading in progress is aborted.**See Also** `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`, `AP.Sync.DelayReady`, `AP.Sync.DelaySettling`**Example** See example for `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`.

AP.Sync.FrameLock**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sync.FrameLock
Data Type	Boolean
	<i>True</i> Enable
	<i>False</i> Disable
Description	This command synchronizes the output AES/EBU frame (status bits preambles) to the AES/EBU Ref Input frame (status bits preambles). The Digital output Sample Rate (SR) command AP.S2CDio.OutSampleRate and Sync Reference Frequency command AP.Sync.Freq must be set identical for this control to operate correctly.
See Also	AP.Sync.OutSampleRate

AP.Sync.Freq**Property**

Syntax	AP.Sync.Freq (ByVal Unit As String)				
Data Type	Double 8kHz - 54kHz				
Parameters	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Unit</i></td> <td>String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Hz</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Hz
Name	Description				
<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following unit is valid for this command: Hz				
Description	This command specifies the exact Sync Input rate to be assumed by the phase-locked loop which locks the internal crystal oscillator to the reference. The Internal Sample Rate is then derived from the internal crystal oscillator. Normally, the user will enter the known reference frequency. If the value entered differs by small amounts (less than 15 ppm) from the actual Reference frequency, all instrument sample rates will be shifted by the percentage error. If the value entered differs by more than +/-15 ppm from the actual Reference signal frequency, the internal crystal oscillator will not lock to the reference. When either of the two video sync functions (NTSC or PAL/SECAM) is selected, the normal horizontal sync rate for the selected video standard is automatically typed into the Frequency field.				
See Also	AP.Sync.FreqRdg, AP.Sync.FreqReady, AP.Sync.FreqTrig				
Example	<pre>Const NTSC As Integer = 2 Const Z75 As Integer = 1 Sub Main AP.Sync.Source = NTSC 'Set Sync input source AP.Sync.Impedance = Z75 '75 ohm input impedance AP.Sync.Source = False 'Turn off sourcing rdg = AP.Sync.Freq("Hz") 'get input sync frequency If (rdg < lower_limit) Or (rdg > upper limit) Then 'input sync freq not close enough, flag an _ error and ... End Else</pre>				


```

    If AP.Sync.OutRangeRdg Then
        'internal clock not sync'ed, flag an error _
        and ...
    End
Else
    AP.Sync.Source = True 'Turn on sourcing
    'now perform further testing on DUT...
End If
End If
End Sub

```

AP.Sync.FreqRdg**Property**

Syntax **AP.Sync.FreqRdg** (ByVal *Unit* As String)

Data Type Double

Parameters	Part	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	The following units are available, Hz.

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the Sync Delay Input Frequency for the signal selected in the Sync Source field when the ON/OFF button is OFF. This is intended as a verification of a proper sync input connection. The Reference frequency value is usually known to a greater accuracy than it can be measured by the instrument (whose accuracy is typically about 1 ppm), in which case the known value should be entered in the Sync Input Frequency entry field. For example, a measured and displayed value of 47.9998 kHz almost certainly indicates an actual 48 kHz reference frequency, and 48.0000 kHz is the value which should be entered in the Input Frequency entry field. When the ON/OFF button is turned ON, the display field is blanked since the reading will be identical to the value in the Frequency entry field.

See Also AP.Sync.FreqReady, AP.Sync.FreqTrig

Example

```

Sub Main
    AP.Sync.Source = False 'Freq rdg only w/src off
    AP.Sync.FreqTrig      'Start a new reading
    While AP.Sync.FreqReady = False 'Wait for reading
        'do other tasks while waiting for reading ...
    Wend
    reading1 = AP.Sync.FreqRdg ("Hz")
    Debug.Print "Sync Input Frequency = "; _
        Format(Reading1, "#.0000");" Hz"
End Sub

```

Output Sync Input Frequency = 48000.0017 Hz

AP.Sync.FreqReady**Property**

Syntax **AP.Sync.FreqReady**

Data Type	Integer				
	<table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Reading not ready.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>0</td> <td>Reading ready.</td> </tr> </table>	0	Reading not ready.	>0	Reading ready.
0	Reading not ready.				
>0	Reading ready.				
Description	<p>This command returns the Sync Frequency unsettled reading ready count. Because readings do not return until a reading is ready, this command may be used to avoid waiting for a reading. This command does NOT zero the ready count and so may be called any number of times. Only a call to the <code>AP.Sync.FreqRdg</code> command will zero the ready count.</p> <p>If the reading is found to be ready, a call to the <code>AP.Sync.FreqRdg</code> command will be guaranteed to return quickly.</p> <p>Note that readings free run at the selected measurement rate and eventually become ready without a call to the <code>AP.Sync.FreqTrig</code> command.</p>				
See Also	<code>AP.Sync.FreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.Sync.FreqTrig</code>				
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sync.FreqRdg</code> .				

AP.Sync.FreqTrig

Method

Syntax	<code>AP.Sync.FreqTrig</code>
Description	This command causes a restart of the reading cycle and zeros the ready count for the <code>AP.Sync.FreqRdg</code> command. The reading in progress is aborted.
See Also	<code>AP.Sync.FreqRdg</code> , <code>AP.Sync.FreqReady</code>
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sync.FreqRdg</code> .

AP.Sync.Impedance

Property

Syntax	<code>AP.Sync.Impedance</code>								
Data Type	Integer								
	<p>The following list contains the selections relevant to the <code>AP.Sync.Source</code> command for the AES Sync Rate selection.</p> <table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Hi Impedance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>110 Ohms</td> </tr> </table> <p>The following list contains the selections relevant to the <code>AP.Sync.Source</code> command for the Squarewave, NTSC Video Sync Horz Rate, PAL / SECAM Video Sync Horz Rate selections.</p> <table> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Hi Impedance</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>75 Ohms</td> </tr> </table>	0	Hi Impedance	1	110 Ohms	0	Hi Impedance	1	75 Ohms
0	Hi Impedance								
1	110 Ohms								
0	Hi Impedance								
1	75 Ohms								
Description	This command controls the input impedance for Balanced and Un-Balanced Sync Input configurations.								
See Also	<code>AP.Sync.Source</code>								
Example	See example for <code>AP.Sync.DelayRdg</code> .								

AP.Sync.OutDelay**Property****Syntax** `AP.Sync.OutDelay`**Data Type** Boolean

True Enable delay.
False Disable delay.

Description This command enables or disables the specified generator output delay relative to the Ref Out as defined by the `AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef` command. When delay is not required, this feature should be disabled rather than set the `AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef` command to a zero value, since residual jitter is slightly higher when the output delay feature is enabled.

The ON/OFF button at the left of the Source selection field connects the selected source signal to the instrument's internal phase locked loops. The Input Frequency field will be blanked when the switch is turned on, since the reading will be redundant if lock is achieved and will be incorrect if lock is not possible.

See Also `AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef`**Example** See example for `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`.**AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef****Property****Syntax** `AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef (ByVal Unit As String)`**Data Type** Double -10.42 to 10.34 sec

Parameters	Name	Description
	<i>Unit</i>	String that designates the desired unit. The following units are valid for this command: UI, sec

Description This command controls the time (phase) delay of the Digital Generator (front panel) output relative to the rear panel AES/EBU REF OUT XLR connector. To use this feature, the Ref Out signal would be connected to a digital device under test as house sync while the instrument's Digital Generator drives the device's digital signal input. The device's tolerance to delay from reference may then be tested by entering different values into the Output Delay from Ref value. When delay is not required, this feature should be turned off via the `AP.Sync.OutDelayFromRef` command or manually via the ON/OFF button at the right of the field rather than set to a zero value with the button On, since residual jitter is slightly higher when the output delay feature is on.

Example See example for `AP.Sync.DelayRdg`.**AP.Sync.OutFrameSyncInvert****Property****Syntax** `AP.Sync.OutFrameSyncInvert`**Result** Boolean

True Invert Transmit Frame Sync output.
False Normal non-inverting output.

Description This command sets the Transmit Frame Sync to normal or inverted polarity.

AP.Sync.OutJitterClockOutputs

Property

Syntax `AP.Sync.OutJitterClockOutputs`

Result Boolean
True Enable
False Disable

Description This command enables or disables the addition of jitter to the Master Clock and Transmit Frame Sync Clock outputs.

AP.Sync.OutOfRangeRdg

Property

Syntax `AP.Sync.OutOfRangeRdg`

Result Boolean
True In Range
False Out of Range

Description This command returns a unsettled reading for the Sync Out Of Range indicator.

Example See example for AP.Sync.Freq.

AP.Sync.PassThruDomainPref

Property

Syntax `AP.Sync.PassThruDomainPref`

Data Type Integer
 0 Digital
 1 Analog

Description Under certain conditions of high data throughput (long word length, high sample rate), the Pass Thru feature can be supported for either the Analog Generator or the Digital Generator, but not both. This command sets the user's Pass Thru domain preference for the current test should such conditions occur.

AP.Sync.Source

Property

Syntax `AP.Sync.Source`

Data Type Boolean
True Enable.
False Disable.

Description This command enables or disables the external sync input.

See Also `AP.Sync.SourceInput`

Example See example for `AP.Sync.FreqRdg`.

AP.Sync.SourceInput**Property**

Syntax	AP . Sync . SourceInput
Data Type	Integer
	0 AES Sync Rate
	1 Squarewave
	2 NTSC Video Sync Horz Rate
	3 PAL / SECAM Video Sync Horz Rate
Description	This command sets the input type for the external sync input.
See Also	AP . Sync . Source
Example	See example for AP . Sync . DelayRdg.

Appendix A

Settling Algorithm

Description

The general concept of the Sweep Settling Exponential and Flat algorithms is to discard all meter readings during the Delay interval, then to compare the number of successive readings equal to the Points value against the Tolerance or Floor values. Only when the specified (Points) number of consecutive readings agree with one another within the specified Tolerance or Floor values will the data be considered settled. It is then accepted for plotting, and the Source parameter is permitted to proceed to the next step.

Settling Parameter Discriptions

Name	Discription
<i>Tolerance</i>	The Tolerance value which should be entered is the amount of variability the user is willing to accept from test to test. A Tolerance value of 0.1% (about 0.01 dB) or even slightly smaller may be appropriate when making frequency response measurements on the test system itself or on an external device known to be very flat and being measured under excellent signal-to-noise conditions. At the other extreme, Tolerance values of 10% to 25% (1 to 2 dB) may be required to obtain data under noisy conditions, or when making measurements with a random noise signal as the stimulus. The default value of 1% (about 0.1 dB) is a good starting compromise for most level measurements.
<i>Floor</i>	The Floor value is used by the algorithms instead of the Tolerance value whenever the Floor value is larger. When the measurement values are greater than a few percent of full scale on the measurement range in use, the Tolerance value is normally the determining parameter. If the measurements are very near the bottom of the instrument's dynamic range, use of only a Tolerance parameter could result in a hang up situation, since the percentage difference between two adjacent values (quantization levels) at the bottom of a meters range is large. The Floor parameter thus serves as a safety valve, avoiding slowing or hang ups in the highly resolution-limited situations where the signal is near the bottom of a

measurable range. The default values of Floor for each meter are chosen to be approximately the resolution of that meter on its most sensitive range. Since resolution varies with reading rate (slower reading rates give more resolution), it may be appropriate to change the default values when reading rate is fixed at a given value.

FloorUnit

String that designates the desired unit to be used with the `FLOOR#` Parameter. Refer to the reading to determine the appropriate unit selections.

Points

The Points value determines how many consecutive readings are examined by the Settling Algorithm to qualify a measurement to be returned for display.

Delay

The Delay value determines how long the control software waits at each new step of a sweep before starting to examine measurements from the instrument. This value is effective even when the Algorithm selection is None. The Delay time will be taken at the beginning of each nest of a nested sweep, including nested FFT measurements with the FFT at Source 1 and another parameter such as Generator Amplitude at Source 2. Acquisition of signal into any of the FFT programs will not begin until the Delay value (or 200 milliseconds, whichever is greater) has passed. For Time sweeps where it is desired to make as many measurements per second as possible, the Delay value should be set to zero in addition to selecting None for settling.

Algorithm

0 = None: No settling process takes place for this meter. However, the Delay value (see the Delay topic) is still implemented before each point is plotted even with None selected as the settling algorithm. Measurements such as wow and flutter, phase jitter, and interface signal jitter are examples of cases where no settling should be used, since it is normally desired to see the extreme variations in measurements.

1 = Exponential: The newest reading (N) must agree with the immediately preceding reading (N-1) within the Tolerance value, with the reading before (N-2) that within twice the Tolerance value, with the reading before that (N-3) within four times the Tolerance value, etc. Exponential is the recommended settling algorithm for most audio applications, since typical device transients tend to die away in an exponential fashion. Exponential thus will usually provide repeatable results to the Tolerance acceptable to the user in the minimum length of time.

2 = Flat: The percentage difference between each set of two consecutive readings (N vs N-1, N-1 vs N-2, etc.) must be equal to or less than the specified Tolerance value, through the number of readings specified as the Points value. Illustrating the Flat algorithm for 1% Tolerance would result in an envelope bounded by two horizontal lines at the plus and minus 1% levels across the full number of Points. The Flat algorithm thus guarantees that the transients have been settled to the specified Tolerance for some time, which tends to take longer than the Exponential algorithm.


3 = Average: Measurements are first discarded for the duration of the Delay interval, as with Exponential and Flat. At the conclusion of the Delay period, the number of consecutive readings specified in the Points field is accumulated, and their average value is computed and plotted. Tolerance and Floor values are ignored when Average is selected. The Average algorithm is particularly useful when the signal is fundamentally noisy and might never settle within a practical Tolerance.

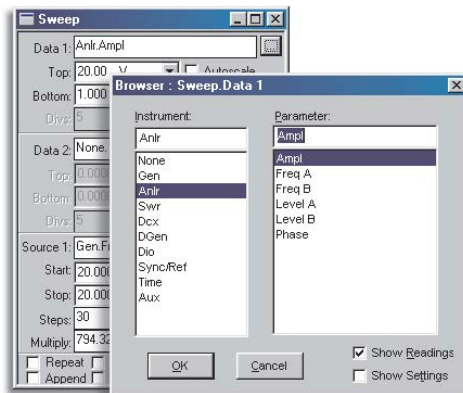
User Notes

Appendix B

Parameter ID# List

Using an ID# as the setting (*idnumber*) for the sweep Data 1–6, Source 1–2, or the Source 1 Min Level Source Selector (External Sweeps) commands is the same as selecting the desired instrument and parameter on the Sweep panel.

Example: To obtain the ID# for Data 1 click on the ellipsis button  to the right of the Data 1 selection box. Choose the desired Instrument and Parameter from the Sweep.Data browser and note the text displayed in the Data 1 selection box after pressing the browser's OK button. Locate the text displayed in the selection box from the following list and use the associated ID# with the appropriate AP.Sweep. ????.ID command to set the desired sweep parameter.



The example at left would be coded as:

AP.Sweep.Data1.Id = 5906

Sweep panel ID Text	ID#
Anlr.Ampl	5906
Anlr.Bandpass	5907
Anlr.BandReject	5908
Anlr.BP Ampl	5917
Anlr.BP Pct	5918
Anlr.BPBR Freq	5155
Anlr.CCIF	5912
Anlr.DIM	5913
Anlr.Freq A	5901
Anlr.Freq A & Freq B	5920
Anlr.Freq B	5902

Sweep panel ID Text	ID#
Anlr.Level A	5903
Anlr.Level A & Level B	5919
Anlr.Level B	5904
Anlr.Pct	5916
Anlr.Phase	5905
Anlr.SMPTE	5911
Anlr.THG Ampl	5909
Anlr.THG Pct	5910
Anlr.WF	5914
Aux.Reading 1 (Double)	6275
Aux.Reading 2 (Double)	6276
Aux.Reading 3 (Long)	6277
Aux.Reading 4 (Long)	6278
Aux.Setting 1 (Double)	6271
Aux.Setting 2 (Double)	6272
Aux.Setting 3 (Long)	6273
Aux.Setting 4 (Long)	6274
Bittest.Ch.A Errors	6051
Bittest.Ch.A Data	6049
Bittest.Ch.B Errors	6052
Bittest.Ch.B Data	6050
Dcx.DC Out 1	5258
Dcx.DC Out 2	5260
Dcx.Dig In	5953
Dcx.Dig Out	5265
Dcx.DMM Ohms	5952
Dcx.DMM Volts	5951
Dcx.Gate Delay	5271
Dcx.Port A	5268
Dcx.Port B	5269
Dcx.Port C	5270
Dcx.Port D	5272
DGen.Ampl A	5106
DGen.Ampl A & Ampl B	5121
DGen.Ampl B	5107
DGen.Ampl Ratio	5105
DGen.Burst Interval	5129

Sweep panel ID Text	ID#
DGen.Burst Low Lvl	5130
DGen.Burst On	5128
DGen.Center Freq	5134
DGen.Ch. A Freq	5114
DGen.Ch. B Freq	5115
DGen.Freq	5102
DGen.Freq 2	5115
DGen.High Freq	5133
DGen.IM Freq	5104

DGen.Offset	5136
DGen.Phase	5131
DGen.Samples/Step	5135
Dio.Common Mode Ampl	5317
Dio.Common Mode Freq	5318
Dio.Delay from Output	6104
Dio.Input Resolution	5325
Dio.Input Sample Rate	6101
Dio.Input Voltage	6102
Dio.Interface Jitter	6105
Dio.Interfering Noise Ampl	5305
Dio.Jitter Ampl	5323
Dio.Jitter Freq	5322
Dio.Output Resolution	5326
Dio.Output Sample Rate	5301
Dio.Output Voltage	5304
Dio.Rise/Fall Time	5303
Distortion.Ch1 Fund Ampl	6125
Distortion.Ch1 Fund Freq	6127
Distortion.Ch1 Harm Sum1	6129
Distortion.Ch1 Harm Sum2	6130
Distortion.Ch2 Fund Ampl	6126
Distortion.Ch2 Fund Freq	6128
Distortion.Ch2 Harm Sum1	6131
Distortion.Ch2 Harm Sum2	6132
DSP Anlr.Ampl A	6014
DSP Anlr.Ampl B	6067

Sweep panel ID Text	ID#
DSP Anlr.Bandpass A	6019
DSP Anlr.Bandpass B	6072
DSP Anlr.BP/BR Filter Freq	5542
DSP Anlr.Crosstalk A	6016
DSP Anlr.Crosstalk B	6069
DSP Anlr.Freq A	6009
DSP Anlr.Freq B	6010
DSP Anlr.Level A	6005
DSP Anlr.Level B	6006
DSP Anlr.Phase	6365
DSP Anlr.SMPTE/DIN A	6363
DSP Anlr.SMPTE/DIN B	6378
DSP Anlr.THD+N Ampl A	6018
DSP Anlr.THD+N Ampl B	6071
DSP Anlr.THD+N Ratio A	6017
DSP Anlr.THD+N Ratio B	6070
DSP Anlr.2-Ch Ratio A	6015
DSP Anlr.2-Ch Ratio B	6068
Fasttest.Ch. 1 Jitter	6063
Fasttest.Ch. 2 Jitter	6064

Appendix B: Parameter ID# List

Fasttest.Ch.1 Ampl	6309
Fasttest.Ch.1 Phase	6033
Fasttest.Ch.2 Ampl	6312
Fasttest.Ch.2 Phase	6034
Fasttest.FFT Freq	5621
Fasttest.FFT Time	5620
Fasttest.Freq Resolution	5551
Fft.Ch.1 Ampl	6023
Fft.Ch.1 Phase	6065
Fft.Ch.2 Ampl	6026
Fft.Ch.2 Phase	6066
Fft.FFT Freq	5515
Fft.FFT Pre-Trig Time	5519
Fft.FFT Start Time	5518
Fft.FFT Time	5516
Gen.Ampl A	5052
Gen.Ampl B	5053

Sweep panel ID Text	ID#
Gen.Ampl A & Ampl B	5076
Gen.Ampl Ratio	5086
Gen.Burst Interval	5069
Gen Burst On	5068
Gen.Burst Low Lvl	5070
Gen.Center Freq	5088
Gen.Dual Ampl Ratio	5085
Gen.Freq	5051
Intervu.Amplitude	6053
Intervu.Freq	5613
Intervu.Jitter	6055
Intervu.Probability	6054
Intervu.Time	5612
Mls.Ch.1 Ampl	6325
Mls.Ch.1 Phase	6045
Mls.Ch.2 Ampl	6328
Mls.Ch.2 Phase	6046
Mls.DGen Ampl	5580
Mls.MLS Freq	5581
Mls.Ref Time	5579
None	5049
Swr.Ch. A Input	5201
Swr.Ch. A Input/Output	5206
Swr.Ch. A Output	5203
Swr.Ch. A+B Input	5208
Swr.Ch. A+B Input/Output	5210
Swr.Ch. A+B Output	5209
Swr.Ch. B Input	5202
Swr.Ch. B Input/Output	5207
Swr.Ch. B Output	5204

Sync/Ref.In from Ref In Delay	6103
Sync/Ref.Input Freq	6106
Time.External Sweep Time	6253
Time.Time Since Test Loaded	6251

User Notes

Appendix C

FFT Window Descriptions

Window	Description
Hann	This window is a raised cosine window named after its inventor, Austrian meteorologist Julius von Hann. It provides good selectivity near the center frequency with no side lobes. Its skirts are not as steep as the Blackman-Harris window. If the signal is at the extreme edge of the bin, the Hann window causes approximately a -1.5 dB maximum amplitude error due to window attenuation.
Flat-Top	This window is designed for the greatest amplitude measurement accuracy. Even if the signal is at the extreme end of the bin, the Flat-Top window provides a maximum amplitude error due to window attenuation of less than 0.02 dB. However, its selectivity is poorer than either Hann or Blackman-Harris. The Flat-Top window is the appropriate window for accurate amplitude measurements (such as when measuring individual harmonics) except when signals are so closely spaced that its selectivity becomes a problem. For example, the 2.93 Hz bin width of a 16,384 sample FFT at the 48 kHz sample rate would permit accurate measurements of signals differing by nearly 90 dB in amplitude as long as they are at least 26.4 Hz (9 bins) apart.
BH4	The Blackman-Harris 4-term minimum sidelobe window, furnished as part of several Audio Precision FFT programs, was developed by R.B. Blackman and F.J. Harris. Compared to the Hann window, it is not as selective near the nose but has steeper skirts below that point. The Blackman-Harris window has sidelobes below -92 dB (response fall-off is not monotonic). It has a reasonably flat top with a maximum amplitude error of about -0.8 dB if the signal is at the extreme edge of the bin.
Equiripple	The Equiripple window, developed at Audio Precision, is an approximation to the Dolph-Chebyshev window which provides the narrowest mainlobe width for a given maximum sidelobe depth. The mainlobe is approximately 12 bins wide; that is, the first null is about 6 bins away from the mainlobe center. The first sidelobe, which is also the highest sidelobe, is 147 dB down from the mainlobe.

	Maximum amplitude error across the bin is approximately 0.6 dB.
Hamming	The Hamming window has the sharpest nose selectivity of all the furnished windows. Adjacent bins average about 7 dB down and two bins away the response is about 40 dB down. Amplitude error is about -1.7 dB for a signal at the extreme edge of a bin. The Hamming window has side lobes (that is, response fall-off is not monotonic) starting only 40-50 dB below the center bin, or about 4 bins away from center. The cyan trace shows the Equiripple window, for reference.
Gaussian	The Gaussian window nose selectivity is only slightly wider than the Blackman Harris window and the nearby rejection is considerably better than Blackman Harris, reaching an average of 100 dB down in the fifth bin away from center. The side lobes are down more than 130 dB, compared to about -100 dB for Blackman Harris. Maximum amplitude error is about -0.7 dB for a signal at bin edge.
Rife-Vincent 4 Rife-Vincent 5	Both Rife-Vincent windows have smooth, monotonically-falling responses with no sidelobes. The Rife-Vincent 4 window has about -0.6 dB maximum amplitude error, is down about -100 dB 7 bins off and about -150 dB 15 bins off. The Rife-Vincent 5 is slightly wider at the nose, with about -0.5 dB maximum amplitude error with a signal at bin edge. It has sharper skirts with attenuation reaching about 106 dB 7 bins off and about 150 dB 12 bins off.

Appendix D

Analog Filter ID# List

To obtain the ID# in order to programmatically assigned a filter locate the filter text displayed in the following list and use the associated value with the `AP.Anlr.FuncFilter` command.

Numerical Listing

ID #	Filter Text
4029	None
4018	Slot #1
4019	Slot #2
4020	Slot #3
4021	Slot #4
4022	Slot #5
4023	Slot #6
4024	Slot #7
12000	Empty Slot
12017	A-Weighting
12018	CCIR 468-3
12019	CCITT P.53
12020	C-Message
12021	C-Weighting
12033	50 μ s de-emph
12034	50 μ s de-emph + 15.6kHz notch
12035	50 μ s de-emph + 19kHz notch
12037	75 μ s de-emph
12038	75 μ s de-emph + 15.7kHz notch
12039	75 μ s de-emph + 19kHz notch
12041	75 μ s de-emph + A-wtg
12049	20-15kHz +15.6kHz notch
12050	200-15kHz + 19kHz notch
ID #	Filter Text
12051	Video notch
12052	19kHz FM Pilot notch
12053	FIL-VOX
12080	200Hz lowpass

Appendix D: Analog Filter ID# List

12081	300Hz lowpass
12082	400Hz lowpass
12083	500Hz lowpass
12086	1kHz lowpass
12088	3.4kHz lowpass
12089	3kHz lowpass
12090	4kHz lowpass
12091	8kHz lowpass
12092	5kHz lowpass
12093	12.7kHz 6dB/oct lowpass
12094	50kHz lowpass
12097	10kHz lowpass
12098	12.7kHz lowpass
12099	15kHz lowpass
12100	18kHz lowpass
12101	19kHz lowpass
12102	20kHz lowpass
12103	22kHz lowpass
12106	15kHz LP + 15.6kHz notch
12107	15kHz LP + 19kHz notch
12113	30Hz highpass
12117	70Hz highpass
12120	400Hz highpass
12123	2kHz highpass
12126	22kHz highpass
12129	100Hz bandpass
12130	120Hz bandpass
12131	180Hz bandpass
12132	250Hz bandpass
12133	300Hz bandpass
12134	400Hz bandpass
12135	500Hz bandpass
12136	600Hz bandpass
12137	666Hz bandpass

ID #	Filter Text
12138	800Hz bandpass
12139	945Hz bandpass
12140	315Hz bandpass
12141	333Hz bandpass
12145	1kHz bandpass
12146	1.2kHz bandpass
12147	1.5kHz bandpass
12148	2kHz bandpass
12149	2.04kHz bandpass
12150	3kHz bandpass

12151	3.15kHz bandpass
12152	3.4kHz bandpass
12153	4kHz bandpass
12154	4.5kHz bandpass
12155	5kHz bandpass
12156	6kHz bandpass
12157	8kHz bandpass
12158	6.3kHz bandpass
12161	10kHz bandpass
12162	12.5kHz bandpass
12163	15kHz bandpass
12164	16kHz bandpass
12165	20kHz bandpass
12166	22kHz bandpass
12167	24kHz bandpass
12168	25kHz bandpass
12169	30kHz bandpass
12170	12.7kHz bandpass
12177	100Hz hi-Q bandpass
12178	500Hz hi-Q bandpass
12179	1kHz hi-Q bandpass
12180	3kHz hi-Q bandpass
12181	12.5kHz hi-Q bandpass
12182	400Hz hi-Q bandpass
12193	100-5kHz bandpass
12194	100-22kHz bandpass
12209	20kHz Apogee lowpass
12240	External
12257	CCIR-2k (Dolby)

Appendix E

Extensions Error Codes

Errors

Codes	Description
8501	Undefined DSP error.
8503	Minimum generator amplitude attempted.
8504	Maximum generator amplitude attempted.
8505	Minimum generator frequency attempted.
8506	Maximum generator frequency attempted.
8523	Error reading waveform file.
8526	Error writing waveform file.
8544	Bad selection attempted.
8549	Burst on cycles greater than interval cycles.
8552	Maximum DC Volts output attempted.
8553	Minimum DC Volts output attempted.
8569	DSP is not returning readings.
8570	DSP Host vector %1 not available.
8571	DSP Transmit register not available.
8572	DSP Receive register not available.
8578	Error loading DSP program.
8581	Error loading DSP program.
8583	Conflict with minimum DSP setting value.
8584	Conflict with maximum DSP setting value.
8590	DSP not responding to reset.
8591	File specified not a valid DSP File.
8594	Waveform transfer not supported by this DSP program.
8596	DSP reading unit selected must have input source from Analyzer.
8597	Ratio unit not supported for DSP readings from ANLR-A or ANLR-B.
8599	Minimum BPBR frequency attempted.
8600	Maximum BPBR frequency attempted.
8611	DIO Host vector not available.
8612	DIO Transmit register not available.
8613	DIO Receive register not available.
Codes	Description
8614	Could not find or open the file - DIOBOOT.AZ2.
8615	Could not find or open the file - DIOXTRA.AZ2.
8616	Could not find or open the file - DSPBOOT.AZ2.
8617	DSP has not responded to the request to go to waveform download state.

8620	Burst Level greater than 100% attempted.
8621	Maximum AES Output Voltage attempted.
8622	Maximum AES Noise Voltage attempted.
8623	DSP Module Not Found
8624	Error When Reading Sample Rate From DSP Gen Waveform File
8625	DSP Gen Waveform File Sample Count Is Too Small - Less Than 2
8626	DSP Gen Waveform File Sample Count Is Too Large - More Than 8192
8627	DSP Gen Waveform Download - Timeout While Waiting for DSP Rest State
8628	DSP Gen Waveform Download - Timeout While Waiting for DSP Transfer State
8629	Cannot set Channel B Amplitude while B-Track-A is enabled
8630	The DSP cannot load a waveform while waiting for trigger, acquiring, or transforming
8631	The Sum of the Sinewave Amplitude and of the Constant Value Cannot Exceed Full Scale
8632	The Sample Rate is Not Indicated in the Incoming AES Status Bytes
8633	Error opening WaveForm file %1

General Errors

Codes	Description
9002	Could not open the file %1.
9003	Cannot find the file %1.
9004	%1.
9005	The Increment must be greater than zero.
9006	%1 is a setting and currently cannot be swept as data.
Codes	Description
9007	%1 is a reading and currently cannot be swept as a source.
9008	%1 currently cannot be a sweep parameter.
9009	Source 1 and Source 2 cannot be the same: %1.
9011	Cannot save to file: %1.
9012	Incompatible file versions! %1.
9013	Incompatible Minor file versions! %1.
9014	Incompatible axes, load whole sweep setup?
9015	Incompatible sweep parameters for appending data. Would you like to destroy the present data and run the sweep anyway?
9016	This is not a valid AP2700 Test.
9017	Unable to save this test. Make sure the disk is not full.
9018	This is an older version of an AP2700 Test and cannot be opened.
9021	This file is not recognized as an AP2700 Test.
9022	Macro still active.

9023	Maximum Bar Graphs Exceeded (32).
9024	Invalid Chassis.
9025	Invalid Instrument.
9026	Invalid Element.
9027	Invalid Unit Entered.
9028	Maximum data editors exceeded (8).
9029	The file does not exist: %1.
9030	Insufficient access to open file. The file is either marked as Read-Only or is in use by another application.
9031	Cannot open file because the maximum number of files are already opened. Close some files and try again.
9032	Out of Memory.
9033	Invalid filename specified.
9034	Hardware failure during sweep.

Codes	Description
9035	Hardware still dead after attempted restoration.
9036	Error Creating panel. There are probably not enough system resources available. Try closing some panels before creating new ones.
9037	Could not find Logo.bmp.
9038	Could not load Logo.bmp.
9039	Error creating the log file %1. Make sure the directory specified exists.
9040	Sweep cannot mix FFT and non-FFT Readings and Settings.
9041	An unspecified file I/O error occurred.
9042	The file could not be located.
9043	All or part of the specified path is invalid.
9044	The permitted number of open files was exceeded.
9045	The file could not be accessed.
9046	Attempted to use an invalid file handle.
9047	Current working directory cannot be removed.
9048	There are no more directory entries.
9049	File error when trying to set the file pointer.
9050	There was a hardware error during file I/O.
9051	SHARE.EXE was not loaded or shared region was locked.
9052	There was an attempt to lock a region already locked during file I/O.
9053	The disk is full!
9054	The end of the file was reached.
9055	Import file is incompatible with current sweep setup.
9056	This DSP Program cannot load Generator Waveforms.
9057	Could not save file. File may be write protected, device or path may not exist, or file may be in use by another application.
9058	No default printer is installed in Windows. Please install one and try again.
9059	This is a newer version of an AP2700 test and cannot be opened.
9060	AP2700 is already running. Executing multiple instances is not allowed.

9061	Error creating map file.
Codes	Description
9062	During load test, an invalid unit was found in %1. Please check the value shown on the panel.
9063	During load test, an invalid choice was found in %1. Please check the value shown on the panel.
9064	Source unit (%1) is not compatible with Target Value unit (%2).
9065	Change %1 to %2 for stereo sweep?
9066	The horizontal value %1 is out of range of the data.
9067	Settings cannot be copied due to incompatible units.
9068	Incompatible unit for %1 limit comparisons on %2. Abort the sweep?
9069	This sweep cannot execute! The unit in the table (%1) is incompatible with the source 1 sweep setup.
9070	Incompatible unit for %1 limit comparisons on %2. Remove this limit choice?
9071	Nested stereo sweeps are not supported at this time.
9072	No compute performed.
9073	No data box checked.
9074	No points to compute.
9075	Compute center requires both Upper and Lower Limits.
9076	No compute performed — %1.
9077	Invalid Delta file or column number.
9078	No data to compute for specified Data parameter.
9079	References to this file will be removed from the test. Reassign correct file names and save the test or move the files to the expected directory and reload the test.
9080	Resaving this test in its current state will remove the reference to the above mentioned file completely.
9082	The selected file does not have the correct source unit.
9083	The regulation target %1 is currently inactive.
9084	The settling floor is too big or the regulation tolerance too small.
9085	Invalid equalization curve file or column number.
9086	Table Sweep.
Codes	Description
9087	Compute Delta.
9088	The file %1 specified for the %2 cannot be found or is invalid.
9089	An EQ Curve has not been selected, would you like to choose one now?
9090	Error reading file %1.
9091	Can only import version 2.10 or 2.00 S1.EXE test files.
9092	Unregulated after %1 iterations.
9093	Unregulated after %1 iterations. The minimum resolution of the setting being varied has been reached. Try increasing the initial Step Size.
9094	Unregulated after %1 iterations. The minimum resolution of the setting being varied has been reached.

9095	The minimum resolution of the setting being varied was reached after %1 iterations. The best result possible has been achieved.
9096	Incompatible units.
9097	Cannot import this S1.EXE test because of the following:
9098	Unsupported DSP program!
9099	Unregulated after %1 iterations. The low boundary of the setting being varied has been reached.
9100	Unregulated after %1 iterations. The high boundary of the setting being varied has been reached.
9101	The file %1 is an overlay file and is not supported by import test.
9102	No Bar Graph by this index.
9103	Error Creating Metafile. Operation aborted.
9104	Not a valid column number.
9105	Invalid Data Id number.
9106	Error - Export Graphic format not supported.
9107	APBasic not active.
9108	The append file data is incompatible with current sweep setup or graph mode.
9109	Unregulated after reaching the limit of %1 iterations.
9110	Unregulated after %1 iterations. The reading being regulated is not changing.

Codes	Description
9111	The current Sweep DataSet and the Appending Data columns are not equivalent in count or position.
9112	The current Sweep DataSet and the Appending Source columns are not equivalent in count.
9113	Invalid Trace in Sweep Data.
9114	The append file data units are incompatible with current sweep units.
9115	Sweep table empty, not loaded properly.
9116	Incompatible units with current sweep setup, or with system units.
9117	Cannot load this AP2700 Test because it was saved with System Two hardware and you are currently running System Two Cascade or 2700 series hardware.
9118	Cannot load this AP2700 Test because it was saved with System One hardware and you are currently running System Two Cascade or 2700 series hardware.

General Warnings

Codes	Description
10004	Could not find apwaterm.bmp in resource file.
10005	Could not load apwaterm.bmp from resource file.
10006	Could not find an WIN-APIB Interface Card. Will run in DEMO mode.

10007	Zoom will reprocess the last trace only and all previous data will be lost. Continue?
10008	Found a non-WIN APIB card. This program requires an WIN-APIB card to function. Will run in DEMO mode.
10009	Option Filter selected in Test File not found, changing to NONE.

Codes	Description
10010	AP2700 must be restarted for the European Option change to take effect.
10012	A graph must be displayed on any page to Print, Print Preview or Export to Metafile.
10013	Select a graph panel to print or preview.
10014	There is no procedure to save.
10015	The changes made to %1 will have no effect if the file is not saved. Do you want to save the changes?
10016	The %1 Option Filter specified in the Test being loaded was not found. Filters will be set to NONE.
10017	You are currently using the old Digital Domain Audio Analyzer and have requested to switch to the new Audio Analyzer. Do you want to map all of the settings from the old Analyzer to the new Analyzer?
10018	Overwrite existing file?
10019	Changing the Digital Analyzer is not allowed during a sweep. Stop the sweep and then change the Digital Analyzer.
10020	Changing this setting will cause the stereo checkbox on the sweep panel to be turned off. Please re-check this if you still want a stereo sweep.
10021	The test being loaded is an unreleased beta version (%1). This test may not load correctly or may not function as intended.
10022	The data editor must be displayed on any page to Print.
10023	This version of AP2700 requires a newer version of the Windows system file COMCTL32.DLL than is currently installed on your computer.
10024	2700 series hardware not properly installed or not powered on. Will run in DEMO mode.

Exception Errors

Codes	Description
11002	Expecting an array of Doubles.

Codes	Description
11003	Invalid Data ID.
11004	Invalid Data Column.
11005	Array too long.
11006	Could Not Load Procedure.
11007	Element Not found - ID was not correct
11008	Element type not a Setting.

11009	Element type not a Reading.
11010	Data Type for Setting must be Integer, Long, Single or Double.
11011	Element specified in argument not found - ID was not correct.
11012	Unit String specified was not found. Setting was aborted.
11013	Element is presently not active.
11014	Value is over list item max.
11015	Consumer AES element not active.
11016	Professional AES element not active.
11017	The Communications control (MSCOMM32.OCX) could not be loaded. AP.CommA and B will not be functional.
11018	Error setting %s %s to %s %s because %s %s is not active.
11019	Could not find an Element associated with the argument Id. The Id %d is invalid.
15004	%1DSP Waiting for trigger...
15005	%1DSP Acquiring Data...
15006	%1DSP Transforming Data...
15007	Ready.
15008	Loading DSP Program.
15009	Loading Waveform.
15010	Saving Waveform.
15011	Loading test...
15012	Loading data...
15013	Loading %1 chassis...
15014	Loading panels...
15015	Sweep Completed.
15016	Auto detecting for installed filters...
15017	Loading computes...
15018	(Average #%5d)

DSP Errors

Codes	Description
18000	No DSP Program Specific Error.
18001	No DSP Program Specific Error.
18002	DSP Program requires DIO or MEM option.
18003	Main DSP processor's stack overflow exception was raised.
18004	DIO option not present — A/D or DGEN are the only valid input settings.
18005	DIO option not present — D/A is the only valid output setting.
18006	At least one input channel must be enabled in order to acquire.
18008	DSP program does not support external sweeps except for Time.
18009	Trigger and Frequency Correction modes require Channel 1 and Channel 2 generator waveforms.
18010	Transform size setting out of bounds.
18011	Waveform file is not an MLS impulse response.

18012	Waveform file is not the proper type for selected buffer.
18013	Frequency Resolution may only be a sweep source-2 selection.
18014	Generator Amplitude may only be a sweep source-2 selection.
18015	Generator Frequency may only be a sweep source-2 selection.
18016	FFT Start Time may only be a sweep source-2 selection.
18017	FFT Pretrigger may only be a sweep source-2 selection.
18018	Reference Time may only be a sweep source-2 selection.
18020	Channel 1 de-emphasis overload detected.
18021	Channel 2 de-emphasis overload detected.
18022	Excessive tones in waveform for proper operation.
18023	Waveform load not of valid length.
18024	Channel 1 & Channel 2 generator waveforms not of equal length.
18025	Generator waveform frequencies too close for triggering or frequency correction.
18026	Frequency correction data overrun.
18027	Frequency resolution setting conflicts with requested frequency.
18028	Maximum BP/BR filter frequency exceeded.

Codes	Description
18029	Narrow bandpass filter only available at 48 kHz sample rate.
18030	Sweep Data incompatible with Sweep Source, Select Data = Probability or change sweep source.
18031	Sweep Data = Eye incompatible with Sweep Source = Frequency.
18032	If a Sweep Data is set to Eye Opening, other Sweep Data must be set to an Eye Opening.
18033	FFT trigger delay time exceeds the acquire buffer size. Consider using a shorter trigger delay time or a larger acquire size.
18034	FFT Start Time is specified beyond the end of acquired data. Consider using a shorter FFT Start Time or a larger acquire size.
18035	The sum of FFT Start Time and transform length will exceed the acquired data size.
18036	FFT length is larger than acquired data size. Select a smaller FFT length or re-acquire data with a larger acquisition size.
18037	Crosstalk information cannot be displayed. The generator waveform does not contain crosstalk tones for channel 1.
18038	Crosstalk information cannot be displayed. The generator waveform does not contain crosstalk tones for channel 2.
18039	Frequency to be corrected is too large.
18040	Frequency to be corrected is too small.
18042	FFT Start Time must be equal to or greater than trigger delay time.
18043	Main DSP processor's reset exception was raised.

18044	Main DSP processor's illegal instruction exception was raised.
18045	Either channel A or B is off.
18046	Cannot retransform (F6) if averaging in the frequency domain, because the acquisition buffer has only the latest acquisition.
18050	Too many filters turned on for function meter.
18051	Transform size must be 8192 or less when using synchronous averaging.
18052	Memory limitations prevent synchronous averaging before frequency correction when transform length is 8192. Consider a smaller transform size or frequency correct before synchronous averaging.

Codes	Description
18053	The DC component of the Ch 1 signal is greater in magnitude than any AC component and so the sync to sine process was halted. Choosing the subtract 1/2 pk-pk or subtract avg options on the panel may allow you to use the sync to sine feature.
18054	The DC component of the Ch 2 signal is greater in magnitude than any AC component and so the sync to sine process was halted. Choosing the subtract 1/2 pk-pk or subtract avg options on the panel may allow you to use the sync to sine feature.
18055	Channel 1 and Channel 2 generator waveforms have not been loaded.
18056	The greatest magnitude tone for Ch 1 is too low in frequency to use sync to sine. To calculate the minimum frequency for which sync to sine will work use the following formula: $\text{sample frequency in Hz} / \text{FFT length} = \text{size of each FFT bin in Hz}$. $6 * \text{size of FFT bin in Hz} = \text{minimum frequency}$. To use sync to sine, the greatest magnitude tone must have a frequency greater than this minimum frequency.
18057	The greatest magnitude tone for Ch 2 is too low in frequency to use sync to sine. To calculate the minimum frequency for which sync to sine will work use the following formula: $\text{sample frequency in Hz} / \text{FFT length} = \text{size of each FFT bin in Hz}$. $6 * \text{size of FFT bin in Hz} = \text{minimum frequency}$. To use sync to sine, the greatest magnitude tone must have a frequency greater than this minimum frequency.
18058	Resampling process aborted. No zero crossings found. Check level meters to verify signal is present.

DSP Warnings

Codes	Description
19000	No DSP Program Specific Warning.

19001	Waveform load overrun — file is longer than selected buffer.
19002	Waveform load underrun — file is shorter than selected buffer.

Codes	Description
19003	Channel 1 generator waveform should be loaded before channel 2.
19004	Channel 1 time frame not set — must do a Time sweep before Frequency sweep.
19005	Channel 2 time frame not set — must do a Time sweep before Frequency sweep.
19006	Ch1 & Ch2 time frames not set — must do a Time sweep before Frequency sweep.
19007	Not enough tones in waveform for reliable triggering
19008	Lobe width even, 0 or 1.
19009	Frequency correction out of range.
19010	Main filter over-ranged.
19011	Sample rate may be insufficient.
19012	Filtered level ranged.
19013	RMS Filter 1 overload occurred.
19014	RMS Filter 2 overload occurred.
19015	Trigger check failed when trying to frequency correct downloaded waveform — correction aborted.
19016	Not enough samples downloaded for frequency error correction.
19017	Frequency correction skipped — waveform has already been corrected.
19018	Trigger check failed while trying to frequency correct acquired waveform — correction aborted.
19019	Crosstalk mode requires at least one generator tone different in each of the two channels.
19020	Current generator waveform has no crosstalk tones for channel 1.
19021	Current generator waveform has no crosstalk tones for channel 2.

Appendix F

Language Error Codes

Errors

Error #	Description
10000	Macro execution interrupted.
10001	Out of memory.
10008	Invalid #Uses "module" comment.
10009	Invalid #Uses module dependency.
10010	Macro is already running.
10011	Can't allocate memory to macro.
10012	Macro has syntax errors.
10013	Macro does not exist.
10014	Another macro is paused and can't continue at this time.
10017	No macro is currently active.
10018	Subroutine does not exist.
10019	Wrong number of parameters.
10021	Can't allocate large array.
10022	Array is not dimensioned.
10023	Array index out of range.
10024	Array lower bound is larger than upper bound.
10025	Array has a different number of indices.
10030	User dialog has not been defined.
10031	User pressed cancel.
10032	User dialog item ID is out of range.
10033	No UserDialog is currently displayed.
10034	Current UserDialog is inaccessible.
10035	Wrong with, don't GoTo into or out of With blocks.
10040	Module could not be loaded.
10041	Function not found in module.
10048	File not opened with read access.
10049	File not opened with write access.
10050	Record length exceeded.
10051	Could not open file.
10052	File is not open.
10053	Attempt to read past end-of-file.
10054	Expecting a stream number 1, 2, 3, or 4.
10055	Input does not match var type.
10056	Expecting a length in the range 1 to 32767.
10057	Stream number is already open.
10058	File opened in the wrong mode for this operation.
10059	Error occurred during file operation.
10060	Expression has an invalid floating point operation.
10061	Divide by zero.
10062	Overflow.

10063	Expression underflowed minimum representation.
10064	Expression loss of precision in representation.
10069	String value is not a valid number.
10071	Resume can only be used in an On Error handler.
10075	Null value can't be used here.
10080	Type mismatch.
10081	Type mismatch for parameter #1.
10082	Type mismatch for parameter #2.
10083	Type mismatch for parameter #3.
10084	Type mismatch for parameter #4.
10085	Type mismatch for parameter #5.
10086	Type mismatch for parameter #6.
10087	Type mismatch for parameter #7.
10088	Type mismatch for parameter #8.
10089	Type mismatch for parameter #9.
10090	OLE Automation error.
10091	OLE Automation: no such property or method.
10092	OLE Automation: server cannot create object.
10093	OLE Automation: server cannot load file.
10094	OLE Automation: Object var is Nothing.
10095	OLE Automation: server could not be found.
10096	OLE Automation: no object currently active.
10097	OLE Automation: wrong number of parameters.
10098	OLE Automation: bad index.
10099	OLE Automation: no such named parameter.
10100	Directory could not be found.
10101	File could not be killed.
10102	Directory could not be created.
10103	File could not be renamed.
10104	Directory could not be removed.
10105	Drive not found.
10106	Source file could not be opened.
10107	Destination file could not be created.
10108	Source file could not be completely read.
10109	Destination file could not be completely written.
10110	Missing close brace }.
10111	Invalid key name.
10112	Missing close paren).
10113	Missing close bracket].
10114	Missing comma ,.
10115	Missing semi-colon ;.
10116	SendKeys couldn't install the Windows journal playback hook.
10119	String too long (too many keys).
10120	Window could not be found.
10130	DDE is not available.
10131	Too many simultaneous DDE conversations.
10132	Invalid channel number.
10133	DDE operation did not complete in time.
10134	DDE server died.
10135	DDE operation failed.
10140	Can't access the clipboard.
10150	Window style must be in the range from 1 to 9.
10151	Shell failed.
10160	Declare is not implemented.

10200
10201
10202
10203
10204

Basic is halted due to an unrecoverable error condition.
Basic is busy and can't provide the requested service.
Basic call failed.
Handler property: prototype specification is invalid.
Handler is already in use.

User Notes